World’s Best Products
The 1992 BYTE Awards

PLUS
New 3-volt Notebooks from Toshiba, Compaq
Make Your Own CD-ROM Discs for Less Than $8000
Language Translation on the Desktop Page 152
1984
The Luggables
- 35 pounds
- 8088-class CPU
- 512K RAM
- Floppy drive
- No hard drive
- AC only
- Monochrome display
$4000 to $5000

1987
The Laptops
- 15 to 20 pounds
- 8088 or 80286-class CPU
- 640K RAM
- Floppy drive
- 10 or 20MB hard drive
- AC only or 1.5-hour battery
- CGA display
$3500 to $4500

1990
The Notebooks
- 6 to 9 pounds
- 80286 or 80386SX-class CPU
- 640K RAM
- Floppy drive
- 20 to 40MB hard drive
- 2 to 3-hour battery
- CGA or VGA display
$2900 to $4500
The Evolution Of Portable Computing.
HANDBOOK™

- Weight: 2.75 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5-Hr. NiMH 2.3Ah Battery and AC Adapter/Charger
- Alkaline Battery Pack
- 286-Class Performance
- 1MB RAM, Upgradable to 3MB
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" CGA Screen
- 1 Parallel and 1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Touch-Type Keyboard
- MS-DOS 5.0, LapLink®, MS Works® for DOS, Central Point®, Desktop & Serial Download Cable
- Carrying Case
- $1295

*NOMAD

- Weight: 5.6 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 8.5" x 11" x 1.8"
- 6-Hr. NiCad 5.7Ah Battery and AC Adapter/Charger
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video
- 1 Parallel and 1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse™
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0
- NOMAD 325SXL = $1795
  25MHz 386SXL, 80MB Hard Drive
- NOMAD 420SX S = $1995
  20MHz 486SX S, 80MB Hard Drive
- NOMAD 425SXL = $2295
  25MHz 486SXL, 120MB Hard Drive
- NOMAD 425DXL = $2695
  25MHz 486DXL, 120MB Hard Drive

*Battery life was measured using PC Magazine's Battery Rundown Test with power management enabled. Results may vary.

GATEWAY2000

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0
610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000
605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping. ©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. Handbook and FieldMouse are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
You’ve been wrestling with over-sized, under-powered and over-priced portables for nine long years! Now Gateway 2000 emerges from the struggle and takes a giant step in the evolution of portable computing. With Gateway’s line of portable PCs, there’s a perfect combination of power, portability and price for all Homosapiens.

If you’re a power user, a Nomad is the natural selection. Nomad notebooks give you 386SX, 486SX or 486DX desktop performance, yet they’re smaller than most notebooks – 8.5 x 11 inches, 5.6 pounds – and run for over six hours on a single battery with power management enabled. The biggest advance recently is new, lower prices. Now you can buy a 486 Nomad for under $2,000 – an unprecedented find!

If you’re a traveler or executive looking for even more portability for writing, e-mail and appointments, the Gateway HandBook is for you. This new species in portable computing is a one-of-a-kind PC in miniature form. In fact, the HandBook was just named one of the year’s “Best of What’s New” products by Popular Science magazine.

Measuring a mere 6 x 10 inches, the HandBook weighs only 2.75 pounds, yet it gives you 286-class performance, great battery life, a comfortable, touch-type keyboard and a bright, backlit screen. The HandBook now includes an alkaline battery pack, too, so you can use drug-store batteries if you don’t want to carry your NiMH battery and AC adapter.

The Gateway Nomads and HandBook were designed specifically for you – today’s on-the-move computer user. Struggle no more with a Neanderthal artifact. Call Gateway 2000 and let us take you into a new age of portable computing!
Transform Your PC With The INTERACTIVE UNIX System.

Unleash the 32-bit power in your PC with the INTERACTIVE™ UNIX® System from SunSoft. Charge through applications at record speeds. Use real-world multitasking and networking. Get on the path to a distributed computing future.

Just Say No To SCO.
Why? The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is easy to use, simple to administer, all at a great price.

*Open Systems Today* says the INTERACTIVE UNIX “system management...is easier to use and more comprehensive” than SCO* and “is simply a masterpiece of good design.”

Looking Glass Professional™ desktop manager makes the INTERACTIVE UNIX System easy enough for novices, yet powerful enough for experienced UNIX users. And the award winning Easy Windows makes setting up graphic environments infinitely simpler. You can’t afford not to take advantage of the already low cost of the INTERACTIVE UNIX System.

And SCO UNIX/XENIX® users can save an additional 50% by switching to the INTERACTIVE UNIX System.

That’s something to say yes to.

Everything You Like About Your PC—And A Lot More.
INTERACTIVE UNIX System V/386 Release 3.2 supports hundreds of the most popular Intel-based platforms and peripherals. So getting started is fast, easy, and cost-effective.

Thousands of UNIX and XENIX applications are at your command. And our VP/IX package runs virtually all DOS software.

You get Lotus®, WordPerfect®, and Oracle: You get SCO applications. You get it all.

See What Develops.
The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is the environment of choice for 80X86 application development. You get access to a full range of development tools including compilers, debuggers and libraries. And for graphical applications, the X11 INTERACTIVE environment is a revelation.

Partner With Power.
The INTERACTIVE UNIX System is a powerful business partner for companies who know something about power. Companies like BMW, Goodyear, Leica, and Dunlop to name a few. That power can be yours, too. All from SunSoft, the leading supplier of 32-bit UNIX system software.

Call today and save 50% on UNIX power that’s so cost-effective, it can’t be anything but a PC. 1-800-227-9227.

SunSoft
A Sun Microsystems, Inc. Business
COVER STORY

FEATURE

The 1992 BYTE Awards
PAGE 116

NEWS

32 MICROBYTES
Preliminary info on Motorola's 68060 is impressive, but the PowerPC 601 will probably ship first.

41 REPORT FROM HONG KONG
by Andrew Reinhardt
Hong Kong hopes to profit by its ties to mainland China.

46 FIRST IMPRESSIONS
Two Toshiba Systems to Go
by Gene Smarte
The T4500 notebook and the Dynapad T100X pen-based computer.

51 UnixWare:
New Hope for Unix?
by Tom Yager
The friendliest Unix around.

54 Turbo Pascal 7.0 and
Borland Pascal with Objects 7.0,
a new generation of Pascal

Epson Progression, a 486/33 with a graphics-acceleration Wingine
Flexscan F3401W, Graphite Card, and Paradise Accelerator, working toward clearer Windows
WinFax Pro 3.0, fax software with OCR and a cool cover-page designer
Visio, a new approach to graphics
ColorFrame, a portable color display for Macs

72 WHAT'S NEW
The ScreenStar displays two full-size documents; the Digibot II "reads" multidimensional objects; and more.

FEATURES

116 The 1992 BYTE Awards
by Michael Nadeau
BYTE editors pick the best products of the past year.

145 Computing Without Clocks
by Dick Fountain
Asynchronous processors turn computing on its head.

STATE OF THE ART

MACHINE TRANSLATION

152 Overview: Machine Translation
by Muriel Vasconcellos
Machine translation is coming to your computer.

167 How MT Works
by Eduard Hovy
There is more than one way to perform machine translation.

177 Babelware for the Desktop
by L. Chris Miller
Many machine-translation systems are available on workstations and personal computers.

185 Resource Guide: Machine-Translation Software
REVIEWS

188 SOLUTIONS FOCUS
Putting Your Data on the Map by Ben Smith and Howard Eglowstein
Connecting maps with data helps visualize information.

202 Making Windows Rock and Roll
by Rick Grehan
The BYTE Lab looks at 16 accelerators that speed up Windows operations (for as little as $139).

209 AST's PowerExec Goes Modular
by Rob Mitchell
Upgradability meets portability in AST's new PowerExec.

217 Desktop CD-ROM Publishing
by Jon Udell
Philips' CDD521 ushered in the second CD-ROM revolution.

221 Neural Net Adds Smarts to Spreadsheets, Slowly
by Maureen Caudill
If I only had a brain: Braincel aims to smarten spreadsheets with neural-network technology.

225 Next-Generation Code Generators for Windows
by Steve Apiki
Latest versions of Case:W and WindowsMaker Professional ease the task of generating Windows code.

231 Topas 4.0 Simplifies 3-D
by Tom Yager
Topas 4.0 makes quick work of realistic 3-D graphics.

239 Commodore Gets Tough
by Tom Yager
Two new 68040-based Amigas.

241 Photography by the Numbers
by Howard Eglowstein
Professional electronic cameras from Kodak and Sony deliver instant results to your Mac or PC.

246 Reviewer's Notebook: How to Give Windows a Workout
by Rick Grehan
The BYTE Lab introduces new Windows benchmarks.

HANDS ON

251 UNDER THE HOOD
Digitizer Renaissance
by Jean Renard Ward and Debra Schultz
Pen computers are reinvigorating digitizer technologies.

261 SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED
OS/2's System Object Model
by Barry Nance
The OS/2 2.0 System Object Model offers a language-neutral approach to object-oriented programming.

SOFTWARE CORNER

269 Your Own Devices
by Barry Nance, Tom Thompson, and Ben Smith
DOS device drivers, hexadecimal editing in Unix, and monitoring System 7.0 memory partitions.

271 Connecting Windows to Data with ODBC
by Jon Udell
Open Database Connectivity is an API for database-enabled Windows applications.

ASK BYTE

278 Internet access solutions, Procomm problems, and other issues.

OPINIONS

97 USER’S COLUMN
The Principle of Pursuit
by Jerry Pournelle
Microsoft moves to dominate with Access and Windows for Workgroups.

248 BOOK AND CD-ROM REVIEWS
Goings-On at the Edge
by Hugh Kenner, Bob Ryan, Raymond GA Cote, and Tom Thompson
The science of complexity.

334 STOP BIT
Cinema by Computer
by Roger Ebert
Movies no longer offer an escape from reality.

12 EDITORIAL
1993
by Dennis Allen

LETTERS

20 Responses on BYTE's global perspective, the October editorial, and other topics.

READER SERVICE

333 Editorial Index by Company
326 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers
328 Index to Advertisers by Product Category
Direct Link Cards: 240A, 328A

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte93" and select the appropriate subject (i.e., "jan93").
From the UNINET: ftp to ftp.uu.net, log on as "anonymous," and enter your user ID as your REQUIRED "password.
Type "cd /published/bYTE" and type "DIR." Files appear in subdirectories arranged by month.
From the BYTE BBS at 1200-9600 bps: Dial (603) 924-9820 and follow the instructions at the prompt.

INSIDE BYTE

PAGE 8

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly with additional issues in April and October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $50, airmail $70. Non-European subscriptions, $50 surface mail or $70 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $4.00 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Registered for GST as McGraw-Hill, Inc., GST #123075673. Printed in the United States of America. Postmaster: Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.
First you bought a 40MB hard drive, then an 80MB, stepped up to a 150MB, made the move to a 300MB, and took out a loan to buy a 600MB. It never ends - until today.

Introducing the first line of optical drives that are lightning fast and have unlimited capacity. The PMO-130™ and PMO-650™ are the world's fastest optical drives with performance that rockets past most magnetic hard drives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Tested</th>
<th>Optical Disk Capacity</th>
<th>Sony® SMO-5202</th>
<th>Maxonix® Telaits II</th>
<th>Hewlett-Packard Carole™</th>
<th>Ricoh® RD-503E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Xaspy 20MB Tree to Optical Drive</td>
<td>125.5</td>
<td>506.5</td>
<td>445.6</td>
<td>448.1</td>
<td>477.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xaspy 50MB Tree to Optical Drive</td>
<td>379.5</td>
<td>1241.2</td>
<td>1547.9</td>
<td>492.7</td>
<td>1134.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Optical technology has many advantages—removability, reliability, infinite storage capacity, and a lower cost per megabyte over magnetic media. The PMO™ series are based on Pinnacle's own OHD™ (Optical Hard Drive) technology, making Pinnacle the leader in performance and innovation. There is no higher source in the industry. The PMO-130™ and PMO-650™ are the Twin Peaks. Plug-n-play for PC and compatibles, PS/2, MAC, SUN, HP, DEC, and Silicon Graphics.

It's more than a hard drive - It's optical!

(800) 553-7070

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 144).
BYTE Topic Index

This index helps you find articles that contain information on each of the listed topics. (The topic list changes each month.) Combined with the table of contents (page 4) and the Editorial Index by Company (page 333), you can identify articles by type, subject, title, author, or product discussed.

ACCELERATOR BOARDS 54, 202
AMIGA 239
ANIMATION 231, 334
ASIA 41
ASYNCHRONOUS LOGIC 145
BYTE AWARDS 116
CAD 72
CASE 72
CD-ROM, RECORDABLE 217
CD-ROMS 217, 248
CHINA 41
CISC 32
CODE GENERATORS 225
CONNECTIVITY 72
DATABASES 97, 188, 271
DIGITAL CAMERAS 97, 241
DIGITIZERS 251

DOS 32, 72, 97, 177, 231
ELECTRONIC PHOTOGRAPHY 241
EUROPE 32
FAX SOFTWARE 54
GEOPGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS 188
GRAPHICS 54, 231
GRAPHICS BOARDS 54, 202
GRAPHICS CHIPS 54, 202
HONG KONG 41
JAPAN 32
LOW-POWER CHIPS 46, 72, 209
MACHINE TRANSLATION 152, 177, 185
MACINTOSH 54, 72, 177, 188, 269
MAPPING SOFTWARE 72, 188
MICROSOFT'S MESSAGING API (MAPI) 32
MONITORS 54
MULTIMEDIA 54, 217, 241, 334
NETWORKING 72, 97
NEURAL NETWORKS 221
NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS 46, 72, 209
OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING 261
OCR 54
OPEN DATABASE CONNECTIVITY (ODBC) 271
OS/2 261
PASCAL 54
PCMCIA 46, 209
PEN COMPUTERS 46
PORTABLE COMPUTERS 72
PRESENTATION GRAPHICS 231
PRINTERS 72
PROGRAMMING 54, 72, 225, 261, 269, 271

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES 54
RISC 32
SHAREWARE/FREEWARE 54, 269
SPREADSHEETS 221
SQL 271
STORAGE 72
SYSTEM OBJECT MODEL (SOM) 261
TAIWAN 41
3-D MODELING 231
U.K. 32
UNIX 51, 72, 177, 269
VENDOR-INDEPENDENT MESSAGING (VIM) 32
WINDOWS 54, 72, 97, 188, 202, 221, 225, 246, 271
WORKGROUPS 97
X.400 32
X WINDOW SYSTEM 72

Your Choice of Keyboard Monitor Switches

Access multiple computers with a single keyboard and monitor to cut equipment costs, save valuable space, and end clutter

- Simple pushbutton operation for quick selection
- Four, eight, or twelve ports per unit
- Daisy-chaining connects unlimited number of CPUs
- Compatible with EGA, VGA, Macintosh, Sun, and others
- Optional keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Optional RS232 or PS/2 mouse interface
- PCB construction for high reliability and low crosstalk
- Rack mount, matrix, and customized units available

Typical Application

CPUs/Servers

Switch by keystroke, from front panel, or RS232 port
- Two or four ports per unit
- Cascade units to support up to 255 CPUs
- Supports monochrome, EGA, and VGA
- Includes keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Includes RS232 and PS/2 mouse interface
- LEDs display selected CPU and CPU power-on
- Scan function switches among CPUs automatically

Call toll-free now for your copy of our Switching and Sharing Solutions catalog.

Make the Rose Connection

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713) 933-7673 • Fax (713) 933-0044

1-800-333-9343

Circle 156 on Inquiry Card.
Only MultiScope 2.0 has what it takes to nail the bugs in your code, whether in Borland® C++ 3.0 or 3.1; Microsoft® C/C++ 7.0; or Microsoft® C 6.0.

When it comes to true C++ debugging, there's only one way to go — directly to MultiScope Debuggers Version 2.0. That's because only MultiScope can offer you real C++ debugging in a Windows environment today.

It's The Real C++ Thing — MultiScope.

As the only Windows-hosted debugger on the market today, MultiScope 2.0 delivers powerful features you won't find elsewhere.

PLUS, MultiScope C/C++ debugging features include the capability of browsing pointers to structures as arrays by simply double-clicking on the desired array index, and the ability to browse any variable as if it was declared in any other type by simply using the sticky type transfer command.

Real Power Is In Sight.

More importantly, it's all there at your fingertips. The MultiScope screen you see here tells the whole story; it's a powerful, feature-rich, integrated Windows environment, where the capabilities you need are just a mouse-click away.

A Real Value

In addition to real C++ debugging, the new MultiScope Debuggers 2.0 offer you real value. The MultiScope Debuggers for Windows provide the Windows Run-Time Debugger, MED, the Crash Analyzer System and more — all in one package.

Act now! To order direct, please call 1-800-228-4122 x 8354.

We even offer a 60-day money-back guarantee. To get corporate pricing or additional technical product information, call 1-800-999-8846 or 408-253-1652.
A highly placed engineer reveals his technical assessment of the new $7,995, 59 MIPS, accelerated graphics, eye-popping SPARCstation LX.
To more than 650,000 people around the world a Sun™ workstation on their desk has become a way of life, a must.

Let us present the latest addiction, SPARCstation™ LX. A graphics workstation that will take you screaming through your applications. Whether you work with CAD, AEC, CASE, design automation or document processing, imaging and office automation, SPARCstation LX is for you.

You can look at the LX in two different ways. Just put on your numbers hat and you'll see 50 MHz, 59 MIPS, 64-bit memory bus, 10Mb/sec I/O, and so forth.

Or just sit down, load your favorite application, and you might not want to leave your desk.

Because the 8-bit accelerated graphics will make you use the full extent of your software, like interactively manipulating 2-D and 3-D wireframe models.

And the built-in ISDN lets you share documents that combine text, graphics, images, audio, and video with anyone, anywhere. All with an intuitive graphical user interface called OPEN LOOK®.

You can even create powerful workgroups of SPARCstation LXs and existing PCs with Sun's PC-NFS® technology.

Any way you look at it, chances are this remarkable machine will end up staying on your desk.

Just call 1-800-426-5321, ext. 520 for more information or a demo. It's worth your time.

Sun Microsystems Computer Corporation
A Sun Microsystems, Inc. Business

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card.
1993's hot technologies will include local-bus adapters and credit-card-size hard disks

While this issue of BYTE officially names the best products and technologies of 1992, I'd like to look ahead at what 1993 holds in store.

Two hot technology areas in which we'll see a lot of activity are local-bus adapters and PCMCIA cards. By mid-1993, nearly all high-end systems will include fast local-bus video, and by the end of the year, non-local-bus video cards will virtually be things of the past. Soon afterward, we'll see a sizable number of local-bus adapters speeding up tasks other than fast video.

In the meantime, PCMCIA cards—those little credit-card-size devices that you may have seen on notebook computers—will make their way to mainstream desktop systems. Already IBM has shown its Energy Desktop PC, which accepts four PCMCIA cards. Because of their convenient size, which makes them easy to insert into an external slot, PCMCIA cards may spell the beginning of the end of traditional internal expansion boards. For 1993, though, the biggest thing in PCMCIA cards will be tiny, removable hard disks. Expect to see several notebook computers with 60- to 120- MB hard disks on removable PCMCIA cards by March.

Another exciting area for hardware will be mobile computing. In 1993, a notebook computer with an active-matrix color display may actually become affordable. Or, if you're willing to forgo the color, you'll be able to buy an easy-to-carry 486-based subnotebook for $2000 (and maybe less). If you're into exotic systems, PDAs (Personal Digital Assistants) will make their debut. Apple may have raised expectations too high with the promise of its Newton, but check out the Personal Communicator from EO and AT&T—it's very clever. Moreover, the EO Personal Communicator raises the bar for other pen-input systems.

Also important will be the Intel Pentium microprocessor (previously known as the P5 or 586). You can expect to see some fast—and expensive—desktop systems using the Pentium in 1993, but that's not where it will have the greatest impact: Where this new CPU will really make its mark is in the file-server arena. For the desktop, expect to see more clock-doubling technology in the form of very high-speed 486 chips.

You'll hear more about non-Intel CPUs, too. The ongoing hardware price war is forcing several PC makers to look for alternative CPUs whose price/performance ratios can beat those of Intel's chips. Cyrix, AMD, and other Intel rivals will take advantage of this window of opportunity, so you should see some new and interesting non-Intel CPU offerings that will compete directly with the Intel 486.

As the hardware price war rages, the applications software industry will join the battle. At the end of 1992, we witnessed Microsoft offering its Access database program at an introductory price of $99. Well, there'll be plenty more bargains like that one. As many software makers reach the limit of what they can add to existing products to justify high prices in a competitive market (consider the latest CorelDraw, for example), they will have no choice but to lower prices (as Corel did). Remember all that money you put into the budget for applications software this year? You'll be able to buy a lot more applications with it.

Operating systems, on the other hand, may be just as confusing as ever. Yes, you can expect to see Windows NT sometime in 1993, but once it's available we'll have to answer the bigger questions of where it fits and whether it was worth the wait. There will be a lot of talk and a lot of coverage of NT, Unix, OS/2, Mac OS, Windows, and Desqvie, to name a few. By year's end, however, we will consider most of the debate as strategic planning for 1994. When 1993 is done, the only real change in operating systems will be in continued migration from plain DOS to Windows.

Finally, I see 1993 as the year of the document. With Adobe's recent introduction of Acrobat, a portable document-encoding format, we at last have a sensible way to exchange electronic documents. Adobe's Acrobat will have as profound an impact on documents as PostScript had on desktop publishing. If rumors hold true, though, Acrobat may have some stiff competition from as-yet-undisclosed features of Xerox's PaperWorks. Either way, add in low-cost CD-ROM drives and affordable (less than $8000) CD-ROM recorders, and you can see how in 1993 we may move pretty close to the ideal of the electronic office.

—Dennis Allen
Editor in Chief
**Borland C++ beats Microsoft C 7.0 in every comparison**

**INFO · REPORT CARD**

**WORLD**

**AUGUST 17, 1992**

C++ Windows development

---

**Performance**

- Programming environment: Excellent/Good
- Language: Very good/Good
- Productivity: Excellent/Good
- Documentation: Very good/Excellent
- Ease of learning: Very good/Good
- Ease of use: Excellent/Good
- Support:
  - Support policies: Excellent/Very good
  - Technical support: Very good/Very good
  - Value: Excellent/Very good
- Final scores: 8.9/6.9

---

**The decision is unanimous!**

Borland® C++ & Application Frameworks™ is unquestionably the best C++ and C development system available for Windows and DOS. Check out the reviews in *PC Magazine*, *BYTE*, *InfoWorld*, and *PC Week*. Borland is the clear winner in every single review and product comparison published.

Only Borland C++ offers the advanced features, powerful tools, most complete language implementation, and DOS and Windows-hosted development environments to streamline development and increase productivity.

---

**Find out why every leading PC publication has chosen Borland C++ & Application Frameworks as the best C and C++ development system available.**

**See your dealer today or call now,**

1-800-331-0877, ext. 5032

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327

Ask for our comparison white paper.

---

**BORLAND**

The Leader in Object-Oriented Programming

---

Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. 81-4787

Circle 81 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 82).
Increased 386 Perform

AMD's 3-Volt 386 Microprocessors Deliver
The Longest Battery Life For Portable Computing.

The power struggle continues. While you can get a 386 microprocessor that goes fast, you'll still burn through a battery charge in a hurry. Low-voltage 386 CPUs from AMD are the answer—the Am386"SXLV and Am386DXLV microprocessors.

Here are two CPUs made not only to go fast, but to go the distance with portable computer users. Unlike common power-hungry 386s, these low-voltage CPUs run on 3 volts. And they automatically slip into a static "sleep" mode to save power whenever the processor is idle. So users depend less on recharge units—and get the longest operational battery life.

Both Am386 CPUs were designed to fit as comfortably in your budget as they do your portable computers. But you won't compromise on performance because the Am386SXLV and Am386DXLV 3-volt microprocessors both run at 25MHz.
they're plenty powerful for running Windows."

Now there's nothing stopping you from charging forth with more efficient 3-volt laptops, notebooks, and palmtops. AMD also has your memory needs covered with our 3-volt EPROMs. And now that the industry at large has welcomed low-voltage portable computing, you'll find the rest of your components equally easy to come by.

For more information on low-voltage 386 microprocessors and support logic, call 1-800-222-9323 and ask for Literature Pack 15F. And become the current leader in portable computing.
There's more than one way to fly...

WHO SAYS YOU NEED WINGS TO FLY? CHAMPION BMXRIDER ANDY BARGER rockets to incredible heights on a simple bicycle. And when he's not flying on the track, Andy glides through his homework with the astonishing speed of the ALR PowerFlex FLYER.

Introducing The PowerFlex FLYER/SmartChoice From ALR

The ALR PowerFlex FLYER/SC
33-MHz i386SX
2-MB RAM
Integrated Super VGA

Model 80
Includes 80-MB Hard disk, ALR MS-DOS 5.0, MS Windows 3.1 and ALR Mouse
$799

Model 170
Includes 170-MB Hard disk, ALR MS-DOS 5.0, MS Windows 3.1 and ALR Mouse
$999

The ALR PowerFlex FLYER/SD
25-MHz i486SX
2-MB RAM
Integrated Super VGA

Model 80
Includes 80-MB Hard disk, ALR MS-DOS 5.0, MS Windows 3.1 and ALR Mouse
$899

Model 170
Includes 170-MB Hard disk, ALR MS-DOS 5.0, MS Windows 3.1 and ALR Mouse
$1099

The ALR PowerFlex FLYER
25-MHz i386SX
1-MB RAM
Integrated Super VGA

Model 60
Includes 60-MB Hard disk
$699

Model 60D
Includes 60-MB Hard disk and ALR MS-DOS 5.0
$749

Call ALR's PrimeLine Direct
800-444-4ALR

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE *
LIMITED TIME OFFER
ALR ProCare ONSITE SERVICE as little as $9.95

ALR
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

In Canada Call:
800-465-5979

* 30 Day Money Back Guarantee only applies to purchases of ALR PowerFlex FLYER/SC, ALR PowerFlex FLYER/SD and ALR PowerFlex FLYER when purchased through ALR's PrimeLine Direct only. Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Systems shown with optional equipment. Systems shown with color display monitors. Verify exact specifications with ALR. Prices based on U.S. Dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Intel Inside is a trademark of Intel Corp. ©1991 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Circle 63 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 64).
No one else gives you so much upgradability in your computer. Notice the extra row of pins in the CPU socket? Now you can upgrade from any i486 all the way to the 1993 super OverDrive processor based on Intel's Pentium® architecture. And the ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket makes it so easy!

The on-board SCSI option lets you add SCSI I or II devices anytime. SCSI hard drives, opticals, tape backups and more are easy to add.

FREE software. In addition to DOS and Windows, you now get the Lotus Organizer—the Personal Information Manager highly recommended by PC Magazine. Then you get your choice of an additional popular Windows application from Lotus. With all the free software you get with your ZEOS, you save hundreds of dollars!

ZEOS® Gives You More.

You simply get more. For less. When everyone else began cutting prices by giving less, ZEOS had a better idea—use the very latest technology to design an entirely new line of high-performance upgradables that allow us to charge less while giving more. We did it and you'll love it!

ZEOS, THE UPGRADEABILITY EXPERTS.

ZEOS was one of the first to offer truly high performance upgradable PCs. Now using the latest in high integration technology, we've made a good thing even better!

Start with the CPU of your choice. Select between the 486SX-25 or 33, the 486DX-33, the 486DX2-50 or 486DX2-66. Next year, if you choose, you can upgrade all the way to the new super OverDrive processor based on Intel's Pentium® architecture. Maximum power today and tomorrow.

CPU UPGRADEABILITY IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

In their haste to cut features, the others seem to have forgotten about your future. That's why ZEOS provides eight expansion slots, high-capacity power supplies with built-in surge suppression, and six drive bays in our SpaceSaver desktop cases.

Consider the Vertical Option. We can build your new upgradable system in our eight-bay vertical case. It comes complete with our high-capacity power supply and two cooling fans. Add only $95.

These are the features that will make the difference in your satisfaction down the road. And only ZEOS gives them all to you.

THE MORE YOU LOOK, THE MORE OBVIOUS YOUR ZEOS ADVANTAGES BECOME.

With ZEOS, you get more than just a rosy future. You start out with more than anyone else. Today.

We've used the latest technology to incorporate more
features than ever before. Features like two VESA-standard local bus slots and a local bus video card for lightning-fast performance. Flash BIOS for easy BIOS upgrades via disk or modem. Optional secondary cache and on-board SCSI. And much, much more.

**QUALITY. A ZEOS HALLMARK.**

Such as the two cooling fans you'll find in every ZEOS system. While ZEOS systems run cooler than most with one fan, we still give you two whisper-quiet ones. The cooler your system runs the longer it will last. We also include a built-in surge suppressor in every system. Of course every ZEOS system carries the Underwriters Laboratories listing as well. These are extra features the others can't or won't offer you. But you deserve them, and from ZEOS they're yours. No additional charge.

**FREE LOTUS SOFTWARE, TOO!**

And now, when you purchase any new ZEOS Windows-based system, you get DOS, Windows, and the new Lotus Organizer—the Personal Information Manager highly recommended by PC Magazine. You also get your choice of either Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, or Freelance Graphics. You'd pay hundreds of dollars for this software alone. And we're giving it to you absolutely free. Now that's ZEOS value.

**24-HOUR-A-DAY SUPPORT. AND MORE!**

Remember too, ZEOS provides you with our top-rated 24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Technical Support. Plus your new ZEOS system is covered by our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty, and our Express Parts Replacement Policy.

**CALL NOW AND GET THE BEST.**

Ordering your new ZEOS upgradable system is easy. Simply give us a call. A friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. So take a closer look. You're going to love your new ZEOS system. We guarantee it!

**CALL NOW TOLL FREE:**

**800-423-5891**

Want your computer now? Many of our most popular configurations are available for same-day shipping. Call for details!

---

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card.
Parshall Credit

I found James Parshall’s Some Assembly Required article ("Mac OOP Explained," October 1992) quite helpful. I have been using the Think C version of the Think Class Library for a few months, and I’m just starting to feel comfortable with it. I particularly liked the emphasis on data (instance variables) and how it is manipulated within a class.

John Kordybac
Calgary, Canada

Presidential Brouhaha

I am disturbed by Dennis Allen’s endorsement of George Bush in the October editorial titled "Open Markets, Better Computers." Allen’s remarks can be faulted on a number of grounds. If he is so concerned about R&D budgets, why does he say nothing about the drastic decline in both private-sector and total R&D expenditures during the Bush administration?

But more important, this kind of politicking has no place in BYTE. Allen may believe sincerely that reelecting Bush will be the best thing for computer users and for the country and that one-sentence descriptions of the candidates’ positions on world markets are all we need to know to decide how to vote. But I read BYTE for information about computers, not for Allen’s political views, and I find their intrusion into the magazine offensive.

I will seek advice about how to cast my vote from other sources that take a broader and more informed view, and I will certainly cancel my subscription to BYTE if it continues to endorse political candidates.

George Avrunin
Amherst, MA

Land of the Double Byte

T. R. Reid’s observations on the Japanese computer environment in the Report from Tokyo ("In the Land of the Double Byte," October 1992) are basically correct, but the comment from his Japanese friend who said using a computer to write a story is too slow is unbelievable. His comment was valid when NEC’s 8088-based PC-9801 appeared in 1982, but not today, when most Japanese PCs are equipped with a 386SX or faster processor.

It is true that most Japanese journalists don’t use a laptop computer or even a Wah-Puro. (The name is an abbreviation of the phrase "wah-doe purossah," the Japanese pronunciation of "word processor.") However, this is because a mental barrier prevents reporters from using a computer. Many friends of mine testify that writing by computer has accelerated their writing speed by two or three times.

Also, the most common operating system in Japan is not DOS/V, but NEC’s MS-DOS, which runs on the PC-9801 series (and is incompatible with the IBM PC). American software houses don’t bother to spend much money to analyze such closed architectures. The language barrier matters to some extent, but the difference in computer architecture is a far more serious obstacle for foreign software houses.

Enomoto Makoto
Saithama, Japan

Internet Plug

Daniel Dern’s “Plugging Into the Internet” (October 1992) is very timely, and I hope that you expand your coverage of the Internet. We can use all the Internet information we can get our hands on.

My compliments to Dern for his excellent article.

T. Pat Kelly
Atlanta, GA

Hidden Requirement

Othar Hansson’s review of Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 (or C7) ("Microsoft’s Lucky Number," September 1992) failed to mention a significant drawback: the requirement for a DPMI (DOS Protected Mode Interface) manager. This isn’t mentioned in Microsoft’s ads, nor in the company’s upgrade information. Microsoft bundles 386Max with C7 as a partial remedy for those programmers who don’t choose to run under Windows.

When I substituted 386Max for QEMM386, some of my Desqview windows stopped working, and some of Microsoft’s own programs, such as Profile, wouldn’t work either.

It’s bad for any product to require a total revamping of a user’s system. It’s worse for Microsoft to try to rope users into running Windows just to get C7 going. It’s still worse for the company to provide a less-than-adequate product as a workaround.

Robert L. Wears
Jacksonville, FL
The HP DeskJet Portable.

$599.

Hewlett-Packard presents the DeskJet for the jet set. The new HP DeskJet Portable printer lets frequent travelers create great-looking documents anywhere they go.

It's small enough to fit in a briefcase and weighs only 4.4 pounds. But the DeskJet Portable prints high-quality 300 dpi black and white text and graphics on plain paper, transparencies, or labels.

It's everything you expect from an office printer in a portable package. Compatibility with most major software. A fast print speed of up to three pages per minute. A wide variety of typefaces, sizes, and styles. And Hewlett-Packard inkjet technology, so you don't sacrifice print quality for portability.

The DeskJet Portable is built to take more than the usual amount of jostling. And, to offer your employees even more versatility, an optional rechargeable battery is available, along with a Worldwide Rapid Recharger, a 50-page cut-sheet feeder, and a handy carrying case.

To top it off, the DeskJet Portable has a price tag befitting its small size. Just $599! Who says you can't take it with you? For the name of the authorized HP dealer nearest you, call 1-800-552-8500, Ext. 7108; To receive information by fax, call 1-800-333-1917, choose HP FIRST, document #9606.

DeskJet Printers
Make it happen.

© 1992 Hewlett-Packard Company. PR12215

*Suggested U.S. list price. Optional cut-sheet feeder not included.
The Canada call 1-800-387-5867, Ext. 7108.
The drive and determination to advance can be seen in many forms. Here’s a couple we think you’ll be excited about.

Some people aspire to become famous athletes. Others to become great scholars.

But for a group of us here at Microsoft, there’s nothing more important than creating a new line of databases with the tools and technology you need to do your everyday tasks.

For example, some of you will need dBASE" compatibility and unequaled performance. That’s why we have Microsoft FoxPro® 2.5. Some of you need seamless access to data in multiple formats. For you we have the Microsoft Access" database for Windows.”

But all the tools in the world won’t do you much good if you can’t get help when you need it. So we have a world-class product support organization to quickly answer all of your database questions.

In addition, we’ve created a special program for developers that will put you directly in touch with some of our senior product support people.

In the future, our technology will continue to evolve with you in mind. So what you create today will still work tomorrow. In short, there will be no dead ends.

We’re also committed to supporting open standards and compatibility. Currently, we are working with ANSI to develop a standard Xbase language.

Plus we fully support the Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) technology, which will allow you to access files from even more of today’s database management systems.

And to ensure there will always be a vast supply of industry-specific products and services to meet your database needs, we’re forming strong business partnerships with many other companies.

So if you’d like additional information on Microsoft's database solutions, give us a call at (800) 882-2000, Dept. JF6. And find out just how motivated we are to become your database company.
Since the beginning of time, people have been obsessed with reaching ever increasing rates of speed. So what else is new with Microsoft FoxPro 2.5?

Plenty. For starters, the new Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 for Windows has a rich and productive environment with an intuitive graphical interface. Which means it's never been easier for you to use and develop powerful Xbase applications.

Plus there's a virtual hardware store of tools for both developers and users.

For developers, there are professional tools designed to help you create the most powerful applications possible. Like the Trace and Debug windows, Project Manager, Menu Builder, Screen Builder and Report Writer.

For users, there are handy tools that make it easy to do complex database tasks without programming. Like Relational Query By Example (RQBE), which allows you to build and see queries instantly. Or the graphical Browse tool, an intuitive way to view data. And finally, Quick Screen and Quick Report, two easy ways to create objects and see data.

And now with the arrival of FoxPro 2.5 for both the Windows and MS-DOS operating systems (and soon for the Macintosh and UNIX), you can have the most powerful and most graphical Xbase applications across all major PC platforms. And if you are thinking about migrating to Windows in the future, have no fear. Because Microsoft FoxPro for Windows will easily run all your FoxPro 2.0 files.

But no matter which platform you choose, you can count on Microsoft FoxPro to provide you with the fastest PC-based database management system.

For additional information, just zip on over to your nearest reseller, or call us at (800) 882-2000, Dept. JF7. We'll be more than happy to tell you all the ways Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 for Windows can get your adrenaline pumping.

Microsoft
Making it easier
People always seek the most direct route to achieve their goals. So you’ve probably been looking for a database like Microsoft Access.

If you’re a database user or programmer, we’d like to show you a great shortcut. It’s called Microsoft Access. It’s a new database management system for Windows that can give you something no other database can. Easy access to the powerful features you need to do your job.

To start with, Access takes complete advantage of the Microsoft Windows operating system. Which means it has never been easier to create great-looking forms and reports. Plus you can store objects like pictures, graphs, sound, and video. Right in your database files.

And if you ever get stuck, there are Report Wizards, Form Wizards and Chart Wizards to come to your rescue. They’ll ask you questions about format, content and style. Then they’ll automatically create your report, form or chart.

There are also Cue Cards to walk you through the most difficult database tasks. Guiding you one step at a time.

In addition, it’s easy to create complex queries by using the graphical Query By Example. You just drag and drop tables, join fields, and plug in all of the specifics.

And you developers can write sophisticated database applications with Access Basic. A powerful, extensible programming language.

What’s more, Microsoft Access can easily read and write all the major database formats directly, including dBASE, Paradox and Microsoft SQL Server. So you and your coworkers can still use all your old files, no matter what format they are in. That means, your investment is safe and everyone can easily migrate to Microsoft Access at their own pace.

To receive additional information on Microsoft Access, call (800) 882-2000, Dept. JF8. We’ll give it to you straight.
Inmark Responds

The article “Code on the Move” (July 1992), which covered portable libraries, contained several significant errors regarding zApp. The most troubling was the general theme that zApp was designed to work only with the Windows API. Statements in the article position zApp as a nonportable user interface. Nothing could be further from the truth. Our current support of OS/2 clearly demonstrates zApp’s portability beyond the Windows API.

The article also stated that zApp achieves its portability by distributing Magma Software Systems’ Mewell interface for DOS. This is true for the DOS version, but not for the Windows, Windows NT, OS/2, or planned X/Motif versions, which all use native-mode calls. Also, although the screens from zApp were labeled as DOS and Windows screens, they were actually the same DOS screen.

The article classifies zApp as a shell-style library. While it is true that zApp encapsulates the breadth of the Windows API (and most GUIs, for that matter), it is not a shell library. zApp’s advanced, portable design is not a wrapper of the Windows API as are Microsoft’s Foundation Classes. In fact, zApp includes many advanced classes that have no analogy in the Windows API. Many of zApp’s customers have moved away from real shell-style libraries (e.g., MFC and OWL) because they wanted the more powerful constructs that zApp provides.

Howard M. Love Jr.
President and Chairman of the Board
Inmark Development Corp.
Mountain View, CA

I agree that object-oriented software may boost programming productivity in data acquisition, and I don’t dispute that LabView’s visual nature can aid application development. In fact, my article was quite favorable to LabView, which I found extremely powerful. The point I was trying to make in my critique was that for some users, especially those automating simple test procedures, the software may be overkill. Not all BYTE readers have made the paradigm shift from procedural to event-driven programming, and for them, I sought to highlight that LabView will open up new vistas only after a period of adjustment. After all, there are still a lot of users out there who prefer command-line interfaces to GUIs! —Andy Reinhardt

Iomega Pricing

In “The New Wave of Removable Mass Storage” (October 1992), the cost per megabyte for the Bernoulli device was miscalculated. The cost, given at $12.04/MB, should have read $2.54/MB. At today’s street prices, the cost comes down to $1.50/MB.

Also, the interface adapter for the Bernoulli Portable 90 Pro drive is a $239 option, but it is included with the Bernoulli PC Powered 90 Pro drive.

Iomega’s drives are now price competitive with hard drives. And when you consider cost per megabyte over time, the Bernoulli is less expensive.

Mike Joseph
Vice President of Marketing
Iomega Corp.
Roy, UT

BYTE apologizes for this typographical error.—Eds.

LETTERS

LabView in Review

I have been using LabView for years and disagree with some of Andy Reinhardt’s comments regarding LabView programming (“Acquiring Data Through Windows,” September 1992). In my experience, structuring and debugging a sophisticated application is far easier with LabView than with any of the conventional languages I’ve used.

Some of Reinhardt’s comments refer to LabView’s layers of modules as a source of difficulty when creating and modifying LabView programs. I find this puzzling. I consider LabView’s ability to encapsulate program details in discrete modules to be one of its strengths. I would hate to have to develop a sophisticated system using a language that does not support structured programming.

Jeffrey M. Parker
Round Rock, TX

Andy Reinhardt’s first impressions of LabView for Windows appear to be just that—impressions. His sentiments are favorable, but I can’t help thinking that the purported difficulty of structuring and debugging LabView programs stems from only a superficial exposure to this excellent programming environment. LabView represents a new paradigm in programming. Reinhardt’s comments indicate that he couldn’t quite shake the dogma of procedural programming.

Had he spent more time with LabView, Reinhardt would have come to the same conclusion I did four years ago: I will never type another line of code again!

David A. Moschella
Boston, MA

The Ohio State University

Andy Reinhardt

In “Operating-System Trends” (October 1992), we stated that both versions of FileMaker are network-ready out of the box and include a license for up to 25 users. In fact, the network licensing is an option.

The CPU benchmark graph in “Compaq’s Newest Notebooks” (October 1992) inaccurately shows a very low score for the Dell NL25 notebook computer. The NL25 fell between the slower Compaq LTE/Lite and the faster Compaq LTE/Lite 25C.

In “FileMaker Pro 2.0 Unites the PC and Mac” (October 1992), we stated that both versions of FileMaker are network-ready out of the box and include a license for up to 25 users. In fact, the network licensing is an option.

The CPU benchmark graph in “Compaq’s Newest Notebooks” (October 1992) inaccurately shows a very low score for the Dell NL25 notebook computer. The NL25 fell between the slower Compaq LTE/Lite and the faster Compaq LTE/Lite 25C.

In “Operating-System Trends” (October 1992), we stated that both versions of FileMaker are network-ready out of the box and include a license for up to 25 users. In fact, the network licensing is an option.

The CPU benchmark graph in “Compaq’s Newest Notebooks” (October 1992) inaccurately shows a very low score for the Dell NL25 notebook computer. The NL25 fell between the slower Compaq LTE/Lite and the faster Compaq LTE/Lite 25C.

In “Putting VL-Bus to the Test” (October 1992, page 124) were inadvertently switched. Photo A is the UltraStor hard drive controller; photo B is the Micronics VL-Bus motherboard.

In “FileMaker Pro 2.0 Unites the PC and Mac” (October 1992), we stated that both versions of FileMaker are network-ready out of the box and include a license for up to 25 users. In fact, the network licensing is an option.

The CPU benchmark graph in “Compaq’s Newest Notebooks” (October 1992) inaccurately shows a very low score for the Dell NL25 notebook computer. The NL25 fell between the slower Compaq LTE/Lite and the faster Compaq LTE/Lite 25C.

In “Operating-System Trends” (October 1992), we stated that both versions of FileMaker are network-ready out of the box and include a license for up to 25 users. In fact, the network licensing is an option.

The CPU benchmark graph in “Compaq’s Newest Notebooks” (October 1992) inaccurately shows a very low score for the Dell NL25 notebook computer. The NL25 fell between the slower Compaq LTE/Lite and the faster Compaq LTE/Lite 25C.

In “Operating-System Trends” (October 1992), we stated that both versions of FileMaker are network-ready out of the box and include a license for up to 25 users. In fact, the network licensing is an option.

The CPU benchmark graph in “Compaq’s Newest Notebooks” (October 1992) inaccurately shows a very low score for the Dell NL25 notebook computer. The NL25 fell between the slower Compaq LTE/Lite and the faster Compaq LTE/Lite 25C.

In “Operating-System Trends” (October 1992), we stated that both versions of FileMaker are network-ready out of the box and include a license for up to 25 users. In fact, the network licensing is an option.

The CPU benchmark graph in “Compaq’s Newest Notebooks” (October 1992) inaccurately shows a very low score for the Dell NL25 notebook computer. The NL25 fell between the slower Compaq LTE/Lite and the faster Compaq LTE/Lite 25C.
Welcome to the world of multidimensional modeling and viewing.
Unlike two-dimensional spreadsheets, CA-Compete!™ lets you model up to 12 different dimensions and navigate between them instantly with the click of a mouse. And CA-Compete! speaks English too, so you can use recognizable names you define, like Sales, Units, Costs and Profit, instead of cryptic column and row references.
For smarter decision making, there's a broad range of powerful tools, like Goal Seek, Allocate and Forecast, so you can perform extensive "what-is" and "what-if" analyses. You can also trace the origin of any value with a quick, graphical Audit Trail Tool. CA-Compete! reads and writes Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, dBase, ASCII and Script Files so you can work with all of your current files. And with Windows' Dynamic Data Exchange, you can link your data dynamically with any other Windows program. Call 1-800 CALL CAI today for a free Demo Disk. It's your chance to get a free glimpse of the future.
The POWERstation 220: Here today.

When you're ready for raw power and performance at a low price, climb on a leader of the pack. The RISC System/6000® POWERstation™ 220.

Cruise with leading UNIX® desktop price/performance today that has the kind of muscle and brains to keep pace with you tomorrow. And in the future when you're ready to rev up the performance, you'll be able to upgrade the 220 processor. It's even ready for the PowerPC™ 601 microprocessor model, which will offer up to two times the performance when available.

With AIX®, IBM's commercial-strength UNIX, you'll have access to more than 6,000 leading solutions. What's more, the applications you develop today on the POWERstation 220 will run full out on any of the RISC System/6000 family of POWERstations and POWERservers.*

The POWERserver 220 is also the perfect vehicle for the open road, with seamless connectivity and network management for IBM and non-IBM networks alike.

More tomorrow.

And don't forget IBM's unequalled service and support. You can count on us to install machines, configure networks and integrate all your systems, IBM or non-IBM.

So isn't it time you took this bad boy for a test drive?

Call your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 715.*

- Upgradable to PowerPC.
- Great value today, growth for tomorrow.
- AIX, IBM's commercial-strength UNIX.
- Unequalled service and support.
- Complete systems start at $5,950.**

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card.
Motorola Skips a Generation with the 68060

Like Intel's Pentium (formerly known as the P5), Motorola's next-generation microprocessor will use superscalar architecture, parallel pipelines, branch prediction, and a common instruction pipe that the integer and FPUs share. It will also maintain full software compatibility with earlier members of its chip family. But by the time Motorola's 68060 begins to ship in production quantities, Intel's Pentium will likely have been in production for over a year: Motorola expects to begin manufacturing the 68060 in the first half of 1994.

At Michael Slater's Microprocessor Forum last October in Burlingame, California, Motorola (Austin, TX) said that the 68060 will run about 3½ times faster than a 25-MHz 68040, delivering about 77 MIPS at its initial clock rate of 50 MHz. That's not quite as fast as the Pentium, which Intel says will deliver about 100 MIPS at its initial frequency of 66 MHz. Motorola says it hopes to eventually drive the 68060 at 66 MHz; that version of the chip could achieve a performance of 100 MIPS.

However, the 68060 contains about 2 million transistors with a minimum transistor size of 0.5 micron, compared to the Pentium's 3 million transistors in 0.8-micron technology. Also, the 68060 is a static CMOS chip that operates at 3.3 V as well as at 5 V; the first Pentium is expected to be strictly a 5-V device.

Architecturally, both chips take advantage of similar techniques to wring more performance from their traditional CISC designs. In the 68060, a four-stage fetch unit dispatches integer instructions along a pair of four-stage execution pipelines. At the same time, the chip stores the instructions in a 256-entry cache and predicts upcoming branches based on past patterns.

When the chip correctly predicts a branch that is taken, it effectively jumps to the new address in 0 clock cycles. When the processor correctly predicts that a branch in a program will not be taken, it jumps to the correct address in 1 clock cycle.

How efficient are the parallel pipelines? Motorola says the 68060 executes 50 percent to 60 percent of the instructions in pairs. That's with integer code generated by existing compilers. Presumably, more instructions could be generated in parallel by generating code with an optimized compiler.

The 68060's FPU has three arithmetic units—an adder, a multiplier, and a divider—and it shares the execution stages of the primary integer pipeline. Floating-point instructions can be dispatched along this pipeline, while integer instructions flow through the secondary pipeline; both instructions' execution cycles can overlap. Floating-point loads and stores take 1 cycle, addition takes 3 cycles, multiplication takes 4 cycles, and division takes 24 cycles. Other features of the 68060 include a pair of 8-KB caches for instructions and data, as well as a 32-bit data/address bus similar to the 68040's.

If you're wondering why the new chip is called the 68060 instead of the 68050, Motorola has an explanation. Traditionally, odd-numbered chips in the 68000 family offer incremental improvements, while even-numbered chips are considered major leaps. Motorola says its customers wanted more than the small gain implied by the step from 68040 to 68050.

Competition was surely a factor as well. Intel's Pentium significantly raises the stakes for CISC processors. With the 68060 expected to ship about a year after the Pentium, it's no wonder that Apple, one of Motorola's biggest customers, is adopting a new family of RISC chips for its next-generation machines. Motorola and IBM are jointly developing those chips, the PowerPC series.

—Tom R. Halfhill

Intel says the official new name of its next-generation processor—previously known as the P5—will be the Pentium. Speaking to the New York PC Users Group, Intel president and CEO Andrew Grove said the forthcoming Pentium will have an FPU that will be five to 10 times faster than the FPU on a 486DX/33. Intel hopes to introduce the chip, which Grove said will have 3.2 million transistors and a 32-bit external bus, around the end of the first quarter of this year. Grove said that other suggested names for the chip included Memory Lane, Chip IQ, Suettel Chip, Quintel, Big New Chip, and Imitatorial. Grove applauded the semiconductor trade agreements, which he said have doubled the number of U.S. semiconductors sold in Japan—from 8 percent to 16 percent of the total Japanese market.

The early word from Microsoft is that its new operating system, called MS-DOS 6.0, will include integrated compression, networking, and improved ease of use. Rich Freedman, Microsoft's product manager for MS-DOS, said that businesses still have a large number of vertical applications that for various reasons will not be ported to Windows. Microsoft wants to improve the usability of MS-DOS for these non-Windows users, he said. "Memory management was the key feature that sold and continues to sell MS-DOS 5.0," Freedman said. So you can expect improvements in that area as well.
Developer's Edition
Complete Client/Server Development Tools Package Including Standalone Single-user SQL Database Engine
The Developer's Edition allows you to develop and deploy single-user standalone applications, and to develop applications for use with the WATCOM SQL Server Edition. You get the ACME (Application Creation Made Easy) front-end application development system. It combines visual forms design with simple event-driven programming to allow rapid prototyping and development of client applications without C programming. The Developer's Edition also includes IBM SAA standard embedded SQL support for C/C++ application development with WATCOM, Microsoft and Borland compilers.
Package components include: Single-user standalone database server (both 16 and 32-bit versions) • Interactive SQL • ACME front-end application development system • Embedded SQL/C preprocessor • SQL libraries for use with WATCOM C, WATCOM C/386, Microsoft C/C++, and Borland C/C++.
System Requirements:
Hardware: IBM PC compatible with hard disk, 640K minimum memory
Software: DOS, Windows DOS box, or OS/2 DOS box
Special Introductory Offer: $395 (Suggested retail price: $795)
Special offers available to registered users: (details inside package) • Royalty-free run-time support: $99 • 6-user Network Server Edition: $99 (Suggested retail price: $795)

Network Server Edition
High-performance Multi-user SQL Database Server for PC LANs
The Network Server Edition provides client/server support for multiple concurrent users in a local area network environment. The WATCOM SQL database server supports ANSI standard SQL and provides advanced capabilities, including bi-directional scrollable updatable cursors, referential integrity, row-level locking and symmetric multiprocessing of requests. WATCOM SQL also gives you comprehensive security capabilities, data encryption and data compression. Compatible programming interfaces let you implement applications that run without change using either the standalone single-user database or the Network Server Edition.
Package components include: Multi-user network database server (both 16 and 32-bit versions) • Interactive SQL • Network requestor and request manager.
Client System Requirements:
Hardware: IBM PC compatible, 640K minimum memory
Software: DOS, Windows DOS box, or OS/2 DOS box
Database Server System Requirements:
Hardware: IBM PC compatible with hard disk, 640K minimum memory
Software: DOS
Network Requirements: NetBIOS or Novell Netware (IPX)
Suggested Retail Price: 6-user version: $795 Unlimited version: $1,595

Prices do not include freight and taxes where applicable. Authorized dealers may sell for less.
WATCOM SQL, the Lightning Device, and Application Creation Made Easy are trademarks of WATCOM International Corporation. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.
Copyright 1992 WATCOM International Corporation.

WATCOM, 415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3X2
Telephone: (519) 886-3708, Fax: (519) 747-4971

1-800-265-4555
The Leader in Development Tools

Circle 187 on Inquiry Card.
PowerPC 601: Ahead of Schedule

IBM and Motorola are ahead of schedule with the development of their PowerPC 601, the first in a series of RISC microprocessors on which IBM and Apple will base their next generation of personal computers. The first-pass silicon was ready last October, less than a year after a joint team began work in Austin, Texas.

If development continues apace, IBM and Apple expect to introduce their first PowerPC systems by late 1993. The 601-based systems will be relatively inexpensive and will rival the performance of low-end workstations. As reported last month in Microbytes, future chips in the PowerPC family will include the 603, for portable systems; the 604, for mainstream desktop computers; and the 620, for high-end systems and servers.

The 601 is a streamlined derivative of the single-chip RISC engine found in IBM's RISC System/6000 Model 220 workstation. Evolutionary rather than revolutionary, the 601 combines the basic architecture of the RS/6000 with an enhanced version of the bus interface from Motorola's 88110 RISC processor.

Even though the 601 improves on the RS/6000's architecture, it's considerably less integrated than the single-chip RS/6000. Gone are on-chip controllers for DMA, interrupts, and memory, along with some automatic timers. IBM says it has scaled down the integration to keep the 601 from becoming too system-specific—an important design goal for a CPU that's intended to be used in machines from IBM, Apple, Groupe Bull, Thomson-CSF, and others.

The superscalar architecture of the 601 has three execution units that separately handle integer operations, floating-point operations, and branches. By routing these types of instructions to the appropriate pipelines, the chip can dispatch up to 3 instructions per cycle. The branch pipeline has two stages, and the integer pipeline has four. The six-stage floating-point pipeline is tuned for single-precision math, and double-precision operations are double-pumped through the pipeline's two execution stages.

Most integer instructions execute in only 1 cycle, thanks to hardware support for multiply, divide, and other special operations. The FPU achieves 1- or 2-cycle throughput, depending on the type of operation and the level of precision. The chip includes a 32-KB data/instruction cache, an MMU (memory management unit) with 52-bit virtual addressing, and support for symmetric multiprocessing. Using 0.6-micron static CMOS technology, it packs 2.8 million transistors into a 304-pin package less than 11 mm square. It operates at 3.6 V and consumes 9 W at 50 MHz.

Performance benchmarks aren't available, but IBM offers the following "conservative estimates based on simulations":

- SPEC Integer '89 benchmark: 40 at 50 MHz, 50 at 66 MHz; SPEC Floating-Point '89 benchmark: 60 at 50 MHz, 80 at 66 MHz. That's more than twice as fast as the RS/6000 Model 220 chip, which runs at 33 MHz. IBM says the PowerPC 601 will be "aggressively priced." The chip could cost as little as $50. Systems could sell for $1000 to $2000.

—Tom R. Haeflili

Incompatible APIs Call for Mail Bonding

When it comes to sending electronic messages across different operating systems, LANs, and WANs, companies such as Microsoft, Lotus, and Apple want to make the act of sending E-mail as simple as dropping off a letter in an old-fashioned mailbox. An obstacle to this vision is the variety of competing—and sometimes incompatible—messaging APIs, including Microsoft's MAPI (Messaging API), Apple's OCE (Open Collaboration Environment), the VIM (Vendor-Independent Messaging) API, and the XAPIA (X.400 Applications Programming Interface Association) mail specification.

"We want to take the issue of competing messaging technologies off the table for our customers," says Lotus chairman and CEO Jim Manzi. Manzi says Lotus will release a program this year that will allow mail-enabled applications written to the VIM API to work with Microsoft's MAPI. Tim Dempsey, manager of developer relations at Lotus's Communications Products division, says Lotus's software subsystem will reside between the application and the messaging system.

When Microsoft releases its full MAPI specification, Lotus says it will release the MAPI-VIM subsystem to public networks at no charge. Microsoft says that the full MAPI SDK (Software Development Kit), which will include Simple MAPI, extended MAPI, and service providers, will be included in its upcoming PowerPC RISC chips.

PC manufacturers, mindful of the challenges inherent in designing new motherboards for full-scaled Pentium-based systems, are taking an intermediate step by shipping computers with Overdrive sockets for a scaled-down version of Intel's next-generation Pentium processor. Manufacturers such as DEC, Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, NCR, and Hyundai Electronics America are shipping systems with a 238-pin upgrade socket that lets users replace their current 486DX processors with a Pentium-variant Overdrive.

EliteGroup Computer Systems, a Taipei-based company with U.S. headquarters in Fremont, California, plans on releasing a motherboard with a 486 ZIF (zero-insertion-force) socket that will accept the P247T, Intel's code name for the unreleased Pentium Overdrive, EliteGroup Computer Systems' director of marketing Darwin Chang said, "A motherboard that can run a full-blown [Pentium] will be an extremely expensive motherboard." The cost differential between full Pentium-based and Pentium Overdrive-based boards will be about $400, he said.

IBM Technology Products, an IBM independent business unit, recently outlined its plans to begin selling chips on the open market. The main message: We're for real, we mean business, and you can trust us. Until 1992, IBM-TP was a nearly invisible cog in the world's largest computer company (IBM), and it sold virtually all its products to IBM. Now, under IBM's vast restructuring plan, IBM-TP is an autonomous company that must compete in the outside world and show a profit. IBM-TP is already providing 16-Mb DRAMs to Siemens Nixdorf and Toshiba, making IBM-TP one of the rare U.S. domestic suppliers of DRAMs. IBM-TP is also pushing its Intel-compatible 386SLC and 486SLC microprocessors, as well as the upcoming PowerPC RISC chips.
The Sound Choice
In Multimedia Upgrade Kits.

If upgrading your PC to MPC standards sounds good to you, we can make it sound even better. With a multimedia upgrade kit from Creative Labs.

For only $799, you get the only multimedia upgrade kit with Sound Blaster™ Pro, winner of the MULTIMEDIA WORLD Readers' Choice Award for "Best Sound Board." Experience true-to-life 8-bit stereo audio effects from applications and games. With MIDI adapter cable and sequencing software, plus a 20-voice, 4-operator FM music synthesizer, Sound Blaster Pro is one sound investment!

And that's only the beginning. There's a high-performance CD-ROM drive that surpasses MPC specifications. Plus a FREE library of CDs that will open your PC to all the possibilities of multimedia computing. Over $3,000 worth of the hottest CD titles for multimedia authoring and enhanced education, entertainment, and productivity capabilities for your computer.

You get Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1, Microsoft Bookshelf™, a reference resource with an encyclopedia, thesaurus, and dictionary. Microsoft Works for Windows™, an integrated productivity package. MacroMind® Action!™, Authorware® Star™ and Tempra™ from Mathematica, presentation tools for DOS and Windows. Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective, the award-winning mystery game. And many, many more.

The Sound Blaster Multimedia Upgrade Kit. At only $799! To find out more, visit your computer retailer or call Creative Labs at 1-800-998-LABS.

And see why choosing our multimedia upgrade kit is the most sound decision you'll ever make.
The new HP LaserJet 4 printer isn't a hopped-up version of the past generation. Its new, advanced design sets much higher standards for print quality, speed, built-in features and value than ever before.

**Higher resolution. More typefaces.**
Unlike other 600 dpi laser printers, the HP LaserJet 4 was designed for 600 dpi printing from the ground up. As a result, it produces the best 600 x 600 dpi resolution ever for noticeably crisper, clearer text and graphics. At less than a 300 dpi price.

Microfine toner and HP's exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology give you razor-sharp edges and much smoother curves.

With 45 scalable typefaces built into the printer, users can produce a wide variety of documents without hassle with downloading or accessory cartridges. Or buying additional typefaces.

**More speed, more trays, more flexibility.**
Thanks to a new RISC processor, tuned vector graphics and faster I/Os, the HP LaserJet 4 also sets new standards for speed. It even prints many 600 dpi graphics at a true 8 pages per minute. It's faster on networks, too.

With 2 MB of memory built in and new internal memory compression algorithms, virtually all 300 dpi and many 600 dpi documents print from standard memory. Two standard paper trays, with a total capacity of 350 sheets, and an optional 500-sheet tray let users keep printing without constantly reloading different sizes and types of paper. And the optional 75-capacity power envelope feeder saves them from manual feeding. Or dealing with jams.
Introducing the new HP LaserJet 4 printer.
So advanced, there's no catching it.

Mixed environment compatibility.
Faster Windows.
The LaserJet 4 is very much at ease with most languages and personal computing platforms. Automatic switching lets it switch between HP's PCL 5 printer language and optional PostScript Level 2 software from Adobe. Hot I/Os allow different hosts to be connected simultaneously.

Optional JetDirect cards provide LAN connections to Ethernet, TokenRing, TCP/IP and LocalTalk/EtherTalk. This makes it easy to plug into just about any network, including PC and Mac LANs. And to get really fast network performance.

To optimize the LaserJet 4 for Windows printing, we co-developed some breakthroughs with Microsoft, including Windows 3.1 TrueType fonts and rasterizer built-in to make sure your users get fast, WYSIWYG printing. The fast Windows driver with HP-GL/2 vector graphics also enhances printing speed.

Several popular software drivers are included: Windows, WordPerfect and Lotus. As well as the new HP LaserJet utility software, which provides a printing tutorial to guide your users through setup and operation of the printer's new features.

All this makes the HP LaserJet 4 printer supremely simple to plug-and-play. As you'd expect, it also offers complete document and software compatibility with the HP LaserJet III printer.

Setting the standard in price, too.
With all these advances and more, you'd expect a big jump in price. Quite the opposite. At just $2,199, the HP LaserJet 4 printer lists for less than the printer it replaces. And, of course, it comes with pace-setting HP quality and reliability.

Call 1-800-LASERJET (1-800-527-3757), Ext. 7133 for the name of your nearest authorized HP LaserJet dealer. And ask for a print sample to see just how great the output looks.

If it isn't a LaserJet, it's only a laser printer.

* Suggested U.S. list price. ** In Canada call 1-800-387-3877, Ext. 7133. ** To have a LaserJet 4 printer data sheet sent immediately to you via fax machine, call 1-800-664-1452 from your touch-tone phone. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Windows 3.1 is a product of Microsoft Corp. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Lotus is a U.S. registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.
released in the first quarter. Full MAPI specification will eventually be integrated into Microsoft operating systems.

Simple MAPI, which supports common messaging calls (e.g., log-on and read), offers compatibility between Mac and Windows programs. When it is released, the full MAPI specification (which is a Windows-only API) will likely have more than 100 messaging calls to support complex workgroup functions. For a more robust multiformat messaging API, Microsoft so far has eschewed VIM in favor of endorsing the XAPIA consortium efforts begun last summer to define a common multiformat messaging API.

Lotus says it, too, will comply with messaging calls as they are defined by the XAPIA. But VIM proponents argue that XAPIA calls have been slow in coming, with the first XAPIA calls not expected to be released for industry comment until January or February. Dempsey says the XAPIA's first five calls—send, list, read, act, and directory lookup—probably won't be ready for developers until mid-1993. "If it took them this long to come out with the basic send call, you can figure how long it will take them to publish the other calls," Dempsey says. Lotus has already released a VIM developer's kit, and Dempsey says that more than 40 products are available that support VIM. He adds that Lotus Notes 3.0, expected to ship in the first half of 1993, will also support VIM.

Suzan Fine, MAPI product manager at Microsoft, says that Microsoft's messaging strategy is that not everything can be done in a common, multiformat API. "We don't necessarily believe that a lot of calls should be in the cross-platform [messaging] API," she says. "A lot of what people want in cross-platform development tools is being turned over to the cross-platform messaging API," Fine adds.

Fine says that Microsoft's position is to endorse a multiformat API that offers full functionality and not to have developers invest resources in supporting calls that are multiformat but offer minimal functionality. "That's why Microsoft is encouraging developers to exploit OCE on the Mac platform, MAPI on Windows, or with OS/2, its API," she says. What about DOS? Fine says that a combination of Simple MAPI and XAPIA common mail calls on top of DOS will provide the basis for an upcoming DOS mail client.

In another development, Phoenix Systems (Arlington, VA) is developing an electronic messaging gateway between Microsoft Mail for PC Networks 3.0 and Lotus Notes. With the gateway, expected to ship in March or April, Microsoft Mail users can exchange messages with text, graphics, and sound with Lotus Notes through Windows' OLE. So, despite Microsoft's and Lotus's continuing disagreement about which common messaging API to support, the E-mail bridges are slowly being built, one way or another.

—Dave Andrews

**Pacific Bell Lets You Get There from Here**

The refrain "I live in E-mail" is heard more and more in business these days. The problem is that not everyone lives in the same E-mail package, and several E-mail programs are incompatible with each other. For LAN administrators who can't wait for software vendors to resolve this E-mail incompatibility issue, Pacific Bell (San Francisco, CA, (510) 823-5880) has introduced a new service, called LANmail Connection.

LANmail Connection lets LAN-based users send and receive messages from within their familiar E-mail program with users on other dissimilar E-mail systems. LANmail Connection supports Lotus cc:Mail-, Microsoft Mail-, and MHS (message-handling-service)-compatible mail systems like Da Vinci eMail.

Other services include X.400 InterConnection for host-based systems and Mailbox Connection for stand-alone PCs and Macs. Also, Pacific Bell Connection provides an E-mail directory to all connection subscribers. Companies send their E-mail directory to Pacific Bell, which places them in a centralized X.400 directory. The updated directories that you send to Pacific Bell are reflected in its systemswide database. You can then dial the service and send mail. Pacific Bell Connection identifies the recipient and forwards the message.

LANmail Connection also provides a link to X.400-compliant systems worldwide, public E-mail providers such as AT&T and Sprint, private mail systems such as DEC VMS Mail, and SoftSwitch and Retix Open servers. LANmail Connection includes a $25-per-LAN installation charge, a $10-per-LAN monthly service charge, a 15-cent charge for messages containing from 1000 to 2000 characters, and a 5-cent fee for an extra 1000 characters thereafter. International per-character charges are higher.

—Steve Apiki

IBM is showing the first signs of being as nimble as its competitors in the low-end PC battleground. Where actions like price reductions once required endless approval through several levels in the IBM hierarchy, the new IBM PC Co. operating unit responded in just one day when Compaq attempted to preempt Big Blue's ValuePoint announcement (see "New Systems...New IBM?", November 1992 BYTE) by cutting prices on its low-end Compaq systems. In turn, IBM reduced its prices on its PS/ValuePoint systems. IBM PC president Bob Corrigan told BYTE that one of the operating unit's goals is to prove to itself, as well as to the competition, that IBM can make it in today's market, which he described as "more analogous to clothes buying than PC buying."

Things have changed in the computer industry in a big way, as evidenced by the recent Microsoft announcement of windowed Workgroups last fall. Microsoft's co-founder, chairman, and CEO Bill Gates unveiled Windows for Workgroups to about 50,000 people assembled in New York's Gershwin Theatre and connected via satellite in 17 cities across the U.S. The extravaganza, called "How to Succeed in Business with Workgroup Computing," included seven scenes played by professional actors, singers, and dancers, along with three Microsoft people, including Gates playing himself. But following the debut, Microsoft officials acknowledged that some of the dazzling features, such as message routing, won't be ready until mid-1993. Simple MAPI, on which Windows for Workgroups is based, doesn't support routing.
INTRODUCING THE EASIEST BASIC DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM FOR WINDOWS. Compared to Visual BASIC, CA-REALIZER® is half the cost and twice the product. 

Develop applications using the familiar procedural language model and a large array of powerful tools. You don't need to learn all kinds of confusing new techniques. Just type in programs or design them visually with FormDev. It's an interactive WYSIWYG, point and click tool that generates code. With a single command you can add Programmable Application Tools like spreadsheets, charts, text editors, animation, graphics tablets and user-friendly forms. And CA-REALIZER offers many features other BASICs don't, like automatic array processing.

Arrays are re-dimensioned and processed automatically. Algorithms can be written as formulae instead of complex looped expressions. Once an application is complete, you can compile it into a stand-alone Windows application and distribute it royalty-free with the runtime module that's included. And you can generate an installation disk with the push of a button. 

PC Computing said, “No other Windows BASIC can match it for power and breadth of features” 

And at $99, they can't match the price either. So call 1-800 CALL CAI today for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

CA-REALIZER


Circle 90 on Inquiry Card.
IBM, Others Vie for Japanese PC Market

Tokyo—The battle of the PC prices is shifting to Japan, where U.S.-based vendors like IBM, Apple, and Compaq have pitted themselves against a myriad of Japanese operating standards that are incompatible with the ISA-bus standard—not to mention each other. Additionally, companies based here (e.g., Canon) are introducing low-cost (under $200,000 yen, or US$1,650), Taiwan-built PCs based on Intel’s 486 processor.

Five major bus standards compete in the Far East market. They are offered by NEC, Epson, Fujitsu, Toshiba, and AX, a consortium that includes Hitachi and Sony. But NEC, which commands more than half the Japanese market with unit sales of nearly 2 million a year, is the clear leader. NEC recently added new models (including several multimedia systems) to its popular 9800 series to fend off challenges from the ISA-bus and Apple market. One of the new models is a 486SX/20-based color notebook that sells for about $498,000 yen (US$4,400). It is prices like this, still high by U.S. standards but typical for Japan, that companies such as IBM and Compaq hope to exploit.

The NEC PC-H98T desktop PC sports a 12-inch color LCD that supports 1120- by 750-pixel resolutions in addition to NEC’s sub-VGA 640- by 400-pixel standard. The PC-H98T costs 1.75 million yen (about US$14,000). “You can buy a good car for [the price of] this machine,” said Asao Ishizuka, a senior writer for Nikkei Business Publications. “This is what they call a symbolic machine, to show NEC is a leader in this technology. It’s symbolic—they don’t have to sell it.”

Last fall, IBM Japan announced desktops and notebooks that are in varying degrees based on the PS/ValuePoint (but come with XGA-2 instead of Super VGA graphics) and ThinkPad products. With the IBM systems, Japanese-speaking users can run U.S.-developed software on IBM-standard machines fitted with a kanji keyboard and DOS/V. The 3 1/2-inch 1.44-MB floppy drives accept disks formatted for NEC’s proprietary 1.2-MB standard. So far, however, IBM’s machines are not priced sufficiently below those of NEC to make a big difference.

Of a bevy of invaders that include Apple, Dell, and DEC, Compaq may be the vendor most responsible for escalating the pitch of the Japanese price war to that of the U.S. market’s. The company recently began shipping its Deskpro/1 and Prolinea lines here at prices barely above what they cost in the U.S. But Compaq did so months after introducing them in the U.S. “Low cost is perceived as poor quality in Japan,” said Steve McCall, U.K. business manager Chris Bakolas predicted unavoidable price hikes for future months as well. “Even if you can resist the pressure of the pound, there is a temporary shortage of 486s, which makes them more expensive. There is a shortage of chip sets from Taiwan, and there is an embargo on Korean memory within the EC [European Community]. It almost looks like a conspiracy to push prices up,” he said.

CompuAdd’s U.K. subsidiary is expected to raise prices by 10 percent, alongside price hikes from Viglen (7 percent) and Elonex in the U.K. U.K. supplier Dan Technology increased prices last November, and technical manager Chris Bakolas predicted unavoidable price hikes for future months as well. “Even if you can resist the pressure of the pound, there is a temporary shortage of 486s, which makes them more expensive. There is a shortage of chip sets from Taiwan, and there is an embargo on Korean memory within the EC [European Community]. It almost looks like a conspiracy to push prices up,” he said.

Richard Rabins, cochairman of PC database vendor Alpha Software (Burlington, MA). Rabins said products like Access and Paradox for Windows “show flashes of brilliance, but they are not products to run your business on.” Still, Rabins said, “People will be evaluating Windows databases like crazy in 1993.” Alpha is developing a Windows version of its Alpha database, said Rabins.
NEW BREED
This Hyundai 486SX-33 can out-muscle those barnyard bovines of cow country. But you be the judge.

Our 32 Megapixel "Longhorn" Local Bus?... or a 1 Megapixel moo cow? Our "faster-than-a-blink" Windows accelerator video processing tied to the speed of your 486 CPU?... or an old-fashioned bottleneck? Our 1MB VRAM controller producing 1024 x 768 ultra-high, non-interlaced resolution?... or their tired cow VGA? Clearly, the prize goes to the Hyundai New Breed.

Compare our standard 128KB of zero-wait state cache with non-cached cows. And don’t forget, the Hyundai 433S flexes its processing muscle up to 256KB of cache expansion. This system runs at the head of the stampede!

And we don’t just drive the Hyundai stampede, we overdrive it! Double your speed by simply snapping in the Intel Overdrive Processor. And our advanced “warp-speed” L2 cache and "Longhorn" Local Bus graphics engine give your upgraded system the 32-bit video and fast SRAM you’ll need for your higher-speed 486 CPU.

Want to talk add-ins? We test our 486 systems with literally hundreds of industry-standard cards and software applications. We test software compatibility on Novell (we’re fully certified and a Novell Alliance Program member), Banyan Vines, OS/2 2.0, LAN Manager, and SCO UNIX, plus hundreds of programs running under Windows and MS DOS.

Trouble on the data frontier? Relax. The Hyundai 433S is loaded. A beefy 170MB superfast hard disk, two floppy drives, five external/two internal drive bays, and seven expansion slots mean you won’t go hungry for performance. And dressed up with our 14” flicker-free, non-interlaced, color display, the New Breed 433S is the new king of PC country.

For Direct Sales

1-800-933-3445
AND PUT THE OLD BREED OUT TO PASTURE.

Every cow has its day. But it’s time to put that milker out to pasture and make way for the Hyundai 486 stampede. It’s time to Do Something New Breed®.

Say goodbye to “cow-shed” engineering and mother-board-of-the-month manufacturing. At Hyundai, we’re doing U.S.-based, end-to-end, value engineering and manufacturing. That means benchmark-blasting power from the new Hyundai family of 486 Systems.

And with up to 32 Winmarks of Windows processing power, Hyundai’s bulletproof, 32-bit 486 Systems are designed and engineered for your high-throughput applications. For instance, Local Bus Graphics are standard on every system, from our entry-level computers up through our top-of-the-line desktops. You’ll tear through Windows with our razor-sharp, 32-bit processing. Plus, up to 32 Megapixels of mind-bending GUI acceleration is standard with every New Breed 486 from Hyundai. And here’s more New Breed value engineering. Our expandable, “warp-speed” L2 cache architecture is standard on every Hyundai 486 system.

Made-in-America engineering excellence is coming through the gates with the backing of a global high-tech leader. Now Do Something New Breed. And turn the page....

HYUNDAI

PCs designed and built in America
That thunder you hear on the PC prairie is the New Breed Hyundai 486 stampede. The hardest-charging, price-lean, MIPS-mean herd of computers you'll ever see. We're bringing everything from powerful 66MHz 486DX2 machines to Overdrive-Upgradable 486SX-25 computers. And with our 50MHz 486DX2 desktop PC and 486DX-33 blasters, you can handle today's demanding applications.

**Do something “Longhorn” Local Bus.**

That flash you see on the graphics horizon is the image of our Windows processing power triggering the Hyundai 486 stampede.

Your 486 processor was meant to run today's applications. So why rein in all that power? That out-to-pasture, 16-bit VGA card can only deliver 2 Megapixels at best. That's already dated technology. Let her rip with 32-no-blink-bits of “Longhorn” Local Bus video acceleration. And with up to 32 Megapixels standard, believe it, you'll see an incredible difference in Windows performance.

**Do something thunderbolt.**

Lightning-fast “warp-speed” L2 caching is another max-performance feature that's designed into every Hyundai 486. Thunderbolt write-back operations blast your DOS, Windows, or OS/2 data into a box canyon of ultra-fast SRAM. Start out with 128KB standard (more than the cow computers), then expand to 256KB to handle today's big applications. Cache hit for cache hit, the Hyundai 486 Family, with 128KB standard caching, delivers twice the MIPS of non-cached cows.

**Do something upgradable.**

The Hyundai 486 New Breed Family is designed in Silicon Valley, U.S.A., to out-perform the herd.

All of our systems are CPU-upgradable through a single chip via a ZIF or Overdrive socket, so the New Breed lets you double your speed. We won't let tomorrow's 32-bit operating systems blast a hole in your productivity. Just upgrade your Hyundai 486 to any higher-speed Intel 486 CPU in the future.
Somewhere east of Sioux City
$1799  Hyundai 425S
• 25MHz Intel 460SX w/BKB integrated cache
• 32-bit VESA Local Bus UVGA graphics w/1MB VRAM
• 128KB "warpspeed" write-back 20ns SIMM L1 cache (expandable to 256KB)
• Upgradable to 460GX power via Intel Overdrive™
• 4MB system memory expandable to 64MB on board
• 80MB 15ms IDE HDD, 32KB disk buffer
• 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDVs
• 14" non-interlaced, ultra-high resolution, 28 dot pitch, 72Hz refresh rate, flicker-free, color display w/1024 x 768 resolution, tilt-and-swivel base
• 25/1P, integrated PS/2 mouse port
• 5 external drive bays, 2 internal
• 7 slots incl. 1 VESA Local Bus slot
• 200 watt power supply
• 101 keyboard, 2-button mouse
• Built-in virus protection, front key lock, 2 level password
• MS DOS 5.0 and MS Windows 3.1
• Other hard drive, video, memory, and monitor options available

$2369  Hyundai 433D
• 33MHz Intel 460AX w/BKB integrated cache
• 32-bit VESA Local Bus UVGA graphics w/1MB VRAM
• 128KB "warpspeed" write-back 20ns SIMM L1 cache (expandable to 256KB)
• Processor upgradable via ZIF socket
• 4MB system memory expandable to 64MB on board
• 200MB 12ms IDE HDD, 256KB disk buffer
• 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDVs
• 14" non-interlaced, ultra-high resolution, 28 dot pitch, 72Hz refresh rate, flicker-free, color display w/1024 x 768 resolution, tilt-and-swivel base
• 25/1P, integrated PS/2 mouse port
• 4 external drive bays, 2 internal
• 7 slots incl. 1 VESA Local Bus slot
• 200 watt power supply
• 101 keyboard, 2-button mouse
• Built-in virus protection, front key lock, 2 level password
• MS DOS 5.0 and MS Windows 3.1
• Available in floor-standing server model as 433DT, call for price
• Other hard drive, video, memory, and monitor options available

$2599  Hyundai 450D2
• 50MHz Intel 460DX2 w/BKB integrated cache
• 32-bit VESA Local Bus UVGA graphics w/1MB VRAM
• 128KB "warpspeed" write-back 20ns SIMM L1 cache (expandable to 256KB)
• Processor upgradable via ZIF socket
• 8MB system memory expandable to 64MB onboard
• 200MB 12ms IDE HDD, 56KB disk buffer
• 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDVs
• 14" non-interlaced, ultra-high resolution, 28 dot pitch, 72Hz refresh rate, flicker-free, color display w/1024 x 768 resolution, tilt-and-swivel base
• 25/1P, integrated PS/2 mouse port
• 5 external drive bays, 2 internal
• 7 slots incl. 1 VESA Local Bus slot
• 200 watt power supply
• 101 keyboard, 2-button mouse
• Built-in virus protection, front key lock, 2 level password
• MS DOS 5.0 and MS Windows 3.1
• Other hard drive, video, memory, and monitor options available

$2995  Hyundai 466D2
• 66MHz Intel 460DX2 w/BKB integrated cache
• 33-bit VESA Local Bus UVGA graphics w/1MB VRAM
• 128KB "warpspeed" write-back 20ns SIMM L1 cache (expandable to 256KB)
• Processor upgradable via ZIF socket
• 8MB system memory expandable to 64MB onboard
• 360MB 12ms IDE HDD, 256KB disk buffer
• 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDVs
• 14" non-interlaced, ultra-high resolution, 28 dot pitch, 72Hz refresh rate, flicker-free, color display w/1024 x 768 resolution, tilt-and-swivel base
• 25/1P, integrated PS/2 mouse port
• 5 external drive bays, 2 internal
• 7 slots incl. 1 VESA Local Bus slot
• 200 watt power supply
• 101 keyboard, 2 button mouse
• Built-in virus protection, front key lock, 2 level password
• MS DOS 5.0 and MS Windows 3.1
• Available in floor-standing model with ISA architecture as 466D2T, call for price
• Other hard drive, video, memory, and monitor options available

DO SOMETHING SMART. CALL HYUNDAI DIRECT SALES.

1-800-933-3445

© 1992 Hyundai Electronics America. All rights reserved.
SOMETHING EXTRA

We'll give you more than you bargained for. When you go with the 486 stampede, from our 425SP to our powerhouse 466D2TE, we give you exclusive low prices on software. Our size and reputation allow us to forge alliances with all the major players in the industry, which means we can bring you software specials from firms like Microsoft, Borland, Lotus, and Symantec.

Do something safe.

The PC range war can shake everybody's confidence. Except ours. We're a $50 billion global company, which means we have the resources to guarantee outstanding service and support. When you buy New Breed technology, you get New Breed service from a worldwide leader.

In addition to our service and support, we have a TQC (Total Quality Care) program that makes us the double-safe buy. Our 18-month warranty on all systems is a soft ride in the saddle.

The bottom line is your satisfaction. Buy the Hyundai 486 stampede, and you get more than New Breed technology. You get New Breed Service that leaves that old breed behind.

NEW BREED SERVICE AND SUPPORT

• One-year, next-business-day, on-site service with all direct orders, followed by 6-month, ship-in warranty on parts and labor.
• 30-day, no-risk, money-back guarantee on anything you buy direct from Hyundai.
• 48-hour turnaround on ship-in repairs.
• Beginners Help Line: 800-933-9917.
• Product spec fax: 800-723-4843.
• 7-days-a-week tech support:
  — 24-hour lifetime tech support: 800-289-4986.
  — 24-hour tech fax: 800-283-4986.
  — 24-hour tech bulletin board: 800-955-5432.
  — Tech support through CompuServe access.

Hyundai 466D2TE
New Breed Power Server

• 66MHz 486DX2 CPU w/8KB integrated cache
• 128KB high-speed L2 cache
• 32-bit EISA architecture
• 8MB RAM standard (expandable to 32MB on system board and 96MB via memory expansion board)
• 12-bit caching SCSI host adapter
• 360MB 12ms SCSI HDD, 256KB disk buffer
• 1.44MB 3-1/2" and 1.2MB 5-1/4" FDDs
• VGA graphics card
• 14" interlaced, ultra-high resolution, flicker-free, color display with 1024 x 768 resolution, .28 dot pitch, 72GHz refresh rate
• Seven 32-bit EISA slots, one ISA slot
• 5 external and 2 internal drive bays
• 300 watt power supply
• Built-in virus protection, front keylock, 2 level password
• 101 keyboard, 2 button mouse
MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1

FOR DIRECT SALES 1-800-933-3445

$3995
Hey, do something pronto! Fax your standard (or targeted) system configuration to one of our System Specialists. We'll spec it out and call you back with a system quote that beats the cows. Or anyone else!

Fax your specs to 1-800-283-4986

Your Name_________________________Title_________________________

Company_______________________________________________________

Address_________________________________________________________

City________________________________State_________________________

Phone(_______)_________FAX(_______)

Number of PCs in your current site_________Brands you have standardized on______________________________

Other brands you are considering________________________________

Number of PCs installed 486_________386_________386SX_________286_________

Tell us about your targeted system configuration

CPU Type  □ 486  □ 486SX  □ 386DX  □ 386SX  □  Notebook

Architecture □ ISA  □ EISA

Memory  ____MB installed  Cache Memory  □ 128 KB  □ 256KB

Floppies  □ 1.44MB 3-1/2"  □ 1.2MB 5-1/4"

Hard Disks (IDE)  □ 100MB  □ 120MB  □ 200MB  □ 250MB  □ 330MB  □ 500MB

(SCSI) 3.5"  □ 360MB  □ 540MB  □ 1.2GB

□ 760MB  □ 1.6GB  □ 2.0GB

□ Tape____MB  □ Sound Card  □ Other______  □ Fax/Modem  □ CD-ROM

Call for more options! Number of PCs you intend to order:_________________________

Other special needs:_________________________________________________________

Hyundai’s recommendation and quote. Based on your input, here’s what we recommend:______________

And here’s our price:________________________________________________________________________

If we don’t beat your other quotes, call us.

Call Hyundai Direct at 1-800-933-3445

For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-288-4986
REPORT FROM HONG KONG
ANDREW REINHARDT

THE GUANGDONG GATEWAY

HONG KONG—When outsiders contemplate the Asian computer industry, they usually think first of Japan. Many also know about the huge success of Taiwan and Singapore, which have established themselves as electronics manufacturing powerhouses, and some are aware of Korea’s struggle to capitalize on its success in semiconductors. But for most people, Hong Kong does not spring readily to mind.

The reason is simple: The computer industry here is relatively small and nearly invisible, especially to Americans. The bulk of the territory’s computer industry consists of OEM manufacturers of motherboards, floppy drives, add-in cards, and clones. Most of the companies are small—some have 20 or fewer employees—and with the notable exception of an AST facility, there are few local manufacturing plants operated by foreign multinationals.

As personal computers become more commoditized and buyers more price-sensitive, however, Hong Kong’s role could greatly expand. The territory’s trump card is its close relationship with mainland China, which offers a nearly inexhaustible supply of inexpensive and reliable labor. (Economic prosperity has come so fast to Taiwan and Singapore that labor costs there are already too high for dime-a-dozen products like serial I/O or VGA boards.) Strong ties to China also promise another potential payoff: Hong Kong vendors look across the border and see a mouth-watering market of 1.2 billion consumers.

The Fastest Tiger
Ruled since 1898 by the British, Hong Kong has long been an international center for trade and commerce. It is one of the “Four Tigers”—four nations in east Asia (the others are Singapore, Taiwan, and South Korea) that have experienced massive economic growth in the last two decades. Hong Kong leads the pack, with a per-capita GNP of more than $10,000 and sustained annual growth rates of more than 8 percent throughout the 1980s. Boosters credit the growth in part to Hong Kong’s laissez-faire economic policy, which has encouraged a business culture of entrepreneurship and opportunism.

It is hard to picture what will happen to Hong Kong when it returns to Chinese stewardship on July 1, 1997. Under an agreement signed in 1985 between the British and Chinese governments, Hong Kong will remain a “special administrative region” of China for at least 50 years, which means, in theory, that it will be allowed to maintain a capitalist economy with little Chinese intervention. Still, anxiety about 1997 led to a “brain drain” from Hong Kong in the late 1980s: An estimated 260,000 people and perhaps tens of billions of dollars fled the country to Canada, Australia, Singapore, and the U.S.

The situation has stabilized since then, however, as many former residents—foreign passports safely secured—are now returning here to conduct business.

Aside from the worry about the long-term future of Hong Kong, the factor that has most affected the colony’s role in the personal computer industry is government action, or lack thereof. With its policy of “positive nonintervention,” the government eschewed the publicly sponsored industry parks and technology consortia that have propelled Taiwan and Singapore to prominence, preferring to let market forces run their course. This has meant that more start-ups were launched in Taiwan and more foreign businesses moved production to Singapore. Says one businessman, “Singapore really puts out the red carpet for people. They even have chauffeured limos pick up executives at the airport.”

Hong Kong offers instead a rough-and-tumble brand of capitalism, backed by ready access to capital and excellent communications and transportation infrastructures. This recipe has attracted finance, marketing, and distribution companies, and Hong Kong houses the regional offices of many Fortune 500 companies, including DEC, Hewlett-Packard, and Microsoft. These tend to be front-office, not manufacturing, operations.

The trend now gathering steam here is to foster a front-end/back-end business model that combines Hong Kong’s world-class connections, technical skills, and business savvy with low-cost Chinese labor. Businesspeople here believe this duality may someday allow Hong Kong to surpass other “tigers” in the computer business.

As 1997 approaches, Hong Kong hopes to profit from China’s huge labor force—and its vast potential market.

continued
The Ties That Bind
The front-end/back-end model isn’t unique to Hong Kong. As labor costs have risen in Singapore, for example, manufacturers there have increasingly turned to poorer countries like Thailand and Malaysia for assembly and testing. What sets Hong Kong apart is that the division between it and China is only a political boundary, just one hour by train from downtown. The people on either side of the border speak the same dialect (Cantonese) and share a common heritage, and they are quickly moving toward economic integration, as well as eventual political union.

By comparison, when Singaporeans go offshore to seek less expensive labor, they must contend with air travel, different languages, and shipping logistics. For the Taiwanese, the situation is even worse: Taiwan uses the Mandarin dialect and is several hours by air from southern China, and Taiwanese law prevents businesses from owning plants in China.

Thus, people here believe that their city could become the gateway to one of the world’s great electronics manufacturing centers. To back up their beliefs, they are investing millions of dollars in Chinese plants in the neighboring province of Guangdong. Most of this investment is in the Shenzhen Economic Zone, just across the border from Hong Kong. Millions of Chinese workers are employed there in plants that have sprung up over the last 10 years.

One firm typifying the dual model is CIM Systems, founded in 1984 by its president, Peter Yim. CIM Systems has facilities in Hong Kong, Shenzhen, and Fremont, California. "The Hong Kong plant offers fast turnaround and responsiveness for high-margin products, while the Chinese facility does higher-volume, lower-cost items," says Yim. Among the products manufactured in China are desktop and laptop motherboards, fax modems, power supplies, and video-game assemblies.

Yim says his goal is to “combine the best of both worlds.” To an increasing degree, that includes shifting engineering tasks to China, where, he says, there are “very talented people lacking only in experience of doing the job.” CIM Systems has opened a “software factory” in Shekou, China, to reduce software development costs. As with hardware projects, the work is split up: Engineers in Hong Kong design and specify projects, while programmers in Shekou write and test code. “The programming capabilities of Asia, especially China, should not be overlooked,” Yim says.

Ergo System, a maker of floppy drives, motherboards, and clones, has embraced a similar strategy. The company employs 500 manufacturing workers in China and is establishing an R&D center there. According to marketing manager Connie Ang, land costs in China are 10 to 100 times lower than in Hong Kong, and labor is easier to find. "We think manufacturing in China gives us a competitive edge," she says. "There is some loss of flexibility, some occasional problems in transportation, but the cost savings outweigh this by a long shot."

Ang and other Hong Kong managers argue that the stability of the Chinese work force is a strong draw. According to Dr. James Pok, a program director at the Hong Kong Productivity Council, "We pay them higher wages than they’re used to, so we can obtain the best people and keep them for a longer time." Nobody seems to dwell on the irony of laborers from a “worker’s state” clamoring for employment with capitalist enterprises, nor do they exhibit any concern about possibly exploiting Chinese labor. Says Wilson Chan, a marketing executive for Juko Electronics, a maker of motherboards and palmtops: "Getting a job with Juko makes them feel very lucky, and they will fight to stay."

The Glittering Prize
Under the complex rules established by the Chinese government, foreign companies can bring parts into the Shenzhen free-trade zone and ship out finished goods with no import or export duties. Products made there, however, cannot be sold into China except with tariffs of 100 percent to 200 percent. A second region, farther north in the Guangdong province, offers different rules: Some duties must be paid, but finished goods can be sold in China with no tariffs. Juko Electronics, for example, has an 800-employee plant in the Suwa Scientific Park 2 hours north of Hong Kong, from which it is allowed to sell 30 percent of its output to Chinese customers.

China can use incentives like this to lure investment deeper into the mainland, because every Hong Kong company’s ultimate dream is to get a chunk of the virtually untapped Chinese market. Although China now lacks the means to purchase much computer technology, most people expect this situation to change dramatically. Peter Yim predicts that Shenzhen’s economy will catch up to Hong Kong’s in 10 years. Only 10 years after the Shenzhen Economic Zone was established, its economy is already half the size of Hong Kong’s, according to Yim.

The opportunity to sell products in China is especially attractive to Hong Kong companies because their late entry into the computer business cost them the chance to compete in the U.S. market. Most Hong Kong manufacturers sell largely in Europe, where smaller, more fragmented markets and generally higher prices have allowed them to get a foot in the door. “We decided to concentrate on Europe a few years ago,” says Connie Ang. “It was too hard to tackle the Taiwanese makers in the U.S."

The late start has also caused many Hong Kong companies to forfeit the established desktop sector in favor of emerging product areas. Thus, interest in imaging, multimedia, and hand-held systems is high. Perhaps the best-known Hong Kong brand name is Bondwell, a maker of laptops and notebooks. Another company, Ever-Success Computer, has developed a hybrid fax machine and 386SX computer that attaches to a TV set and sells for $1150. Others are aiming to deliver 1-pound systems based on Chips & Technologies’ PC/Chip, which has been well received here. The focus on hand-held systems meshes well with efforts to sell into China: Dr. Fok predicts that China may leapfrog over dated technologies such as wired telephones and desktop computers directly into cellular phones and portable systems.

The common thread in Hong Kong’s computer business is relentless energy tempered with pragmatism. While some worry that China’s takeover of Hong Kong will indelibly alter the territory’s free-wheeling economy, almost everyone is forging ahead with ambitious expansion plans. “We don’t know what will happen politically, but we’re sure we’ll be able to manufacture and distribute our products the same as before,” says William Yuen, a sales manager at Bondwell. “We see China as a great growth opportunity.”

Andrew Reinhardt is BYTE’s West Coast bureau chief. You can reach him on BIX as ‘areinhardt.’
Get the inside story behind the Microsoft® next generation operating system! This breakthrough book is the authoritative guide to the philosophy, the architecture, and the design of Microsoft's powerful 32-bit operating system.

Inside Windows NT reads like a wide-ranging, in-depth discussion with the Windows NT developers. It begins with a description of the system and a discussion of its design goals, then covers each component of the system, and closes with important information on Microsoft's operating system strategy and the future of Windows NT.

Whether you are programming for Windows NT or making decisions about how to proceed into the future of personal computing, Inside Windows NT is an essential resource.

Wherever books and software are sold, $24.95.
To a software developer, this is what heaven looks like.

Most people wouldn't know what to make of a screen like this. But developers like you know a screen like this can help make all kinds of applications. With OS/2® 2.0, you can develop the DOS, Windows®, OS/2 and host-based apps end users need. And you can do it faster and easier than ever before. Because OS/2 2.0 can make the most of your 386 or 486 processor.

Now you can edit in one window, compile in another, profile in a third and test in a fourth. Preemptive multitasking makes everything run smoothly and responsively. And OS/2 Crash Protection™ helps shield running applications from each other, so if one goes down it won't affect the others. Instead of rebooting, you just restart the affected app and continue. And since OS/2 2.0 is a 32-bit operating system, programs are easier to write and run faster, too. Which all adds up to improved productivity and reduced development cycle time.

But maybe the best part is that for less than the cost of DOS and Windows, OS/2 gives you a whole lot more. And to keep your cycle rolling, a full range of services and support are available, like on-line help through OS/2 Support line, Bulletin Board and IBM Link. Or you can join the IBMOS2 and OS2DEV conferences on CompuServe®, where you can meet IBMers, users and developers who can find fast answers to your questions. For an IBM authorized dealer near you, or to order OS/2 2.0 from IBM, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2:

- OS/2 Crash Protection helps shield applications from each other
- The integrating platform of choice for DOS, Windows and OS/2
- Preemptive multitasking for responsive, reliable execution
- 32-bit flat address space for productive programming
- A full range of IBM services and support

Circle 111 on Inquiry Card.
Toshiba stays on the cutting edge with a 3.3-V 486 notebook and a promising pen-based system.

Toshiba America Information Systems thinks that a lot of business users are in the market for a more powerful notebook. It also believes that a smaller group of computer users with specific applications need a pen-based system. Based on a look at preproduction versions of the T4500 series notebooks and the Dynapad T100X, Toshiba should have hits in both categories.

T4500: Beefed Up for Business
According to Ron Smith, product marketing manager for Toshiba, the T4500 is targeted at business users. Considering what's included in the system, though, power users won't be disappointed, especially with the competitive pricing. Suggested retail prices are $2799 for the system with a monochrome display and $4399 for the system with an active-matrix color display.

While you'll pay a hefty price for the T4500C with its color display, its 6½-pound weight compares favorably to the monochrome version's 6 pounds, and its thickness increases only slightly from the 11½ by 8½ by 1¼ inches occupied by the monochrome version. The monochrome display is 9¼ inches diagonally, with 640-by-480-pixel resolution and 64 shades of gray. The color display is also 640 by 480 pixels, but it has 256 simultaneous colors. It measures 8½ inches diagonally.

Aside from the major display and minor weight and thickness differences, the two units are identical. Both use a new 3.3-volt 20-MHz Intel 486SX processor. Keith Comer, senior product planner, said that Intel asked Toshiba if it wanted a 3.3-V 486SX. This processor fit in with Toshiba's future plans, and the company designed the T4500 with the new processor in mind, including use of 3.3-V RAM.

Smith says that while Toshiba believes it's the only company using the processor right now, Intel may make it available to others. The 486SX includes 8 KB of internal cache memory. According to Toshiba, the T4500's battery life will equal or surpass systems based on Intel's new 3.3-V 486SL (see the text box "A Higher End for Compaq Notebooks" on page 47).

The T4500 includes a nifty LCD strip that replaces the usual set of LED status indicators. Icons show battery capacity remaining; power-saving modes; hard disk access; cursor, number, and Caps Lock modes; and other system operating conditions. This is a nice, well-executed touch.

Other standard system features are an 80- or 120-MB hard drive, 4 MB of RAM (user-expandable to 20 MB using Toshiba's memory cards), a 1.44-MB floppy drive, an 18-mm PCMCIA slot, and a snap-on (i.e., no-cord) Microsoft Ballpoint pointing device that clicks into a hot-shoe connector on the right side of the system. Smith acknowledges that this puts left-handed users at a disadvantage, but Toshiba will exchange the Ballpoint for a traditional mouse.

Around back are connectors for simultaneous external video output (up to 1024 by 768 pixels), serial and parallel expansion, Toshiba's docking station, and an external keyboard and mouse. There is no coprocessor socket. A PCMCIA modem card that fits entirely inside the machine.
Compaq understands that differentiation is the key to success in the burgeoning notebook market. But it’s not ignoring another business axiom: Don’t mess with success.

Among features of its new LTE Lite 4/25C and 25E, the company managed to honor both rules while letting you choose between two options: lower power consumption and a brilliant monochrome display.

Compaq introduced the notebooks on November 9, the same day Intel announced the 3.3-volt 486SL microprocessor that runs the LTE Lite 4/25C, which ranks among the first notebooks available to use the low-power processor. The LTE Lite 4/25C, however, owes its rated 2- to 3-hour battery life more to advanced power management than to its 25-MHz 3.3-V CPU. In addition to existing LTE Lite features such as hibernation, advanced power management reduces the clock speed of the processor between keystrokes.

Other features of the LTE Lite 4/25C will be familiar: an 8½-inch, 256-color, active-matrix display (made by Sharp); 4 MB of RAM standard; and a 120-MB hard drive. Besides the processor and advanced power management, other new items are a whopping 209-MB hard drive option, 32-bit memory cards, and an LTE Lite option called QuickConnect ($79), which plugs into the unit and replicates the ports for fast hookups to your desktop peripherals.

There’s one more notable option. The SpeedPaq 144 Modem, expected to sell at $649, is an internal fax modem that can interface using an optional card to a Motorola or Nokia cellular phone for 9600-bps wireless transmission. (For some other phones, you’ll need to add a cellular interface box as well.) Available for all LTE Lites using an enhanced option slot, the SpeedPaq will send data (other than faxes) at 14,400 bps.

The “black-and-white” description of the LTE Lite/25E’s brilliant UltraView active-matrix, TFT (thin-film transistor), 9½-inch display is a misnomer. You get a light blue on black that is about as pleasing to the eye as you’re likely to see in a monochrome display. Viewed under a magnifying glass, the pixels betray no fuzziness; you’ll never see a hint of ghosting.

The VGA display supports 16 levels of gray—64 if you descend to 320-by-200-pixel resolution. If you’re running an external display, you can get 256 colors at VGA resolution or 16 colors at Super VGA. Extended text is also new: The screen will display slightly taller characters to fill the top and bottom of the screen.

Other notable points of the 25-MHz 386SL-based unit are the same 64-KB cache found in existing LTE Lite/25C units (see “Compaq’s Newest Notebooks,” October 1992 BYTE). The model numbers 84 and 120 represent hard drive capacities (DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 are installed on both the LTE Lite/25E and 4/25C), RAM is 4 MB standard (with a maximum of 20 MB), and the typical duration of the nickel-metal-hydride battery is 3 hours. The product weighs 6½ pounds.

In BYTE’s low-level benchmark tests, the preproduction LTE Lite/25E ranked more than a third faster than the Toshiba T2200SX on CPU performance. Keep in mind, however, differing factors such as Toshiba’s slower 20-MHz 386SX processor and the 386SL’s internal cache. The 4/25C beta version scored only 80 percent as fast as the 486SX-based Toshiba T4400SX in CPU tests, but video and disk tests pushed the Compaq well ahead.

Compaq is doing all it can to keep its products up to date. In this flurry of new products, the next best thing after price is distinctive features. Compaq hopes to catch your eye on both counts.

Ed Perratore is a BYTE news editor based in New York. He can be reached on BIX as “eperratore.”
The New Model 24511 DES data exchange system is printer sharing at its best. Now network workstations, file servers, graphic workstations, and PCs can off-load print jobs at the blazing rate of 60,000 cps parallel or 46,000 cps serial.

If you want to eliminate the need for multiple laser printers without losing productivity, off-load network print jobs faster, or increase your printing throughput, the Model 24511 DES is for you.

Contact a BayTech representative today for more information on the best printer sharing solutions available.

- Expandable from 4 to 24 ports
- Compatible with Windows®
- Computer-to-computer communication for file transfer or modem sharing
- Up to 16MB buffer
- 1 year warranty

Because Resources Should Be Shared

BayTech
Data Communications Products Division
200 N. 2nd St., P.O. Box 387, Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone: 601-467-9231 or toll-free
800-523-2702

including the jacks, is in the works.

The monochrome system comes standard with a nickel-cadmium battery pack that will give you more than 3 hours of typical use. The color system includes nickel-metal-hydride batteries that also provide at least 3 hours of life.

Smith says that you can expect about 20 percent and 38 percent speed improvements, respectively, in Excel and Word compared with a 25-MHz 386SL. Going to 3.3 V also gets you about 40 minutes more operating time per charge. While I didn’t have time to fully discharge the battery pack, the BYTE benchmarks showed that the T4500’s performance ranks it about where you’d expect: between a 33-MHz 386 and a 25-MHz 486 desktop system.

Dynapad T100X: Pen Progress

Toshiba admits that pen-based computing is a vertical market. The technology, particularly the handwriting-recognition capability, just isn’t ready for broad-based applications. There is, however, plenty of pen appeal for niche applications.

The Dynapad is built around a 3.3-V 25-MHz 386SLV from AMD. This sleek electronic tablet measures 10% by 7⅛ by ⅛ inches and weighs just over 3 pounds. Kyp Walls, the senior brand manager for Toshiba, says research suggests that 3 pounds is the most a user wants to lug around all day.

The Dynapad has a 40-MB hard drive (with 18-millisecond access), 4 MB of RAM (user-expandable to 20 MB), a 9½-inch VGA (i.e., 16 gray scales) transreflective display, two PCMCIA slots, and serial, parallel, PS/2 keyboard, and floppy drive connectors. Power comes via nickel-metal-hydride batteries, with a nominal operating time of 2½ hours. Walls said that the batteries may last up to 7 hours if the pen isn’t in its storage compartment.

You can order the Dynapad configured with either Windows for Pen Computing or PenPoint. The pen fits into a slot on one end of the enclosure and remains visible. Toshiba reports that while some pen-based systems store their pens out of view, this can lead to trouble if you don’t notice that the pen isn’t in its storage compartment.

Walls says that many projected Dynapad owners will use the system outdoors. The backlit transreflective screen lets you turn on backlighting when needed. In sunlight, however, you can switch off the backlighting and still have a readable display. At night, you can use the backlight during the day, save the batteries and let the sun do some of the work.

While handling the Dynapad, I had some reservations about being able to hang on to the smooth, rounded-corner design. The rubberized-paint finish does provide a finish that can be gripped, though, and different cases (some water-resistant) should be available soon.

It’s difficult to get too excited about pen-based systems unless you have a specific use in mind. Toshiba believes that medical personnel, salespeople, fleet workers, and nonoffice workers everywhere are eager to move from paper to pen. Meanwhile, the promise of pen-based computing continues to intrigue us all, and the Dynapad is a great example of technology in progress.

Gene Smarte is a BYTE senior news editor based in Los Angeles. He can be reached on BIX as “gsmarte.”

THE FACTS

T4500 with 80-MB hard drive, $2799
with 120-MB hard drive, $2999

T4500C with 120-MB hard drive, $4399

Dynapad T100X $3499

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.
Computer Systems Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 334-3445
(714) 583-3000
fax: (714) 587-6034
Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Compaq LITE Lite 4/25C
Model 120, $4099
Model 209, $4399

Compaq LITE Lite/2SE
Model 84, $2999
Model 120, $3199

Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 State Hwy. 249
Houston, TX 77070
(800) 231-0900
(713) 370-0670
fax: (713) 347-1402
Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.
Our goal at NEC is the complete integration of computers and communications. The Silentwriter Model 95fx is just one of many innovative products that help us to realize this goal. For example, we not only developed the first notebook computer with a built-in phone and fax, we make satellite dishes capable of sending data worldwide.

And these facts.

1. A state-of-the-art 6 PPM laser printer equipped with Adobe's PostScript™ Level 2 and HP's PCL5.
2. Send and receive faxes in either conventional or PostScript-language formats.
3. Patented Sharp Edge Technology delivers 600 DPI-equivalent clarity.
4. Automatic interface switching supports both Macs and PCs.
5. Under $2,349 (MSRP). Far less than you'd pay for any printer/fax multifunction combination.

The Silentwriter Model 95fx Printer/Fax

Because is the way you want to go.

To upgrade your existing Silentwriter Model 95 printer with fax capability (U.S. only), or for more information about the Silentwriter Model 95fx, call NEC at 1-800-325-5500.

Circle 128 on Inquiry Card.
CorelDRAW 3.0
ALL-IN-ONE
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Look at all you can do with CorelDRAW 3.0!

- Create Effective Charts and Pictographs!
  Choose from dozens of preset templates or create your own. With over 14,000 clipart images available, you can add power to your message with exciting pictographs!

- Type Letters and Produce Dynamic Newsletters!
  With spellcheck and thesaurus, CorelDRAW is a convenient word processor. Incredible type control and many import/export filters let you add flair to your communication.

- Create Inspirational Ads and Brochures!
  Easily combine photos, scanned images, text, and graphics. A dazzling array of colors are available with world standard color matching.

- Design Impressive Corporate I.D.s!
  Create exciting logos using CorelDRAW's special effects: 3-D, blending, extrusion, and more! You can choose from over 250 fonts.

- Make Powerful Presentations!
  With CorelDRAW's import features, transition effects, hundreds of animation sequences, and professionally designed backgrounds, exciting presentations are at your fingertips!

- Touch up Photos and Bitmap Images!
  Enhance your photos and bitmap images with impressive paint and retouching capabilities. CorelDRAW has 24-bit color and Kodak Photo CD technology support!

No wonder CorelDRAW is the world's best selling graphics software!

Call to get your FREE DEMO DISK and brochure!
Free 24-hour technical support.

1-800-836-DRAW

CorelDRAW WORLD DESIGN CONTEST

OVER $1,000,000 IN PRIZES TO BE WON!
Enter now and win valuable prizes in the monthly contests (from Sept '92 to April '93). Each monthly winner qualifies as a finalist in the Annual Design Contest in May '93.

Competitive Upgrade Offer!
Limited time only. $249
You can take advantage of this sensational offer if you own a competing Windows/DOS product. Call Corel for details.

Suggested list price
$595

CorelDRAW is NETWORK READY and is MULTIPLATFORM for corporate standardization: Windows, OS/2, UNIX, XTOS. Soon available for the MAC, and in 20 languages!
UnixWare: New Hope for Unix?

TOM YAGER

Is Univel's UnixWare enough to finally bring Unix to the PC user's desktop?

UnixWare's modular architecture provides growth for networked applications.

The coming together of Unix System Labs and Novell to form Univel resulted in what may be the PC Unix that can do real battle with the likes of Windows NT — UnixWare. Probably the biggest bombshell to hit the Unix market in years, UnixWare is Univel's hope for networked applications.

I evaluated the beta release of the UnixWare Application Server Edition on a Uniq 486/50 with 8 MB of memory and an AMI EISA SCSI caching hard drive controller. The entire software set is contained on a single CD-ROM, easing installation considerably. It required an overnight installation, however, to bring in all the modules.

At least two potential audiences might be served by UnixWare: traditional Unix users who are looking for better application compatibility and support, and those with demanding applications who seek a standards-based way to distribute the applications through a network. For the first group, UnixWare will feel familiar. System V release 4.2 inherits many of its traits from previous System V releases. Of course, the unique benefits of release 4.2 distance this release from its predecessors. Some of these benefits are real-time processes, dynamically loadable kernel modules, nearly universal source code compatibility with other popular Unixes, and standardization of components.

The second audience — those who aren't "traditional" Unix users — is the one Univel seems most interested in reaching. In an effort to dispel the fears of those who view Unix as a user-hostile system, the installation of UnixWare results in a system that boots to a graphical log-in dialog box. Old-fashioned Unix types can make the graphics go away with a hot-key sequence, but that graphical touch symbolizes what Univel is pinning its hopes on.

The installation and the graphical interface make this the easiest PC Unix to get running. The installation is vastly improved by a collection of little things, such as the DOS FDISK-look-alike partition setup interface, the routine that reaches out and verifies the settings of your network card, and the mouse installation that indicates whether you've set it up right.

The default interface for UnixWare is the X Window System, running under a desktop manager that provides a Mac-like metaphor of folders and icons. You can choose whether you prefer your desktop to look like Open Look or Motif, thanks to an X toolkit (i.e., programming interface) called MOOLIT. Other applications built using the MOOLIT tools can also take on either interface's appearance and behavior. MOOLIT is not a Motif-compatible programming interface, so you must translate or rebuild existing Motif applications using third-party Motif libraries.

It's Your Serve

UnixWare's Application Server Edition includes the facilities required to set up a PC as an engine that shares files and runs programs remotely. DOS users running a NetWare shell can run nongraphical Unix applications across the network through a Novell Virtual Terminal session. Other UnixWare users, particularly Personal Edition users running the optional TCP/IP and NFS (Network File System) upgrade, will get the most benefit from UnixWare's distributed computing support. Through X, you can launch applications that run on the application server but present their interfaces on your own desk. Under the covers, client/server applications can converse via a variety of protocols.

continued
NEWS

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

Perhaps the most notable triumph over Unix's fabled unpleasantness is the wrapping of NFS in an application that allows UnixWare users running NFS to set up a controlled peer-to-peer LAN. The style of presentation is similar to that of the file-sharing interface under the Macintosh's System 7.0. Even if you do not understand a thing about Unix or networking, you can attach to any NFS server and have the network link appear as a folder on your desktop.

One thing that made me a little nervous was the struggle I had with the drivers for the graphics system. UnixWare's implementation of X uses dynamically loadable libraries, so configurations can be changed on the fly. The beta release defaults to the only "safe" VGA setting: 640 by 480 pixels and 16 colors. I tried to get a more ambitious display mode going, but, despite going through a pile of cards that seemed compatible with UnixWare, only an old Orchid ProDesigner card let me fire up a 640- by 480-pixel, 256-color mode. This is a beta release, though, so driver problems are to be expected.

Yes, But Is It Unix?

Univel apparently chose to keep much of Unix's old feel. "Just users" can forget there's Unix under there, though. And on features alone, UnixWare is one hot number: networked file, mail, printer, and application sharing; NetWare client connectivity; DOS compatibility; high-performance multitasking and virtual memory; a network-capable windowing system with scalable Adobe Type Manager fonts; two levels of hypertext help—and these are just the highest of the high points.

As with most operating systems, the chance that UnixWare will succeed is governed less by its capabilities than by how effectively Univel can coax developers onto the UnixWare bandwagon. Unix System Labs was wise to bring Novell in. As a Unix fan and a user who expects everything from his network, I think UnixWare looks like just the ticket.

Tom Yager is director of BYTE's Multimedia Lab and author of Unix Program Development for the IBM PC (Addison-Wesley, 1991). He can be reached on the Internet at tyager@byteph.bytem.com.

THE FACTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UnixWare</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Personal Edition, $495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Server Edition, $2495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Development Kit, $995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Univel
2180 Fortune Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 473-8788
fax: (408) 473-8774
Circle 1174 on Inquiry Card.

DATA COMPRESSION LIBRARIES™

PKWARE's® Data Compression Libraries™ allow software developers to add data compression technology to software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

- All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm Compresses Ascii or Binary Data Quickly with similar compression achieved by the popular PKZIP software, however the format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not specific to the PKZIP file format.
- Application Controlled I/O and memory allocation for extreme flexibility.
- Adjustable Dictionary Size allows software to be fine tuned for Maximum Size or Speed.
- Approximately 35K memory needed for Compression. 12K memory needed for Extraction.
- Compatible with most popular Languages: C, C++, Pascal, Assembly, Basic, Clipper, Etc.
- Works with any 80x86 family CPU in real or protected mode. $295.00
- No runtime royalties.

RUNNING OUT OF EXPENSIVE DISK SPACE?

PKZIP can help! PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress a single file or entire directory structures with a single command. Compressed files can be quickly returned to their normal size with PKUNZIP.

Software developers can reduce the number of diskettes needed to distribute their product by using PKZIP. Call for Distribution License information.

The included PKZIP utility lets you store compressed files as a single self-extracting .EXE files that automatically uncompressed when run. Only $47.00
The best place to get your photos printed.

You don't need a photo lab to get computer output like this. A Phaser™ Iisd color printer by Tektronix will do just fine. It's the only dye sublimation printer that gives you detailed, photorealistic images with crisp, clean text—that's TekColor Photofine technology. But you also get Adobe PostScript Level 2 and TekColor PS to match and adjust colors. Plus Pantone certification, networkability, a 24MHz RISC processor for speedy output, a $9995 price tag and a print cost of only $2 per page. All in one little machine. That's what we call picture perfect. Call the leader in color printers at 1-800-835-6100 Dept. 25A for a free output sample. Or call (503) 682-7450, ask for Document 1222 and we'll send information by fax.

Tektronix
Computer Graphics
Turbo Pascal was the breakthrough product that established Borland International in 1983. Ever since, it has remained entrenched as the most popular midrange programming language on PCs—more powerful than BASIC, and surpassed only by C and C++ for professional development.

With the recent release of Turbo Pascal 7.0 and Borland Pascal with Objects 7.0, Borland hopes to retain its position as programmers migrate from DOS to Windows.

These new releases add numerous enhancements and also update Borland's entire Pascal line. TP 7.0 is positioned as an entry-level language. It's for programmers who want to write DOS applications in real mode (i.e., 8086/8088 compatible) and learn object-oriented programming. Next up the ladder is Turbo Pascal for Windows 1.5, a Windows-only package that remains unchanged.

BPO 7.0 is the high-end package for professionals who want to write object-oriented code for either DOS or Windows. It was created by combining all that comes with TP 7.0 and TPW 1.5 and adding some additional goodies as well. For example, BPO has a new DOS development environment for writing large 80x86 protected-mode applications using extended memory beyond 640 KB. Although TP has a command-line compiler that runs in protected mode, it targets real mode only.

Another major new feature is that BPO lets you write DOS programs that can call routines in Windows DLLs—something not found in any other programming language. On top of that, BPO makes it a snap to write your own DLLs. It takes only three more lines of code than declaring an internal function or procedure, and two of those lines are **Begin** and **End**.

Windows programmers will appreciate BPO's new printer objects, which reduce the amount of code you must write to print documents. The object browser is improved and can be accessed outside the debugger. A new utility, Turbo Profiler, helps you analyze and optimize your code. Another utility, WinSight, is an improved version of the Windows message viewer in TPW. And if your program crashes on a fatal error, a new postmortem debugging tool called WinSpector will find out why.

But with Visual Basic, even a nonprogrammer can build a user interface and event framework in minutes without any code at all.

Although BPO and TPW include Resource Workshop, a Macintosh-style resource editor, it's poorly integrated, and you still have to wire the resources into your code and manage your own event loop. To address this issue, Borland is offering a $49.95 add-on called ProtoGen, which lets you visually create a user interface and automatically generate Windows-ready Pascal source code. Also, I've heard hints of a better solution still to come. Until then, Borland's Pascal may not be the easiest route to Windows programming, but it's the easiest way to write high-performance Windows programs.

---

**THE FACTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Turbo Pascal 7.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>$149</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**System requirements:**
- DOS 3.3 or higher, 512 KB of RAM, and a hard drive or two floppy drives. Protected-mode compiler requires a 286 or higher, 2 MB of RAM, and a hard drive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Borland Pascal with Objects 7.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>$495; $149 upgrade from any previous version of Turbo Pascal.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**System requirements:**
- A 286 or higher with 2 MB of RAM, a hard drive with 27 MB of free space, DOS 3.3 or higher, Windows 3.x, EGA or better graphics, and a mouse.

Borland International, Inc.
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95067
(800) 331-0877
(800) 438-8400
fax: (408) 439-9273

Circle 1175 on Inquiry Card.
To anyone who has ever dreamed that personal computing could be even easier than it is today.
Microsoft Windows makes using computers easier for everyone.

To date, millions of people have already opened their eyes to the Microsoft Windows operating system.

Why? Because Windows makes their computing easier. Faster. And more reliable.

Microsoft Windows 3.1
Microsoft Windows is the business standard in operating systems. It's the foundation for all systems in the Windows family.

Windows for Workgroups 3.1
Windows for Workgroups lets people work together through built-in electronic mail, file sharing, printer sharing and scheduling.

This is your

But we weren't about to stop there. After all, people need their computers to do more these days than increase their level of personal productivity.

They need PCs to help them work together. And they need affordable ways to run powerful new programs.

So we've added two new operating systems to the Windows family.

To help people work together, we have just introduced Microsoft Windows for
work-up call.

Workgroups 3.1. It has built-in networking that gives you a whole new level of productivity.

And we'll soon be releasing the Microsoft Windows NT™ 3.1 operating system.

As a server or a desktop, Windows NT makes powerful computing easier. And it's ideal for people who need to use the most powerful hardware and applications available.

But here's the best part: They all share the intuitive Windows interface. And run the same applications. So you can preserve and build on all your investments in Windows.

If you'd like more information, call us at (800) 426-9400, Department HM4, for your free 8-page color brochure. It's time for you to get started on a new day.

Making it easier
Introducing Wind
It's based on the idea that you require a generous amount of time to do your work. All it takes is a few clicks of the mouse to share files and share information. No more long walks down the hall.

MICROSOFT
WINDOWS FOR
WORKGROUPS

Since we've included Microsoft Mail, you can instantly send electronic mail to individuals or everyone in your workgroup. You can even add sounds and pictures.

Now several people can share printers, so everyone can use the printer that best suits their needs, just by clicking a button.

We've also included Microsoft Schedule+, so you can manage calendars and schedule meetings with others. And you can spend more of your workday actually working.
As anyone in business would tell you, success often depends on how well you can work with others.

Not coincidentally, this is the strength of the Microsoft® Windows® for Workgroups 3.1 operating system.

In fact, with its built-in networking, one could describe Windows for Workgroups as downright gregarious.

For starters, you can say goodbye to the old “mind if I borrow your disk” routine. With Windows for Workgroups, you'll be able to share files and applications, even printers, faster than you can say “eject.”

And then there's this handy little feature called Schedule+.

Say you want a meeting on Tuesday with Matt, who has a meeting with Duncan and Karen, who, wouldn't you know it, are meeting with Jim that same day.

No problem.

Just a couple of clicks and, zip, everyone's schedules are laid out right in front of you. So you can book a meeting without making a jillion phone calls.

Even things as basic as sending memos are simplified with Microsoft Windows for Workgroups. Now you can send electronic mail, including voice and graphics, to anyone in your workgroup.

In other words, Windows for Workgroups lets you share something with your coworkers other than frustration.

But just because it has these advanced capabilities doesn't mean that you'll need an advanced degree to understand it.

Quite the contrary.

Microsoft Windows for Workgroups is based on the familiar interface that millions of people have come to love. Even if you've never used Windows, it's the ideal starter network.

And since it works with Windows-based and MS-DOS® applications just like Windows 3.1, you can preserve and build on any investment you make in Windows.

Which brings up our final point.

Windows for Workgroups is great for creating workgroups on existing networks, like LAN Manager and NetWare®, as well.

All in all, Microsoft Windows for Workgroups will give you an entirely new level of productivity.

To find out more, go to your local computer retailer. Or call us at (800) 426-9400, Dept. HM4, for the store nearest you.

Once you find out everything it can do, you'll want to share it with everyone.
Epson Progression: Born to Run Windows

The Epson Progression is the first system to incorporate the Wingine 64200 graphics chip from Chips & Technologies, a hot new graphics engine with a unique memory architecture that promises snappy Windows performance—and a good price. C&T’s Wingine is such an integral part of Epson’s system design, in fact, that the company initially introduced the machine as the Epson 486/Wingine PC.

C&T’s Wingine 64200 graphics chip is not an accelerator, such as those from S3 and ATI Technologies; that is, it does not provide BitBlt or line-drawing capabilities in hardware. Instead, the Wingine is a superfast frame-buffer controller. In a Wingine design, the CPU accesses video memory directly through the system-memory controller. The connection between the system-memory controller and VRAM (video RAM) is direct and thus does not run through the Wingine chip. To the processor, VRAM “looks” exactly like any other memory on the CPU’s memory bus.

This architecture shines when moving big blocks of memory from system RAM to VRAM. C&T claims that its new chip achieves data transfer rates of up to 60 MBps when used with very fast CPUs. It’s not as good for applications in which you need to make modifications to data that is already on-screen, however. Thus, you’ll see the most benefit from the chip (versus accelerators) when you’re working in bandwidth-hungry applications such as Microsoft Video for Windows and the least benefit in operations like scrolling or writing text.

The Wingine’s other major selling point is its low cost. At the chip’s introduction, C&T sold it for just $18 in OEM quantities. This pricing, along with an uncached memory design, helps Epson deliver the Progression at a very reasonable $2799 in a 486/33 configuration with a 240-MB hard drive.

Besides its graphics capabilities, the Progression offers a fast uncached memory architecture Epson calls VirtualCache. VirtualCache refers to a collection of memory-optimization strategies, including familiar optimizations such as page-mode interleave and innovations such as page-prediction hardware and other patented techniques. Both reads and writes are buffered on a 64-bit path through the memory controller. Epson contends that this design, plus the 486’s internal 8-KB cache, delivers high system performance without the considerable expense of a second-level cache.

The Progression’s benchmark scores were a mixed bag of good and not-so-good results. I tested a Progression with a 486/33 processor module, running BYTE’s Windows graphics tests and standard system benchmarks.

On BYTE’s Windows benchmarks, the Wingine-based Progression places somewhat below such accelerators as Orchid Technology’s Fahrenheit VA and ATI’s Ultra Pro running in similarly configured machines. On basic graphics tests (e.g., drawing rectangles and polygons) the Progression excels. However, it was slower on text and line-drawing operations. What you’ll notice in using the Progression is that the operations that normally “feel” slowest in Windows are those that are the most enhanced.

Outside Windows and running as a plain Super VGA engine, the Wingine still ran quite well. BYTE’s System Video index puts the Progression just ahead of Hewlett-Packard’s local-bus-based 486/33u and a little behind Compaq’s 433i. However, the Progression’s uncached memory system is clearly somewhat slower than the cached designs of the other two systems; BYTE’s CPU benchmark measured a gap of about 13 percent between the Progression and HP’s and Compaq’s cached 486/33 systems. The difference in the benchmark is primarily due to the better performance of the cached systems on 8-bit memory accesses. Epson maintains that 16- and 32-bit memory reads and writes, on which the Progression performed well, are much more commonly executed operations.

In addition to benchmarking, I used the Progression while working in Windows, which let me try out Epson’s gorgeous 17-inch monitor. The monitor was somewhat hard to tweak for each frequency, but once I got that going, it looked great. The Wingine-based graphics system runs at resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels and in 256 colors at high refresh rates. Together, the Wingine/monitor pair created a nice Windows environment.

The Progression also delivers all the features we’ve come to expect from brand-name, midrange desktops: an expandable CPU module, IDE and peripheral support on the system board, easy access to drives and other components, and plenty of room (six slots) for expansion. It’s a solidly built machine.

The Progression presents an unusual mix of high performance and low cost. Its Wingine accelerator is fast—and although it’s not fastest at all applications, it provides a system that’s considerably less expensive than a clone with an off-the-shelf ATI Ultra Pro. The system’s VirtualCache doesn’t quite deliver cached performance, but it saves the expense of SRAM (static RAM) and a more crowded and complex system board.

—Steve Apiki

THE FACTS

Epson Progression
with a 486DX/33 processor, 4 MB of RAM, and a 240-MB hard drive, $2799
17-Inch Professional Series monitor, $1099

Epson America, Inc.
20770 Madrona Ave.
P.O. Box 2842
Torrance, CA 90509
(310) 782-0770
fax: (310) 782-5220
Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.
Don't send your words out naked into the world.

Dress them up with Microsoft® TrueType® Font Packs for the Microsoft Windows® operating system version 3.1 and Windows-based applications.

Because now, in addition to the original Microsoft TrueType Font Pack, you can have more ways than ever to make your point. Introducing TrueType Font Pack 2.


(By the way, Font Pack 2 also has a handy type organizer called Font Assistant. It's like an electronic chest of drawers for your fonts. We even have a font set to update your HP® printer called, you guessed it, Microsoft Hewlett-Packard® Font Set. So your ideas can always be dressed to a T. In fact, even your T's can be dressed to a T. Which is important when your words are out there for all the world to see.)

Microsoft
Making it easier

---

A FRIENDLY REMINDER

Unfortunately, we have not received payment for the 12 Tahitian Swayback Guppies you ordered. It may have just slipped your mind. Or more likely, you've already sent in your payment, so just ignore this notice. We don't know what got into us. Sorry to bother you.

You're special.

---

2nd Notice

Your account is now 60 days PAST DUE. We hope you are paying more attention to your guppies than you are to us. Remit your payment to avoid further action.

Please pay your bill so we can pay our bills.

---

3rd and FINAL NOTICE

Your account is now Seriously Delinquent. If you do not pay the total amount due by Friday midnight, your guppies will be repossessed, your credit damaged and your fishing license revoked.

Remember, we know where your guppies live.

---

Thank You

We appreciate your prompt payment. As always, we value your patronage and we look forward to seeing you soon.

P.S. By now, you've discovered the phenomenal rate at which a Tahitian Swayback Guppy grows. Coincidentally, for a limited time, our 100-gallon aquariums are now on sale.

Have a nice day!
To do the things that make Windows powerful (e.g., running multiple applications, passing data between programs, and working with two or three open windows on the desktop), you need real estate. Standard VGA resolution just won't cut it anymore. The 15-inch Nanao Flexscan F340iW strikes a nice compromise, being within the price range of a quality 13- or 14-inch monitor and much more usable at resolutions beyond standard VGA.

The Flexscan F340iW displays bright colors and crisp images, and the design addresses ergonomic and ecological concerns. Some impressive features at this price include a flat-screen CRT, fast refresh rates, support for multiple scanning frequencies, and VLF and ELF emissions.

Clearly, a lot of thought went into the design of this monitor. A row of push-button controls and a single analog knob are conveniently placed below the screen. You press a push button to activate an adjustment and use the knob for positioning. Once you’ve made all the adjustments, you can store up to three setting configurations. On different computers or in various display modes, the monitor automatically restores the optimal configuration to match your hardware. The unit powers down if no video source is sensed. The Flexscan F340iW won’t take the place of a larger screen if your applications include such things as desktop publishing or CAD, but I recommend it highly for mainstream Windows use.

The other side of the display equation, the graphics adapter, also deserves special consideration on a Windows platform. Hercules has introduced an accelerator, the Graphite Card, with a new 32-bit GUI accelerator chip from IIT. The IIT chip is the crest of a new wave of 32-bit accelerator chips from major players such as S3 and ATI Technologies. Although I had a preproduction ISA-bus board with beta drivers, preliminary benchmarks indicate that this new chip is a screamer. At 1024- by 768-pixel resolution with 256 colors, the Graphite Card’s WinTach scores were significantly higher than those posted by boards based on currently available graphics chips. The 1 MB of VRAM (video RAM) enables 24-bit color and resolutions of up to 1280 by 1024 pixels (interlaced). Hercules plans to offer a VL-bus version of its card. Given the performance of the ISA-based Graphite Card, the VL-bus version should be a real speed demon.

Western Digital is also going the VL-bus route with the new version of its Paradise Accelerator, which will be available soon. I ran the card in a preproduction VL-bus system using beta software drivers, so it was hard to make solid recommendations, but graphics speed on the VL bus itself is indisputable. From everything I’ve seen so far, the VL bus is the way to go.

—Stanford Diehl

**THE FACTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flexscan F340iW</th>
<th>$899</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nanao Corp.</td>
<td>23535 Telo Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torrance, CA 90505</td>
<td>(310) 325-5202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graphite Card</th>
<th>$399</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>3839 Spinnaker Court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fremont, CA 94538</td>
<td>(510) 623-6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paradise Accelerator</th>
<th>$300</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Western Digital Corp.</td>
<td>8105 Irvine Center Dr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irvine, CA 92718</td>
<td>(714) 932-5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Delrina’s New Fax Software Adds OCR**

Fax boards and modems improved on the traditional fax machine by giving you a way to send faxes from within a word processing or spreadsheet application. But without OCR (optical character recognition), once you get the fax image in your PC, you still have to rekey the faxed document so you can open the file in a word processor.

Delrina Technology’s WinFax Pro 3.0 solves that problem through an OCR component with a spelling checker that can automatically convert faxes into an editable format such as ASCII or RTF (Rich Text Format). The OCR component is potentially a big time-saver, as is the program’s advanced phone book. With the phone book, you can sort fax recipients...
Sorry, you're going to have to plug it in yourself.

By now, you really should know that the Microsoft® Windows® operating system makes computing easier.

Now Microsoft is working with personal computer manufacturers to make it even easier for you to get up and running.

We call it Microsoft Windows Ready-to-Run. Quite simply, when you see the Ready-to-Run logo, it means that a PC already has Microsoft Windows installed.

There is no need for installation disks. No set-up procedures. No additional steps.

What's more, it means the personal computer has already been optimized to run Windows-based applications.

Just flip a switch and you're ready to start working with Microsoft Windows.

Oh, there is one little technical matter concerning an electrical plug and a wall outlet. We apologize for any inconvenience this may cause.

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America. For more information inside the U.S. United States, call 800-826-6000, Dept. FMA. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 206-936-8880. Customers in Canada, call 800-563-9446. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
NEWS

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

by name or company, organize them into groups, and within seconds send a fax with a customized cover page to multiple recipients.

While testing a beta version of WinFax Pro 3.0, I found that the degree of recognition accuracy varies from fax to fax and even from sentence to sentence within the same fax. Character recognition of a fax document is no picnic. Not only does the program have to deal with the usual riddles of OCR (e.g., determining if a character is a 1 or an l), it also has to deal with compressed characters and sentences, streak marks, and other extraneous doodles.

WinFax Pro 3.0 incorporates Caere's AnyFax OCR engine, which is optimized to handle the anomalies of fax-to-text conversion. Delrina provides several options to maximize recognition accuracy. You can block out graphics portions of a fax so the program will not attempt to "OCR" it and tell WinFax to automatically recognize multiple-column articles. A Vacuum tool helps clean up faxes.

Even with all those tools, you can still get a few words or partial sentences of gibberish when recognizing poor-resolution faxes. For example, in one fax press release that I received, the words We see communications and messaging as the defining elements were recognized as We see communications and massaging as the defining elements. However, other sentences in the same press release were recognized perfectly. A split-screen Interactive Text Edit option lets you view the original fax as you fix the text version (see the screen).

With so many faxes floating around these days, you want to get your fax noticed. This is where WinFax's cover-page designer comes in. Using the designer, you can create a cover page with bit-map logos or an attention-getting cartoon to make your fax stand out. In about 10 minutes, I was able to design a fax cover page with variable text fields. With variable text fields, WinFax can automatically insert a recipient's name, company, subject, or other variable into a cover page. If you're not feeling artistic, WinFax Pro comes with a selection of predrawn cover pages.

Features such as compression of fax send-and-receive logs, archived faxes, support for TWAIN-compliant scanners, and fax annotation make this a well-rounded program. If you're standing in line at the fax machine or retyping fax documents, you're wasting time. What are you waiting for?

—David Andrews

THE FACTS

WinFax Pro 3.0
$129

Delrina Technology, Inc.
6830 Via Del Oro, Suite 240
San Jose, CA 95119
(800) 268-6082
(408) 363-2345
Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

Shapeware's Visio Draws a New Path

If you cringe at the mere thought of drawing, Shapeware has the software you've been waiting for. A Seattle-based software firm started in 1990 by two founders of Aldus, Shapeware has introduced Visio, a Windows drawing tool that's meant for the rank-and-file business user rather than the sophisticated graphic arts community.

Visio is designed to create business forms in dozens of varieties. The $299 program lets graphics novices build business or technical drawings easily by using drag-and-drop drawing techniques with hundreds of objects included with the more than two dozen stencils (or templates) that are included with the package.

Although it is possible for you to draw fairly complex images with Visio, the program isn't designed to compete with two-dimensional drafting and CAD packages. Likewise, Visio isn't targeted at graphics stalwarts such as Aldus FreeHand or Adobe Illustrator; neither does it compete with presentation packages such as Harvard Graphics, Lotus Freelance, or Microsoft's PowerPoint.

Instead, Shapeware's founders are hoping to usher in a new drawing metaphor, one using precut shapes that can be dragged into an image and shaped, massaged, or manipulated into the exact form you need to convey your message. With Visio's 15 stencils, you have 300 objects, or master shapes, at your disposal. These master shapes allow you to
**Picture This**...a real-time television monitor built right into your PC...Now, picture using this monitor while running Windows™ 3 applications at the same time...And, picture taking that video image and resizing, (right down to crystal-clear icon size!) or clicking and dragging it to any position on the screen as easily as moving any other Window...

**Picture Perfect.** With Win/TV's "frame grabber" you capture and save any "still" frame and save it to disk. Using Win/TV and Microsoft® Video for Windows™, you capture FULL MOTION VIDEO, saving synchronized video and audio clips to disk. You can then send these video and audio files across the network. Seamlessly integrate still and full motion video images into productive multimedia applications such as databases or training and marketing presentations...or give your E-mail a powerful new dimension!

Any Windows 3 user can access 122 channel television reception with the built-in tuner, PLUS two additional video sources, (such as VCR, video camera, laser disk, etc.,) all with stereo audio capability! Automatically fit real-time video images into any size Window while running your other Windows 3 programs. Hauppauge Computer Works introduces Win/TV™, the Windows television adapter

**Picture Yourself** owning your own "Windows on the World"! Maybe you want to work on your spreadsheets but don't want to miss an important news flash or a current stock market report. Win/TV is perfect for you. Keep an eye on current events while keeping control of your inventory...No problem!

Get the new Win/TV and open a window on some fresh, new, and exciting possibilities.

**Suggested Retail: $495.00**

**PC Connection**

PC Connection, call: 1-800-243-8088

**Micro Warehouse**

Micro Warehouse, call: 1-800-367-7080

Trademarks: Win/TV is a trademark of Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc., Windows 3 is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
create flowcharts, organization charts, network and logic diagrams, block diagrams, Gantt charts, office space plans, and even basic maps. After a brief introduction, I found it easy to become acclimated to the Visio drawing metaphor, and I readily admit to being someone without innate drawing skills. With my beta copy of Visio, however, the ability to drag and drop shapes into a drawing quickly made building documents a breeze.

Visio’s stencils appear on the left side of the screen after you select the type of drawing you wish to create. After pulling in several features of a flowchart, for example, you can size shapes, rotate or flip shapes horizontally or vertically, zoom in and out, and draw connecting shapes or lines. The Visio drawing engine, which supports OLE, will let users or third parties build libraries of shapes, stencils, templates, and macros that they can add to the system.

In the short time I used Visio, I became comfortable with its basic drag-and-drop approach to building a drawing. For all its apparent simplicity, Visio offers several sophisticated features, including the ability to use ShapeSheets—a spreadsheet-like interface that defines the underlying geometry of each SmartShape—to fine-tune every aspect of a drawing’s shapes. With that capability and its many other drawing features, Visio has a good chance to leave its mark on the business graphics market.

—Patrick Waurzyniak

Bright Colors, Flat Panel

S uppose you have a color business presentation loaded and ready to go in a Mac PowerBook 180, but the client doesn’t have a color monitor; or suppose the space on your desktop is at such a premium that even a small color monitor won’t fit. Envisio’s ColorFrame, a compact flat-panel color display, provides a solution for both problems.

The ColorFrame weighs only 4 pounds (the external power supply adds an extra 2 pounds), which makes it easily portable. Its svelte 9- by 12- by 2¼-inch dimensions let you pack it into a briefcase or onto a cramped desktop. The tiltable 10¼-inch-diagonal active-matrix color LCD screen, made by Sharp, has a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels. Although the screen can support 4096 colors, the Envisio driver limits the display to only 256 colors. This lets the ColorFrame function with Envisio’s Notebook Display Adapter 030 for 8030-based Mac notebooks or with the built-in video of the Mac IIci, IIIi, LC, PowerBook 160, PowerBook 180, and Quadras in the 8-bit display mode.

I tried a prototype ColorFrame on a PowerBook 170 equipped with an NDA030. When I left this arrangement outside my office, practically everyone who went by stopped to comment on the ColorFrame’s rich colors. The unit’s backlit screen was bright, sharp, and responsive. Screen updates were snappy, and the pointer didn’t ghost while mousing among application menus or on the Desktop.

When the PowerBook went to sleep, the only effect on the ColorFrame was to turn the pointer into a stopwatch icon. That’s because the ColorFrame has a built-in 300-KB frame buffer that preserves the display’s contents in this type of situation. I pressed a key on the PowerBook and the computer woke up, the stopwatch became a pointer, and I was back in business where I left off.

The ColorFrame’s light weight let me easily tote it home, and the easy-to-tilt screen let me compensate for my desk’s height and the room’s lighting. I didn’t have a chance to try the ColorFrame with a Mac Quadra 950 because the panel was

not yet calibrated for its video, nor was an adapter cable available designed to tell the Quadra what the ColorFrame’s resolution was.

The only flaw I can find with the ColorFrame is its price: $5495. This is several hundred dollars more than the list price of a fully loaded PowerBook 180 (with 8 MB of RAM, a 120-MB hard drive, and the Express Modem Kit). If you spend your life on the road lugging a PowerBook and a bulky color monitor around to give presentations, however, you might want to seriously consider the ColorFrame on the merits of its transportable weight and size, as well as its sharp screen—and hang the price.

—Tom Thompson

THE FACTS

Visio
$299

System requirements:
A 20-MHz 386SX or higher with 4 MB of RAM, VGA or higher graphics, Windows 3.1, and a Windows-compatible pointing device.

Envisio, Inc.
510 First Ave. N, Suite 303
Minneapolis, MN 55403
(612) 339-1008
fax: (612) 339-1369
Circle 1182 on Inquiry Card.

ColorFrame
$5495

System requirements:
A color Mac or PowerBook with built-in video, or a PowerBook equipped with Envisio’s NDA030.

Envisio, Inc.
1601 Fifth Ave., Suite 800
Seattle, WA 98101
(206) 467-6723
fax: (206) 467-7227
Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.
Cool, Quiet, Reliable Power.

**ECONOMICAL UNITS**

These UL/CSA approved, fully-tested power supplies are the best basic units available.

- STANDARD 200 XT ................................ $69
- STANDARD 205 SLIM ............................ $89
- STANDARD 220 BABY ............................ $89
- STANDARD 220 AT/TOWER ................ $89

**ULTRA-QUIET UNITS**

Unravel your nerves with a Silencer power supply. They're cooled by our ThermoSense SQ, a custom, variable-speed fan that automatically maintains the correct system temperature while reducing noise up to 95%. Virtually inaudible! Perfect for the executive suite or home office.

- SILENCER 205 SLIM ............................ $119
- SILENCER 220 AT/TOWER ................ $129
- SILENCER 270 AT/TOWER ........ .......... $179

**HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS**

Upgrade your computer with one of our premium Turbo-Cool power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50% - 100% more power, built-in line conditioning, a dual-stage EMI filter, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean DC output, our high-capacity ThermoSense variable-speed fan (300W models), UL/CSA/TUV approvals, and a no-hassle 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

- TURBO-COOL 200 XT ......................... $159
- TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM ..................... $169
- TURBO-COOL 300 BABY .................... $169
- TURBO-COOL 300 AT/TOWER .......... $189
- TURBO-COOL 450 AT/TOWER ........ $349

**REDUNDANT POWER SYSTEM**

Eliminate the risk of costly downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the TwinPower 900 Redundant Power System. The TP900 consists of two Turbo-Cool 450 power supplies in parallel, utilizing a special power-management interface module. The system provides complete power redundancy with hot-swap capability.

- TWIN-POWER 900 W/CASE .............. $1695

**486 CPU COOLER**

Prevent random system errors and extend the life of your 80486 processor by more than 10 times with the CPU-Cool. Reduces the operating temperature of a typical 486-50 from 185°F (Intel's max. spec) to a safe 90°F! Consists of an ultra-quiet mini-fan embedded in a sculptured heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!

- CPU-COOL .............................................. $39

**WE REPAIR ALL BRANDS**

We provide fast, low-cost, expert repairs and upgrades on Compaq and other proprietary computer power supplies. Requests for custom outputs, cable harnesses, and cooling fans are welcome.

**INTERNAL ON-LINE UPS**

Protect your PC and its data from power surges, sags, and outages with our UL-approved InnerSource, a combined AT/Tower power supply and On-Line UPS. Its auto-recharge battery provides up to 15 minutes of backup power for both your PC and monitor. This reliable, integrated protection costs less than an equivalent 550VA external UPS, and it saves space too! A Novell interface is available.

- INNERSOURCE AT/TOWER .............. $349

---

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.  
"THE LEADER OF THE PACK"  
5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008  •  (619) 931-5700  •  (800) 722-6555  •  Fax (619) 931-6988

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Turbo-Cool and TwinPower models guaranteed for 2 years. All other products guaranteed for 1 year. Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri.  
©1992 PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, ThermoSense, TwinPower, CPU-Cool, and InnerSource are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. All other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 138 on Inquiry Card.
Flexible Windows-Based Fax Facilities

London—Fax machines became popular because they’re so simple to use, and it’s reasonable to expect PC fax software to be just as easy. Datafax from the Swedish firm Trio Information Systems comes as close to this ideal as any other product I’ve encountered.

Datafax is a suite of five Windows programs, two of which you leave running as background tasks to receive and send faxes. Datafax works by installing its own printer driver and capturing printer output from any Windows application to send as a fax. When you print from inside an application such as Microsoft Word, the Datafax phone-book window pops up and you click on the recipient’s name to put the output into the fax queue.

The main module of Datafax is Winserve, a fax-server program that controls your fax modem and monitors incoming and outgoing traffic. When Winserve is running, faxes are automatically sent in the background (either immediately or according to a schedule). When Winserve is not running, the faxes accumulate in the outbound queue, ready to be sent in chronological order the next time you run the program.

Running the Faxq program lets you inspect the four fax logs—outbound, inbound, successfully sent, and erroneous—at any time, and you can view any pending fax simply by clicking on its name. To receive incoming faxes, you run the Infax program. The Infax icon is designed to stay on top and to blink whenever a new fax arrives.

The other two modules are Faxoffice and Captive. Faxoffice is your general command post, where you set up your fax modem parameters, design cover sheets with a built-in drawing program, view the fax logs, and maintain your phone book. Datafax supports Class 1, Class 2, and SendFax-compatible modems, among others. An ingenious import dialog box in Datafax’s phone book lets you convert data from most other database formats without any preprocessing. International support is excellent. You can specify a national character set for each phone-book entry.

Faxoffice really comes into its own in a networked Datafax installation, where it allows you to relay faxes to other network users, reject junk faxes, and produce comprehensive statistics with bar charts of fax usage that are broken down by hour/day/week/month and country. You can use a nondedicated 386 workstation as the fax server.

The Captive program enables you to clip material directly from the screen and send it as a fax. Even more convenient is the ability to dash off a cover-sheet-only fax note at any time simply by clicking on the Captive icon.

Datafax is generally good-looking and slick to use. It was completely robust during my test. I recommend Datafax without hesitation.

—Dick Pountain

The Facts

Datafax
single-user, $99 (about 600 krona);
five-user network license, from
$595 (from about 3570 krona)

Trio Information Systems
Odebergsvag 17
134 40 Gustavsberg
Sweden
+46 8570 30590
fax: +46 766 35292
Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.
WATCOM SQL
Developer's Edition
by WATCOM

Complete client/server development tool allows you to develop and deploy single-user/standalone applications, and to develop applications for use with the Network Server Edition (sold separately). Includes: Single-user database server (both 16 and 32-bit versions); ACME application development system; Embedded SQL C/C++ preprocessor; SQL libraries for WATCOM C, C/C++, MS/C++ and BC/C++.

List: $795 Ours: $299
FAXcenter # 1683-0010

Essential Graphics
Chart™ for Windows
by Lifeboat Software

Essential graphics chart for Windows lets you turn your data into charts and graphs that make an immediate visual impact. Features include: DLL-works with any Windows API compatible language, 2D bar, 3D bar, legends for all chart types, real-time charts, true perspective and rotational capability. No Royalties.

List: $399 Ours: $299
FAXcenter # 2089-0020

CA-Clipper
by Computer Associates

Clipper is a comprehensive PC application development system for PCs offering network support, user extensibility, a replaceable database driver and executable file generation. An open architecture system, Clipper includes a robust language, pre-processor, compiler, linker, virtual memory manager, editor and debugger, and permits development of applications that are larger than available memory.

List: $795 Ours: $499
FAXcenter # 5400-0001

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES!
(Call for details)

To order call: 800-445-7899
Corporate (CORSOFT): 800 422-6507
FAX: 908 389-9227
International: 908 389-9228
Customer Service: 908 389-9229

For more information on the products featured on these pages call FAXcenter # 908 389-8173

*All prices are subject to change without notice.
WATCOM C 9.0/386
by WATCOM
Develop and Debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS, Windows, and OS/2 2.0 with the most complete 32-bit C development package available. Includes the royalty-free DOS/4GW DOS extender by Rational Systems, components from MS Windows SDK, compiler, linker, debugger, profiler, plus numerous development tools. Supports other industry standard 32-bit DOS extenders. Create ADS Applications for AutoCAD or embedded systems development.
List: $895  Ours: $599
FAX: center # 1683-0001

WindowsMAKER Professional 4.0
by Blue Sky
Next generation of industry standard C/C++ development tool for Windows. The easiest fastest way to create Windows apps, just point and click. New architecture uses Switch-It™ Code Generation Modules for generating ANSI C, MFC++, or OML C++ code among others. Award-winning Visual Prototype lets you test the look & feel and make changes on the fly. TrueCode technology ensures the user code is preserved during code regeneration. Generates Windows .EXE w/fully commented C or C++ source. CUA & SAA compliant.
List: $995  Ours: $695
FAX: center # 2602-0003

ED-The Programmers Editor
by Lifeboat Software
At last! A full-featured windows based programmers editor is here! ED is setting the standard with features like background compilation, automatic code indenting and completion, hyperlinked function/procedure lookups, “smart” language-specific editing, a fast “C” extension language, Windows Toolbar, unlimited undo and redo, keyboard macros and remapping, and emulation of popular DOS editors (BRIEF, Wordstar, Quattro, Norton). Discover the Windows editing tool for the 90’s.
List: $269  Ours: $199
FAX: center # 0233-0011

Microsoft Visual Basic for DOS
by Microsoft Corporation
Award-Winning productivity-now available for DOS! Draw forms and controls, write event procedures, use and create custom controls-in DOS! Create all-new apps or combine with existing C/C++ or Pascal code. Highly compatible with VB/Win for multi-platform development. Even run existing MS Quick Basic/VB code! The extender is royalty-free, and includes Editor, profiler, make utility, library manager, video graphics and 486 optimizations. Support for popular VAX, IBM V5 and 80 features.
List: $199  Ours: $139
Professional Edition List: $495  Ours: $325
FAX: center # 1269-0039

SVS C3/Fortran-77
by Silicon Valley Software
Version V 2.8.2
SVS C3/Fortran-77 runs in and creates 32-bit executables for use with MS Windows 3.x as DPII executables. Compiler, development tools and applications are DPII conforming and support most VCPI requirements. Extensive graphics and Scientific function library is included. Executables are run-time royalty free.
List: $395  Ours: $356
FAX: center # 2802-0003

MediaDeveloper
by Lenel Systems
Create multimedia-enabled applications with MediaDeveloper and Object Vision. MediaDeveloper is the Multimedia Development Toolkit to integrate sound, images, animation and full-motion video into Windows applications. Includes media and device control for multimedia peripherals including CD-ROMs, VCRs and laserdisc players; support for major animation, video, audio and graphics formats; a multimedia database; an OLE server; and a suite of DLLs.
List: $595  Ours: $499
FAX: center # 1003-0302

Lahey F77L-EM/32
by Lahey Computer Systems
Industry leading 32-bit FORTRAN Language System includes Phar Lap’s 386/DOS Extender, VCPI, XMS, and DPMI compliant extender enables users to access up to 4GB and operate in the OS/2 and MS Windows DOS box. The extender is royalty-free and includes virtual memory support. 5.1 includes Editor, profiler, make utility, library manager, video graphics and 466 optimisations. Support for popular VAX, IBM V5 and 90 features.
List: $1390  Ours: $1015
FAX: center # 1476-0004

minieD Tools for Text Processing
by Strategic Software
Easily add sophisticated text functions and spell-checking to your applications. Handle text windows, memo fields, formatted text display and more with a simple call to a miniEd function._miniED-RAM based, Toolkit-RAM/file based editing engine._miniSpell-spell checking engine. Compatible with all standard languages, the _miniEd family of tools are written in "C" and come with complete source. Ideal for cross-platform developers. CALL TODAY FOR PRICING!
FAX: center # 0027-3001

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH
**Multimedia Toolbook**
by Asymetrix

*Complete Multimedia Authoring.*
Create your own multimedia applications for MS Windows. Simple interface and set of ready-to-use multimedia objects make it the fastest and easiest way to develop multimedia apps. This award-winning tool provides a complete package versatile enough to develop new applications or put a new face on existing ones, with no runtime fee.

List: $695 Ours: $599

**Bsupport for Novell's Btrieve**
by Information Architects

A set of utilities to create, edit, and manipulate Btrieve data files. Other functions include data recovery, application debugging, exporting, and BUTIL replacement. Some products include Royalty-Free Distribution and C source. Versions for DOS, Windows, and OS/2. An absolute MUST for any Btrieve developer.

List: $309 Ours: $259

**DocMaker**
by Task Software

Create complete User Manuals four to five times faster! Manuals include Contents, Tutorials, Figures, Reference, Index, Appendices, and more. A "Intelligent Text" feature up to 90% of the manual. Features 20 soft fonts, automated page layout, and global format control! Easy to use DOS system with pull-down menus, mouse support, and on-line help!

List: $199 Ours: $179

**C-Heap**
by Library Technologies

Best-fit malloc() cuts fragmentation. Dale facility reduces per-block overhead and fragmentation. Three ways to use virtual memory -autowrap or blocks copy, optional disk I/O cache. Allocate heap and vmem blocks malloc(), DOS=UMB not req'd. Two heap, two free heaps. All memory models supported. Hundreds of functions, thorough documentation, no royalty. Specify compiler.

List: $229 Ours: $209

**RoboHELP™**
by Blue Sky Software

Cut your Development time by 95%. RoboHelp enables you to design, test, and create a comprehensive on-line context sensitive Help System for Windows applications using graphical objects, a tool palette, a mouse, and Word for Windows. Just fill in the actual text when prompted and RoboHELP generates all the source code for the On-Line Help System.

List: $495 Ours: $449 NOW! $399

**C/apprentice**
by SymbTech

New technology for maintaining and constructing C source programs. C Functions can be mechanically evaluated, analyzed and changed based on your maintenance objectives. Every part of a C source file can be analyzed/changed, including comments, whitespace, preprocessor commands, as well as C code itself. Convert C source to equivalent C++ code, migrate C code to parallel vector machine architecture, or locate and change windowing function calls.

DOS 386 List: $895 Ours: $739

**PROTOGEN 3.0**
by ProtoView

NEW VERSION! The industry standard for code generation and prototyping Windows applications. Develop the user interface of your application using Visual prototyping methods. ProtoGen generates expert level, commented code for ANSI C, Microsoft NT Win32. All generators included! User Code is preserved from one generation to the next. It's easy and fast.

List: $199 Ours: $99

**GUARANTEED BEST PRICES!**
Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in another ad in this magazine, CALL US! We'll match the price, and still offer our same quality service and support!

**TERMS OF OFFER**
- Offer good through January 31, 1993
- Applicable to pricing on current versions of software listed.
- January issue prices only.
- Offer does not apply towards obvious errors.
- Subject to same terms and conditions.

**Programmer's Paradise®**
- All prices are subject to change without notice.
An Open Platform for Your Pocket

The 4.6-ounce Digital Book System-1 hand-held personal computer uses Western Digital’s 16-bit CPU. An open-platform machine, the DBS-1 is designed as a mobile information tool that fits in a shirt pocket.

Capable of storing up to 90 MB of information in two removable interactive “digital books,” the index-card-size unit has a QWERTY keyboard and eight function keys. The independent built-in notepad holds up to 60 lines of text, and the unit’s search and spelling-checking capabilities are based on fuzzy logic. Four lithium button cells provide up to 60 hours of battery life. Digital books currently available include The Medical Letter Handbook of Adverse Drug Interactions and the Merriam-Webster dictionary.

Price: $199.
Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

Large-Screen Portable 486

BitWise Designs’ ScreenStar Model 450S, built around a 50-MHz 486 CPU, has 16 MB of 60-nS RAM (expandable to 32 MB), 256 KB of cache RAM, and 500 MB of magnetic disk storage (expandable to 1 GB). The portable workstation is in a rugged suitcase shell.

The ScreenStar’s 21-inch gas-plasma screen, which folds flat within the suitcase, displays at full size two 8½-by-11-inch documents at a resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels. Two full-size ISA slots are available for application-specific adapter boards; a 5½-inch bay can handle a second hard drive, a CD-ROM drive, or a read/write optical drive. The unit ships with Windows 3.1.

Price: $13,995.
Contact: BitWise Designs, Inc., Schenectady, NY, (800) 367-5906 or (518) 356-9741; fax (518) 356-9749.
Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

Variable-Voltage Notebook

A 5-pound notebook that uses the Am386SXLV microprocessor, the CF-1000 from Panasonic has 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 12 MB). With Addstor’s SuperStor disk compression utility installed, the 60-MB hard drive has a capacity of 110 MB.

Price: Starts at $7991.
Contact: Astrix Computer Corp., Milpitas, CA, (408) 946-2883; fax (408) 946-1610.
Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

Unstoppable PCs

The Unstoppable series of fault-tolerant 486-based PCs and servers uses RAID-5 disk arrays, executable hard drives, and a UPS (uninterruptible power supply) to allow the Astrix ArrayServer and ArrayPC to automatically recover data in the event of power or drive failures.

Equipped with EISA or ISA buses, the ArrayServers have 1.1 GB of storage using four hot-swappable SCSI drives (380 MB or larger), a 500-W UPS, and an 486DX/50 with a 256-KB cache and 16 MB of RAM.

Price: Starts at $7991.
Contact: Astrix Computer Corp., Milpitas, CA, (408) 946-2883; fax (408) 946-1610.
Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.
Smart Input

Not a robot but a 3-D laser digitizer, the Digibot II measures 44 by 28 by 30 inches. It “reads” multidimensional objects up to 18 inches in diameter and 18 inches tall and then produces a list of x, y, and z coordinates accepted by any CAD/CAM/CAE software that reads 3-D points.

Designed to be fast and precise, the Digibot II scans at 1200 points per minute at an accuracy within 0.002 inch. Digibotics includes systematic and adaptive scanning software for even or uneven surfaces.

Price: $49,000.
Contact: Digibotics, Inc., Austin, TX, (512) 832-6544; fax (512) 832-1163.

Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

Portable Printing

The 4.4-pound Hewlett-Packard DeskJet Portable printer can be easily toed on trips, offering HP’s laser-quality ink-jet printing to travelers. Using the same thermal ink-jet print technology as HP’s DeskJet desktop printer line, the DeskJet Portable offers 300-dpi resolution and prints up to 3 ppm. You can manually feed in letter-, legal-, and A4-size paper as well as transparency film and labels. An optional sheet feeder that holds 50 sheets of paper or transparencies is available.

The printer offers several built-in fonts and can use TrueType fonts. The unit has an internal recharge as well as an optional rapid recharge; battery life averages 100 pages per charge.

Contact: Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, CA, (800) 752-0900; in Canada, (800) 387-3867.

Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

Adaptive screening software in the Digibot II automatically produces a greater number of points in an object that contains a sharp curve than in one that contains a gradual curve.

The WriteMove II, a portable printer for Mac PowerBooks, weighs 2½ pounds (including a rechargeable battery) and tucks into your PowerBook carrying case. Supported fonts include 21 from Linotype, Adobe Type Manager, and TrueType. The WriteMove’s print features include 360-dpi resolution, preview, print later, and print in the background. You can choose to use the multistroke or the single-stroke ribbon. The WriteMove II also prints on envelopes and transparencies.

Price: $599.
Contact: GCC Technologies, Bedford, MA, (800) 422-7777 or (617) 890-0880; fax (617) 890-0822.

Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

Power Backup

The PowerTape QIC (quarter-inch cartridge) backup system, available as internal SCSI 5½-inch drives or external drives, runs on AT, ISA, and EISA PCs. The PowerTape is also compatible with a variety of major network operating systems.

A new technology in the system achieves data transfer rates of 300 KBps (18 MB per minute) and compressed data capacity of 4 GB per cartridge. The PowerTape complies with the QIC-2GB industry standard but costs only about half as much as previous QIC systems that use 4-mm helical scanning technology.

Contact: Colorado Memory Systems, Inc., Loveland, CO, (800) 451-0897 or (303) 669-8000; fax (303) 667-0921.

Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

CD Fever

With either a Mac or a PC, you can watch movies on CD with Chinon’s line of multimedia CD-ROM drives. Using nonproprietary SCSI drives, these models call on a 64-KB data buffer to average a 350-ms access time and a data transfer rate of 150 KBps. They support the full MPC and Quicktime specifications.

The top-of-the-line Model CDC-435 works with both the Mac and PC and includes a 12-function remote control; a headphone jack with volume control; and random play, intro-only, repeat-single-track, and repeat-all buttons. The other models, internal and external, represent a variety of features with a range of audio and multimedia capabilities.

Price: $695 to $895.
Contact: Chinon America, Inc., Torrance, CA, (310) 533-0274; fax (310) 533-1727.

Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

The PowerTape QIC comes with Colorado Backup for DOS software and a DT-4000 data cartridge.
A world of change is coming.

Portable products like computers and cellular phones are fast becoming a part of our everyday life. And as the market for these portable products grows and shifts to mass retail distribution, so will consumer demand for a readily available, long lasting rechargeable battery.

Introducing DURACELL Nickel-Metal Hydride Rechargeable Batteries, a limited number of standard sized packs that will soon be conveniently available in millions of retail outlets worldwide. Exactly where your portable products must be found if you hope to gain a larger share of the growing consumer market.
Consider the advantages DURACELL Rechargeables offer you, the manufacturer. Up to 40% longer life than ordinary nickel-cadmium. Freedom from the burden of custom pack design and inventory. Reduced product costs and cycle time to market. Worldwide availability of replacement packs.

DURACELL Nickel-Metal Hydride Batteries can make your portable computers and cellular phones as convenient, affordable and consumer friendly as your changing market demands. Join Duracell in a power partnership today.

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card.
Four-Channel Converter

Built to the Inmos TRAM (transputer module) format, the adl164 high-speed A/D converter provides four channels of simultaneously sampled data at 1 MHz per channel with a resolution of 12 bits. Sophisticated triggering lets you set the conversion rate via a software-programmable trigger level on an analog input signal, an external TTL-compatible signal, or a software command. The maximum conversion rate is 1 megasample per second.

The 4 1/2- by 3 1/2-inch module can store up to 4 MB of data in on-board memory and has an on-board 32-bit transputer. The adl164 is built around a CMOS converter from Burr-Brown and uses a T400 or T805 processor.

Price: About $3050 to $4240 (£1795 to £2495).
Contact: Sunnyside Systems, Ltd., West Lothian, U.K., +44 506 460345; fax +44 506 460314.
Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

Sentry in a Slot

The System Sentry PC monitoring system tracks DC voltages from the power supply and the battery and monitors the PC's internal temperature. The half-card signals readings that exceed whatever high and low limits you define, notifying the host PC via an interrupt or reporting to another PC over a direct connection via its serial port. The card fits in an 8-bit slot and has an LED built into its bracket.

Price: $379.95.
Contact: Berkshire Products, Inc., Duluth, GA, (404) 418-1286; fax (404) 418-1289.
Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

The adl164 is built around Burr-Brown's new CMOS converter, which allows the module to reach high speed with low power consumption.

Control Your Cache

A caching controller that’s compatible with the ISA bus, the MC-2068 connects two IDE hard drives as large as 2 GB each, two floppy drives, and a Colorado Memory Systems tape backup subsystem. The controller has a cache access time of less than 0.5 ms and a disk transfer rate of 24 Mbps. The 512-KB cache is expandable to 8 MB through the use of 256-KB or 1-MB SIMMs.

Price: Without DRAM, $249.
Contact: Maple Systems, Inc., San Jose, CA, (408) 456-0355; fax (408) 456-0356.
Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

TV on Your Mac

Lapis Technologies' L-TV NTSC interface card lets you connect your Mac LC, LCII, or Performa 400 to your TV and use the TV as a display device. The L-TV provides up to 16-bit-mode displays on your TV at a maximum resolution of 640 by 480 pixels.

TV-Show software turns your TV into a presentation device while letting you watch and control the action on an Apple 12-inch monitor. The software also includes keyboard-selectable flicker filters to adjust the picture quality on the TV.

Price: $349.
Contact: Lapis Technologies, Inc., Alameda, CA, (510) 748-1600; fax (510) 748-1645.
Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

Double the Resolution

An add-in card that fits in the optional I/O slot of the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II and III printers, the doubleRES IV raises the resolution from 300 dpi to 600 dpi. With its own Windows driver, the card can use all the features of Windows printing, such as embedded and downloaded TrueType fonts.

Other characteristics include proprietary data compression, which enhances printing speed, and enough self-contained memory that no additional memory is needed on the LaserJet for the increased resolution. Network and shared connections are supported.

Price: $595.
Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

Two for Sound

The MPC-compatible BSR MediaMaster sound board has a built-in microprocessor, 384 KB of RAM, and 16-bit A/D and D/A converters. The result is the ability to record and play back sound at 44.1 kHz, the sampling rate used to record audio CDs. The board includes vector-based processing with 128 built-in digitized instruments and sound effects and ships with MPC Windows applications and audio recording, mixer, jukebox, and CD music launcher programs.

Price: $199.90.
Contact: DAK Industries, Inc., Canoga Park, CA, (800) 325-0810 or (818) 888-8220.
Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

Advanced Gravis' UltraSound, a 16-bit playback, 32-voice sound card is equipped with wave-table synthesis and 256 KB of memory (expandable to 1 MB). The card is AdLib and SoundBlaster compatible and has a Windows 3.1 multimedia driver and a set of general MIDI patches. The UltraSound Studio 8 program lets you record and play back sampled music.

Price: $199.
Contact: Advanced Gravis Computer Technology, Ltd., Burnaby, BC, Canada, (800) 663-8558 or (604) 431-5020; fax (604) 431-5155.
Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.
Why do they call it a dongle?

He wasn’t famous. He didn’t drive a fancy car, but dressed in his favorite Comdex T-shirt and faded blue jeans, he set out to change the course of the computer software industry. Quite a task for a lonely software developer.

Sitting in front of his computer, drinking pots of coffee and smoking cartons of cigarettes, he’d write pages of code.

It took time. Years in fact. But he did it. He wrote the most powerful computer program in the world. Now came the hard part. Selling it.

The Most Powerful Program in the World

Determined to make those long years pay off, he called on every distributor, VAR and dealer in the world. He drove from Beantown to San Diego. Flew from Dublin to Borneo. Everyone loved the program. So he did. Soon everyone was calling the key a dongle, after Don Gall—the lonely software developer who did what he had to do.

You’ve Come A Long Way, Baby

Today, dongles are different. Fact is, they’ve come a long way. Leading the industry with security solutions, Rainbow Technologies has changed the face of hardware keys. They work with multiple applications, are programmable and network versions control concurrent usage. And they’re always transparent to the end-user.

Sentinel Family from Rainbow

Truth is, more and more developers are using keys. And the Sentinel Family is the most widely used in the world. In fact, over 6,000 developers use Sentinel from Rainbow. Why? They are simply the most effective, reliable and easy to implement keys on the market. Learn more about securing your software and how keys provide developers with extra value. Call for a free copy of “The Sentinel Guide to Securing Software.” And see just how easy it is to install a hardware key into your application in just minutes. Try it with our low cost Sentinel Evaluation Kit. Order one for your DOS, OS/2, Windows, Macintosh or UNIX based application.

And remember, when you need a dongle, you need Sentinel—the only dongle Don Gall would use.

CALL 800/ 852-8569 FOR YOUR FREE GUIDE TO SECURING SOFTWARE

Some call it a dongle. Those who know, call it Sentinel.
Compudyne™. Latest Technology. Highest

Compudyne is the PC manufacturing and direct marketing arm of CompUSA™, the Computer SuperStore (NASDAQ symbol; CUSA)—inventors of big volume, deep discounting PC retailing, and the largest chain of computer super stores in the country. Compudyne manufactures top quality, fully-supported computers as available from only the largest PC manufacturers at prices typically found only at garage shop clone houses.

Result? We're already one of the largest direct PC companies in the country and guarantee that our prices are the lowest of any currently advertised.

Notebooks

Feast your eyes on "one of the best notebook values around" (Mobile Office 7/92), snugly packed into a slim, trim, .5 lb package (including battery). All include these nifty features:

* 11" x 8.5" x 1.6" (yes, only 1.6" thick!)
* Full 10", 64 grayscale brilliant VGA screen
* Internal 3 1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive
* Built-in trackball saves carrying a mouse
* MS/DOS 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows 3.1 installed ready to run
* Polaris PackRat 4.1™ Personal Information Manager™
* External SVGA monitor and keyboard support
* Expansion Station
* User-installable FAX modem and other options
* Full keyboard—dedicated 'page up/down', 'home' and 'end' keys
* Built-in serial (2) and parallel (1) ports
* FCC Class B certification

Battery Life (Hrs) Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laptop</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>RAM (MBs)</th>
<th>HD (MBs)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>386SX/10</td>
<td>Intel 80386SX-33 MHz Optional 80387SX</td>
<td>2 standard, 10 max</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>1.5+</td>
<td>$999 $37/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386SX/25</td>
<td>386 SXL-25 MHz Optional 80387SX</td>
<td>This year's model, .5 lbs.</td>
<td>2 standard, 4 80 options</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>3.5+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486DX/25</td>
<td>386DXL-25 MHz, Optional 80387SX</td>
<td>2 standard, 4 80 options</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>3.5+</td>
<td>$1,599 $37/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486SX/25</td>
<td>Intel 80486DX-25 MHz, Built-in 80387SX</td>
<td>2 standard, 4 80 options</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>3.5+</td>
<td>$1,799 $37/mo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486SX/30</td>
<td>Intel 80486DX-30 MHz, Built-in 80387SX</td>
<td>2 standard, 4 80 options</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>3.5+</td>
<td>$1,999 $37/mo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11HRS OF OPERATION

7am-10pm (CST) Mon.-Fri. and 9am-5pm (CST) Sat.

WARRANTIES

30-day, no questions asked, return policy, V

1 year limited warranty.

SERVICE & SUPPORT

Toll-free technical support

On-site service for desktops and overnight replacement for portables.

Next-day shipping for most systems.

1 Within 100 miles of any Dow Jones Service Center. **Does not include Windows 3.1 or mouse. ¥ Must be returned as "new" in original package. Last years model. Actual photo not shown. Actual weight: .5 lbs. Trackball not included. Most specs different from current model.
**Desksops**

Order one of our pre-configured systems or custom-configure your own, choosing from a myriad of options. All systems include...

- **Microsoft® Windows 3.1** and MS/DOS 5.0
- **Microsoft compatible serial mouse**
- **200 watt power supply**
- **101 AT-style keyboards**
- **FCC Class B certification**

*Built in serial (2), parallel (1) and game (1) ports*
*Artisoft's Lantastic® LAN*
*8 io board slots*
*UL listing*

**Get Horizontal...**

Our standard desktop systems feature aesthetic yet rugged plastic-over-steel construction with "one screw" assembly for quick easy upgrades. They support 3 externally accessible 5.25" drive bays and 2 internal 3.5" units.

**Get Vertical...**

For those who prefer the aesthetics and footprint of a desktop tower or need the added drive capacity for file server applications, our mini tower offers an astonishing 6 drive capacity; 4 external plus 1 internal 5.25" and 1 internal 3.5" unit in a mere 8" x 16" desktop footprint for only $400 more.

**Options, Options, Options...**

- **Displays:** Mono or color VGA; 1024 and 1280 interlaced or non-interlaced; 14" to 20"
- **Hard Drives:** 40; 80; 105; 120; 211; 483; 680 MBs or 1.2 GBs
- **Internal CD-ROM** (Inc. Grolier's Encyclopedia, Toolworks, Reference Library and PC-SIG)
- **Internal FAX/Modem:** 9600 bps send/receive fax; 2400 bps modem; Inc. WinFax and Quicklink Software.
- **And many more!**

**Intel Inside Guarantee**

If you can find a PC that meets or exceeds our equivalent specification, but is shipping at a lower advertised price, we'll match the price.

**New!! Duality. Lowest Prices. Guaranteed.**

**Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Compudyne Direct, 15167 Business Ave., Dallas, TX 75244.**

Circle 207 on Inquiry Card.

---

**All NEW!!**

**PC Magazine**

"Honorable mention" October 13, 1992

**486SX/25 Best Buy, December 1992**

**PC World Best Run**

**Intel Inside**

Intel™ 386 & 486 & the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corp. *Screen models belong to their registered owners. *Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc. payments based on 36 month open-end rate.
Intranetworking Hub

Integrating routing/switching, wiring-concentrator, and communications-server technologies, the Network 9000 intranetworking hub lets you hot-swap processor modules, I/O modules, power supplies, and even the cooling fans without powering down the chassis or disturbing users. In addition, when you swap any processor module, the hub automatically reboots the new module with software and reconfigures it.

The Network 9000 is available in 5- or 14-slot chassis. Both chassis contain three Ethernet segments, four Token Ring segments, two FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) segments, and a dedicated management bus. Modules available for the Network 9000 include high-density Ethernet concentrators, local and remote bridges/routers, high-density terminal servers, and integrated routers/concentrators. Modules available for the Network 9000 include high-density Ethernet concentrators, local and remote bridges/routers, high-density terminal servers, and integrated routers/concentrators.

Price: Five-slot version, $2495 and up; 14-slot version, $4495.

Contact: Xyplex, Inc., Boxborough, MA, (508) 264-9900; fax (508) 264-9930.

Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.

600-MB Tape Backup

Designed for networks with storage capacities of up to 600 MB, the Master/DC 5½-inch half-height internal or external tape drive has a data transfer rate of 243 KBps uncompressed and comes with two levels of error correction: Read-After-Write and ECC (Error Correction Coding). With the drive, you get either GigaTrend's MasterSafe Lite, a workstation-based backup-and-restore solution that backs up from and restores to any file server on the network (as well as the host workstation), or its MasterSafe NLM (NetWare loadable module) advanced network backup software (for networks that have from one to four file servers).

Price: $2250 and up.

Contact: GigaTrend, Inc., Carlsbad, CA, (619) 931-9122; fax (619) 931-9999.

Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

Xyplex's Network 9000 improves network reliability and manageability.

cc:Mail for Unix

An Open Look GUI implementation of cc:Mail, cc:Mail for Unix lets you create multimedia messages and file attachments in the Unix environment and share them with other cc:Mail users regardless of their computing platform. In addition, you can store cc:Mail message files on any file server that is accessible from your Sun Sparcstation through NFS (Network File System).

The package provides graphical icons, pull-down menus, pop-up dialog boxes, pinnable windows, and built-in support for SMTP-based E-mail systems. You can drag and drop files, including sound and graphics files, from the File Manager into any cc:Mail message; send and receive faxes within cc:Mail; ask for return receipts; and access the bulletin boards shared by all cc:Mail users. You can also communicate with users of most major mainframe and public E-mail systems, such as PROFS, X.400, and MCI Mail.


Contact: Lotus Development Corp., Cambridge, MA, (617) 577-8500; fax (617) 253-9150.

Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

Token-Ring Adapter Cards

All three of Madge Networks' new token-ring products— the Straight Blue 16/4 MC Adapter Card, the Straight Blue 16/4 ISA Plus Adapter Card, and the Straight Blue 16/4 ISA Adapter Card—can operate at 16 or 4 Mbps. Both the Straight Blue 16/4 MC (a 16-bit Micro Channel architecture bus card) and the Straight Blue 16/4 ISA Plus (a 16-bit ISA card) support shielded twisted-pair cabling, unshielded twisted-pair cabling, and remote booting via built-in support for remote program load. An 8-bit ISA card, the Straight Blue 16/4 ISA supports remote booting but only STP cabling.

Price: Straight Blue 16/4 MC and Straight Blue ISA Plus, $545; Straight Blue 16/4 ISA, $445.

Contact: Madge Networks, Inc., San Jose, CA, (800) 876-2343 or (408) 441-1300; fax (408) 441-1335.

Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.

Receive and Answer E-Mail

A rewritten-from-scratch version of the original shareware program, Qmodem-Pro communications software for the PC lets you receive E-mail messages and, regardless of the source, send replies to BBSes, E-mail services, and fax machines.

New features include an enhanced off-line mail reader; mouse support; pull-down menus and resizable windows; a spelling checker; up to 4095 entries per telephone book, with an unlimited number of books; Class 1 and 2 send-only fax capability; group dialing; and MCI Mail and CompuServe E-mail gateway support. Qmodem-Pro also supports 125 preconfigured modems; ZMODEM, Kermit, CompuServe B+, YMODEM, XMODEM, and ASCII internal protocols; up to 10 external protocols; and Wyse 50, VT220, VT320, and TVI 925 terminal emulations.

Price: $99.


Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.
Yes, it's definitely time you expanded your view to the non-interlaced 15" ViewSonic 6FS monitor.

For one thing, you get 36-percent more viewing space than with a standard 14" monitor. And, since you can display more information on the screen with the larger 15" flat square screen, this is an ideal monitor for Windows, Graphical User Interface (GUI) and desktop publishing environments.

Thanks to the ultra high 72Hz refresh rate with resolution up to 1,024 x 768, the ViewSonic 6FS produces the most vivid and precise **flicker-free** image anywhere. In addition, the non-glare screen reduces irritating reflections.

The monitor, compatible with all standard resolutions, features 32 programmable modes with digital controls to store and customize the display to fit your specific needs. It also is certified to meet strict MPR-11 Swedish certifications for low emissions, which makes it environmentally safe. It's a fact— the ViewSonic 6FS offers special features normally available only on larger, more expensive monitors.

Expand your view, not your budget, with the affordable 15" ViewSonic 6FS monitor.

**ViewSonic**
20480 E. Business Parkway
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 869-7976 (800) 888-8583 Fax: (714) 869-7958

For immediate faxed information, call the FaxSonic "hot line" at (714) 869-7318—it's available 24 hours a day.

All products and brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 185 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 186).
As they say, it's all in the genes. Introducing the ThinkPad™ from IBM. The slickest, sleekest little number that ever crunched one. A mere seven-and-a-half pounds of brains and beauty that begs you to take it anywhere. And once you own one, that's exactly what you'll do.

Introducing ThinkPad

The top-of-the-line ThinkPad 700C sports a screaming 486 SLC™ 25 MHz processor. But it's built for comfort too. There's a surprisingly roomy interior, with a full-size, ergonomically designed keyboard. And a screen that literally bends over backwards.

Strategically placed on the keyboard is a little red spot called the TrackPoint II. It does what a mouse would do with a few million more years of evolution. Nothing dangles; it's part of the soul of the machine. You can operate it with one fingertip. And it lets you think on any terrain, even one without any flat surfaces.

The ThinkPad's screen is a thing of almost aching beauty. Its 640 x 480 VGA resolution is sharper than that of many desktop computers. It displays 256 colors. And it's the biggest screen on any notebook. So it's very easy on the eyes.

The ThinkPad comes standard with things some other notebooks don't even offer as options. Like 4MB

*Depending on usage and configuration. **MSRP. Dealer prices may vary. Warranty information available from the Personal Systems HelpCenter or an IBM authorized dealer. 700C warranty is available in USA and Canada only. In Canada, call 1-800-465-7999. IBM is a registered trademark and ThinkPad, HelpWare, HelpCenter, SLC and TrackPoint II are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PRODIGY is a registered trademark of Prodigy Services Company. © 1992 IBM Corp.
of memory upgradable to 16MB, 120MB of hard disk space. Pre-installed DOS 5.0 and PRODIGY. You can soup it up with a turbo-charged 486SLC2 50/25 MHz processor—just one of the upgrade products IBM offers. And the hard disk is removable, so it's easy to upgrade and share your ThinkPad, not to mention the great security and virtually unlimited storage.

ThinkPad blows the doors off its competition in an even more surprising arena. Price. Any ThinkPad in the line will give you more for your money—and for your psyche—than any other notebook.

If you have questions along the way, ThinkPad Models 700C and 700 are supported by HelpWare, an invaluable service package that includes a three-year international warranty.†

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ThinkPad</th>
<th>Model 700C</th>
<th>Model 700</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>486 SLC/25 MHz</td>
<td>486 SLC/25 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>10.4&quot; Active Matrix 256-Color Screen</td>
<td>9.5&quot; Monochrome Display 64 Greyscale Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Life*</td>
<td>2-4 Hours</td>
<td>3.8-7.5 Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>7.6 Lbs. with Battery</td>
<td>6.5 Lbs. with Battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>3 Years (International)</td>
<td>3 Years (International)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price**</td>
<td>$4,350</td>
<td>$2,750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information or an IBM authorized dealer near you, call our Personal Systems HelpCenter" 24 hours a day, 7 days a week at 1 800 772-2227.††

Then just park one in your lap and see what happens.

IBM®

a mainframe.
as a Maserati.
CLOS-Based Development

Based on CLOS (the Common Lisp Object System), Allegro CL/PC 1.0 is a full-featured OOP (object-oriented programming) solution for Windows that lets developers design, build, and maintain complex applications. The software's programmable and extensible development tools include an editor, a structure editor, an inspector, a debugger, a tracer, and a stepper and time profiler. Allegro CL/PC 1.0 also features Common Graphics, an object-oriented layer on top of the Windows API, and a DLL interface to code written in languages such as C and FORTRAN.

Price: $595.
Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

UUUCP for MKS Toolkit

New features of MKS Toolkit 4.1 include MKS UUUCP, an awk compiler, MKS Make, and Windows icons that put frequently used utilities, such as sh, find, vi, grep, and awk, just a click away. The MKS UUUCP facilities provide interactive mail composition and mail reading, a uuucp command that prioritizes requests to transfer or receive files, a uux command that allows command execution from a remote machine running MKS UUUCP, and the ability to create custom applications.

The new awk compiler creates freestanding DOS programs from a working MKS AWK program, so you can create and distribute applications without royalties. In addition, you can use these applications independently of MKS Toolkit and MKS

Contact: Mortice Kern Systems, Inc., Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, (519) 884-2251; fax (519) 884-8861.
Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.

CASE Tools for Autocoding

SAGA, a CASE tool for acquiring and processing data in a real-time environment, provides synchronous data streams for safe and efficient application coding and presents graphics and text through block, gage, and logic diagrams. SAGA lets you capture, check, and implement your software designs.

You edit and display information at three levels: Hierarchy, which displays an overview of the software architecture; Network, which displays data hierarchy and data communication between components; and Data-View, which displays data types and definitions. SAGA coordinates information at each level so that changes are immediately propagated during the development process.

SAGA also provides ready-to-use components and the facility to add further components with C code or SAGA's own formal language. In addition, SAGA lets you verify completed system, subsystem, or component designs at any stage prior to final code generation.

Price: About $188,080 (100,000 French francs).
Contact: Verilog, Toulouse Cedex, France, +33 61 19 29 39; fax +33 61 40 84 52.
Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

Port Windows Applications

WNDX Portable Development Tools 2.0 combines WNDX run-time libraries and resource creation tools that let you create GUIs that transport in as little time as it takes to recompile and relink to other popular platforms. The company says the tools let you build Windows applications that are portable to popular graphical operating systems (i.e., Mac, OS/2, and DOS) without loss of performance.

The WNDX portable GUI run-time libraries provide a single consistent API of more than 1000 functions and attributes for any language with a C-style interface. The package's WNDX Opus, an object-oriented GUI design tool, makes developing GUI resources (i.e., dialog boxes, menus, icons, cursors, patterns, color palettes, and strings) as easy as "pick and drop."

Price: $695.
Contact: The WNDX Corp., Calgary, Alberta, Canada, (403) 244-0995; fax (403) 244-1039.
Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.
Since when is Raima first in Corporate Database Development?

Raima Database Manager was the database of choice in the First Annual Windows World Open. The competition featured innovative custom applications built with Windows development tools. Three of the seven winners, and two of the finalists, used Raima Database Manager to solve their critical application needs.

For professional developers like yourself, Raima products offer:

- **High performance:** unmatched application speed.
- **Portability:** runs on DOS, Windows, OS/2, UNIX, VMS, QNX.
- **Royalty-free distribution:** increase your profits.
- **Source code availability:** total programming flexibility.
- **Affordable pricing:** starting at just $395.
- **Language support:** ANSI C, C++, and Visual Basic.

Listen to what some of our customers say about our products:

"No other products matched Raima for the price."

James Lisiak, developer, Chevron

"Raima provided us with speed, flexibility, and royalty-free distribution which allowed us to meet and exceed our customers' needs."

Dave Cooper, developer, Atlantic Research Corp.

"Database Manager gave us the edge we needed to handle large amounts of data quickly and efficiently within Microsoft Windows."

Kelly Patrick, developer, PHH Fantus

If you're looking for an award-winning application development tool, give us a call. And discover the Raima advantage.

Raima Database Manager | The high-performance DBMS
Raima Object Manager | The object storage class library

Raima Corporation | 1001 NW Sammamish Pkwy, Suite 200 | Issaquah, WA 98027 | (206) 557-0200 | Fax (206) 557-5200

1-800-DB-RAIMA | Also available for DOS, OS/2, and UNIX

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.
HP's low-priced PCs don't surrender features.

**HP Vectra 486N Specifications**

- 32-bit Intel SX, DX and DX2 processors at 25, 33, 50 and 66 MHz
- 4 MB RAM, expandable to 48 MB
- Local bus integrated Ultra VGA+ Video with graphics accelerators
- 85-430 MB hard drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Three 16-bit expansion slots
- BOM-based internal diagnostic and system guide
- Integrated Flash BIOS and boot-ROM
- Multilevel hardware security
- Chip-upgradable

Now we’re calling the shots.

Those cheap PCs don’t stand a chance. Hewlett-Packard has introduced 486 models starting at under $1,200. With prices of our entire line of HP 486 and 386 PCs down as much as 42% in the last 9 months.

But our low prices have not come at the expense of quality, performance or the features you want.

To scream through those high-powered Microsoft Windows and CAD projects, our revolutionary local-bus technology and fast graphics accelerators really fly. And, with true multivendor compatibility, HP PCs fit easily into your computer environment.

We’ve also made big advances on the networking front. Many models come with preinstalled network interface cards and boot-ROMs. And, of course, HP PCs are fully tested and certified with all the major NOSES.

Our security features are so convenient your people will actually use them. And our 486 desktop PCs are chip-upgradable. So you can count on always having the latest and greatest.

All this for as little as $1,200! And for a few hundred dollars more, we’ll throw in a hard drive with preinstalled DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 and a mouse.

To be a winner in the price wars, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 7094 for your nearest HP PC dealer. Or call 1-800-964-1602 for immediate details. Then start calling the shots.
PowerPoint 3.0 for the Mac

Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0 for the Mac integrates word processing, outlining, graphing, drawing, and presentation management tools. You can produce presentations that include 35mm slides, overhead transparencies, speaker’s notes, audience handouts, and electronic slide shows. Version 3.0 for the Mac also has menus, commands, and keyboard equivalents consistent with PowerPoint 3.0 for Windows, so you can share files between them and run cross-platform presentations.

Features include 160 templates; the Slide Master, which provides visual consistency and format control; 84 graphing styles; automatic build slides with flying bullets, transition effects, on-screen notation, sound, and video; 35 PostScript fonts; over 500 pieces of full-color clip art; graphics importing; and 5000 professionally designed color schemes. The Slide Sorter lets you view miniatures of all your slides, copy and paste between presentations, and rearrange your slides.

Price: $495.
Contact: Microsoft Corp., Redmond, WA, (206) 882-8080; fax (206) 936-7329.
Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

Productivity for X Window System

GlobalView for X gives Unix workstation users in the X Window System environment the ability to create, manage, retrieve, share, and distribute documents. You can also share GlobalView documents via Sun’s NFS (Network File System) or distribute them via standard Unix mail.

You can create and integrate text, graphics, and tables into a single document using creation tools such as color, style sheets, redlining, a thesaurus, a spelling checker, equations, footnotes, and long-document options. GlobalView for X also includes file filters for importing and exporting 20 popular PC, Mac, and Unix workstation file formats. To extend the functions of GlobalView for X, XSoft offers six additional software modules.

Price: Floating license with all file filters and one optional software module, $1495; additional software modules, $495 each.
Contact: XSoft, Palo Alto, CA, (415) 424-0111; fax (415) 813-7162.
Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.

Manufacturing Control Software

Team One provides full control over manufacturing operations, customer orders, scheduling, inventory, vendors, and warehousing. It lets you control 100 million individual product structures, 2 billion customer records, 2 billion processes per product, and 100 million product levels, all on a DOS PC.

Eclipse Software also offers Team One Lite, a single-user version that limits the maximum number of inventory items to 10,000 and the number of products and sub-assemblies to 250 items.

Price: Team One, about $3000; Team One Lite, about $1200.
Contact: Eclipse Software, Lakewood, CO, (303) 238-9431; fax (303) 238-9720.
Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.

A Pinboard on Your PC

A business planning tool for the PC, MapBase combines a simulated pinboard with databases, spreadsheets, and detailed maps. The software also includes tools for defining and managing territories, calculating drive-time zones and catchment areas, analyzing data, adding pictures and graphics, and producing graphs, charts, and maps for presentations, reports, and slide shows. A built-in dBase-compatible database lets you edit, browse, calculate, replace, sort, and search.

MapBase uses a digital map of Great Britain that includes more than 67,000 road miles; 33,000 places; postcode sectors; telephone codes; national, county, and district administration boundaries; and population data. It is also available with maps of Germany, Benelux, France, Europe, and the U.S.

Price: About $758 (£495).
Contact: NextBase, Ltd., Farnham, Surrey, U.K., +44 784 421422; fax +44 784 420072.
Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.

Windows Contact Management

The Windows version of the Maximizer contact management package provides priority tasking; four-view schedulable calendars with conflict notification and alarms; data-entry tables; templates for creating letters, fax forms, invoices, and reports; fax transmission to one person or the entire database; database search and list-manipulation capabilities; and a separate editor for multitasking editing and printing. The software’s to-do Hotlist lets you prioritize tasks and mark them as completed. You can sort the Hotlist by date, time, priority, client, task, or completion status.

Maximizer for Windows automatically logs call results in the client’s notes as a file containing the name and phone number of the person called, the date/time, the subject, personal notes, appointments, and any changes in database categories.

Price: $249.
Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.
Plug and Play Tape Backup.

The Plug.

That's it. Go Play.

Now, tape backup is easier than ever. Unpack Trakker and plug it into your computer's parallel printer port. That's it. No assembly, no installation, no problem. Trakker goes anywhere. It's light and compact, the ideal solution for backing up notebooks and laptops. And Trakker can back up unattended, so you can go anywhere, too.

Trakker is available in two models. At $448, Trakker 120 (120 MB capacity, using data compression) is the price leader. And Trakker 250 (250 MB capacity using data compression) is the fastest in its class at up to 8 MB/minute. Both give you QIC Industry Standard Recording Format, as well as Novell® and LANtastic® certification.

For more information, please call 1-800-451-0897 ext. 1667 today.
WE HAVE LAURELS AT TOSHIBA, WE JUST DON'T

PRESENTING THE T44
Immediately after capturing the "Editors' Choice" award from PC Magazine for our T4400SXC, we asked our engineers to better it.

They responded with the T4400C. A notebook that redefines what is possible in 486 color technology.

Take for example its TFT-LCD active matrix color screen. We pioneered this technology and now we've advanced it even further by enlarging the screen to a full 9.5 inches. Amazingly, it provides an eyeball-popping 256 simultaneous colors at 640 x 480 resolution from a palette of 185,193 colors, making it the best TFT color display on the market.

If you think that's impressive, check what's under the hood. You'll find a choice of either a blistering new 25 MHz 486DX processor with a massive 200MB hard drive or the renowned 25 MHz 486SX with a 120MB hard drive. And both offer 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB.

Of course, if your needs are more modest, we offer a T4400SX with a large 9.5" monochrome LCD screen, a not-so-modest 25 MHz 486SX microprocessor and 120MB hard drive.

Our engineers even extended battery life. By offering such MaxTime™ power management features as automatic display and hard drive shut down, AutoResume and AutoSave.

To test-drive the T4400C yourself, feel free to call the number below for the location of your nearest Toshiba dealer.

Our operators don't like resting either.

In Touch With Tomorrow.

TOSHIBA

© 1992 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective manufacturers.

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card.
BBN/Probe for Unix

The Unix version of BBN/Probe provides interactive data reduction and analysis capabilities on Sun Microsystems and DEC workstations. BBN/Probe 3.0 gives you direct access to complicated and nonstandard data sources without reformatting and provides an interactive environment that lets you perform sophisticated analysis and graphing. The interface also provides a means to create real-time displays of data streams for monitoring critical parameters of a test.

The software’s high-level structured programming language lets you create procedures to perform repetitive analyses, produce quick-look reports, and automate entire applications. With BBN/Probe’s Flexible File Server, you can directly access the data in its original pulse-code modulation frame format without having to reformat data into standardized files. In addition, the Data Dictionary helps you unpack various standard and nonstandard data formats.

Price: $13,000 and up.
Contact: BBN Systems & Technologies, Cambridge, MA, (617) 873-2559; fax (617) 873-3776.
Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

CAD Software for Surveyors

Available for Windows and the Mac, Pythagoras 2.0 is a CAD program for professionals involved in road engineering and land measurement and management. The software integrates specialized calculating and drawing functions with the ability to read field memory data, generate nearly finalized drawings, and import and export various file formats.

The package includes selectable, multiuser, and fixed-page coordinates; dynamic calculation of intersections and elevations; parallel and perpendicular lines; arcs and circles; and snapping to tangential points of arcs and lines. Calculation functions include intersection, three-point section, traverse, and transformation.

A control panel shows you the current layer, coordinates, and coordinate system. Other features include a toolbox: undo and redo; and zoom in multiple levels, zoom out, actual size, and fit in window.

Price: Mac version, about $30,350 (98,000 Belgian francs); Windows version, about $36,544 (118,000 BF); optional modules for reading field memory data, about $34,067 (110,000 BF).
Contact: ADW Software B.V.B.A., Vosselaar, Belgium, +32 14 61 32 70; fax +32 14 61 82 15.
Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.

Predictive Modeling

ModelWare Professional is the professional version of TeraNet’s predictive modeling software package for DOS. It features a new Drivers tool, which automatically selects the best group of predictor variables for a user-specified dependent variable, and a new Patch tool, which fills in missing values for a given data set.

The package also includes tools that normalize data, smooth data, randomly partition data files, and provide descriptive statistics for a data file. In addition, the core modeling algorithm has been enhanced to handle extremely large training files.

Price: $1495.
Contact: TeraNet IA, Inc., Nanaimo, BC, Canada, (800) 663-8611 or (604) 754-4223; fax (604) 754-2388.
Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.

32-bit Schematic Design Tools

Schematic Design Tools 386+ is a set of tools for designing schematics for printed circuit boards, field-programmable gate arrays, and programmable logic devices. It provides virtually unlimited design capacity, increased netlisting performance, and larger graphics part size on 386- and 486-based platforms.

OrCAD has removed the 640-KB DOS memory barrier by using extended rather than expanded memory. Using extended memory also results in smooth memory management and lets you load more libraries in RAM without compromising design capacity.

Price: $895.
Contact: OrCAD, Hillsboro, OR, (503) 690-9881; fax (503) 690-9891.
Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.
Microsoft BallPoint is the only laptop mouse that you can adjust to four different angles.

BallPoint® mouse raises your comfort level several degrees. And its easy-to-see cursor lowers your frustration level just as much. The point being, if you use the Windows® operating system on a laptop, BallPoint makes your work even easier. So call us at (800) 426-9400 to find out how to get one. Because next to this mouse, others are hard to handle.

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. In the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Outside the 50 United States, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 367-9040. Microsoft and BallPoint are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Introducing Intel OverDrive® Processors for your i486® DX PC.

Would you like to visibly increase the speed of all your applications? Then it's time you shift your i486 DX or SX system into high gear. Using Intel's ingenious “speed doubling” technology, an OverDrive Processor gives you plenty of added power—up to a 70% performance boost systemwide.

And that power will benefit every application you run on DOS, OS/2®, Windows®, or UNIX®—from AutoCAD® to WordPerfect® and

©1992 Intel Corporation. *All products are trademarks of their respective companies.
†In cases where there is no OverDrive Processor socket, Intel recommends installation by a qualified technician.
over 50,000 applications in between.

It's easy to install an OverDrive Processor. Just plug the single-chip upgrade into the vacant OverDrive Processor socket and you're ready to go. Faster.

So to rev up your i486 system and keep up to speed on all the latest software developments, you need the future of PC upgradability: Intel OverDrive Processors.

To find out which OverDrive Processor is right for your system or to locate your nearest dealer, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 228. Because when it comes to running software, there's only one gear. High.

Circle 233 on Inquiry Card.
Unix-Based Image Management

The PixelFX 2.0 family of image management software products for Unix systems includes five packages: PixelScan, PixelView, PixelEdit, PixelOCR, and PixelPrint. Each features a common Motif-based user interface, which allows multiple windows to use different toolkits interactively and simultaneously; photo retouching and image manipulation; and support for major import and export file formats.

PixelScan interfaces to popular scanners and lets you capture line art, gray-scale, and true-color images. With PixelView, you can format and display image data and convert images from one format to another. PixelEdit includes PixelBrush for image editing and photo retouching and PixelImage for manipulating images in multiple windows. With PixelPrint’s Visual Printing interface, you get page preview and support for RGB to CYMK conversions. PixelOCR is an optional module that lets you convert scanned copy to text.

Price: $1595.
Contact: Mentalix, Inc., Plano, TX, (214) 423-9377; fax (214) 423-1145.
Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.

---

Antivirus Toolkits

S&I International offers Windows and OS/2 versions of Dr. Solomon’s Anti-Virus Toolkit that feature a faster engine, more efficient memory usage, and a new user interface. The packages can detect, identify, and deal with 2200 viruses.

The user interface lets you select the right operational level for your requirements: The checksum facility provides four levels of security and a new memory-resident checksummer, Certify, that allows program checking on the fly. The memory-resident scanner, VirusGuard, now includes support for the Extended Memory Specification to improve operational speed on systems with more than 1 MB of RAM.

Price: Windows version with quarterly upgrade, about $192 (£125); with monthly upgrade, about $330 (£215); OS/2 version with quarterly upgrade, about $229 (£149); with monthly upgrade, about $406 (£265).
Contact: S&I International Ltd., Hertfordshire, UK., +44 442 877877; fax +44 442 877882.
Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.

---

New Version of SuperPrint

Zenographics offers two new versions of its SuperPrint software utility that speeds and enhances Windows printing. SuperPrint 3.0 features Zenographics’ new SuperRIP 32-bit Windows driver, and SuperPrint 3.0 with ZScript features the SuperRIP drivers and a 32-bit PostScript interpreter.

SuperPrint 3.0 offers SuperText, SuperPrint’s type manager that scales typeface outlines from major type foundries to screen or printer, and SuperQueue, SuperPrint’s fast replacement for the Windows Print Manager. ZScript translates PostScript into the GDI (Graphical Device Interface) environment and turns any SuperPrint-supported printer into an ultrafast PostScript printer. You can view your PostScript output in a window, copy it to the Clipboard via a scalable GDI Metafile, or print it via the 32-bit SuperRIP drivers.

Price: $149; with ZScript, $295.
Contact: Zenographics, Irvine, CA, (908) 577-8303; fax (908) 303-9594.
Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.

---

Double Your Disk Capacity

SuperStor Pro 2 increases your PC’s disk capacity and adds Windows-based utilities that improve usability. Version 2 includes JPEG image compression and also features password protection, an integral disk cache, extended memory support, and enhancements to Addstor’s proprietary Universal Data Exchange technology.

SuperStor Pro 2 compresses data automatically as it is stored and decompresses it when you retrieve it. Compression and decompression occur in real time at the record level, eliminating the need to compress or decompress an entire file before you can retrieve or write data.

Price: $99.95.
Contact: Addstor, Inc., Menlo Park, CA, (800) 732-3133 or (415) 688-0470; fax (415) 688-0466.
Circle 1315 on Inquiry Card.

---

Information Management

Recollect is a Windows desktop information management tool that gives you quick access to color and black-and-white photos. Its software-only image-compression features let you easily store and retrieve images. You store information in Recollect by scanning pages or by importing files. Recollect converts scanned pages that contain text sections into ASCII format and then automatically processes the text with its built-in autoindexing. Once the information is stored, you can search through documents using free-form search capability.

Price: $795.
Contact: Rebux Technology, Inc., Auburn, CA, (916) 888-6452; fax (916) 885-0388.
Circle 1316 on Inquiry Card.
First SL notebook.

First Microsoft peer-to-peer notebook.

First upgradable-to-color notebook.

First notebook pre-loaded with network client shells.

We'd also be the first to compare ourselves to our peers. If we had any.
You may be surprised to learn Zenith Data Systems is one of the world's biggest names in SL notebooks. Equally surprising is that we're #1 in the U.S. in SL based portables!

Maybe we're first in sales because we're first in technology. Zenith Data Systems created the first SL notebook. We're the first peer to peer notebook, first upgradable to color notebook and first with pre-loaded network client shells.

Now being #1 doesn't mean diddily if we don't deliver. But we're satisfying thousands by offering Z•NOTEs of uncompromising quality, with ultra-low Z•DIRECT prices, with unstinting customer assistance and unrivaled Z•CARE service.

So since you're shopping, we invite comparisons. Only Z•NOTE MANAGER comes with built-in networking with Ethernet-compatible, high-speed communication pipes for LAN connectivity. Only

For the only notebooks with built-in networking right out of the box, call Z•DIRECT.

While our competitors have been busy yelling, we've been busy selling. Guess who's #1 in SL portables?†

$2399 Z•DIRECT. No ups, no add-ons no extras.
Z•NOTE is pre-installed with client software for all three leading network systems—Novell, Microsoft and Banyan. Only Z•NOTE could be the first to pre-install Microsoft Windows for Workgroups. Only Z•NOTE exclusively uses Intel 386SL microprocessors. The Z•NOTE has an active matrix color display. The Z•NOTE comes with MS-DOS and Microsoft Windows fully loaded and ready to run, right out of the box.

And only Z•NOTE has the low Z•DIRECT price without additional or hidden charges. Those other guys will charge up to $500 on extras to match Z•NOTE features, and you still won’t get networking.

Sandy Blagojev, Z•DIRECT Account Executive,
"You can spend up to $500 over quote and still not get networking from those other guys."

So, which will you buy?
A johnny-come-lately notebook from one of them. With none of the above. Or an award-winning Z•NOTE from Z•DIRECT. With all of the above.

"Prices change rapidly. Call for our latest and lowest."

Network now with Z•DIRECT.
1-800-289-1273
Chances are, what those new lightweight subnotebooks you're considering are light on are features and functionality. Especially if you use Microsoft Windows. So it's a good thing you've discovered new Z•LITE 320L. Because no lightweight does Microsoft Windows like Z•LITE. Z•LITE combines every heavyweight feature you need to run Microsoft Windows in an ultra-lightweight PC. Like the power of Intel 386SL technology—instead of the no-name chip others foist off on you.

The Z•LITE 320L includes our energy-efficient 3.3V design. It's our newest technology breakthrough, rewarding you with extraordinary battery life and extraordinary features. We even include an “at-a-glance” battery fuel gauge.

Then there's our full size 8.4" backlit VGA display. Rather than the pint-size unreadable screen you find elsewhere. You'll enjoy handling our upfront and center, integrated LITEPOINT pointing device. Others offer a tiny control that seems designed for Lilliputians.
So what more can we do for you? Z•LITE 320L gives you flexibility and options. There's two PCMCIA card slots for accommodating high speed data/fax modems, wireless communications and more.

And to make your life easier, we've combined the external floppy disk drive and AC adapter/charger in an all-in-one design.

Z•LITE 320L is the best of Zenith Data Systems technology, with an unbeatable Z•DIRECT price. If lightweight is the way you want to go, Z•LITE 320L is the route to take.

"Z•LITE is light years ahead of the competition."
Margie Silha, Zenith Data Systems

Get Z LOW PRICE, call Z•DIRECT
1-800-289-1273
At Zenith Data Systems we believe you deserve nothing less than blue chip components. So for our PCs, we offer names like Intel for microprocessors and Conner™ for hard drives.

And for customer assistance, we offer names like Jeffrey Crouch. Now while Jeff may not be top of mind today, one call and you’ll never forget him. Because all our Z·DIRECT customer assistance reps are more than high tech trouble shooters, they’re investment counselors.

They understand Z·NOTEs and Z·STATIONs are designed for integrated connectivity, with an unprecedented ease and breadth of upgradability. It’s what we call investment protection. With so many options for upgrading your investment available on the market today, the good advice of our Customer Assistance Center can be a big help.

Our Customer Assistance Center is ready to answer your questions Mon.-Fri., 7 AM to 11 PM (CST). Call 1-800-CARE-360.

All of which brings us to our renowned Z·CARE service. We think it’s the best in the
business. Because we offer over **400 authorized service centers** in North America and more than **2,000 service reps** around the world.

With that kind of blanket coverage, you can enjoy on-site service for all our desktops the next business day. There's 48-Hour Repair-and-Return or carry-in service for portables. And now Z•CARE offers **optional support upgrades** including network planning, start up, operation and expansion services. Even the competition finds our service exceptional. Because we're authorized to keep your network operational even if there is a variety of other PC brands or software in place. As for our competitors, they can only send you to "3rd party" service centers. But why go anywhere else when you can come to Z•DIRECT? Get Z series notebooks and PCs you want at a great low Z•DIRECT price—along with unrivaled Z•CARE service. That's what you can expect from the #1 name in SL portable computing.
New Year's Specials

Buy Z•DIRECT for investment protection. Z series has unprecedented upgradability, integrated connectivity, ease of use and design. **Right**

Buy Z•DIRECT for experienced direct sales consultants. No order takers at Zenith Data Systems. **Right**

Buy Z•DIRECT for direct answers. 95% of your problems are solved in one call. **Right**

Buy Z•DIRECT for direct, 48-hour shipment. **Right**

Buy Z•DIRECT for no hassle returns. No questions asked, whatever the reason. Return your PC within 30 days.* **Right**

Buy Z•DIRECT for direct technical support and a complete array of direct-to-you peripherals, accessories and software. **Right**

*Based on advertised products as configured and available.

---

Small business productivity package

"Z•42SSX"

- Intel 25 MHz i486SX
- 4MB RAM user expandable to 64MB
- 200MB hard disk drive with MS-DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1 pre-installed
- ZVISION™ 14"*VGA color monitor
- Mouse and mouse pad
- Okidata MICROLINE™ 380 80 column dot matrix printer (24 pin)
- DacEasy Instant Accounting for MS-DOS and Microsoft Windows consisting of accounts receivable, accounts payable and general ledger
- Microsoft Works for Windows™ consisting of spreadsheet, word processor and chart maker
- 10.3.5 30HD formatted diskettes
- Premium parallel printer cable

New Lower Price
$1895

Over $2,200 value based on manufacturer's suggested retail price.

---

Desktop publishing combo

"Z•STATION 433DX"

- Intel 33 MHz i486DX
- 4MB RAM user expandable to 64MB
- 200MB hard disk drive with MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows and Microsoft Windows for Workgroups pre-installed
- Ethernet-compatible high-speed communication port
- ZVISION 14" SuperVGA color monitor
- Microsoft Mouse and mouse pad
- Texas Instruments MicroLaser Plus PS17 postscript printer
- Publisher's Showcase for Windows consisting of Aldus Pagemaker, Aldus Freehand and Aldus PhotoStyler
- Premium parallel printer cable

New Lower Price
$4195

Over $5,000 value based on manufacturer's suggested retail price.

---

Now call Z•DIRECT
1-800-289-1273

---

You can't go wrong with our Buyer's Bill of Rights.

---

Zenith Data Systems
A Bull Company
very now and then, Microsoft holds a big meeting to trot out their latest stuff. It's attended by any number of journalists and financial analysts, there are receptions and cocktails and dinners, and a great time is had by all. It ends with Chairman Bill Gates telling where he thinks Microsoft is going.

This year it was called Strategy Day, and while there was a lot of talk about future products, the most significant remark was about the past. Gates said, "A few years ago I asked developers to write applications for Windows. They wouldn't do that, so I went to the Microsoft Applications Group, and they didn't have that option."

What he meant was that he bet a significant part of his company's future by investing in Windows application programs; and now that Windows has succeeded in a big way, Microsoft intends ruthlessly to exploit that decision. In military parlance, it's called the principle of pursuit. Microsoft doesn't intend to leave much when it comes to Windows applications.

The big announcement at Strategy Day was what I think should have been called Windows 4.0, but which Microsoft chooses to call Windows for Workgroups. Internally there's a great deal of 32-bit code, much of which I presume will go over seamlessly to Windows NT. WFWG is not just an upgraded Windows 3.1, although it's compatible with all known 3.1 applications that don't do strange things—or so Microsoft says.

WFWG has built-in peer networking and works with most network adapters, as well as with the Intel network cards that Microsoft optionally bundles with their software. WFWG's peer LAN capabilities don't take the place of sophisticated dedicated file-server software like NetWare; instead, it works neatly as a supplement. One caution: as I write this, WFWG works just fine with ARCnet cards, but it will not coexist with NetWare running on ARCnet. That may be fixed by the time you read this.

The networking capability of WFWG is important because it is as simple to install and use as Windows itself. And yes, I know some don't think Windows is all that simple. Anyway, from the user's point of view, the network capabilities are just more Windows applications. Moreover, the networking integrates seamlessly with other Microsoft Windows applications, as well as with DLLs and the new and improved OLE. Two users working with WFWG can exchange objects—words, spreadsheets, code, drawings, video—with simple drag-and-drop operations, and it goes surprisingly fast.

Naturally there's file sharing, and that has been done well. You can make some file directories public (anyone can get them without a password), others public but read only, yet others shared but only by those with the proper password, and so forth. Again, this is simple to set up and works right within Windows.

WFWG is aimed directly at NetWare Lite and LANTastic; and it has just enough ease-of-setup and ease-of-use features to be formidable competition.

### Databases

Also shown at Strategy Day were Microsoft Access (a relational database that uses Visual Basic as its programming language) and a new version of FoxPro that uses and is compatible with Xbase languages such as dBase and Clipper. Microsoft didn't say their strategy would be to use FoxPro to beat dBase while providing a smooth path from FoxPro to Access; but it's pretty clear that is what they intend. Whether they can do it isn't as clear.

Access integrates seamlessly with WFWG, and it has the capability of getting data from a variety of formats—Paradox, dBase, Excel—while being exceedingly easy to use. Access incorporates a new concept in help files: *Cue Cards*, which remain on-screen and prompt you through whatever complex action you have requested help on. The ones that I saw were really useful.

You find data by constructing views. This sounds harder to do than it is. The whole point of Access is to let you use the database without programming.

During the presentation, Microsoft made a telling remark: "We believe that a relational database is the proper place to store *everything*: files and filenames, voice mail, videos, frame captures, mail, pointers to archived material, anything you keep on your computer." Assuming they meant it—and they usually do mean what they say at these dog and pony shows—the implication
is that Microsoft intends to use Access to build something, much as Traveling Software did with their ViewLink program. ViewLink, which turned your computer into a giant relational database, was a great idea, but it was a bit before its time. Perhaps that time has come.

Microsoft clearly intends to market an integrated set of products built around WFWG; their goal is to have you do almost everything you do on a computer using a Microsoft product and store the rest in a Microsoft database.

We'll see. I don't recommend anything I don't have in use at Chaos Manor, and as I write this, the only part of the new Microsoft integrated family of products I have running is WFWG. That was easy to install, and it works well (a report next month). I have no reason to suppose the others won't also.

Think of this as an early warning. If all this stuff works as well as it demonstrates, and it all ships on time, the software development environment has changed significantly.

Support?

Microsoft has brought out a daring new product line—at a time when dealer and customer dissatisfaction with the cost and level of Microsoft support is at an all-time high. If they can't support what they have, how can they take on all these bold new products?

Microsoft is aware of the problem, of course. I was told that one out of four Microsoft employees now works in support services. (Cynics will say, "Yes, and they're all new employees who can barely look up things in a database.") There's also a bold new strategy: support costs are billed back against the product manager's profits. This gives product managers a strong incentive to make things work the first time.

Microsoft has made a bold strategic move, and I'd like to help them out. Here's a list of things I think they should do:

• Create a decent debugger for WIN.INI, a program that knows about the weird statements in that file. No one understands what's going on in WIN.INI, but at least they could give us a way to see that we're not doing something stupid.
• A deinstaller for all new software.
• Publicize the support group's fax number. Microsoft has fax-back support capability for end users, but many dealers say they have never seen the number. It's the main fax line: (206) 936-7329, and you can send in technical questions on any Microsoft product. If you haven't heard from them in a day or so, call (212) 714-6789, which is the Letter Response Group. Tell them you sent the fax and when and where you can be reached, and things can happen.
• Have a few regional phone nodes outside area code 206. An 800 number would be better. It's annoying to call long distance only to get someone who knows less about the product than you do.
• Make software smarter at determining why it won't run.
• End the Microsoft versus Microsoft interoperability problems. It was very annoying to find that Excel 3.0 didn't work properly with Windows. And MSCDEX is a hack and badly needs fixing.
• If Windows is truly an operating system, shouldn't it work with non-Microsoft products? When you call for support and are told you have to deinstall Norton Desktop, QEMM, 386Max, and just about every other third-party program, you're entitled to wonder just what's going on. If it's a proprietary operating system that supports only Microsoft applications, fine, tell us that; otherwise, test it thoroughly with some of the more common add-ons and stop having the support people tell us we have to deinstall everything before anyone will talk to us.
• Make Setup saner. Include in it a set of checksums so that once programs are decompressed, Setup can see that they're not corrupt. It's wearying in the extreme to discover that somehow there's a corrupt WIN.COM after spending half an hour installing everything.
• Provide us a suite of tests to check hardware compatibility. Let the software poll everything, and if something won't run with Windows, tell us before we spend hours installing with that lamebrained Setup program.

Competition One: WOSA

Microsoft bashers complain that Gates doesn't leave much for anyone else. It's true, in the sense that he's left little room for big companies to become giants or, for that matter, for medium-size companies to get really big. PC software developers will just have to learn how to live in a world that contains a 900-pound gorilla. Some principles apply.

Microsoft is a very large ship. It won't turn quickly. You can see where it's headed. You may be able to get there before Microsoft does.

They'll even help you. If you remotely compete with Microsoft, you should subscribe to their bimonthly newspaper on development works, Developer Network News. (To order it, contact Pat Bellamah, 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052, fax (206) 936-7329, Attn.: Developer Network. To order by check, make payable to Microsoft Press, Inc.)
Every time JCPenney sells a pair of jeans, a toaster or a bottle of perfume, MINUTEMAN takes charge. That's because more than one thousand JCPenney stores rely on MINUTEMAN UPS systems to back up power to their point-of-sale systems.

Every day your company relies on its voice and data communications equipment to stay productive. Unfortunately, the electricity that powers these vital systems is not reliable.

Blackouts, brownouts, spikes, surges and even lightning strikes are common in most business environments. And the high cost of losing vital information and productivity due to power outages and surges calls for preventive measures.

Power requirements can be confusing. And your company has unique needs that often require custom solutions.

MINUTEMAN PRODUCTS:
- On-line and standby UPS 300VA to 10KVA
- Shutdown software for every available operating system
- Automatic voltage regulators
- Surge suppressors
- International models
- Two year warranty

Recently JCPenney Co., Inc. changed its operations from the old POS systems to the new PC-based technology, relying on PC platforms for point-of-sale and in-store support. And they back each one up with help from MINUTEMAN.

"There was a violent surge in one of our stores," says Patefield. "If we didn't have the MINUTEMAN unit, it probably would have seriously damaged all of our point-of-sale equipment."

"The key was the switch-over time from AC to battery," says Patefield. "It really has the best continuity of the UPS systems we evaluated. Also, the price was very favorable. When you're installing them in as many locations as we are, the pricing was very attractive."

Call our toll-free POWER HOTLINE now for your free Power Protection Guide.
(800) 238-7272

MINUTEMAN®
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

Reduced prices up to 36%
Call for complete price list.

See us at Networld, Booth #1414

Circle 136 on Inquiry Card.
227-4679 ext. 11771.) Also get their Developer network CD-ROM (Microsoft will even offer you a discount on a drive). It's a quarterly CD-ROM filled with code, comments, help files, and technical articles on the Microsoft programming environment—all indexed and accessible.

Microsoft insists that their new policy is WOSA (Windows Open Systems Architecture) and they'll make it easy to write applications for Windows. I also know that in the past, Microsoft hasn't been very prompt in sharing interface secrets. They say that's changed, and it's early yet: not everyone in the company has got The Word.

OK, but hold their feet to the fire. If they say WOSA, make them mean WOSA, and if you can't get what you need at the product manager level, go higher. Keep the press informed. I'm not interested in random Microsoft bashing, but you have every right to know whether Microsoft is following their own policies.

Competition Two: Goals
Microsoft doesn't deliberately leave much, but there's a lot they can't handle. Take LANs: WFWG provides many capabilities, but it doesn't understand backups well, it's far from optimized for sharing resources like CD-ROMs, and, while it does a neat job of connecting three or four people into a workgroup, it's not so hot on connecting several workgroups. The thing for competitors to do is add to what WFWG does, rather than going head-to-head with it.

On that score: the ability to network, share files, and arrange schedules is one thing. Using that capability to increase productivity is another. It's easy to misuse networks. If everyone has to see and sign off on every thought the president has, and every notion has to go through a committee because it's easy to do that, the company ought to buy an expert system. The goal isn't connectivity and communications, it's to get more product out the door.

Because they're big, Microsoft has to be general. They can't tailor applications to particular niches. Smaller companies can.

Competition Three: Usability
One lesson Microsoft has learned: talk to real users about what they do, not what they say they want. If you ask people what features they want, they'll never stop talking. If you look to see what features they use, and how they use them, you'll probably be surprised.

Microsoft was surprised. As a result, they have yet another competitive advantage: the usability group, which actually watches naive users face up to new software. Most companies aren't large enough to have a group like this, and it shows. For that matter, it's relatively new to Microsoft, and that shows, too; but Microsoft stuff is getting easier to understand.

They've developed Wizards—a sort of tamed-down expert help system—and Cue Cards; and they're working on systems that watch what you're doing wrong so they can pop up with suggestions on where you made a wrong turn. One day, all software will have intelligent help systems. Microsoft is still feeling their way in this area; and once again, a company as large as that moves slowly. There are plenty of chances to get ahead of them.

Indeed, if I wanted to get rich in the computer business, I'd start a firm offering usability services to small developers. Microsoft has made a bold move toward radical changes in the PC software environment. The company is big enough that you have to take them seriously; but that very bigness leaves them vulnerable to
How do you move volumes of data from your SCSI device fast and efficiently? With the Fast Disk EISA SCSI Caching Host Adapter from American Megatrends.

THE SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE SOLUTION
The Fast Disk SCSI controller supplies the industry's highest transfer rates and uses a 386SX CPU to manage up to 16MB of cache.

"...superlative disk performance - the best seen by PC Labs thus far - thanks to AMI's Fast Disk Controller, a 32-bit SCSI EISA card with a 386SX/16 microprocessor and 16MB cache." PC Magazine - June 16, 1992

UNBEATABLE COMPATIBILITY
The Fast Disk SCSI Host Adapter is compatible with the popular Adaptec 154X and BusLogic drivers, and supports a wide assortment of SCSI devices, including hard drive, tape, CD-ROM and WORM.

FROM THE LEADING EISA DEVELOPERS
As the leading developer of EISA motherboards and EISA BIOS, American Megatrends has the knowledge and resources to support your EISA applications. With over 150 combined years of EISA/SCSI design experience and the only company with both board and BIOS design knowledge, you are ensured compatible designs that work.

For full information on America's premium EISA peripheral cards, call American Megatrends today and see why more people move more data with AMI.
The Outbound MicroPC.

SMALL SIZE. NO COMPROMISE.
Now you can have the punch of a powerful desktop system in a compact, lightweight package from Outbound™ Systems - the new Outbound MicroPC family of 486 computers.

The Outbound MicroPC measures a scant 11.75 x 4.8 x 2.7 inches and weighs just 5 pounds. You get more desktop space and true transportability.

Just slip your Outbound MicroPC into your briefcase and take it home, to a satellite office, or wherever else work takes you. You’ll be able to do the power of your complete computer system.

The Outbound MicroPC’s mix and match design makes it easy to customize and upgrade your CPU, hard drive and memory. Processor options range from 486SLC/25 to 486DX2/66 with hard disk drive capacities from 85 MB to 240 MB. System memory is expandable up to 32 MB. Options include integrated Ethernet® and Novell® NetWare Lite™ software for networking, business audio and high quality monitors.

Standard features include an internal 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive, 101-key keyboard, 3 button mouse and local bus video. MS-DOS® 5.0 and Windows™ 3.1 are already installed so the Outbound MicroPC is ready to use right out of the box.

Order direct today at 1-800-444-4607
7am to 6pm Monday - Friday,
9am to 1pm Saturdays. Mountain Time.
Ris free 15 day money back guarantee and a one year parts and labor warranty.

Outbound Systems, Inc.
4840 Pearl East Circle
Boulder, CO 80301
303.786.9200
Fax: 303.786.8611

The Outbound name and logo are trademarks of Outbound Systems, Inc. Novell is a registered trademark and NetWare Lite is a trademark of Novell, Inc.

USER’S COLUMN

When, When, When Will I Learn?
My big Cheetah crashed again. One minute it was working fine, the next it locked up and wouldn’t reboot. Memory parity error. I turned it off and let it rest a minute and then back on. Same thing. Start-up would run through standard memory tests and then stop in the middle of the extended memory tests.

OK, thought I, bad chip; and I did a foolish thing. My Cheetah has 16 MB of memory in SIMMs. I figured that if I wrote down the location of the memory error and swapped those SIMMs around, I’d soon enough locate which one was bad; after which I could easily live with only 12 or 14 MB of memory while I got a replacement. So, I started swapping.

The first thing wrong with that scheme is that SIMMs are held in by little plastic clips, and after a couple of years, these become very brittle. They break; and once broken, there is no way to fix them short of unsoldering the SIMM holder and replacing it. That is a major job.

Fortunately, there is a temporary fix: it’s possible to hold the memory in place with rubber bands. You can also use a dot of Super Glue, but of course you aren’t going to do much memory swapping once the glue goes on. Duco Cement is better. I’d imagine Model Airplane Cement would work. I am told you must not use Silicone Cement, which is acetic acid-based: the acetic acid will play merry hob with the traces on your boards.

Eventually I got the memory swapped and the machine put back together with rubber bands, and of course I got the exact same error message, for the same location. This made no sense, it was late, there were deadlines, and in panic I called my son Alex’s beeper number. Alex is a partner in Workman and Associates, and they specialize in recovering data off crashed disks, as well as installing new systems that won’t crash in the first place.

Alex came over and decided the sensible thing to do was swap hard drives in the two Cheetahs. That is: the Cheetah 486/25 sits out in the Great Hall to be used by Larry Niven when he works here. The other, a 486/33, sits under my desk as my main machine. Clearly, if I had my old hard drive in the 486/25, that would be good enough whilst Alex and Barry Workman looked into the 486/33.

Swapping went easily enough. Both of the machines have large (600-MB) SCSI hard drives with caching controllers: a Distributed Processing Technology controller on one, and a Perceptive Solutions...
The only Windows™ statistics package you'll ever need.

#1 for DOS and Windows
Rated "the best general-purpose statistics program" for the PC by Software Digest®, SYSTAT for DOS is now joined by SYSTAT for Windows. This addition to the SYSTAT family takes full advantage of Windows, with pull down menus, dialog boxes, sizable windows, and the ease of use you expect in a Windows package.

SYSTAT for Windows runs in standard and 386 enhanced modes and can take advantage of Windows advanced memory management. No matter how large or complex your analysis is, you can use SYSTAT.

SYSTAT delivers a balance of power and simplicity. It lets you analyze and manipulate data with a comprehensive range of advanced statistical procedures, and present your results with stunning graphics.

Just point and click
SYSTAT is a full-fledged Windows application. Just point and click. SYSTAT's QuickStat™ buttons give you simple, single-click shortcuts to common statistical analyses.

More statistics, from the basic to the most sophisticated
A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics—from t tests to multidimensional scaling. With a few clicks you can turn most statistics into graphs and perform:
- multiway crosstabs with log linear modeling
- nonparametric statistics
- principal components and factor analysis
- cluster analysis
- time series
- nonlinear estimation
- correlation matrices
- means, effect, and dummy models
- post hoc tests

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear model available for Windows.

The most graphics
No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs that SYSTAT can—nor surpass its ease of use. Graphics capabilities include:
- histograms
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- pie charts
- scatterplot matrices
- 3-D data and function plots
- contour plots
- control charts
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- complete color spectrum
- log and power scales
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing

A compatible family of products
Whichever you choose—SYSTAT for Windows, SYSTAT for DOS or both—you'll enjoy the most powerful statistics and scientific graphics software available for the PC.

For more information, special offers for current users, and demo disks, call:

708-864-5670
For Windows circle 173,
For IBM/DOS circle 174.
controller on the other. I confess I haven’t
the foggiest notion which is faster: they
are both faster than lightning and work
fine. Alex swapped the hard drives only;
the controllers never noticed the differ­
ence. Apparently, SCSI is like that. Then
we pushed the 486/25 under my desk.

I’d gone downstairs for coffee. When I
got back up, I found Alex muttering evi­
l curses: now the 486/25 was show­ing
esentially the same symptoms the 486/33
had. Memory error on start-up. Since it
had worked fine not 5 minutes before,
something was clearly screwy.

Then I remembered we’d been through
this before, and it turned out to be the key­
board. Naturally when we put the 486/25
under my desk, we connected the keyboard
that had been working with the 486/33.

Just for luck, we swapped keyboards: and
that worked just fine. Now both machines
perform flawlessly, even if one is held to­
gether with rubber bands.

As to why a sour keyboard can bring
down your system: when IBM designed
the PC, they didn’t think anyone would
need many megabytes of memory. Later,
they found that programmers were doing
memory tricks turning address line A20
on and off. There wasn’t any way to do
that in the XT, so they delegated the func­
tion to the controller chip in the keyboard.
This is the A20 handler; and goofy as it
sounds, even in these days of 486 com­
puters, one vital part of what’s going on is
done by the rather obsolete keyboard con­
troller chip. Interestingly, if you run Unix,
the speed at which the A20 gate is turned
on and off can be significant, so you can
actually speed up your computer by getting
a better keyboard. (For more on the A20
problem, see Mark J. Minasi’s “Exorcising
the A20 Poltergeist,” August 1992 BYTE.)

The keyboard controller chip is rather
sensitive to voltages; so if you drop some­
thing conductive into your keyboard, you
can get what amounts to a short that drags
down the voltage as seen by the keyboard
controller chip. The result will be that your
machine won’t boot and probably will re­
port a memory error.

Recalling the broken SIMM clips, the
moral of this story is, be sure what you’re
fixing is the part that’s broke.

And Yet Another Instructive Tale...
Our youngest son, Richard, is now in
Washington as an intern, and he wanted a
portable computer for the job. Since he’s
been a Mac user in the past, he wanted
something that would run Windows. After
some thought, I let him take the NCR 3170
(formerly the AT&T Safari). This is the
older model, with an integral floppy driv­
e and no PCMCIA slot. He started using it
before he left and loved it.

Then he let the batteries run down, so
much so that it forgot all its Setup infor­
mation. No problem, he thought. The Set­
up program offers an option of resetting
to the default, so he chose that.

Alas, the machine didn’t work right.
Files had vanished. You could see the file­
names and sizes, but attempts to access
them failed. There were similar problems.

“I’ll fix that,” foolishly said I, and got
out Norton Disk Doctor. NDD looked at
the disk and reported all kinds of munged
directories and screwiness with the FAT
(file allocation table). I let it try to fix
things, and after each pass I tried to delete
the problem files. Many of them wouldn’t
delete. Finally, in despair, I had Richard
take it over to Barry in Pasadena.

Barry opened the machine—not some­
th ing I’d want to do with a laptop—and
read off the hard disk type. “There’s the
problem,” he said. The default disk type in
Setup was for a 20-MB hard drive; but

---

ARE YOU SPENDING TOO MUCH TIME DRAWING FLOWCHARTS?
YOU NEED FLOW CHARTING™3.

Every day, professionals worldwide save time
and money using Flow Charting 3. It’s fast,
efficient, easy to use, and always produces
presentation-perfect charts and diagrams.

With Flow Charting 3’s built-in flexibility,
you can create customized charts using a
variety of shapes, lines, and text—
placed where you want them.

Plus, Flow Charting 3 is now available in a
LAN version. Making it easy to share files and set
up work groups for specific projects.

And it’s backed with free technical support and a
90-day no-risk guarantee. So if you’re spending too
much time drawing charts, call for a free demo and
see for yourself what makes Flow Charting 3 the
best-selling flowcharting software.

See your dealer today! Or for a
free interactive demo disk, call
1-800-525-0082, ext. 112
International: 408-778-6557, ext. 112

Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

Patton & Patton Software Corp. 485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

Patton & Patton Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!
Four reasons to buy a TI microLaser™ printer.

Now there's a way for you to put the power of Microsoft® Windows™ on paper — microLaser from Texas Instruments.

Designed to be Windows-compatible, there's a microLaser just right for your needs, whether you need a personal or shared printer. Here's why:

1. **Compatibility**
   - With HP LaserJet® emulation and Adobe® PostScript® software, microLaser easily supports your demanding applications. And with our Microsoft Windows driver, set it and forget it with all Windows applications.

   Not only does PostScript give you scalable outline fonts and graphics, it also means that your microLaser works in computing environments like Windows, DOS®, Apple® Macintosh®, OS/2® and UNIX®.

2. **Performance**
   - When it comes to high-quality documents fast, microLaser really makes you look good.
   - At either nine or 16 pages-per-minute, microLaser printers speed you through documents in a hurry. Plus PostScript means what you see on your screen is what you get on paper. You can even turbocharge your microLaser with a RISC processor for blazing fast graphics.

3. **Reliability**
   - When you buy a microLaser, you want it to work. And work. And work. That's just what the microLaser does.
   - Take our personal microLaser Plus for example. With its high duty cycle of 10,000 pages-per-month* and a standard one-year limited warranty **, you can rely on your microLaser to work the first time, every time, for years.

4. **Value**
   - Starting as low as $999†, there's a microLaser designed to fit any budget. From the single user all the way up to a network. Consider this, too: microLaser's average cost per page is only 1.9 cents; while some laser printers average around 3.3 cents. The microLaser not only makes sense, it saves you money, too.

   For details on the right microLaser for you and the name of the nearest dealer, call 1-800-527-3500.

The microLaser PS17 has earned the 1990 PC World Best Buy award; microLaser PS35 has earned the 1990 InfoWorld Excellence Value award and 4½ mice from MacUser, October 1990.

### Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PPM</td>
<td>9 ppm</td>
<td>9 ppm</td>
<td>9 ppm</td>
<td>16 ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emulation</td>
<td>HP LaserJet® II</td>
<td>HP LJII/PostScript</td>
<td>HP LJII/PostScript II</td>
<td>HP LJII/PostScript II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>68000</td>
<td>68000</td>
<td>RISC/8220</td>
<td>RISC/8220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fonts</td>
<td>14 HP Fonts</td>
<td>17 or 35 Scalable</td>
<td>35 Scalable</td>
<td>35 Scalable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List Price</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$399/1,499</td>
<td>$1,749</td>
<td>$3,649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Based on estimated typical usage. **For more information on service upgrade options, call 1-800-847-5757 in the U.S. and 1-800-268-3754 in Canada. †Suggested retail price — dealer prices may vary. 1Based on suggested retail price of consumables and approximate page average rating for each consumable at 4% black density, developer and OPC. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Microsoft and DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. © 1992 TI 76543

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card.
what was really installed was a 40-MB drive. Changing that setting instantly fixed all the problems.

One moral of this story is, if you haven’t written down all your Setup information, particularly your disk type, for all your machines, go do it now. You never know when you’ll need that. The other moral is, before you have a disk with NDD, you might give a few seconds thought to what else might be wrong.

Anyway, I’m pleased to report that Richard has the 3170 in Washington and it works just fine. He loves the built-in fax modem, and he finds the AT&T Mail program powerful and easy to use. The 3170 seems to have made a Windows conversion out of a former Mac user.

A Retraction
A couple of months ago I wrote about surge protectors and said that I had two kinds that don’t use MOVs (metal-oxide varistors). Apparently I misread the specifications on one of the brands; at any rate, I was wrong. The only surge protector I have that does not use MOVs is Zero Surge’s ZS900.

This doesn’t mean that the units that do have MOVs are bad or won’t protect you; they probably will. The problem is that each surge that goes through the MOV damages it, not much, but some; if there’s enough damage, it won’t do the job properly. There is no test available that can determine just how safe the MOVs in your protector might be; thus, some experts advise you to replace MOV protector units at regular intervals, say, every couple of years.

Zero Surge units don’t have MOVs. As far as I can determine, they aren’t damaged at all by any surge that doesn’t actually destroy the unit. They cost more, but you don’t have to replace them. Me, I like the peace of mind.

I also have a suggestion to those making MOV-based surge protectors: ever thought of putting those in a removable cartridge? That way, a nervous user could replace them annually.

EDOS
If you like to play with Windows and you run a lot of DOS programs, you probably want this. It lets you allocate and de-allocate Windows memory for DOS sessions; and it will create Really Big DOS Windows, above 700 KB in size. There are other neat features, like the CLIPBOARD command that will tell you if there’s any text in the Clipboard and if so how much, and lets you examine or print what’s there. There are time-slice controls, status information, a way to tell how long a DOS session has been running, and what percentage of your computer’s CPU that DOS window has eaten.

Fair warning: I’ve used this without problems, and so have others, but when I mentioned to a Microsoft Windows programmer/manager that EDOS let you have 700-KB DOS sessions under Windows, he shuddered. That hasn’t caused me to take EDOS off my machine. It really is useful. However, understand that I save both programming and text work early and often; and be aware that EDOS does things Microsoft doesn’t believe possible.

Mystat and Systat
Mystat comes with a foreword from Land Wilkinson, the president of Systat, and is an introductory course and tutorial on statistics using Systat. The package is designed for use by educators. No statistics training program is all that easy for people
YOUR SOFTWARE...

BEFORE PROTECTING

...against piracy and unauthorized use, make sure that your protection system has all the following qualities:

**A GOOD HARDWARE KEY**

Hardware-based software protection systems are now the standard worldwide. However, not all keys are the same. A good key should have all the following features:

- **Compatibility and transparency.** The key should work without any problem on your customers' computers. The user should be able to forget the key after connecting it.

- **Unbreakable electronics.** A customized ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) component should be integrated in the key. This prevents reverse engineering and makes cracking virtually impossible.

- **A Read/Write Memory inside the key should be available on demand.** The memory should be writable in the field, on any PC, without any special programming equipment.

- **Very low power consumption,** enabling the key to work even under the worst power conditions, on PCs and laptops, with or without a printer.

**POWERFUL SOFTWARE**

Since it's practically impossible to crack or duplicate a key having all the features mentioned above, a pirate will usually go for the software linking the protected program to the key. Therefore, check that your protection software has all of the following:

- **A Linkable Protection Module with which calls can be made to the key from any point in the protected program.**

- **An "Envelope" installation program.** Such programs enhance security while making it possible to protect a software even without its source code.

- **Sophisticated antidebugging and encryption mechanisms.**

**HASP®, THE PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE PROTECTION SYSTEM, OFFERS YOU ALL THESE FEATURES AND MORE:**

HASP was designed by a team of computer experts, professional cryptologists, and electrical engineers. As a result, HASP keys are supported by what is probably the best software in the market, and the HASP system has worked on every computer it has been tried on. In addition to all the features mentioned above, HASP provides:

- **A Full Authorization System for protecting dozens of programs using only one key.**

- **A Pattern Code Security System (PCS) enabling parallel processing of multiple calls by the Linkable Protection Module.**

- **A Virus Detection option that can be incorporated in the protected program to check whether it has been infected by a virus or tampered with in any way.**

- **Several HASP keys can be daisy-chained.**

**NETHASP, SOFTWARE PROTECTION FOR NETWORKS**

Only one NetHASP key is needed to run a protected program from many stations in a network. NetHASP provides full support for protecting DOS and WINDOWS software under network environments, including Novell dedicated & non-dedicated servers, Lan Manager, Lantastic, Banyan, DLink, and NET-BIOS based LANs.

**IN A TEST CARRIED OUT BY AN INDEPENDENT LAB, HASP WAS THE ONLY KEY WHICH WAS NOT BROKEN.**

**OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS**

- **PC:** DOS, WINDOWS, OS/2, SCO UNIX, SCO XENIX, INTERACTIVE UNIX, AIX, AUTOCAD, DOS EXTENDERS
- **MAC (ADB Port):** System 6.0.5 and up
- **NEC (Serial Port):** DOS, WINDOWS

**AND THE BOTTOM LINE:**

We offer some of the most competitive prices in the market.

Since 1984, HASP has enabled thousands of software producers in more than 40 countries, including several Fortune 500 companies, to protect their software.

To learn more about why so many professionals have chosen HASP, call us for our low price evaluation package.

**ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC.**

**North America:** 200 Broomchill Rd., Suite #207 Melville, NY 11747, USA

- **Tel:** 800-223-4277
- **Fax:** 516-424-8300

**International Office:** ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS LTD.

15 Belt Oxgod St., Tel-Aviv, Israel

- **PO Box 11141 Tel-Aviv 61110,**
- **Tel:** 972-3-5375705
- **Fax:** 972-3-5375706

**Partner Data S. r.l., Tel: 2 33 101709**

- **ATLAS S. 4., Tel/Fax: 2 766085**
- **Chile Micrologica S.A., Tel: 562 222 1388**
- **Denmark SC Metric a/s, Tel: 42 804200**
- **France Logidatal Intern., Tel: 50707375**
- **Germany CSS GmbH, Tel: 201 749860**
- **Greece Unihrain SA, Tel: 1 6856520**
- **Holland Akkermans BV, Tel: 45 241444**
- **Italy Partner Data S.r.l., Tel: 2 33101709**
- **Korea Data-H Engineering, Tel: 2 8464841**
- **New Zealand Training Solutions, Tel: 4 5660014**
- **Poland System Tel: 061 49065**
- **Portugal Ptuutomatica Ltda., Tel: 4 110259**
- **South Africa D Le Roux, Tel: 1 885 4704**
- **Spain PC Hardware, Tel: 3 49539**
- **Switzerland Opygo AG, Tel: 61 711245**
- **Taiwan Teco Ltd., Tel: 2-559 9076**
- **Turkey Mikrobeta Ltd., Tel: 4-4677504**


© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985-1992

Circle 65 on Inquiry Card.
who don’t understand statistics, but Mystat is relatively painless. In my judgment, you can’t really operate in the modern business world without understanding something about statistical inference. You may not need to know how to do statistical tests of advertising copy, or sales pitches, or to analyze masses of incomplete data, but you sure had better be aware of what’s possible; and if you hire experts, you certainly will want to know enough to avoid being snowed.

Most college introductory statistics courses are absurd: they teach cookbook methods for calculating means and standard deviations and conduct “Student’s T” tests; but they don’t give you any real understanding of what statistics is about. I don’t say working your way through this book/course will make you a statistician, but it’s my judgment that it will teach you more than any of the statistics courses for education majors I’ve seen. Moreover, when you’ve finished, you’ll have a good idea of what Systat can do. Mystat is recommended.

### Info Select for Windows

Info Select for Windows is a free-form database program in which you can collect all those notes that pile up on your desk, and it really is neat. Moreover, the Windows version is an improvement over the DOS program without taking away the simplicity that made it easy to use.

Info Select organizes things the way I do, into small notes that I can stack into related piles. You can also use it to display information or do queries. A neat feature lets you find out what city and time zone correspond with a given area code, and looking at how they did that suggests similar things you could do.

There are other features (e.g., a phone dialer and calendar) that I don’t use because those are built into FranklinQuest’s Ascend time management system, but they work. Mostly, though, if you get into the habit of using Info Select, you may cure yourself of scribbling phone numbers on the backs of old envelopes and then finding they’re lost when you need them, or making notes on Post-its and sticking them all over your monitor until you can’t see the screen. Recommended.

### Fotoman

Fotoman is a digital camera from Logitech. I’ve written about digital cameras before. They’re a quick way to get monochrome images into your portable (or desktop) computer. Image formats include TIFF, PCX, and BMP. From there, you can paste them into documents for printing or sharing over a WFWG network, or you can use them in image-aware databases like Thinx. Alas, there’s no way I know of to paste one into Info Select, which is a pity because that might be a good way to organize the photo images.

Fotoman works. The image quality isn’t all that high, and even when fully charged, the camera takes several seconds to get ready to take the next picture. The resolution (256 gray levels, 376 by 240 pixels, meaning 75 dots per inch in a 3½-by-5-inch photo) isn’t good enough to do what I would like, which is to take it to the library and use it as a kind of scanner to make notes from books, but the pictures aren’t bad.

There are limits to what you can do with a single battery charge. If you take a full load of 32 pictures with flash on every picture, you’ll have about 24 hours to either recharge the camera or get your pictures transferred to your computer.

If you need medium-quality monochrome images on-screen or in documents,
The World’s Best Selling UNIX Clone Just Got Better.

Now with full 32-bit implementation!

If you want to ignite your 32-bit hardware with the multi-user, multi-tasking power of UNIX, Coherent 4.0 has arrived. And if you’re operating or selling small business network systems with dozens of users, that’s really good news. Because Coherent 4.0 is what you want in UNIX at a price that’s hard to believe.

Run UNIX applications today!

Coherent is now binary compatible with UNIX. Most UNIX PC applications port with a simple recompile and many now run right out of the box. The list is growing everyday, so call for details.

Yes, It’s For Real!

How can it be? First of all, Coherent was independently developed by the Mark Williams Company, so you don’t pay for UNIX licensing fees. You don’t pay any mark-up or reseller costs either. Coherent is only sold directly to you.

Coherent: Still $99.95.

In fact, over 40,000 copies of Coherent have already been sold. And, like the ones we quote here, virtually every critic who’s reviewed Coherent has raved about it.

So Much Less, Yet So Much More.

As a virtual clone of UNIX, Coherent embraces the original UNIX philosophy: Small is beautiful. Small price, yes. But there’s more, much more, to Coherent than its amazing price. Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. And it runs with as little as 1 MB of memory versus 4 MB for other UNIX versions.

The World’s Only Plug And Play UNIX Clone.

You’ll have Coherent up and running with a fraction of the time and effort it takes for other UNIX versions. Oursix disk installation is a breeze compared to their 25. You’ll also learn it faster and increase overall performance. All because Coherent is smaller, faster... and better.

Small, But So Complete.

Make no mistake, Coherent is a wholly professional development system. You get a complete C compiler, assembler and over 200 UNIX commands including full sets of functions for development, administration, maintenance and text processing.

Coherent also comes with UUCP capabilities that connect you to a world-wide network of free software, news and millions of UNIX users. And it’s all clearly documented in Coherent’s highly praised 1200 page manual.

Experienced, Supported, Guaranteed.

Mark Williams Company has been developing professional programming tools since 1976. Our commitment to our products and users is unsurpassed. Users applaud our popular BBS and the widely acclaimed telephone support they get free from Coherent developers.

Still, we’re not asking you to take a chance on Coherent. We’ve made it foolproof to see for yourself—with a 60-day money-back, no hassle guarantee. So pick up that phone and order Coherent now. And the best way to UNIX will be on its way to you!

800-MARK WMS
(800-627-5967 or 708-291-6700, FAX: 708-291-6750)
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of USL.
Images in your Computer

from Video or full page Scanners. Double your productivity in DeskTop Publishing, OCR and Multimedia applications.

ColorSnap PC
Professional, REAL TIME, video image capture in color (24-bit, 16.7 million colors) and gray scale. Capture from any NTSC/PAL video source, camcorder, live TV, still video etc. VGA, SVGA supported, files saved in standard formats. Superb image quality, Windows support.

Artiscan 24-bit true 600 or 800 dpi on both axes

PageReader 300
Full Page, 300 dpi Scanner complete with OCR WordScan software & line-art Imager software!! HP-ScanJet compatible driver hence compatible with any OCR package. Fast!! Reads avg. page in <10 sec. Incredible introductory price $399.00 Complete!! With Recognita, add $159.00), with 9600 baud modem/serial port. 1 year warranty. Major credit cards. Resellers Welcome.

Color 3000
Full Page, color (24-bit) scanner (16.7 million colors or 256 gray scale) Complete with Color Image Processing Software. Fully HP ScanJet emulation driver. Color 3000.......................... $599.00 WordScan.......................... $99.00 Recognita.......................... $159.00 Call or write for info on Scanner or Video Based Image Transfer Systems

30-day return guarantee on all products. 1 year warranty. Major credit cards. Resellers Welcome.

Computer Friends, Inc. - 14250 NW Science Park Dr. - Portland OR 97229
Toll Free 1-800-547-3303 - tel. (503)626-2291 - fax (503)643-5379

USER'S COLUMN

this will do the job. Taking an image out of the camera and squinting it into the computer through a serial port is slow—about a minute per picture—but it's painless, and once the image is in the machine, you can manipulate it in various ways.

Fotoman is a pretty good deal for real estate companies and other outfits that use a lot of pictures and need speed and convenience rather than high resolution and detail. It can save a bundle on film.

Pascal Returns
Windows is written in C, and for a while it looked like the only way to write Windows applications was to learn C programming. Microsoft released Visual Basic, which in my judgment is far preferable to C, but there's a widespread belief that real programmers don't write in BASIC.

Comes now two new Borland Pascals. Turbo Pascal 7.0 is the introductory level. The real news is Borland Pascal with Objects, a complete package that contains Object Vision, Turbo Assembler, Turbo Debugger, the new Pascal compiler, and DLLs that let you write code for DOS or Windows.

You can also do DOS DLLs for Windows. Not even Microsoft has a compiler that will do that. Borland Pascal uses the same DOS memory extensions that power Borland Paradox, meaning that it's a very proven engine, and you can write DOS programs as large as 16 MB if you like.

Recall what I said about competition with Microsoft. You probably don't want to write a 35,000-line program in any kind of BASIC; and writing something that big in C may take decades. Borland Pascal compiles fast, has tons of productivity tools, and makes efficient code. As an example, Generic CADD is written in Turbo Pascal; the new Borland Pascal is even more efficient and is backward-compatible with Turbo Pascal. My guess is that both Windows and DOS applications written in Borland Pascal will ship months before the same application written in C or C++.

More next month after I have the final-release product, but I find it exciting that Pascal has come back in a big way.

Learn About Counting
Generally Roberta looks at educational software, much of which can only be described as bloody awful; but of Learn About Counting with the Berenstain Bears, she says: "This is worth putting under some little one's Christmas tree. It comes with sound and is for children as young as 4. It's a snap to install, unlike some educational software designed for kids with a rocket scientist in the family. The user gets to choose whether Brother or Sister..."
The Nanao FlexScan® family of award-winning big-screen monitors introduces our newest family member. The FlexScan F340iW - an affordable monitor for Windows applications.

Our new 35lb, 15" addition has the same traits as its big brothers. Features like our exclusive Advanced Image Control System that lets you adjust color balance, store picture adjustments and recall the settings...automatically. And a flat-square, .28mm dot pitch Invar Shadow Mask CRT combined with Dynamic Beam Spot Control to optimize both resolution and convergence over the entire screen. You get a brilliant, sharp image and 20% more work area than a 14" monitor, plus 1024 x 768 resolution at a 76Hz flicker-free refresh rate, up-front controls and compliance to MPR-II guidelines - all of which make the F340iW a healthy addition to any work environment.

So, if you're looking for a quality monitor for Windows applications, but a 17" is beyond your budget, you've found it. Congratulations.

NANA®

Superior in every detail.

NANA U.S.A. CORPORATION

23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202

1-800-800-5202

Circle 125 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 126).
Bear will take the kiddies on a colorful trip. The program uses the integral speaker to prompt the user, and if there's an error, the designer walks the student through the why of the correct answer. It doesn't just give you the lame "Try again" you see too often.

"They even throw in some finger puppets. Many kids will enjoy their mom or dad starting them on this package, and after a bit, the youngster can work independently to play the eight different games."

Winding Down

We have the new Kyocera Ecosys printer that doesn't use cartridges, and we like it. The learning tool of the month is Learn Programming Today with Turbo Pascal from Borland; this is a videotape, workbook, and compiler that starts at the beginning and moves rapidly to complex programs. If you're just beginning to learn programming, or if like me you got out of school years ago, when the structure of U.S. politics was quite different; and, as I say in my introduction, a time when, in my judgment, citizens had more control of their government. We could do worse than go back to such times.

The game of the month is Darklands. From MicroProse. The game was released too early (although work behind schedule) and the first versions had serious bugs, but that ought to be fixed by the time you read this. It's a new twist on role-playing games, set in the Holy Roman Empire as it believed itself to be.

I am installing NetWare, as well as working with WFWG. I continue to look at operating systems: Windows, OS/2, and NextStep for the 486. Networks and operating systems, along with development languages, will be major themes during the next year. The computer revolution continues.

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

ITEMS DISCUSSED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Borland Pascal with Objects</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learn Programming Today with Turbo Pascal</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo Pascal 7.0</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borland International, Inc. 1800 Green Hills Rd.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotts Valley, CA 95067 (800) 331-0877 (408) 438-8400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darklands</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroProse Software, Inc. 180 Lakefront Dr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt Valley, MD 21030 (800) 879-7529 (301) 771-1151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDOS</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firefly Software Systems Corp. 32345 Southwest Arbor Lake Dr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilsonville, OR 97070 (800) 248-0809 (503) 694-2282</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1163 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fotoman</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logitech, Inc. 6505 Kaiser Dr. Fremont, CA 94555</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 231-7717 (510) 795-8500 (510) 792-8901</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Info Select for Windows</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Logic Corp. P.O. Box 70 Hackensack, NJ 07602</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 342-5930 (201) 342-6518 (201) 342-0370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learn About Counting</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compton's New Media 2320 Camino Vida Roble Carlsbad, CA 92009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 532-3766 (619) 929-2500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mystat</td>
<td>$18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Technology 1 Main St. Cambridge, MA 02142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 648-7450 (617) 225-2595 (617) 225-7976</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCR 3170</td>
<td>$3999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safari Systems 14K World's Fair Dr. Somerset, NJ 08873</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(908) 302-5800 (908) 469-4578 (908) 469-4578</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systat</td>
<td>$895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systat, Inc. 1800 Sherman Ave., Suite 801 Evanston, IL 60201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(708) 864-5670 (708) 492-3567 (708) 492-3567</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZS900</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero Surge, Inc. 103 Claremont Rd. Bernardville, NJ 07924</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(908) 766-4220 (908) 766-4144 (908) 766-4220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1170 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If You Need PCs That Can Take It, Take This To Your Mailbox.

For free information about Texas Micro PCs, send in this card; FAX this card to 1-713-933-1029; or for immediate attention, call 1-800-627-8700.†

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I PURCHASE COMPUTERS FOR:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>□ Internal company use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Resale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Both</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOLUTIONS YOU PROVIDE:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPLICATIONS YOU ARE RUNNING:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROCESSOR:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>□ 386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ 486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONFIGURATION:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>□ Rackmount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Bench/desktop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Tower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Industrial workstation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Cards</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IMPORTANT SPECIFICATIONS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>□ Heat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Dust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Shock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Vibration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Fault tolerant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TENTATIVE PURCHASE TIMEFRAME:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>□ One month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Three months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Six months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Over six months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

† European inquiries call 31-36-536-5595. Other international inquiries call 1-713-933-8050

Name: __________________________  Title: __________________________  Company: __________________________  Phone: __________________________  Address: __________________________  City: __________________________  State: __________  Zip: __________

Attention Resellers: Customize For Your Customers.

As a reseller, you know that you can't simply squeeze solutions to fit your customers' needs. At Texas Micro, we'll work with you to bring customized, rugged solutions to your customers. We've been doing it for years for some of America's biggest corporations. We offer:

- Custom and standard solutions for specialized markets such as factory automation, telecommunications, medical, maintenance and field sites, and harsh office environments.
- A complete, one-stop source for CPUs, option cards and peripherals.
- Custom BIOS development, which we file for quick reordering.
- Custom chassis designs with custom, screen-printed front panels.

Give us a chance to assess your needs. Mark the "Resale" box on the card above and we'll send you complete reseller information.

For Immediate Attention, Give Us A Call At 1-800-627-8700.†

† European inquiries call 31-36-536-5595. Other international inquiries call 1-713-933-8050.
To Hell And Back: Texas Micro Systems Are Built To Withstand The Most Demanding Environments.

IN THE ARCTIC AND IN THE DESERT, a “Big 3” U.S. auto maker uses Texas Micro PCs in every test car in temperatures ranging from 140° desert heat to -50° arctic cold.

ON THE WORLD’S LARGEST COMMODITIES TRADING FLOOR, customized Texas Micro PCs speed transactions by functioning as two systems with two monitors, two keyboards and two operators.

IN REMOTE NORTHEASTERN U.S.A. STEEL MILL PLANTS, ruggedized rackmount Texas Micro PCs are mounted next to molten steel foundries to monitor and control various processes.
IN A HARSH ENVIRONMENT, AN ORDINARY PC is a DEAD PC. A lot of PCs do well to survive a desktop. But on the production floor or in the field, the dust, heat, vibration and traffic can finish an ordinary

IF YOU NEED A PC THAT WILL GO THROUGH HELL, GET ONE THAT'S BEEN THERE.

If you need a PC that will go through hell, get one that's been there. Even if your PC has to withstand hell, your business doesn't have to. As long as you're using ruggedized PCs from Texas Micro.

OUR PCS TAKE A BEATING FROM THE FORTUNE 100. In fact, 70 of them put Texas Micro PCs through the wringer every day, in everything from industrial applications to severe office environments.

And we don't spare our PCs, either. During factory tests, we shake, bake and beat them like there's no tomorrow. Because with an ordinary PC, there may be none.

OUR PCS ARE THE BEST BECAUSE THEY'RE BUILT FOR THE WORST. We design our 286, 386 and 486 systems using rugged design techniques that give them up to three times the life expectancy of other PCs.

Our passive backplane, for example, gives you instant access to plug-in CPU cards and components, reducing Mean Time To Repair to under 10 minutes.

We shock-mount the drives within our nickel-plated, all-steel chassis to withstand vibration. We implement VLSI and PAL technology to increase component reliability. And we use positive airflow filtration to reduce contamination and system heat.

STRONG SUPPORT IS OUR STRONG SUIT. We provide toll-free technical assistance and a regional network of field application engineers. We also customize PCs to meet your particular specifications.

FIND OUT WHAT OUR PCS ARE REALLY MADE OF. Call us for complete product information and specifications. Or send in the attached card.

But don't delay. The path-way to hell is paved with good intentions.

Ruggedized Rackmount
- 14 option slots, 3 drive bays
- Nickel-plated, steel chassis
- 100,000 hr. MTBF* power supply
- Complete front panel accessibility
- 14" VGA Multisync monitor

Ruggedized Workstation
- 9 option slots, 2 drive bays
- NEMA4 compliant
- 100,000 hr. MTBF* power supply
- CRT/CPU in one unit
- VGA monitor

Ruggedized Benchtop
- 10 option slots, 2 drive bays
- Nickel-plated, steel chassis
- 100,000 hr. MTBF* power supply
- Extra small footprint


*Mean Time Between Failure. European inquiries call 31-36-536-5595. Other international inquiries call 1-713-933-8050.
Introducing Microsoft
The difference between present and past.

Exotic Excursions
Telemark Skiing
In Sunny Saudi Arabia

- Enjoy a thrilling sand skiing holiday!
- Take dune skiing lessons from local Bedouin legends.
- Slalom down some of the steepest dunes on Earth.
- Ride camels to picturesque summits after every run.
- After hot days on the dunes, discover the magic of the Arabian nights.

Add a new dimension of visual impact to all your business communications with Microsoft Video for Windows. It's the easy way to take your Windows-based word processing documents, spreadsheets, and presentations and put them into action. In fact, you can incorporate digital video clips into any OLE-aware application for a more complete and engaging message.

To start with, you can choose from over 240 different clips in the video library that's included standard on a CD-ROM disc. Or you can easily create your own digital video sequences with our VidCap tool and a video capture board like the low-cost Video Blaster from Creative Labs. Simply use video footage you've shot with your own camcorder. Or incorporate existing video clips from your company's library for product demonstrations and customer presentations.

With Microsoft Video for Windows, editing is easy, too. Just call up the VidEdit tool. Click your selection on the toolbar. And you're well on your way to assembling video sequences that show off your unique directorial style.

To run new Video for Windows, all you need is a computer with a video card and a video capture board like the low-cost Video Blaster from Creative Labs. Simply use video footage you've shot with your own camcorder. Or incorporate existing video clips from your company's library for product demonstrations and customer presentations.

To start with, you can choose from over 240 different clips in the video library that's included standard on a CD-ROM disc. Or you can easily create your own digital video sequences with our VidCap tool and a video capture board like the low-cost Video Blaster from Creative Labs. Simply use video footage you've shot with your own camcorder. Or incorporate existing video clips from your company's library for product demonstrations and customer presentations.

With Microsoft Video for Windows, editing is easy, too. Just call up the VidEdit tool. Click your selection on the toolbar. And you're well on your way to assembling video sequences that show off your unique directorial style.

To run new Video for Windows, all you need is a computer with a video card and a video capture board like the low-cost Video Blaster from Creative Labs. Simply use video footage you've shot with your own camcorder. Or incorporate existing video clips from your company's library for product demonstrations and customer presentations.
With the Media Player, you can easily view video clips or incorporate them into any OLE-aware application.

need is the Microsoft Windows operating system and a 386 or higher PC with no extra hardware. And, since Intel® Indeo™ technology is built in, you can add special video hardware (which supports this technology) for enhanced video quality.

For a preview of Video for Windows, order our Trial Pack for just $9.95." It contains everything you’ll need to see how Video for Windows can impact your communications

Or see the entire performance by getting your own copy of Video for Windows. We think you’ll get the picture. And so will your audience.

Experience Video for Windows on your own PC.

You can order the Video for Windows Trial Pack directly from Microsoft for just $9.95. Or you can get a copy of the full product from an authorized reseller near you.

To place your Trial Pack order or to get the name of a reseller in your area, call Microsoft today at (800) 882-2000, Ext. JA4.

**Microsoft Windows operating system version 3.1, audio board compatible with Windows, VGA display (256 color or greater recommended), Microsoft mouse or compatible pointing device and a 3.5-inch high density (1.44 MB disk drive) are required. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and Indeo and the Indeo logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Video Blaster and the Video Blaster logo are trademarks of Creative Labs.**
very fall, BYTE selects the best products, technologies, and standards of the past year for special recognition. Editors and BYTE licensees around the world nominate and vote for candidates that, in their judgment, represent the most significant developments in terms of innovation, performance, and price. (For a description of the selection process, see the text box “How BYTE Selected the Best” on page 122.)

While the economy may have been in the dumpster in 1992, the computer industry still managed to turn out a record number of innovative products, standards, and technologies. The 109 BYTE Award winners—25 more than last year—are important not just for what they did in 1992, but also for the direction they will provide for 1993.

For example, users will crave yet more power in the coming year. As software products such as Award of Excellence winners Adobe Premiere 2.0, CorelDraw 3.0, FrameMaker for Windows, and Microsoft Windows for Workgroups establish themselves, users will discover that these programs work best on high-performance hardware. But not to worry—other Award of Excellence winners have this angle covered. Intel’s 486DX/2, the Radius RocketShare, and the VL-Bus standard all provide significant performance boosts to their respective platforms.

The PC price war of 1992 has led users to expect to pay less for products, and many of the award winners were chosen in part because of their ability to deliver quality at a lower cost. Kyocera’s Ecosys aSi laser printer, which won an Award of Excellence, is reasonably priced and features a low cost per copy. Artisoft continues to set the price standard for peer LANs with its Award of Distinction winner LANtastic 4.1.

Another Award of Distinction winner, Compaq’s ProLinea PC line, should remain both a price and volume leader through 1993.

A Big Year for Windows
The Windows juggernaut continues this year, as 30 Windows-specific products—nearly twice as many as last year—won awards, including three of the top five vote-getters. Of the three new versions of Windows that Microsoft launched in 1992, two—Windows for Workgroups and Windows 3.1—placed second and third, respectively, in the overall voting. (The third, Windows NT, was not eligible because it was not expected to ship in 1992.)

Software products accounted for 27 of the Windows winners, and several popular software packages made their Windows debut in 1992. They include Award of Excellence winner Quattro Pro for Windows and Award of Merit winners LANTastic for Windows, Mathematica for Windows, Procomm Plus for Windows, and Quick-en 2.0 for Windows.

Award of Distinction winner Approach for Windows 2.0 and Award of Merit winner FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Windows helped fill a significant need for Windows database managers. Two other Windows database managers announced in 1992,
Borland’s Paradox for Windows and Microsoft Access, were not eligible for awards because of uncertainty over whether they would be commercially available in 1992.

Clearly, Windows’ strong showing in this year’s awards reflects the growing number of companies jumping on the Windows bandwagon. The decline in the number of winners among DOS, Macintosh, and Unix software is evidence that developers are devoting most of their efforts to the platform with the highest installed base. The number of DOS software winners dropped from 13 to nine, Mac software winners dropped from 12 to eight, and Unix software winners dropped from three to one (see the figure).

New Categories, New Uses
Some of the most exciting winners are products that represent new categories. The Philips CDD521 CD-ROM recorder, for instance, makes it possible for even small organizations to publish data on CD-ROM in-house. The Kodak DCS 200ci Digital Camera lets you take photographs digitally for fast, easy insertion into electronic documents.

The Mobidem from Ericsson GE Mobile Communications brings wireless mobile communications to a hand-held form factor using a packet-radio link. And although we are not quite sure what the most important practical application of the Gryphon Morph image-morphing software will be, it’s a hoot to use.

Hewlett-Packard shrunk the hard drive to 1.3 inches with the Kittyhawk. In the process, HP made the drive more energy efficient and less susceptible to shock. With hard drives this small, it is now feasible to use rotating media in devices such as handheld PCs and cellular phones.

Pens Are Getting Mightier
Last year, some pen PCs and Go Corp.’s PenPoint operating system won awards. This year, two pen-based applications made the cut. PenMagic’s Numero, a spreadsheet-like math package, and PenSoft’s Perspective, an innovative personal information manager, both won Awards of Distinction. In addition, the Slate PenApps applications development tool was given an Award of Merit.

Fujitsu’s PoqetPad and the Grid PalmPad won an Award of Merit and an Award of Distinction, respectively. Both are small, hand-held devices, unlike the larger tablet systems that won last year. Also, Pi Systems’ Infolio pen tablet was an Award of Merit winner.

Predictions
The trends of this year’s BYTE Awards give us a clue to what 1993 may hold. Windows will continue to dominate, as new versions of the operating system target specialized areas such as workgroups. With the investment that software and hardware developers have in Windows 3.0 and 3.1, it is safe to assume that many of these developers will support Windows in all its incarnations.

The drop in Mac software winners may be deceiving. Apple garnered four awards for its systems, ranging from the high-performance Quadra 950 to the popular PowerBook 180 to the low-cost Performa 600. With hardware of this caliber, Apple stands a good chance of gaining market share and, more important, the attention of developers. You could see more Mac winners next year.

Potential winners of next year’s BYTE Awards are already starting to surface. Microsoft’s Windows NT and Access database manager barely missed being eligible for awards in 1992. Borland’s Paradox for Windows has received praise from beta testers. Intel’s Pentium is slated to appear this spring. Apple will introduce a new crop of Macs. And a new generation of notebooks and subnotebooks will have been announced by the time you read this. We are entering another exciting year of new computer developments.

Michael Nadeau is a BYTE senior editor. You can reach him on BIX as "miken."

continued
Adobe Premiere 2.0

Adobe Premiere 2.0, Adobe Systems

This electronic storyboard/video editor got even better with version 2.0. It now supports external device control, 16-bit 44-kHz sound, SMPTE time-coding, and edit-decision lists. Thus, a Premiere 2.0 storyboard made with clips from high-end videotapes can control the equipment you use to edit and create broadcast-quality output.

Borland C++ 3.1

Borland International

Borland’s Windows-hosted C++ compiler is simply a joy to use: user-friendly, capable, and blazing fast. Color syntax highlighting, an integrated resource compiler, new 386 and C++ optimizations, and support for the Windows 3.1 extensions top the list of new features that make what had already been the premier Windows compiler even better. The compiler’s application frameworks—OWL (ObjectWindows Library) and TurboVision—continue to demonstrate Borland’s excellent grasp of object-oriented principles.

CorelDraw 3.0 for Windows, Corel Systems

In one $595 package, CorelDraw 3.0 for Windows delivers nearly all the graphics applications you could ask for, including illustration, an image tracer, an image editor, charting, a slide-show feature, and a visual catalog. The program’s ease of use, coupled with its power, has users singing its praises. At press time, Corel was expecting to release a 32-bit version of CorelDraw for OS/2 2.0 and was developing a Mac version as well.

Cx486SLC and Cx486DLC, Cyrix

A lot of factors fed the PC price wars of 1992, and the 25-MHz SLC and 33-MHz DLC from Cyrix played important roles. Cyrix’s new CPUs support the instruction set of the i486, but with different pin-outs, a smaller cache, and no built-in FPU. Their performance falls between that of the 386DX and that of the 486SX. Pricing for the Cx486SLC, which includes a separate math coprocessor, allowed vendors such as CompuAdd to market desktop systems for under $2000 and was a catalyst for other CPU vendors to lower prices.

DEC Alpha, DEC

Workstations keep getting faster and faster, and DEC’s scalable Alpha RISC CPU will help ensure this rising performance curve for the foreseeable future. This 64-bit CPU is rated at 200 MHz, for which DEC claims a theoretical rating of 400 MIPS. At that speed, other RISC chip vendors will have to pedal faster to keep up.

Ecosys aSi, Kyocera Electronics

The Kyocera Ecosys printer is extremely cost-effective. It uses an amorphous silicon drum and microfine ceramics toner to produce copy at high speeds, with no necessary maintenance beyond toner replenishment and minor cleaning every 5000 copies. There are no cartridges to replace. Installation and maintenance, including memory expansion, are easy tasks for the average user.

Excel 4.0, Microsoft

The Windows spreadsheet that set the standard keeps getting even better with successive releases. Excel 4.0 aims to be smarter about how users work, automating common actions and making clever guesses about what users want to do. New “Wizards” walk you through the procedures for charting and report generation, greatly improving Excel’s ease of use.

FrameMaker for Windows, Frame Technology

FrameMaker helps legitimize Windows 3.1 as a platform for serious high-end applications. Developed for Unix and previously ported to the Mac, FrameMaker boasts cross-platform capability at its best, allowing you to ship files directly from one platform to the next. Its main strength is in handling book-length documents and technical publications. With support for OLE and the Multiple Document Interface, FrameMaker is a true Windows application with the power to handle the biggest jobs.
i486DX/2, Intel
The cornerstone of Intel’s aggressive product rollout strategy in 1992, this so-called clock doubler gives PC users a simple, inexpensive (about $600) performance upgrade, eliminating or postponing the need to purchase a whole new system. The 50- and 60-MHz DX/2s run on 25- and 33-MHz motherboards, respectively, so systems designers can deliver the benefits of the faster speeds without additional design costs. A sign that the faster CPUs did not require heavy reworking: Scores of vendors, including Hewlett-Packard, Gateway, and Dell, had systems ready for shipment on the day of Intel’s chip introduction.

i486SL, Intel
With the i486SL, Intel has performed a rare feat in CPU development: It has created a new generation that is more powerful and more highly integrated but requires much less energy to operate than its predecessors. The i486SL is a 3.3-volt device designed for use in notebook and subnotebook PCs. With its low-power operation and 486 power, it could make 386-based notebooks obsolete.

Kittyhawk, Hewlett-Packard
Only 1.3 inches wide, the 21-MB Kittyhawk hard drive might be mistaken for a book of matches. It’s also rugged, able to withstand a 100-g shock while operating, according to HP. AT&T Microelectronics worked with HP to develop the highly integrated drive circuitry, while Citizen uses its watch-making experience to manufacture the drive.

The Kittyhawk’s size and durability make it an ideal candidate for use in hand-held PCs, cellular phones, laser printers, and pen PCs—applications where the use of rotating media has up to now been clumsy or impossible.

Kodak DCS 200ci Digital Camera, Eastman Kodak
The Kodak DCS 200ci shares a lineage with Kodak’s original electronic camera, but some important advances distinguish it. Its price comes in at under $10,000, yet it provides the same resolution and quality as its $25,000 stablemate in a smaller, consumer-oriented package. Pictures are stored on an internal hard drive and downloaded directly to a PC or a Mac. Operating costs are virtually eliminated: There’s no film to buy and no need for a high-quality scanner. Results are almost instantaneous, and in an ecology-conscious world, there’s no film or chemical waste to worry about.

Mac PowerBook 180, Apple Computer
Like its predecessor, the Mac PowerBook 170, the Mac PowerBook 180 weighs just 6.8 pounds. But Apple has based the PowerBook 180 on a 33-MHz 68030 instead of the 170’s 25-MHz processor, with a 68882 FPU and 70-nanosecond pseudostatic RAM. The maximum RAM in the 180 has been extended to 14 MB (an increase of 6 MB over the 170), letting you tax System 7.1’s multitasking capabilities even further. The 120-MB SCSI hard drive option lets you pack even more files onto your portable system. As long as Apple keeps churning out portables like this, office workers may never go back to the desktop.

Microsoft Windows 3.1, Microsoft
Version 3.1 makes Windows faster, stabler, and easier to use. It also brings a slew of new and improved technologies, including TrueType, OLE, multimedia and pen extensions, better file management, more robust DOS support, faster disk access, and smarter printing. Taken together, these improvements add up to much more than a simple point release. Version 3.1 shows that...
"Features, Comfort, Power, And

Actually, we'd say impossible to beat. And so will you.

Just compare Express notebooks to the competition — the way leading computer publications have been doing. And you'll see that we have the most features at the lowest prices.

You'll see why Computer Shopper (8/92) said the Express 325NXL was "...destined to be the power accessory of the future." Why Computer Buying World (8/92) praised its "small, light, attractive and reasonably priced package." Why PC Magazine (8/92) said the 325NXL is the notebook made for "those looking for a good value at the $2,000 price point."

And why there should be no question which notebook computer to buy.

"...will help you get your work done comfortably at the right price."

PC Magazine, August 1992

These are the notebooks you've been waiting for — whether you need a 25MHz 386SX like our 325NXL or a 25MHz 486 like our 425CXL. As Computer Buying World said, "CompuAdd Express' 325NXL has most of the extras every notebook should have." So does the 425CXL. And they've got performance, too. PC Magazine gave the 325NXL high marks on video and graphics benchmarks and on battery life tests — "the third-highest score of the 70 systems tested."

Our super-twist backlit liquid crystal display has 64 levels of gray scale and a .30mm dot pitch. It measures 9.4" diagonally.

We install a 9600 baud fax/2400 baud modem, both with send/receive capabilities. And we include Quick Link II fax/modem software FREE.

Brightness and other display controls are on the keyboard surface.

Most notebook microprocessors run at only 16MHz or 20MHz. Ours run at 25MHz. 425CXL contains Cyrix CX486SLC; 325NXL contains AMD 386SX.

Sleep button and built-in power management logic for over 2 hours battery life on the 425CXL; 3 to 4 hours on the 325NXL.

High density 1.44MB 3.5" internal floppy drive.

Two click buttons work with the trackball to select icons and commands.

True notebook size (8.5"x11"x2")

"The clear winner... with its terrific balance of performance and extras."

Computer Buying World, August 1992

See For Yourself. Express Has The Most Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Express 325NXL</th>
<th>Dell 325N</th>
<th>Compaq 386SX-25</th>
<th>Gateway 325NXL</th>
<th>Austin 3863X/25</th>
<th>PC Brand 3863X/25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MS-DOS/WIN</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD SIZE</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WT w/ADAPTER</td>
<td>6.6 LBS</td>
<td>7.6LBS</td>
<td>7.6LBS</td>
<td>7.1LBS</td>
<td>8.7LBS</td>
<td>8.8LBS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>2MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAX/MODM</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAY SCALE</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZD DIGIT RUNDN</td>
<td>5hr 28min</td>
<td>5hr 12min</td>
<td>3hr 26min</td>
<td>Shv 4hr 48min</td>
<td>2hr 45min</td>
<td>2hr 45min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLT N TRKBALL</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRICE</td>
<td>$2,095</td>
<td>$2,698</td>
<td>$1,806</td>
<td>$2,095</td>
<td>$2,923</td>
<td>$1,944</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Based on PC Magazine Survey. August 1992
Weighs only 5.3 pounds, even including the battery. Add the AC adapter, and it still weighs only 6.6 pounds.

425CXL includes a math coprocessor; 325NXL contains socket for Cyrix FasMath™ 83587 math coprocessor.

One serial port, one parallel port. External 800x600 VGA video, PS/2 keyboard and PS/2 mouse connectors.

425CXL has a 120MB or an 80MB hard drive. The 325NXL has an 80MB or a 60MB hard drive. Both have 4MB of RAM — so big Windows programs run great!

101-key function keyboard implemented with 84-key layout has an IBM "feel" because it's made by Lexmark, formerly IBM's keyboard division. Fullsize function keys, too!

Built-in trackball with 200dpi for accurate pointing.

Our FREE carrying case has a shoulder strap and pockets so you can pack adapters, diskettes and other supplies.

Inverted "T" arrow keys are in the lower right hand corner, where they belong.

FREE LotusWorks 3.0 integrated business software pre-loaded.

FREE AC wall adapter
FREE Windows 3.1 and MS DOS 5.0
FREE Microsoft Windows Ready-To-Run

The Best Technical Support
CompuAdd Express has just introduced the best thing ever to happen to technical support — our Remote Rescue program. Using Close-Up 4.0, remote communication software, our support technicians now can use a modem to talk with your PC and solve hardware and setup problems online. We install Close-Up's Customer/Terminal program on every CompuAdd Express system. Our notebooks already have a built-in modem.

Circle 86 on Inquiry Card.
How BYTE Selected the Best

As they have always been, the BYTE Award winners were selected this year through a democratic process. All BYTE editors participate, including the 42 staff editors, 13 consulting editors, and three contributing editors. BYTE has 14 licensees around the world who reprint BYTE editorial in the native language of their respective countries. This year, six licensees chose to participate: RAM in Greece, Nikkei BYTE in Japan, BYTE Brazil, 0-1 BYTE in Taiwan, Microsystemes in France, and BAJT in Czechoslovakia.

The process begins with nominations. To be eligible, a product or technology must have been introduced since the previous year's award process ended (early October) and must be likely to ship to users by the end of the current calendar year. We judge the likelihood of a nominee's shipping based on the vendor's announced shipping date and the apparent maturity of the product or technology. Nominated products must have been covered previously or have planned coverage in BYTE or its licensees' publications.

A nominated product should be one that breaks new ground in terms of new technology, performance, price, or innovative use of existing technology. An editor can nominate only products that he or she has had some hands-on experience with or those that BYTE editors are reasonably sure will perform as advertised.

After the nomination process, every editor and licensee receives a ballot listing all the eligible products and technologies. Each voter then selects what he or she believes to be the 10 most significant ones for the year; a voter may pick fewer than 10.

Awards of Excellence, Distinction, and Merit are assigned based on the number of votes received. Cutoff points for each award are determined according to how the votes are distributed along a curve.

Microsoft Windows for Workgroups, Microsoft
This long-anticipated Windows peer LAN, with its bundled E-mail and group-scheduling applications, brings groupware into the mainstream. It also allows users to send documents back and forth via Windows for Workgroups' networked Clipboard function.

Innovative features such as automatic network card detection make installation about as painless as it can get. New protected-mode protocol stacks save a great deal of precious real-mode RAM, enabling pockets of Windows for Workgroups stations to coexist painlessly and peacefully on NetWare LANs.

Paradox 4.0, Borland International
Borland has successfully revamped Paradox, giving it a new interface without sacrificing its compatibility with older versions. Paradox 4.0 is faster, and the enhanced PAL (Paradox Application Language) has support for event-driven programming.

Philips CDD521, Philips Consumer Electronics
The $7995 Philips CDD521 CD-ROM recorder will help revolutionize CD-ROM publishing. For the first time, businesses can now create discs in-house for prototyping, demonstrations, and even small-scale distribution. Bundled software converts the assembled data from your hard disk to the CD's ISO 9660 format. You can then ship the finished product directly to a mass-production facility for duplication. The double-speed CDD521 CD-ROM recorder can write 600 MB in a half hour. CD-ROM publishing on the desktop has arrived.

Quattro Pro for Windows, Borland International
The long-anticipated Windows spreadsheet from Borland is finally here, and it was worth the wait. Quattro Pro for Windows tackles the problem of
IMAGINE BROWSING THROUGH THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS AT 1500 MPH.

That's how quick the world's fastest CD-ROM drive moves you through volumes of information.

The new Pioneer DRM-604X Minichanger is TWICE AS FAST as any drive on the market. It has a data transfer rate FOUR TIMES the normal speed. And it holds SIX discs at once — more than any other drive.

High speed data transfer rate is an astounding 600 KBytes/sec. High speed access time averages 300 msec. Change time between discs has been reduced from seven to five seconds.

If six discs are not enough, you can daisy-chain up to seven Minichangers from a single controller, giving access to 42 discs — more than 5 million pages of data.

The greatest amount of information at the greatest speed. It makes so much sense, it's hard to imagine why anyone would even consider any other drive.

For more information, call 1-800-LASER-ON today.

Or write to Pioneer Communications of America, Inc., Optical Memory Systems Division, 3255-1 Scott Blvd., Suite 103, Santa Clara, CA 95054.

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.
Excellence

multipage spreadsheets with an innovative “notebook” metaphor that tags each page with a tab. It also offers Borland’s Menus On Demand, an elegant object-properties inspector.

RocketShare, Radius
What’s better than one 33-
MHz 68040 Rocket accelerator
board in your Mac? How
about two or more Rockets,
each working in tandem on
your toughest jobs? Rocket-
Share is software that imple-
ments point-and-click simplic-
ity to Mac multiprocessing.
You assign applications to one
or more Rocket boards and let
them operate separately or
tackle shared data together.

Toshiba T4400SX C80,
Toshiba America
Information Systems
What sets the T4400SX C80
apart from other color note-
books is its fantastic video and
486SX CPU. Toshiba uses a
custom graphics chip set to
provide color gradations that
are smoother than those of its
competitors, most of which use
386-class CPUs in their color
systems. The T4400SX C80’s
excellent keyboard and full
range of options are simply ict-
ing on the cake.

TWAIN scanner standard
Interfacing scanners, digital
cameras, and other imaging
equipment to PCs has never
been a job for the faint of heart:
Each device typically required
its own driver and sometimes
produced files in a unique
format. In 1991, a group com-
piled of Aldus, Caere, Hew-
lett-Packard, Kodak, and Log-
technologies agreed on a standard
for imaging peripherals that lets
compliant devices be addressed
with a common driver. Just as
emulation of popular Epson
and HP printers helped stan-
dardize output formats, the
TWAIN (which stands for
“toolkit without an important
name”) API codifies input, let-
ting you add images to docu-
ments by simply selecting an
option from a menu.

VideoSpigot,
SuperMac Technology
This is the board that launched
a thousand video clips. Apple’s
QuickTime enabled Macs to
handle time-variant data such
as digital video, but it was the
VideoSpigot that supplied the
video data. VideoSpigot is a
NuBus board that converts on-
the-fly live video and audio sig-
als into a QuickTime movie
that’s continuously saved onto
a disk file. VideoSpigot supports
both NTSC and PAL video,
and 24-bit-deep frames
can be captured up to 30 times
per second, depending on the
Mac used. A supplied applica-
tion lets you view and edit the
stored movies, and several
compressor/decompressors let
you compress and view the
movie files.

Visual Basic for DOS,
Microsoft
Marry the strong compiler and
debugger technology in Mi-
crosoft’s BASIC 7.0 Profes-
sional Development System
with the wildly popular Visual
Basic development system, and
you’ve got a sure winner. Win-
dows is hot, but there’s a lot of
life yet in character mode. VB
DOS handles many of the same
widgets as does its Windows
cousin, using the same event
model. And its mature optimiz-
ing compiler churns out re-
ally fast programs. Portability
between DOS and Windows
and a radically simplified mod-
el for developing custom con-
trols make VB DOS a very at-
tractive tool.

VL-Bus,
Video Electronics
Standards Association
Before VL-Bus, no standard
for local-bus slots existed. This
meant that if you wanted the
higher-performance video or
storage that local-bus architec-
ture provides, you had to ac-
cept an expensive, propriety
design. VL-Bus provides a
common interface that will en-
courage third-party develop-
ment of less expensive local-
bus video boards and hard
drive controllers. Since it builds
on the existing PC architecture
and is relatively easy for PC
vendors to implement, VL-Bus
has met with early acceptance.
Companies such as Gateway
2000, Micronics, and ATI
Technologies have already an-
nounced VL-Bus products.

continued
"I couldn’t find a powerful CASE tool that was affordable. So I designed one."

JAN POPKIN, CHIEF SCIENTIST
POPKIN SOFTWARE & SYSTEMS, INC.

"I'm an engineer. And I know what it's like to need a high-performance and easy-to-use CASE tool. One that I could afford to place on every project team member's desk, not just a select few. That's why I developed System Architect."

As Chief Scientist at Popkin Software, my role is to bring the real-world experiences of our developers to bear on the design and implementation of the best CASE tool possible. System Architect is the result.

It's also the result of listening to our more than 10,000 users. We take your advice because we know it's real. Then we incorporate it and feed it back to you in real-world solutions and new product innovations."

**Low Price.**

**High Performance.**

Since its introduction in 1988, System Architect (SA) has proven that many of the features offered by more expensive CASE tools are available for a fraction of the cost. There are now more than 10,000 SA copies in use at 2,500 installations worldwide.

**Quick and Easy.**

System Architect works on IBM® and IBM-compatible PCs running MS Windows® and OS/2. It comes with an integrated data dictionary that users can customize to meet their needs. Project personnel can easily share information both on and off a network. It's so user-friendly that even from the first day you can sit down, get to work, and produce results.

**Multiple Choice.**

System Architect works with multiple methodologies: Yourdon/DeMarco, Gane & Sarson, Ward & Mellor (real-time), Booch, Shlaer/Mellor (OO), Coad/Yourdon, Information Engineering and SSADM. And diagram types and charts including: DFDs, Entity Relationship diagrams, Decomposition diagrams, State Transition diagrams, Structure Charts, and Flow Charts.

**The Power To Grow.**

To respond to advances in technology such as Client/Server Architecture, SA continues to grow in functionality and productivity. A few optional modules now offered are:

- **SA Schema Generator:** Translates entity models from the encyclopedia into schema for DB2, Oracle, Ingres, SQL Server, Rdb, PROGRESS, Paradox, SQL Base, AS400, (SQL & DDS), Interbase, OS/2 DBMS, dBASE III, XDB, SYBASE, and Informix.
- **Generates Windows DLG's, and C type data definitions or COBOL data structures.**

- **SA Screen Painter:** Develops screens for GUI or character-based applications, which are automatically populated from your SA Data Dictionary/Encyclopedia; generates MS Windows dialogs and Microsoft or Microfocus COBOL Screen Sections.

**SA Object Oriented Analysis & Design (OOA/OOD):** Supports Booch 91 and Coad/Yourdon.

**SA Network Version:** Diagram and data dictionary record locking allows multiple project members to work concurrently on the same project.

**Built for Engineers.**

SA also has other advantageous features: automated documentation; extensible data dictionary; normalization, rules and balancing; requirements traceability; import/export; custom reporting; and CRUD Matrices.

**Call us toll-free today at 800-REAL-CASE, x109.**

To find out how to qualify for your free 30-day evaluation copy, simply call us today or fax us at 212-571-3436.

SYSTEM ARCHITECT

Popkin Software & Systems, Inc., 11 Park Place, New York, NY 10007

England 44-926-881186; Bendix 31-3406-65530;

Germany 49-6151-82077; Italy 39-49-8700366;

Australia 61-02-346499; Sweden 46-6-826-8100;

Switz. 41-61-6922666; Denmark 45-45-823200.

©1992 Popkin Software & Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. All trade names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change at the sole discretion of the company.

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card.
Distinction

AcerPac 150, Acer America
Perhaps the first true “information” appliance, the AcerPac 150 sets a standard for multimedia PCs. The MPC-compatible system comes complete with a 20-MHz 386SX; 4 MB of RAM; a 130-MB hard drive; a CD-ROM drive; Windows; and built-in audio, fax, and telephone hardware. An AM/FM radio is also part of the package. Acer sweetens the deal with bundled software that includes Microsoft Bookshelf, QuickBasic, Windows Entertainment Pack, and Compton’s Multimedia Encyclopedia.

Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows, Adobe Systems
This is a much-needed upgrade for Adobe’s object-based drawing package for the PC. Its new features include 24-bit graphics, direct entry of text, preview-mode editing, and selective magnification. With the ability to open and edit files made by versions of Illustrator on both the Next computer and the Mac, Illustrator 4.0 provides a cross-platform solution for quality graphics.

Adobe Multiple Master, Adobe Systems
Got the right typeface, but it just doesn’t fit in your layout? Multiple Master fonts let you tweak a typeface’s weight, size, width, and style while preserving its visual fidelity.

Approach for Windows 2.0, Approach Software
Approach for Windows brings ease of use to Windows database management. The product shines brightest as a front end to dBase, Paradox, SQL Server, FoxPro, DB2, or Oracle SQL files. Designing your databases is a breeze with Approach, making it an ideal product for novices. Its PicturePlus fields allow you to store image files and sound as part of the database.

Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows

Canon CJ10, Canon USA
The CJ10 combines a 400-dot-per-inch color ink-jet printer, a color copier, a fax machine, and a 24-bit color scanner into a single, compact unit. The CJ10 is noteworthy simply for its excellent color output. Its four-color BubbleJet technology produces vivid color prints. Add the other components, and you have a one-stop graphics-imaging solution.

Compaq ProLinea series, Compaq Computer
Compaq may not have started the PC price war of 1992, but it certainly fired the loudest shot with its ProLinea line of PCs. Starting at less than $1000 (without a monitor), the ProLineas do not sacrifice traditional Compaq quality. Compaq did sacrifice some expansion capability, but it used its engineering prowess to produce a powerful, cost-effective PC that meets the needs of most users.

Dell 320SLi, Dell Computer
The 3½-pound Dell 320SLi is a bold move to provide a lightweight machine without skimping on performance or usability. The keyboard is full size, the nonbacklit VGA LCD is easy to read and requires no metal frame, and the external floppy drive fits snugly into a jacket pocket.

Desqview/X, Quarterdeck Office Systems
DOS-to-Unix interoperability is a key advantage of Desqview/X, but what really sets it apart is its ability to make X Window System–style distributed computing happen on pure-DOS networks. Decoupling an application from its display makes for a powerful computing model. Implementing that model for DOS, over standard PC network protocols, is a major achievement.

Epson ES-300C, Epson America
The Epson ES-300C is a 300-dpi-per-inch scanner that reaches 600-dpi quality via software. The Epson scanner collects its RGB color information in a single pass, unlike the three-pass method common to most 24-bit scanners. The ES-300C earns its award by virtue of its outstanding color-scan quality alone.

Gateway 2000 HandBook, Gateway 2000
The $1295 HandBook is arguably the best subnotebook to date. It manages to cram most of the standard notebook amenities, including a 40-MB hard drive, a full complement of external ports, and a reasonably good keyboard, into a 2½-pound package. Despite its CGA video and 286-class CPU, the HandBook is a good choice for those who like to travel light without sacrificing capabilities.
Grid PalmPad, Grid Systems
This ruggedly made pen PC straps on your wrist and weighs less than 3 pounds. The PalmPad is intended for use in environments where up to now computers have not been practical. The power-line repairperson, for example, can use the PalmPad while working in the field. The warehouse worker can keep track of inventory more conveniently. The PalmPad’s durability and use of the established PenRight development system make it a reliable choice for custom pen applications in the field.

Gryphon Morph, Gryphon Software
Morph brings the ability to do Terminator 2-style effects (i.e., where an android smoothly metamorphoses from one person to another) from high-end workstations to the Mac. You simply pick starting and ending images, designate common reference points on both images, pick the number of iterations, and let Morph work its magic. The output quality is good, and the price ($149) is terrific.

HP Vectra 486u, Hewlett-Packard
The first PC to use Intel’s 66-MHz 486DX/2 CPU, the Vectra 486u is a well-engineered and very fast system. It gives you easy access to all the major components without using tools; upgrading is a cinch. A local bus provides speedy video to complement the system’s performance.

Iris Indigo XS, Silicon Graphics
Silicon Graphics has taken the very successful Unix-based Indigo graphics workstation, improved its performance, and lowered the price to $13,000. Overall graphics speed gets a boost from a proprietary graphics processor, and the Indigo XS now supports true 24-bit graphics.

LANtastic 4.1, Artisoft
Artisoft has boosted the performance of its peer-LAN operating-system leader, LANtastic, without sacrificing ease of use or making it more expensive. New features include automatic log-in, improved print handling, and an improved System Manager.

Lotus Ami Pro 3.0, Lotus Development
Lotus Ami Pro 3.0 is a high-end Windows word processing program. It’s high-end because it has many of the features found in full-blown desktop publishing packages. Many of the new features added to version 3.0 are in response to the latest upgrade of its major competitor, Word for Windows. But most of the features, like its “fast format” ability, make Ami Pro 3.0 a leader in its field.

Lotus Organizer, Lotus Development
This well-conceived, $149 personal information manager makes consistent use of the notebook metaphor for all six of its modules: calendar, to-do list, planner, address book, notebook, and anniversary tracking. This consistency improves ease of use. The modules all work exceptionally well together.

Mac Performa 600, Apple Computer
The Mac Performas are Apple’s line of home computers sold through mass-market channels. The line includes the low-end 200, the midrange 400, and the high-end 600. Priced at about $2500, the 600 is the only model that is totally new. Its 68030 processor is clocked at 33.33 MHz on a 32-bit bus. It comes with 4 MB of RAM soldered to the main logic board, and it can be expanded to 68 MB.

Apple made the right move with the pricing of these systems, even if the Performas 200 and 400 are actually the Mac Classic II and LC II.

Mac PowerBook Duo 230, Apple Computer
Apple’s innovative docking unit/notebook computer combination weighs in at an impressive 4.2 pounds and sports a 33-MHz 68030 CPU. The intelligently designed docking units come in two varieties. The large Duo Dock houses the PowerBook with its two NuBus slots, additional hard drive slot, math coprocessor, and SIMM slots for extra video RAM. The MiniDock clips onto the back of the PowerBook and provides all the standard Mac external ports.

Mac Quadra 950, Apple Computer
Apple’s high-end 68040-based Mac, the Quadra 900, has been revamped to run even faster as the new Quadra 950. The engineers ratcheted the 950’s processor clock from 25 to 33 MHz and boosted the I/O bus clock from 16 to 25 MHz. The fast, built-in 24-bit video supports bigger monitors plus a new 16-bit-deep mode that’s ideal for handling digital video.

Microsoft Sound System, Microsoft
Compared to Macs, PCs have always lacked good-quality audio and standards for sound output. With its enormous standard-setting capability, Microsoft may have cured that problem in a single stroke. The Microsoft Sound System not only offers exemplary Windows-compatible audio but also adds exciting speech-recognition features, overdue in the PC arena, for less than $300.

Desqview/X
continued
Microsoft Video for Windows, Microsoft

Video for Windows serves a purpose similar to that of Apple’s QuickTime for the Mac. It is both an architecture and a set of tools for creating, editing, and playing back digital video images under Windows 3.1. It is important because it allows any Windows-capable system to play digital video files.

Microsoft Word for Macintosh 5.0, Microsoft

Word for the Mac is more than a word processor. It includes a spelling checker, a grammar checker, a thesaurus, and a graphics editor. But perhaps most important is that it is file compatible with Word for Windows and DOS, two of the most popular word processing packages.

Microsoft Word for Windows and Bookshelf, Multimedia Edition, Microsoft

Microsoft has packaged Word for Windows 2.00 and the 1992 edition of Bookshelf onto one CD-ROM disc, making it one of the best arguments yet to buy a CD-ROM drive. The two integrated applications render Bookshelf’s reference works accessible through Word’s toolbar.

Mobidem, Ericsson GE Mobile Communications

The Mobidem is one of the first entries in what promises to be a rush of wireless mobile communication devices. Used in conjunction with a hand-held PC, the Mobidem connects you to E-mail and other broadcast data services through a packet radio network.

MultiSync FG series, NEC Technologies

The FG line continues NEC’s important role as a desktop monitor standard-maker. The FGs introduced NEC’s flat-panel display and its crisp images. The FG line ranges in size from 14 inches to 21 inches, and all but one model include an innovative color-calibration system that helps you fine-tune on-screen colors.

Numéro, PenMagic Software

PenMagic calls Numéro a “financial work processor,” and the name fits. Loosely based on a spreadsheet model, Numéro lets you do a wide range of financial calculations by taking advantage of the pen interface. This unique product runs under Go Corp.’s PenPoint operating system.

Olivetti Quaderno, Olivetti Advanced Tech

This 16-MHz NEC V30HL-based 2kg subnotebook features a built-in digital signal processor, providing speech support. You can expect to get about 10 continuous hours of battery operation from the Quaderno. Its small size (8 inches by 5 inches by 1 inch), DOS 5.0 in ROM, and good performance make it an outstanding small system.


This CD-ROM-based product is the ultimate guide to the English language. Its cross-referencing capabilities make it much more useful than the paper version, allowing you to, for example, quickly jump to related words. In addition, the CD-ROM version of the OED is less expensive and consumes less shelf space than its more primitive predecessor. It’s also fun to use.

PaintJet XL 300, Hewlett-Packard

HP has fooled a color ink-jet printer into thinking it’s a laser printer. The XL 300 produces 300-dot-per-inch output in bright, solid, 24-bit color, and it uses the color version of HP’s PCL 5 printer-control language. The printer accepts the same memory and network interface cards as the HP LaserJet III.

Perspective, PenSoft

Pen-based computers may find acceptance among executive users as electronic substitutes for the traditional appointment book. Perspective is a personal information manager for PenPoint that harnesses computer power to simplify a chore faced by every busy manager. Its intuitive approach sets an example of how software can adapt to people instead of the other way around.

POET, BK5 Software

Persistent object storage is a hot topic in OOP (object-oriented programming) circles these days. Expensive object database systems married to languages such as Smalltalk have been available for several years, but they haven’t met the needs of developers at the low end, POET, which stands for Persistent Objects and Extended Database Technology, works with the Microsoft and Borland C++ compilers and is also available for several versions of Unix, including Next’s.

In POET’s integrated development environment, you specify and refine systems of C++ objects. A precompiler converts these descriptions into definitions of classes whose data members are persistent—that is, automatically and transparently swappable between memory and disk storage. POET tracks multiple versions of class definitions; code that uses a newer definition will adapt dynamically to data written under an older definition. POET has generated a lot of excitement in the OOP community, and we look forward to a forthcoming multiuser version.

RangeLAN, Proxim

Wireless networking got a boost last year from the Proxim RangeLAN, a PC-based spread-spectrum-radio LAN that costs less than $500 per node. RangeLAN operates at speeds comparable to those of AppleTalk—more than fast enough for the small workgroups it’s aimed at—and yet costs only half as much as some competing wireless solutions.

Rocket 33, Radius

Do you lust after the processing power of a 33-MHz Quadra 950, but you’re stuck with an old Mac II? The Rocket 33 is a NuBus accelerator board with a 33-MHz 68040 processor that is sure to rejuvenate your old workhorse. Installation is plug-and-play, with no scary yanking of chips or trace-cutting. For certain applications, the Rocket 33 delivers a 60 percent performance boost when installed in a Mac Quadra 900.

continued
PC WON'T BOOT? KICKSTART IT!

Don't replace your motherboard, use KickStart 2™. When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 measures power within 2.5% on all four voltages, shows Power-On Self-Test (POST) failure codes, and features on-board ROM-based diagnostics allowing you to determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!

Built-in serial and parallel I/O allows for testing remote via modem, or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer, or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM for quick future use. On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk.

KickStart 2 is the ultimate SECURITY CARD, too. With two levels of password protection and pre-OS activation, you can confidently prevent unauthorized use of your PC.

Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and the Landmark JumpStart™ AT ROM BIOS testing ATs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 works independently of your operating system. You can use it on DOS or UNIX systems. CALL for current pricing.

THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO FLOPPY DRIVE FAILURE

With AlignIt™ you can clean, diagnose, and align your floppy drives in minutes without a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (.3 mils).

AlignIt is ideal for corporate users with multiple PCs. The GOLD STANDARD feature allows you to align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, guaranteeing that all your floppy drives are perfectly interchangeable between PC6's. Available in 3.5" or 5.25" for both high and low densities. CALL for current pricing.

PC DIAGNOSTICS MADE EASY

You don't need to be technical to use PC Probe™. With clear, intuitive, pull-down menus and over 200 pages of on-line help, troubleshooting your PC is truly MADE EASY!

And, you don't have to be handy with a screwdriver to make PC Probe pay for itself. Just by providing a diagnostic report to your service and repair shop, you'll save money and receive quicker service.

PC Probe runs over 150 tests including: motherboard and CPU, memory, video card and display, keyboard, COM ports, floppy drive and controller, hard drive and controller, and more. Includes VirusCure, Landmark Speed Test, AT Setup & loopback plugs. CALL for current pricing!

SLASH HARD DISK SET-UP TIME

If you install, upgrade, or maintain hard drives, then you need DiskBase™. It'll save you boat-loads of time and money by putting the exact hard disk information you need at your fingertips... whenever you need it.

DiskBase reveals over 12 technical specs on over 2500 hard disk drive models and 8 technical specs on over 220 controllers. Once you've located the correct hard disk model, you can instantly bring up a listing of all compatible controllers. CALL for current pricing!
Space-Savers

Stand-Alone LCD Monitor $995.00
This 10" black on white monitor is easy-to-read, yet compact. Resolution is 640x480 for sharp, flicker-free image. Sharp's high refresh rate, triple twist supertwist nematic technology with back lighting provides a super bright, low radiation screen with a wide viewing angle. The adjustable monitor base is only 29x14 cm. It lets you mount the LCD monitor on vertical surfaces or fold for transport. Comes with 1.5 m cable and VGA adaptor card. No external power required. IBM AT compatible.

Popular Space-Saver Keyboard $98.00
First successful alternative to conventional keyboard saves 60% desk space with a footprint of 27.3 x 15.2 cm. Has full travel tactilly responsive keys with standard left-right spacing for easy touch typing. 100 keys, compatible with IBM XT/AT PS/2. Many language versions available.

9" VGA Monochrome Monitor $198.00
640 x 480 resolution black on white screen with a foot print to match the Space-Saver Keyboard of only 25.0 x 25.7 cm. Tilt and swivel stand. No adaptor card included.

Satisfaction 400E, Intel
More than a fax modem, Intel's Satisfaction 400E also directs calls when voice, modem, and fax populate a single line. Other innovations include a PCL 5 emulation (for converting output, fonts and all to fax) and downloadable firmware updates—plus the original Satisfaction's 16-MHz 80186 processor and 512-KB buffer.

S3 86C911 GUI accelerator, S3
By taking over the processing chores of key Windows graphics functions, this chip speeds up the overhead operations demanded by Microsoft's interface. Because of low chip prices, users can buy accelerator boards with 32,000-color RAMDACs and noninterlaced resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels for the cost of standard VGA adapters.

Tek Phaser IISD, Tektronix
Other vendors offer dye-sublimation printers for just under $10,000. At the same price, the Phaser IISD comes to the party with 300-dot-per-inch resolution, a RISC-based PostScript Level 2 interpreter, 16 MB of RAM, and an edge-enhancing technology that makes this dye-sublimation printer suitable for high-quality artwork as well as scanned images. Of the very few available 300-dpi dye-sublimation printers, the Phaser IISD has the best feature set and the lowest initial and operating costs.

Tek Phaser IISD

Distinction

Video Machine, Fast Electronic U.S.
For $4000, the Video Machine multimedia expansion board turns your 386 PC or Mac II into a high-quality video editing and mixing system.

Worldport Palmtop Fax/Data Modem, USRobotics
USRobotics has built the first fax modem designed specifically for palmtops or personal organizers, which just don't have the CPU speed (or the RAM) to successfully run fax software on their own. The WorldPort Palmtop Fax/Data Modem uses the Hayes AT command set for data transmission and comes with extensions that support fax operation.

XVT Portability Toolkit 3.0, XVT Software
When we gave XVT an Award of Distinction in 1989, we said it was "clearly the right way to bring order to the chaos of competing GUI systems." Last July, we rated version 2.12 the best of its breed in a review of cross-platform development systems. Then in December we noted further improvements in version 3.0: better support for specific operating-system features (e.g., Apple events and common Windows dialog boxes), an optional C++ library, and an application prototyping tool. XVT was a good idea to start with, and it keeps getting better.

Z-Note 325L, Zenith Data Systems
If looks were everything, the Z-Note would have been the top vote-getter. It's not just a pretty face, though. The Z-Note has a built-in Ethernet LAN connector. Its edgeli monochrome triple-supertwist nematic LCD video is among the best we've seen, and you can expect over 4 continuous hours of battery operation from this 386SL-based notebook. An optional Port Replicator allows you to plug in all the cables you use for the desktop.

continued
NDP™ Fortran Drives Them All...

Extended DOS • OS/2 • NT • UNIX V.3/4 • Solaris • Coherent

NDP Fortran has been the leading 32-bit PC Fortran since its introduction in 1987. It produces the highest quality numeric code and supports virtually all x86 operating systems, processors and numeric devices. These are just a few of the reasons it was used by hundreds of ISVs to port their 3090, VAX and Cray codes to the 386. NDP Fortran is required to run packages from IBM, Aspen Technologies and Fluid Dynamics. IBM chose it to port their Optimization Subroutine Library to DOS and more recently OS/2. Aspen Plus, the world’s leading thermo/chemical-process control software package, is the standard employed by corporations like DuPont. Every copy of Aspen Plus for the PC ships with NDP Fortran-486!

One reason NDP Fortran is still the 32-bit leader is tools. It runs with native tools on UNIX, OS/2 and NT. For DOS, Microway created 32-bit tools that were tuned to the needs of our customers. These include efficient demand paged virtual memory for our Extender and a linker that could handle a 20-megabyte library without going to sleep. We are the only vendor that provides a variety of numeric runtime libraries that make it possible to tune speed against precision and error recovery. The correct choice of a library vs inline intrinsics can result in a factor of three increase in speed for some applications. Then there is the issue of numeric code quality. NDP compilers are not only globally optimized, but take good advantage of the Intel 387/487 stack, use advanced numeric optimizations and schedule instructions - all of which favor fast numeric and RISC devices like the 860 and 586.

Finally, Microway customizes its compilers to the environment. Our DOS 386/486 product includes over 1,000 pages of documentation, 300 of which are devoted to our GREX™ graphics extensions. The 200 megaflops of our QuadPuter-860 are optimally harnessed using NDP Fortran-860, libraries from IMSL, NAG and KAP and the PSR Vectorizer. Microway can build you a gigaflop NFS computational server using five QuadPuters housed in our industrial grade 486-B for just $50K - massive power without massive price. If you plan to use a 386, 486, 586 or 860 and require portability, numeric speed, precision and technical support, then NDP Fortran, C/C++ or Pascal is the only solution.

Please call our UK office to register for NDP ’93 - Microway’s i860 and Compiler Products Seminar in London on Feb. 17, 1993.

Technology You Can Count On

Microway®

Corporate Headquarters, Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K. 081-541-5466 • Germany 069-752023 • Greece 30 12915672 • Japan 047 423 1322 • Poland 22-410041

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card.
**Merit**

Ascend, Franklin Quest
It organizes your busy schedule paperlessly in Windows.

AST Bravo series, AST Research
A well-engineered, low-cost desktop line.

AST Bravo

AutoCAD release 12, Autodesk
The latest version of the venerable market-leading CAD program.

ColorFrame, Envisio
A flat-panel LCD that brings vivid color to your portable or desktop Mac.

Connectix CPU
PowerBook Utilities, Connectix
A grab bag of necessary utilities for your Mac PowerBook.

DE-809TP Hub, D-Link Systems
A compact network hub that supports eight nodes for about $450.

DeScribe Word Processor 3.0, DeScribe
A powerful WYSIWYG word processor for either Windows or OS/2.

Doc.It, Okidata
A printer, scanner, fax machine, and copier all in one in a well-thought-out design for under $4000.

FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Windows, Claris
The Mac’s most popular flat-file database manager comes to Windows.

GammaFax MLCP-4/AEB, GammaLink
It allows you to create voice/fax response applications for multiple lines using a single PC slot.

HP LaserJet 4, Hewlett-Packard
A standard-setting 600-dot-per-inch laser printer.

Image Pals, U-Lead Systems
First-rate image file conversion software for Windows.

Infolino, PI Systems
A lightweight pen tablet for custom-designed applications.

Intel PCI bus standard, Intel
A local bus implemented on the motherboard that updates the aging PC architecture.

JetFax 8000-D, JetFax
A laser fax printer for the LAN that also allows PCs to send faxes.

LanRover/L, Shiva
A plug-in device for Mac PowerBooks that permits remote log-in to an AppleTalk network.

LANtastic for Windows, Artisoft
The most popular peer LAN for the best-selling GUI.

Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows, Lotus Development
Freelance Graphics features SmartMaster templates that simplify the creation of presentations.

Mathcad 3.1 for Windows, MathSoft
Engineering software that features OLE, color surface plotting, and formula publishing.

Mathematica for Windows, Wolfram Research
The Windows version of the best-known mathematics software gets faster and less RAM-hungry.

Micromaster 486/33, Aox
Breathe new life into your PC with this superfast upgrade board.

Microsoft C/C++ 7.0, Microsoft
The latest C and C++ compiler from Microsoft for both DOS and Windows software development.

NCR 3170, NCR
This good-looking notebook is loaded with features.

NetModem/E 1.1, Shiva
The best LAN modem for mixed-LAN and AppleTalk support.

NewWave 4.0, Hewlett-Packard
Object-oriented desktop management for Windows.

Now Utilities 4.0, Now Software
A greatly improved revision of the popular $149 utility package for the Macintosh.

Picture Publisher 3.1, Micrografx
A top-notch editor for color bit maps and scanned images under Windows.

PoqetPad, Fujitsu Personal Systems
The PoqetPad proves that “low-cost pen system” is not an oxymoron.

Quicken 2.0 for Windows, Intuit
Personal accounting at its best moves to Windows.

Silicon Graphics Iris Crimson
Silicon Graphics
The first Mips R4000-based workstation.

Slate PenApps, Slate
Easy applications development under Go Corp.’s PenPoint pen operating system.

Spectator Real-Time Recorder, Rock Ridge Enterprises
A Mac screen recorder that stores images as QuickTime movies.

ThinkPad Model 700C, IBM
IBM’s first pen system hits the mark.

Toshiba Dynanote, Toshiba Japan
A powerful 3-pound pen tablet that supports both PenPoint and Windows.

Unix System V release 4.2, Unix System Laboratories
Unix slims down and rallies under one standard to remain competitive.

UserLand Frontier, UserLand Software
This scripting utility brings batch files to the Mac, with the ability to reach inside compliant applications and manipulate them.

**continued**
Who's Really The Fastest?

DRIVES COMPARED FOR 50Mb TRANSFER* (in seconds)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Time (in seconds)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alphatronix INSPIRE®II</td>
<td>77.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum® 105s hard drive</td>
<td>91.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle PMO-650™ &quot;optical hard drive&quot;</td>
<td>102.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony® SMO-E501 optical drive</td>
<td>155.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You Make The Call:
1-800-849-5807

As you can see, the INSPIRE II optical drive is far faster than the much-ballyhooed "optical hard drive" and is comparable to your typical hard drive and is many times faster than previous optical drives. And the INSPIRE II is made with the superior quality and reliability that has made Alphatronix the acknowledged leader in high-end optical systems.

Call The Source Of Optical.
Our reputation for quality and innovation goes back to 1988, when we shipped the world's first rewritable optical system. In 1989 we were presented the national Distinguished Inventors award. In the years since, we've received even more national awards for quality and excellence. Alphatronix has become the hands-down choice of some of the world's toughest customers, including NASA and the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratories.

Gain Significant Advantages.
Now that same level of quality, performance and support is available for your PC, PC-compatible, Mac, DEC or UNIX workstation at a lower cost per megabyte. You can have the speed of a hard drive with the added advantages of optical: greater reliability and more megabytes on a removable, portable media. Aside from having vastly more storage, your system will never know the difference. INSPIRE II lets you simply "plug and play".

Why Waste Time?
So what are you waiting for? You know who's got the fastest optical drive, and you know who's got the best. Stop waiting and call us today at 1-800-849-5807. We'll send you free comparative test results, specs and everything you need to order the INSPIRE II. Only you can make the call.

ALPHATRONIX®: The Source Of An Industry.

P.O. Box 13687, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709-3687 Phone (919) 544-0001; Fax (919) 544-4079

*Read 50Mb data stored in sequential sectors at 32 Kb read request. Complete details of benchmark environment and procedures available upon request.

Alphatronix, the Alphatronix logo, and Inspire are U.S. registered trademarks of Alphatronix, Inc. Other trademarks and product names are the property of their respective owners.

For Macintosh information circle 66; for IBM/Compatible information circle 67; for SUN information circle 68 on inquiry card.
**COMPANY INFORMATION**

**Acer America Corp.**
(800) 733-2237
(408) 432-6200
fax: (408) 432-6221
Circle 1060 on Inquiry Card.

**Adobe Systems, Inc.**
(800) 922-3623
(415) 961-4400
fax: (415) 961-3769
Circle 1061 on Inquiry Card.

**Aox, Inc.**
(617) 890-4402
fax: (617) 890-8448
Circle 1062 on Inquiry Card.

**Apple Computer, Inc.**
(408) 996-1010
fax: (408) 974-6412
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

**Approach Software Corp.**
(415) 306-7890
fax: (415) 368-3182
Circle 1064 on Inquiry Card.

**Artisoft, Inc.**
(800) 846-9726
(602) 293-4000
fax: (602) 293-8068
Circle 1065 on Inquiry Card.

**AST Research, Inc.**
(800) 876-4278
(714) 727-4141
fax: (714) 727-9355
Circle 1066 on Inquiry Card.

**AutoDesk, Inc.**
(800) 445-5415
(415) 332-2344
fax: (415) 331-8093
Circle 1067 on Inquiry Card.

**BKS Software**
(617) 621-7047
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

**Borland International**
(408) 438-8400
fax: (408) 438-8696
Circle 1069 on Inquiry Card.

**Canon USA, Inc.**
(516) 488-6700
fax: (516) 488-3623
Circle 1070 on Inquiry Card.

**Claris Corp.**
(800) 544-8554
(408) 727-8227
Circle 1071 on Inquiry Card.

**Compaq Computer Corp.**
(800) 345-1518
(713) 370-0670
Circle 1072 on Inquiry Card.

**Connectix**
(415) 324-0727
fax: (415) 324-2958
Circle 1073 on Inquiry Card.

**Corel Systems Corp.**
(613) 728-8200
fax: (613) 761-9176
Circle 1074 on Inquiry Card.

**Cyrix Corp.**
(214) 234-8388
fax: (214) 234-8397
Circle 1075 on Inquiry Card.

**Datastorm Technologies, Inc.**
(314) 443-3282
fax: (314) 875-0595
Circle 1076 on Inquiry Card.

**DEC**
(800) 344-4825
(508) 897-5111
fax: (800) 234-2298
Circle 1077 on Inquiry Card.

**Dell Computer Corp.**
(800) 426-5150
(512) 338-4400
fax: (800) 287-8320
Circle 1078 on Inquiry Card.

**DeScribe, Inc.**
(916) 646-1111
fax: (916) 923-3447
Circle 1079 on Inquiry Card.

**D-Link Systems, Inc.**
(714) 455-1688
Circle 1080 on Inquiry Card.

**Eastman Kodak Co.**
(716) 714-6404
fax: (716) 724-9829
Circle 1081 on Inquiry Card.

**Electronic Publishing**
Oxford University Press
U.S.: (212) 679-7300
fax: (212) 725-2972
U.K.: +44 865 267979
fax: +44 865 56646
Circle 1082 on Inquiry Card.

**Envisio, Inc.**
(612) 339-1008
fax: (612) 339-1369
Circle 1083 on Inquiry Card.

**Epson America, Inc.**
(310) 782-0770
fax: (310) 782-5220
Circle 1084 on Inquiry Card.

**Ericsson GE Mobile Communications, Inc.**
(800) 223-6336
(201) 265-6600
fax: (201) 265-9115
Circle 1085 on Inquiry Card.

**Fast Electronic U.S., Inc.**
(508) 655-3278
Circle 1086 on Inquiry Card.

**Frame Technology Corp.**
(800) 843-7263
(408) 433-3311
fax: (408) 433-1928
Circle 1087 on Inquiry Card.

**Franklin Quest Co.**
(800) 877-1814
(801) 975-9999
fax: (801) 975-9999
Circle 1088 on Inquiry Card.

**Fujitsu Personal Systems, Inc.**
(408) 764-9302
fax: (408) 720-8221
Circle 1089 on Inquiry Card.

**GammaLink**
(800) 744-1400
fax: (800) 744-1900
Circle 1090 on Inquiry Card.

**Gateway 2000, Inc.**
(800) 523-2000
(605) 232-2000
fax: (605) 232-2023
Circle 1091 on Inquiry Card.

**Global Village Communications**
(415) 329-0700
fax: (415) 329-0767
Circle 1092 on Inquiry Card.

**Grid Systems Corp.**
(510) 656-4700
Circle 1093 on Inquiry Card.

**Gryphon Software Corp.**
(619) 536-8815
fax: (619) 536-8932
Circle 1094 on Inquiry Card.

**Hewlett-Packard Co.**
Personal Computer Group
(408) 746-5000
fax: (408) 746-5520
Circle 1095 on Inquiry Card.

**Hewlett-Packard Co.**
(phone (printers)
Direct Marketing
Organization
(800) 752-0900
fax: (208) 344-4809
Circle 1096 on Inquiry Card.

**IBM Corp.**
(800) 426-9292
Circle 1097 on Inquiry Card.

**Intel Corp.**
Personal Computer
Enhancement Division
(800) 538-3373
(503) 629-7444
fax: (800) 525-3019
Circle 1098 on Inquiry Card.

**Intuit, Inc.**
(800) 624-8742
fax: (415) 322-0573
Circle 1099 on Inquiry Card.

**JefFax, Inc.**
(415) 326-0600
fax: (415) 326-6003
Circle 1100 on Inquiry Card.
'Now There’s A Whole New Way To Get Energy Out Of Thin Air. The 20 Hour Laptop Battery From AER Energy.'

This may come as a bit of a shock, but our new rechargeable zinc-air computer battery runs on air. Introducing the AER Energy™ Power 20™ Rechargeable Battery System. Through patented design, AER Energy’s stand-alone battery system uses oxygen from the atmosphere to generate electricity. Enough electricity to give a portable computer 20* hours of run time between charges.

Three Times The Energy Of NiCd. This amazing ability to run on air also gives the Power 20 battery an extremely high energy density, which means more energy per pound. In fact, tests prove it produces an incredible three times the energy by weight of conventional nickel-cadmium batteries. All of which explains how our Power 20 12-volt accessory battery can increase a laptop’s run time to an unprecedented 20 hours on a single charge.

More Portable Computing. Our dramatic improvement in energy per pound also improves portability. You can forget about the hassles of carrying a charger and multiple battery packs, the memory effect of NiCds, or worrying about where and when to recharge. Plus, our battery system allows you to simultaneously power your computer and handheld cellular phone. So see why there’s so much electricity in the air. For more information call 1-800-Power 20 (1-800-769-3720).

*20 hours of run time is the average for all computers tested. Actual results will depend upon the computer being powered and the application in use. ©1993 AER Energy Resources, Inc. AER Energy™ and Power 20™ are trademarks of AER Energy Resources, Inc.

Circle 218 on Inquiry Card.
Glad you could stop and look at our ad.

Reading this magazine is confusing, isn’t it? Every PC ad says the same thing these days. Who can you believe? Believe in yourself. You’re smart. Strip away all the hype and you’ll know a good buy when you see one. You want a great computer at a great price – from a solid company that’ll take care of you. At Gateway, that’s what we offer. Take a look at our products and services – then give us a call. Simple!
MINI DESKTOP SYSTEMS

3SX-25

- 25MHz Intel® 386SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM (Faster Than Local Bus VGA!)
- 14" Color CrystalScan™ 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS-DOS,® Windows™ & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows™ 2.0

$1295

4SX-25

- 25MHz Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM (Faster Than Local Bus VGA!)
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1495

- Gateway ranked #1 in PC Magazine's 1992 Service & Reliability Survey
- Gateway systems give you the ultimate performance
- All 386 ISA systems have Intel OverDrive sockets
GATEWAY 2000

4SX-33

- 33MHz Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM (Faster Than Local Bus VGA!)
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$1695

GATEWAY 2000

4DX-33

- 33MHz Intel 486DX Processor
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM (Faster Than Local Bus VGA!)
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$1995

- One-year limited warranty and 30-day money-back guarantee
- All systems are FCC Class-B, UL and CSA certified
- Free lifetime toll-free technical support

GATEWAY2000
800-523-2000
**DESKTOP AND TOWER SYSTEMS**

**4SX-33V**
- 33MHz Intel 486SX Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM (Faster Than The New ATI Graphics Ultra!)
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2195

**4DX-33V**
- 33MHz Intel 486DX Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM (Faster Than The New ATI Graphics Ultra!)
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2495

- Gateway's local bus meets VESA standards for compatibility
- On-site service available to most locations
- Free lifetime BBS membership
GATEWAY 2000

4DX2-66V
- 66MHz Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM (Faster Than The New ATI Graphics Ultra!)
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 with 32-Bit VESA Local Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$2995

GATEWAY 2000

4DX2-66E
- 66MHz Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 5.25" and 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 500MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- Windows Accelerated Video with 1MB DRAM (Faster Than Local Bus VGA!)
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Tower Case
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS, Windows & Mouse
- Cool Tools for DOS
- Choice of Application Software

$3795

- We custom-build each Gateway 2000 system to your specifications
- Please call a sales representative for other configurations
- All software is pre-installed and ready to run
PORTABLE SYSTEMS

GATEWAY 2000

HANDBOOK™

- Weight: 2.75 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5-Hr. NiMH 2.3Ah Battery and AC Adapter/Charger
- Alkaline Battery Pack
- 286-Class Performance
- 1MB RAM, Upgradeable to 3MB
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" CGA Screen
- 1 Parallel and 1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Touch-Type Keyboard
- MS-DOS 5.0, LapLink® XL, MS Works™ for DOS, Central Point® Desktop & Serial Download Cable
- Carrying Case

$1295

GATEWAY 2000

NOMAD

- Weight: 5.6 Lbs.
- Dimensions: 8.5" x 11" x 1.8"
- 6-Hr. NiCad 5.7Ah Battery and AC Adapter/Charger
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video
- 1 Parallel and 1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse™
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

NOMAD 325SXL $1795
25MHz 386SXL, 80MB Hard Drive

NOMAD 420SXL $1995
20MHz 486SXL, 80MB Hard Drive

NOMAD 425SXL $2295
25MHz 486SXL, 120MB Hard Drive

NOMAD 425DXL $2695
25MHz 486DXL, 120MB Hard Drive
Peripherals and Upgrades

Microsoft® Windows™ for Workgroups
- E-mail, group scheduling and resource sharing
- Includes Ethernet adapter and software
- Hardware and software factory installed
  $159 (with the purchase of a system)

CD-ROM Kit
- MPC-compliant, manufactured by Sony®
  $225

Microsoft Windows Sound System™
- Speak to your PC for hands-free operation
- PC reads numbers back for proofing
- Embed audio messages in OLE applications
- Soundboard, microphone, headset and software
  $149 (with the purchase of a system)

The TelePath™ Fax/Modem
- 14,400 bps modem/9,600 fax, V.32bis
- Includes WinFax Pro™, Crosstalk™ for Windows, Qmodem™ and more
  $195

CrystalScan™ 15-Inch Monitor
- Flat, square screen, non-interlaced
  $100 (to upgrade from 14-inch 1024NI)

Panasonic KXP2123 Color-Capable Printer
- 24-pin dot matrix, includes Adobe Type Manager®
  Printer: $259, Color Option: $50

---

Free Software

For systems with "choice of application software," pick the latest version of one of the following:

- Microsoft Excel for Windows™
- Microsoft Word for Windows™
- Microsoft® Word and Bookshelf 92®, CD-ROM edition
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™
- Microsoft Project for Windows™
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works™, Publisher™, Money™, and games)
- Borland Paradox® or dBASE IV®
- The Windows Programmer Pack (MS Quick C™, Visual Basic and more)
- Upgrade to Microsoft Office™ for $175

Cool Tools for DOS, a diagnostic and utilities package, comes with all Gateway desktop systems and includes:

- QA Plus™ from DiagSoft™
- Central Point® Anti-Virus, RAM Boost, Defrag and Emergency Disk

For details on our complete line of components, peripherals and software, call direct to our special Enhancements Division at 800-253-3333.

GATEWAY2000
8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0
MANCHESTER, ENGLAND—In recent years, clock speed has become the signifier of computing machismo, possibly because it's the only feature that distinguishes otherwise seemingly identical PC clones. In view of this symbolic importance, computing without a clock might seem inconceivable, but that is precisely what Steve Furber of Manchester University and his team are working toward. Their goal is the world’s first asynchronous implementation of a commercial microprocessor.

Asynchronous logic is relatively unfamiliar in the computer industry, which for decades now has relied on clocked circuits. Most parts of your PC—CPU, memory, disk subsystem, even the serial port—work in lockstep with the master system clock, just as Roman galley slaves rowed to the beat of the overseer’s drum. Asynchronous or self-timed logic runs at its own speed, governed by local timers and the availability of data to work on. It’s hard even to imagine an asynchronous processor because there is no simple metaphor, such as slaves rowing or soldiers marching, that helps you grasp the way the different parts work together. This difficulty is just as real for VLSI designers; clocked logic has become so popular precisely because it is easier to design with than asynchronous logic.

The Power Factor
So why would anyone want to design an asynchronous processor? The main reason is to save power. Power consumption has suddenly become a hot issue, partly because of the new interest in battery-powered portable computing devices (see “The PC Gets More Personal,” July 1992 BYTE) but also for less apparent reasons. As VLSI feature sizes shrink to the 0.5-micron level and below, you’ll be able to buy chips that contain tens of millions and then hundreds of millions of transistors. Given that heat dissipation is a serious problem with current generation technology, chips of these densities will aggravate the problem enormously.

There are many tricks designers can use to save power, the most popular being to employ a static CMOS fabrication process so that the system can slow or even stop the clock when the computer is idle. A static CMOS process can help, but the fact remains that clocked CPUs are intrinsically wasteful of power. Even when those “soldiers” aren’t doing anything useful, the clock forces them to “run in place” and use energy.

The Clockless Advantage
An asynchronous CPU running under maximum load would use the same amount of energy as a standard CPU, but in PC
Inside Micropipelines

Clocked computer components use two voltage levels (normally 5 and 0 volts DC) called "high" and "low" to distinguish logical true and false. Ivan Sutherland's micropipelines abandon this scheme in favor of transition signaling, where the absolute voltage levels are ignored and only the change between two voltages is recognized as a signaling "event." Response to transition signals is edge-triggered, with rising and falling edges considered to be identical events. (Some magnetic and optical recording schemes employ such an edge-triggered logic.) Transition signaling is potentially twice as fast as clocking—and more energy efficient—because it uses both signal edges rather than just one. Only the control circuits of micropipelines employ transition signaling; the data is still represented using high and low voltage states for Boolean true and false.

Timing in the event-driven world of micropipelines is controlled by a simple handshaking protocol called the two-phase bundled-data convention (see Figure A). Two wires, called Request and Acknowledge, connect the sender and receiver, as do an arbitrary number of data lines. In phase 1, a sender places a value on its data lines and then (when the data is stable) produces an event on its request line.

In phase 2, the receiver accepts the data and then replies with an event on its acknowledge line. Request and acknowledge events can be either rising or falling transitions in different cycles, and the three actions—assert new data, request, and acknowledge—alternate in a strict cyclic order. This protocol is somewhat simpler than that used in the most popular two-phase clocked logic, which has five events per cycle. More significantly, this protocol permits its two phases to be of different and variable duration; in other words, it's an asynchronous protocol.

Unlike some purer asynchronous approaches, the bundled-data protocol is not entirely insensitive to delays: The delay in transmitting data from sender to receiver must be less than the delay in transmitting request events; otherwise, the request could arrive before data is valid. For this reason, VLSI designers must treat the control wires and the data wires as a single bundle for timing purposes—hence the name two-phase bundled-data convention.

It turns out that you can't process events using just the standard set of Boolean logic gates (conceptually, NOT, AND, OR, and XOR gates; in practice, NAND and NOR gates and inverters). The conventional XOR gate works for events, but it actually computes OR. To perform an AND on events, a device has to remember its previous inputs, which purely Boolean devices cannot do. Sutherland employs the Muller C-element (named after its inventor, David Muller), which contains a 1-bit memory cell. The C-element outputs an event only when both

**Figure A:** The first phase of the bundled-data convention (red arrows) is initiated by the sender. The second phase, initiated by the receiver, is in green. The convention is said to be "bundled" because the request, acknowledge, and data lines must be treated together when factoring in circuit delays.

Applications the CPU is very rarely loaded to the maximum. An asynchronous CPU running under partial load expends only as much energy as it has to; any circuit on the chip (e.g., the adder or the multiplier) not used by the current instruction is quiescent and effectively consumes zero power. A quiescent circuit is not switched off, however, and is ready to begin processing with minimal delay as soon as data arrives.

The metaphor that I find useful to describe asynchronous operation is a taxi service, where cabs depart not at fixed times but only when they are carrying passengers. Trying to achieve this fine-grained level of economy in a clocked processor would involve such complex sensing and switching of circuits that the exercise would be counterproductive.

Another advantage of asynchronous operation is that it avoids the problems of propagating ever-faster global clock signals around a system. Clock skew is a serious problem for the fastest CPUs; witness DEC's Alpha, where more than a quarter of the silicon is devoted to clock logic.

A more esoteric advantage of asynchronous logic is that it offers VLSI engineers the opportunity to design better circuits. For example, the operating speed of an adder circuit varies, depending on how many carries are needed to process different operands. In a clocked processor, the adder design must be a compromise that accommodates the worst (i.e., slowest) cases, because every-
computing without clocks

operation is beginning to command more than passing interest from VLSI designers. In fact, a team at Caltech (Pasadena, CA) has produced an experimental 16-bit asyn-chronous CPU (see reference 1). At Manchester University, the Amulet project, headed by Steve Furber, means to create a fully asynchronous implementation of a "real-life" commercial architecture—the ARM RISC architecture (see "A Call to ARM" in the November 1992 BYTE).

its inputs enter the same logic state, after both have received an event. In logic diagrams, the Muller C-element is represented by an AND gate symbol with a C inside it.

The other element you need to make micropipelines is an event-driven storage device. You can make such an element using three latches and three inverters, the event-driven equivalent of a D flip-flop. This storage element has two event inputs called PASS (which renders it transparent) and CAPTURE (which latches a 1-bit data value). You can assemble these devices in parallel, just like flip-flops, to build byte- and word-wide storage registers. The simplest micropipelined FIFO would contain one such register per stage. Empty pipeline stages are completely transparent, with a direct path from input to output.

Figure B shows the control logic for a section of a simple micropipelined FIFO, built only from inverters, Muller C-elements, and latches; the data lines run through the latches in the middle. Each stage is a loop around which control events flow, obeying the following state rule:

IF predecessor and successor differ in state THEN copy predecessor’s state ELSE hold present state

This circuit is stable when all the stages are in the same state (an empty pipeline) or when alternate stages are in opposite states (a full pipeline). The state rule is actually equivalent to a digital description of wave motion; in unstable states, control events will propagate down the micropipeline like waves, and the data values will "surf" along with them.

It’s often easier to think about event logic dynamically, in terms of event streams. From this viewpoint, the XOR gate performs the operation MERGE on two streams, while the Muller C-element performs RENDEZVOUS (i.e., don’t proceed until all the events have arrived).

There are several other useful primitive-event-logic operations, all of which can be implemented by 10 to 100 transistors. TOGGLE steers events alternately to each of its two outputs; SELECT steers events according to the value of a second Boolean input; CALL triggers another process and then returns a "done" event to its caller; and ARBITER decides which of two events arrived first. CALL and ARBITER connected together act like a semaphore, thus permitting two or more asynchronous processes to share a single resource.

You may be struck by the similarities between these elements and high-level-language constructs (e.g., SELECT behaves like IF...THEN...ELSE). Using these circuits as building blocks, digital designers can make micropipelines that fork and rejoin, insert or delete values from the middle of a pipeline, and even set up a counterflow of data back up the pipeline.

In the Pipeline

To understand how a clockless ARM (Advanced RISC Machine) might work, you must first understand the asynchronous logic framework that Furber has adopted, namely Ivan Sutherland’s micropipelines (see the text box "Inside Micropipelines" above).

A pipeline is a linear array of processing elements that work concurrently on a stream of data values passed from one to the next like a Detroit production line. Pipelines don’t reduce the time required to process a single element (the latency of the process), but by overlapping operations in time, they process more elements per second, thereby increasing the throughput of the operation. Sutherland’s micropipelines are elastic, event-driven...
pipelines that operate solely using locally generated timing signals (see reference 2).

In this context, elastic means that the number of elements in a pipeline can vary up to a maximum number, so a pipeline can be empty, full, or anything in between (a bit like strings in Turbo Pascal). Event-driven means that the micropipeline is triggered by the availability of data items rather than by global clock signals, and an individual pipeline element gets control information only from its immediate neighbors. Each element waits for new data to arrive at its inputs and passes it on only when the next element is ready to receive it. Therefore, every element works at its own pace. This requires a timing protocol quite unlike that for clocked circuits. The simplest micropipeline is a FIFO (first-in/first-out) buffer, which, because it has no processing elements, passes data through unchanged.

A micropipedline FIFO can inherently tolerate different data rates at its input and output ends, an ability that requires very complex arbitration logic in a clocked FIFO. If the input arrives faster than the output for too long, the micropipeline becomes full and new data must wait. Conversely, if the output is faster than the input, the micropipeline empties and the output must wait. This "patient" behavior has important consequences when you design with micropipelines.

Designing for Tolerance
Because the timing of clocked circuits is highly context-dependent, chip designers almost always have to redesign the whole chip to make a change in even a minor part. Micropipelines, on the contrary, are timing-tolerant, so modules of widely differing speeds will work together, with throughput limited to that of the slowest module. This is Sutherland's strongest claim for micropipelines: They bring the concepts of modularity and composability so familiar to software engineers into hardware design. Micropipelines compose like procedures in high-level languages, whereas clocked circuits are more like machine code subroutines.

For example, if one day you discover how to make a micropipelined adder circuit twice as fast, you can pop it into the next iteration of your CPU with the assurance that the rest of the processor will still work as before and that operations that were limited by the speed of the adder will automatically speed up. Such a stepwise refinement process has the potential to revolutionize VLSI engineering.

The Asynchronous CPU
Using the basics of asynchronous logic, the Amulet team has designed a full simulation of the asynchronous ARM6 architecture and has successfully run an ARM validation suite that tests all the major instruction types used in the architecture. Silicon layout is under way.

Obviously, the asynchronous ARM has to be fully instruction-compatible with its clocked equivalents, and in principle you should not be able to tell whether the chip in your system is clocked or not. But this first iteration of the design treats external memory as if it too were micropipelined—an improbability, because no one makes asynchronous RAM. To use the asynchronous ARM in real-life systems, you'd need an interface converter between the internal two-phase bundled-data convention and the external clocked RAM. The eventual goal is for the asynchronous ARM CPU to become a macrocell—a self-contained gate layout on that a fabricator can drop into any chip—with a micropipelined memory manager and cache memory on the same chip to isolate it from the external RAM. Thus, it makes good sense to treat the asynchronous/clocked memory interface as a peripheral rather than part of the core design.

Considered at the highest level, the asynchronous ARM is one big micropipeline that takes in a stream of data and instructions and outputs a stream of addresses and processed results (see figure 1). Internally, many of the ARM's subunits also behave as micropipelines; for example, the whole cycle of address generation, instruction fetch, instruction decode, and execution is pipelined, just as in most modern RISC CPUs. The difference is that here the pipeline is elastic and the number of prefetched instructions varies from time to time. After a branch, some instructions in the micropipeline may become invalid, and these are discarded by comparing a 1-bit parity flag attached to each instruction with a similar flag in the ALU that gets toggled every time a branch is taken. (This is an entirely separate issue from the "conditional execution" property shared by all ARM instructions.)

The data path is itself a three-stage micropipeline containing the register bank, the shifter/multiplier, and the ALU. The register bank offers a nice illustration of the problems an asynchronous designer faces.

Banking on Registers
Executing a typical ARM instruction involves three registers: the two operands (A and B) and the result register (W). In an asynchronous implementation, a new instruction can start executing as soon as A and B have been read by the previous instruction. This raises the possibility that the instruction might try to read W before the result of the previous instruction has been written to it. This could happen with a pair of calculations such as the following:

\[
\begin{align*}
R1 & := R2 \times R3 \\
R4 & := R1 + R5
\end{align*}
\]

where the addition would be completed well before the slower multiplication has finished. To avoid such a disaster, all attempts to read registers have to be delayed until the correct value is available—a process called register locking.

The asynchronous ARM tackles this problem by incorporating a lock FIFO, a
THERE'S NOTHING LIGHTWEIGHT ABOUT THIS 3½ POUND NOTEBOOK.

As just over 3.5 lbs, the Dell® 320SLi offers features and functions usually reserved for systems twice its weight. So call and order one today. At this price, it shouldn't be a heavy decision.

We call it a notebook, but it's actually smaller. Just 7½" x 11" and only 1/9" thick. So you might actually be able to fit some briefs in your briefcase. Maybe even a sandwich or two.

THAT'S NOT ALL YOU'LL FIND IN HERE. ThRE'S ROOM FOR A MODERN, COMPACT, 120 MB HARD DRIVE AND UP TO 10 MB OF RAM.

$2,149 LEASE ☞ $80/MONTH

This small number gets you all these big numbers: 20 MHz 386™ SL processor, 2 MB of RAM, 60 MB hard drive, VGA Reflective (9.5" 640 x 480) LCD, external 3.5" floppy drive and up to 4 hours of work from the NiMH battery.

You're not the only one working late. Dell's toll-free support lines are now open 6AM to midnight every day. There's also nationwide on-site service and a 24-hour TechFax™ line.

Our people don't get smaller just because your computer does. So Dell gave the 320SLi a full 85-key keyboard, including special screen navigation keys in the familiar inverted-T layout.

At this price, it shouldn't be a heavy decision.

COMES WITH EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO RUN EVEN THE MOST HOSPITAL SOFTWARE: MS-DOS® 5.0, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1, Lotus® Organizer and a keyboard mouse. 

Your hands don't get smaller just because your computer does. So Dell gave the 320SLi a full 85-key keyboard, including special screen navigation keys in the familiar inverted-T layout.
PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE

NO BUTTON, NO ACCESS.

Dallas Semiconductor is re-shaping the world of software protection and distribution control with a new family of microchips called Buttons. We put the lid on software piracy by packaging microchips in button-shaped, stainless steel cans. The chips contain missing but critical information to make the software run.

We offer a variety of Authorization Buttons and features so you can select the level of protection and price point that are right for you.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Security Continuum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Button Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS1425 ID Button</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS1427 Timer Button</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS1428 Multi Button</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete Compatibility
Buttons are compatible across all ISA, EISA, and MCA machines — on underpowered notebooks as well as the anti-compatible Brand X’s. We achieve this total compatibility through microchips that are self-powered, unlike other protection devices that must draw power from the host machine.

Snap In, Snap Out
Authorization Buttons interface to the PC’s parallel port via the DS1410 Button Holder. They simply snap in and out. The DS1410 accepts two Buttons concurrently.

The future will be a dongleless world. New computers that accept Buttons directly, including palm and notebooks, are being designed at OEM’s today.

Made in the U.S.A.
At Dallas Semiconductor, we design and manufacture our own microchips. And we’re the only ones in the software protection business who do.

To learn how to button down your software, give us a call.

FREE!
Authorization Button, Call 800-258-5061

DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR
4401 South Beltwood Parkway, Dallas, Texas 75244-3292
Telephone: 214-450-8170 FAX: 214-450-5715

COMPUTING WITHOUT CLOCKS

special micropipeline that stores the addresses of locked registers. In addition, this FIFO queue enforces the correct writing sequence. Before any instruction can read a register, it must first check the contents of the FIFO to see if the register is locked. If it is, the read operation is suspended until the lock is cleared. To make this lookup as efficient as possible, the FIFO holds register addresses as unary numbers (i.e., bit masks where 1 bit corresponds to each possible register). The ARM has 31 registers, but R15, the program counter, is addressed via wholly different circuits, so lock addresses need only be 30-bit words with exactly one bit set. In the above example, the FIFO would contain:

0000000000000000000000000000010000 (R4)
0000000000000000000000000000000010 (R1)

To check whether a particular register is locked, you perform an OR on all the bits in the column representing that register’s number. In hardware terms, the FIFO has an output for each column that indicates if a bit is set anywhere in that column. Register write operations use the register address in the last stage of the FIFO directly to enable the next register to be written, which removes the need for a separate write-decode register. This lock FIFO mechanism will work correctly given three conditions:

• Bits must be copied from one stage to the next in such a way that the value appears in the second stage before it’s removed from the first (otherwise a 1 bit could be missed if the FIFO were checked while it was “in transit”). This is an innate property of Sutherland micropipelines.
• Empty FIFO stages must present all Os so as not to mess up the bitwise OR. This is achieved just by holding the FIFO’s data inputs at 0 whenever addresses are not being inserted; the transparent property of empty micropipeline stages does the rest.
• Nothing should be inserted into the FIFO while it is being checked. This condition is met by forcing all instructions to read their operand registers before locking their destination register so that the FIFO cannot be updated during register reads.

You can see how the properties of micropipelines help to achieve a simple and elegant solution to the register-locking problem, and the ARM contains several other examples that I don’t have space to describe.

Off the Drawing Board
A commercial asynchronous processor would be a boon to designers of portable, low-power systems. Although one is not yet in silicon, Steve Purber is confident not only that the asynchronous ARM will work, but that it will offer significantly higher performance than the clocked version for lower power-consumption benefits that Apple’s Newton project may one day reap.

The Amulet project is keen to demonstrate that asynchronous logic is sufficiently mature to move out of the laboratory into real-world systems. If successful, it will pave the way toward a new era of portable computing.

REFERENCES

Dick Fountain is a BYTE consulting editor based in London. You can reach him on BIX as “dickp.”
If you need to communicate something clearly, say it more than once, say it more than once, say it more than once.

Say it with Multimedia. Say it with Bravado.

Truevision Bravado is the multimedia engine that lets you multiply ideas. Add and control live video and audio. Merge VGA text and graphics. Repeat your message with power.

If you're ready for people to get the message, clearly, what you need is Truevision Bravado.

For more information about Truevision and Bravado, CALL 1-800-344-TRUE.

When it comes to video, it comes from Truevision.
the process of converting information from one language to another with a computer, MT (machine translation), is an increasingly important technology. International economic and political stability and well-being are dependent on shared information. Never before in history has there been a more urgent need to topple the linguistic barriers that divide the people of the world.

New common markets and stepped-up trade throughout the world have created overwhelming demands for linguistic support. Just communicating in the nine official languages of the European Community means translating in 72 different directions.

A thorough translation meticulously captures all the nuances of the original text. Sometimes, though, a rough translation is all that is needed. Most translations are still performed by people, but computers are shouldering part of the burden (see the text box “An International Network” on page 156).

Interpreters—translators who deal only with spoken language—don’t have to worry about problems with input and output. But translators who must produce written output need a way of transferring their results to hard copy. Whether they use a dictating machine, a typewriter, or a word processing program, the process is slow and costly. Computers can take on much of the drudgery of this process and free the human translator for the more creative aspects of the task.

MT: What Is It?

MT comes under the generic heading of NLP (natural-language processing). At the same time, because the technology involves many complex tasks, it’s often seen as a category unto itself. MT’s special status may also stem from the fact that it was the earliest kind of NLP. The first translation machines were designed in the early 1930s, and serious efforts to develop MT were under way soon after the ENIAC (Electronic Numerical Integrator and Calculator) made its debut in 1946.

Unlike software that merely looks up words, MT analyzes the text in the original language (the source language) and automatically generates sentences in the target language in which you want the translation. Input to a computer for translation is machine-readable text written in the source language. Output consists of text in the target language, which may be displayed on-screen or printed. Hard copy often shows the source and target texts side by side (see “How MT Works” on page 167).

MT can involve human assistance, but it shouldn’t be confused with MAT (machine-assisted translation), a related but different mode. In MAT, a human translator prepares the target version using a word processing program and musters the aid of automatic terminology managers, on-line multilingual term banks, text-critiquing software, repetitions processing, and other computer-based tools that help to boost productivity.

The difference between MT and MAT is becoming less clear. Innovative systems in the research stage are blurring the distinction between the two by providing pieces of text that can serve as translation building blocks. Computer-based tools have become standard components of the translator’s workstation, which may include full MT as well.

What Does It Do?

The dream is to build the equivalent of the babblefish of Douglas Adams’ book The Hitchhiker’s Guide to the Galaxy—a wearable device...
that simultaneously interprets from and into any language of the world. This concept sounds like science fiction, but in reality, speech-to-speech technology, in limited forms, is already in the wings. In the meantime, MT of written text is proving its mettle in a respectable range of settings.

MT works best if the subject matter is specific or restricted (e.g., maintenance manuals). The results are even better when the original text is straightforward and devoid of ambiguities. Car manuals, for example, are consistent in style and vocabulary. Peter Wheeler of Antler Translation Services (Sparta, NJ) uses MT to translate automobile manuals from English to French for General Motors. "Automobile manuals are ideal MT texts—very dry, very objective, very factual, extremely repetitive, and very boring. That's not the sort of stuff a human translator works with well. With MT, I've achieved a threefold increase in throughput."*

Progress in MT is measured by a system's ability to gradually handle more difficult text types and language combinations, with as little human assistance as possible. Another key goal is to be able to translate between European languages and languages that have non-Roman alphabets and structures (e.g., Japanese, Korean, Chinese, and Arabic). Finally, progress in the field is also gauged by how flexibly the system fits into the user's operation.

Two key factors have come together to make MT easier to use. For a long time, the primary obstacle to more widespread use of MT was the cost and difficulty of getting text into the computer (see photo 1). Now there are large volumes of text in electronic files ready to serve as fodder for MT.

But the most dramatic difference is that personal computers and workstations now offer enough processing power to take on the MT functions that have been mainframe-dependent for nearly 40 years. Downsizing from the Goliaths to the Davids of computing has produced a new generation of devices that will soon be able to perform MT applications on the fly.

MT systems spend a lot of time looking at the various ways in which a sentence can be parsed and considering the roles and meanings that each word can have. Most of this time is spent nulling over possible choices. For example, the mainframe-based Systran system from Systran Translation Systems (La Jolla, CA) processes about 10,000 rules per second. If

---

*Photo 1: The first known trial of MT took place in January 1954. Shown here are a card punched with a sentence in Russian and a printout of the translation in English.
When your reputation's at stake...

We know how much work you put into building your product. Why use inferior tools that often create more problems than they solve? With a Phar Lap DOS-Extender, you know you're getting industry-leading, market-tested tools that have worked reliably for thousands of developers. Other DOS extenders simply can't measure up. Let Phar Lap show you what a DOS extender should be.

Build multi-megabyte DOS programs with Phar Lap's DOS-Extenders!

286|DOS-Extender™ - it's never been so easy! With our 286|DOS-Extender and your Microsoft C/C++, Borland C++ or Microsoft Fortran Compiler, you've got all the tools you'll need to quickly and easily build multi-megabyte protected-mode applications - often by simply relinking without making source code changes. Now you can build protected mode applications that access up to 16 megabytes of memory on any DOS-based 80286, 386, 386SX, or i486 PC—without changing development tools! 286|DOS-Extender is also compatible with both Borland's Turbo Debugger and Microsoft's linker and CodeView debugger.

386|DOS-Extender™ - the ultimate in 32-bit power. 386|DOS-Extender turns DOS into a true 32-bit operating system with a flat, 32-bit address space. Your program can access all the memory available in the machine — up to 4 gigabytes! 386|DOS-Extender runs on any DOS-based 80386, 386SX, or i486 PC, and has been used in over 600 applications, including AutoCAD 386 and IBM's Interleaf Publisher. It is backed by a full complement of 32-bit languages, including C, C++, Fortran, Pascal, Ada and Assembler. With true 32-bit performance, you can finally build workstation-class applications for the PC.

Phar Lap Software: Chosen 10 to 1 over all other DOS extenders. Here's why:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phar Lap DOS-Extender</th>
<th>Vendor A</th>
<th>Vendor B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maturity</td>
<td>Over 5 years and 1000 applications</td>
<td>Less than a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Model</td>
<td>Safe</td>
<td>Dangerous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compatibility</td>
<td>INT 15, XMS, VCPx, DPMI</td>
<td>XMS, DPMI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Support</td>
<td>Extensive list of 32-bit libraries</td>
<td>Limited library support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation</td>
<td>Extensive and detailed</td>
<td>Limited</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Shatter the 640K barrier and build multi-megabyte DOS applications.

No more suffering with overlays or EMS.

Other DOS extenders can let common programming errors cause system crashes.

you are performing MT on a desktop system and your document has many pages, the process may tie up your computer for quite a while.

Junior Babel-Busters
As the technology gravitates to smaller and more personalized computers, MT is becoming accessible to a larger public. The first personal computer-based system—the MicroCAT (which is no longer produced)—appeared in 1983. Today, the Sun Microsystem Sparcstation and other midrange Unix workstations are host to many commercial MT systems, as are virtually all the laboratory prototypes (see "Babelware for the Desktop" on page 177). Unix workstations, 386 and 486 PCs, and high-end Macs all provide sufficient power on the desktop to run the biggest MT systems. The challenge is to adapt the software to the new environments.

A recent example of a system designed for the capabilities of the 386 is the English, which was developed by the Pan American Health Organization in Washington, D.C. In late 1992, this system, which translates from English to Spanish, was ported from a mainframe computer and runs efficiently on a 33-MHz 386 with DOS, 2 MB of RAM, and a 80-MB hard disk.

MT on Your Desktop
Being able to tap into MT from your desktop has several advantages. For example, you can use OCR (optical character recognition), CD-ROM, and internal modems and faxes to capture text and graphics, download databases, and exchange electronic files with clients anywhere in the world. Many databases offer information in languages other than English. For example, you might search other countries' patents or a body of legal decisions or update your client on the latest Japanese advances in superconductivity.

With database management tools for retrieving terminology and previously translated text, style checkers, and desktop publishing software, you have everything you need to set up your own multilingual operation. Executive Communication Systems (Provo, UT) makes MT ToolKit, which enables you to create your own dictionaries, write your own linguistic rules, and customize the basic architecture of an MT system. It has been used to develop systems for Korean and Norwegian translation.

LANs offer large groups of users the potential to centralize some of the more time-consuming tasks. You can farm out a CPU-intensive translation to a less-used machine and receive the results back as a file on a server. You can store the large main lexicon and specialized glossaries in one location and make them available to all. Use of a centralized dictionary makes it possible for managers and termolologists to control the introduction of updates.

You can also incorporate MT into the desktop publishing process. By the time it reaches the MT phase, input text will have already been tagged with the publisher's markup codes. Here MT can offer considerable savings, because the introduction of markup codes can double the cost of translating a text.

Graphics and tables, which are expensive and painstaking to translate by hand, can be reproduced exactly as they appear in the original. MT can not only speed up the task but also prevent errors that could slip in if the data were rekeyed. These savings, of course, are multiplied by the number of target versions generated.

An alternative way of bringing MT to the average personal computer user is through a dial-up service. From your computer, you can send a file by modem to a mainframe host. In the U.S., you can call up Systran and access a smorgasbord of languages. In France, you can get Systran translations through the nationwide network Minitel. And in Japan, you have a choice of Fujitsu's Atlas-II on NiftyServe or NEC's Pivot on PC-VAN, another large network. CompuServe will soon be offering similar services.

How MT Works
The philosopher I. A. Richards once wrote that translation is "probably the most complex type of event yet produced in the evolution of the cosmos." It's no wonder, then, that the architectures of MT systems vary in seemingly infinite ways. Certain elements, however, are common to the process.

In any MT system, the computer uses three sets of data: the input text, the translation program (including I/O routines), and the permanent resident knowledge sources. The most essential of the knowledge sources is the dictionary—a file of records containing the words and phrases of the source language against which the input text must be matched. Knowledge sources also include the sets of rules that are fired at various points in the translation process. Finally, many systems store a bank of information about the concepts invoked by the dictionary.

The largest MT systems work with dictionaries containing several hundred thousand words. For each word, a record holds formalized representations of information about how the word functions. Even when condensed, the record for each word can be as much as 100 bytes long. With a heavy-duty system, the dictionary is measured in tens of megabytes.

The first task of any MT system is to match the words of the input text against those stored in the dictionary. It can use either a binary or hash search strategy. When it needs to look up a word, it first goes to the index residing in memory and locates the appropriate page of memory. For each word that it matches, it retrieves a complete record that includes information about the possible functions of the word...
TWO
GREAT
WAYS
TO
TEST
DRIVE
OUR
NEW
CONVERTIBLE.
Introducing the new GRiD* Convertible, the notebook computer that redefines convenience by setting new standards for mobility. With its top down, the Convertible functions as a mobile pen tablet, able to be used even when space is at a premium. Unlike traditional keyboard-based notebooks, the Convertible uses a pen for data input and pen-based applications. In fact, the Convertible can store your handwritten input as either ink or text. The pen also serves as the ultimate pointing device, much simpler to use than a mouse or track ball it replaces. Yet you can run all of the programs you’re using now. And, unlike many tablet computers, the Convertible has a rugged magnesium case to provide the light weight and durability you need for everyday use.
Flip the top, and the Convertible becomes a notebook with a 9.5-inch screen and full-sized keyboard. With the top up, you can run traditional keyboard-based MS-DOS\(^*\) programs, and enter data as you would on a regular notebook computer. The Convertible comes with a 125 megabyte hard drive, an Intel386™ SL microprocessor, a math coprocessor and sufficient RAM to run even the most powerful applications. And it's bundled with MS-DOS 5.0\(^*\) and Microsoft® Windows for Pen.™ Yet its sleek design and light weight offers unsurpassed mobility.

Test drive the new GRiD Convertible today, with the top down and the top up. For details on where to find this revolutionary new computer, or the name of the GRiD sales representative near you, call GRiD On-Line Express at 1-800-934-GRiD. And hurry—convertibles like these won't last long.

---

*GRiD is a registered trademark of GRiD Systems Corporation. GRiD Convertible and GRiD On-Line Express are trademarks GRiD Systems Corporation. MS-DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademark and trade names are held by their respective owners and should be treated as such.
MT at Your Service

EDUARD HOVY

Perhaps within a decade, MT (machine translation) will appear in your life in several ways—translating telephones, multilingual E-mail, and machines that scan and translate letters and articles written in foreign languages. You may be buying toys over the phone from a sales agent in Japan with the telephone doing the translating. And when you travel to a foreign country, you’ll be able to get the same bargain rates that the natives do with your trusty PET (Portable Electronic Translator).

Several technologies will make such scenarios possible: automated speech recognition, speech generation, OCR (optical character recognition), and machine translation. Although PETs are years away, intermediate tools are already available, either as research prototypes or as commercial products.

From “Mushi-Mushi” to “Hello”
One of the most complex component technologies is speech recognition. After about 30 years of research, systems can recognize limited amounts of speech without first having been trained on specific voice patterns. Systems have error rates of only a few percent when the domain (i.e., a vocabulary specific to a certain environment or discipline) is limited to a few thousand words.

Most speech-translation efforts are taking place in Japan. Researchers at the ATR Laboratories (Advanced Telecommunications Research Institute International, Kyoto, Japan) have been working on a translating-telephone project for about six years. Working in English and Japanese, the prototype system, SL-TRANS, will translate inquiries about conference registrations. The company’s goal is for the system, using a vocabulary of 1500 words, to be able to translate anyone’s speech without the system being tailored to specific voice patterns.

Speech-recognition systems combine hardware (e.g., microphones) with statistically based software to match incoming phonemes (i.e., sounds) against stored phoneme patterns and to produce strings of text. The best experimental systems using standard workstations operate at well over 90 percent accuracy on domains of a few thousand words. An NEC system can recognize a 5000-word vocabulary of isolated words or a 1500-word vocabulary of fluid speech.

A consortium of 10 universities and companies in Germany is planning an ambitious speech-translation project. Personnel associated with the Vernet project will build a portable device to help translate languages for business discussions. Because it’s easier to understand a foreign language than to speak one, the project personnel say, the system will use English as a kind of interlingua.

The Bibliothèque Nationale
Multilingual information-retrieval systems are closer to becoming commercially available than speech-recognition systems are. With retrieval systems, you’ll be able to get information on your favorite topic by giving a collection of keywords or a few relevant paragraphs.

Researchers at Fujitsu Laboratories (Tokyo, Japan) have built a multilingual information-retrieval system that translates query words in German or English into Japanese. It retrieves relevant articles; translates their titles into German or English; and, on request, translates the article as well.

E-Mail from A to Z
Computing environments are becoming increasingly dependent on networks. Communications are more electronic and less paper-based than they were in the past. Thus, people have a greater need for inexpensive technology that offers browsing-quality translation assistance of E-mail messages.

Although most of the technology for this application already exists, no products are on the market yet. Fujitsu has demonstrated a prototype, and Dragon Systems (Boston, MA) is developing a PC-based product that will handle Japanese, Spanish, and English translations.

Future Applications
In a competition sponsored by Apple’s Advanced Technologies Group, students at Carnegie Mellon University’s School of Design offered several innovative ideas. One prizewinner was the Illumina, an MT machine that stands in an office or library next to the printer and photocopy machine. Combining optical-scanning and OCR technology with personal computer-based MT, the Illumina translates whatever text you place on its faceplate. Given the high character-recognition rate available in commercial systems, this type of system may start appearing as soon as more general-domain MT systems develop out of the prototype stage—perhaps by the end of the decade.

Carnegie Mellon students have also
developed the Passport, a hand-held word-translation device that uses photography to input text (see photo A). For example, on your travels, you spot graffiti on a wall. After photographing the slogan onto the Passport’s display, you circle the words you’re interested in, and the Passport’s bilingual dictionary chip provides a translation on an LCD. Granted, for a few hundred dollars you can buy systems that will translate the foreign words that you type in, with a separate chip for each language pair, but try typing in a few Chinese characters.

A third Carnegie Mellon project addresses the needs of hearing-impaired people. The Signspeak System is intended to translate American Sign Language and spoken English (see photo B). Its design calls for a glove with sensors and an attachment to track arm position and hand motion. These sensors feed their signals to a personal computer, which converts them into English words and uses voice-synthesis software to convert the reply to text, which is displayed on the computer’s screen.

Several neural-network and connectionist project developers are also working toward future MT applications. Carnegie Mellon and the University of Karlsruhe in Germany are jointly developing the C-Star System. In this system, trained connectionist networks recognize English text, create internal data structure patterns, and generate Chinese text as output. A set of neural-network programs called ANN (Architecture for Neural Networks), developed at the Huntsville Achievement School (Huntsville, AL), follows a similar approach with English and Russian.

These applications are but the vanguard of the MT revolution. More have yet to come. Over the past few years, fax machines have quietly changed our lives. In a few decades, automated MT systems will be doing the same. Thanks to the innovative use of MT and related technology, speech and writing in a multitude of languages will become easier to find, read, and understand.
human assistance downstream. This step can also be justified when the source language poses major linguistic problems at the input level.

When an operator responds to questions posed by the computer during the translation, the mode is called interactive editing. The operator is asked to resolve ambiguities that the program has identified. The computer offers various alternatives, and the operator clicks on the most appropriate choices.

By making these decisions before the target-generation phase, interactive editing reduces the manual editing required after the translation. An early product that offered interactive editing was Transactive by Alpnet (Provo, UT). And making its debut is the Augmentor, developed at Carnegie Mellon University (Pittsburgh, PA). Carnegie Mellon hopes that the combination of a rich interlingua, a domain-specific application, and an interactive interrogation component will eliminate manual preediting or postediting.

The most common form of human assistance is postediting. In this mode, you add the finishing touches to the machine-translated output after the computer has finished its job. Postediting is more labor-intensive than the other forms of editing, but it gives you control over the quality of the text. You can rarely avoid this stage when the translation is intended for a large number of readers.

In most situations, the posteditor, who is ordinarily a professional translator, thoroughly reviews the output and makes any necessary changes. The standards and purposes of the user will affect how long the process takes.

Typically the posteditor works at the computer, using an off-the-shelf word processing package. Macros designed for MT can speed up the process. Depending on the text, posteditors can double the output of traditional human translation, turning out between 3000 and 10,000 words in an 8-hour day.

Gathering vs. Disseminating Data
How you use MT depends on whether you want to gather or disseminate information. When gathering information, you translate text from a foreign language into your own. When you disseminate information, you translate it from your language into another.

Often, the usefulness of the information you gather is time-dependent (e.g., weather reports, job listings, and patent information). And at times, only a few people will see an information-only translation. For this reason, the quality doesn’t have to be perfect. Because you can rarely predict what the style and subject matter of source text will be like, you need an MT system that is robust enough to deal with whatever it encounters. This is known as a general-purpose system.

The demands of general-purpose MT place a heavy burden on the system’s analysis component: The grammar must cover a broad range of situations, and the dictionaries and knowledge sources must be large and detailed. Even with the best linguistic preparation, however, the quality of the output will not be as smooth as that produced by a system tailored to a specific domain.

In information-gathering operations, the input documents usually come from a wide range of sources and are available only in hard copy. The cost of converting the input into an electronic file may be prohibitive. And the use of OCR in combination with automatic postprocessing and human monitoring might not make enough of a difference to warrant the introduction...
UPGRADING YOUR PS/2™ IS NOW EASIER THAN EVER

Good news for all MicroChannel-based PS/2 owners who need more performance for today’s power hungry applications.

As of December 1, 1992, MicroMASTER, your best choice in processor upgrade products, will be available through your local Kingston Technology reseller.

Developed by Aox Incorporated, the MicroMASTER is a BUSMASTER processor upgrade that won an Award of Merit from “BYTE” magazine. Now, BYTE magazine has confirmed what thousands of users have known all along;

- **Convenience**
  MicroMASTER simply plugs into any slot of a MicroChannel-based PS/2. In minutes, 286- or 386 based systems are transformed into 486SX/25MHz or 486DX/33MHz powerhouses.

- **Performance**
  MicroMASTER lets you run programs like Windows 3.1™, SCO UNIX™, OS/2 2.0™, and MS DOS 5.0™ with speed and ease.

- **Compatibility**
  MicroMASTER is compatible over a full line of machines, including PS/2 models 50, 50z, 55SX, 56, 57, 60, 65, 70, P70, 80, 90, and 95.

- **Cost Savings**
  MicroMASTER saves hundreds by letting you upgrade your PS/2s instead of replacing them ... or thousands if you’re dealing with an entire environment filled with 286 and 386 machines.

- **Flexibility**
  All MicroMASTER models can use existing memory and support up to 16MB of 32-bit memory on board for even greater performance.

- **Reliability**
  We understand the importance of your PCs and the investment they represent. That’s why we make sure that every MicroMASTER board is fully performance and quality-tested.

- **Features:**
  Easy one-step installation
  Maintains existing hardware and software compatibility
  128K of built-in cache
  Runs new generation 32-bit software
  Dual ported memory — Accessible to the MicroMASTER, the system processor, and any other BUS MASTERS in the systems

Now through our agreement with Kingston Technology to manufacture, market, and sell the MicroMASTER line, accessing the processing power you need is easier and more convenient than ever. Simply visit your Kingston reseller and ask for the best upgrade for your PS/2: MicroMASTER. For more information on this exciting development, or for the name of a Kingston Technology reseller near you, call:

Aox, 1-800-232-1269 or Kingston, 1-800-835-6575
of MT. However, what is making MT more feasible for information-gathering purposes is the widespread availability of text in digital form.

General-purpose MT systems can speed up the work of in-house translators who have to produce publication-quality copy in various subject areas. For example, the Logos system, developed by Logos (Mt. Arlington, NJ), supports translators that perform this kind of work in the Canadian Department of the Secretary of State and in a number of translation service bureaus. Similarly, the translation team at the Union Bank of Switzerland uses Metal, marketed in the Americas by SiTech of Siemens Nixdorf (Munich, Germany).

The most widespread use of MT is in the translation of texts in limited domains (e.g., customer support manuals). This application allows companies to launch their products in several countries simultaneously. Here the users call the shots: They reduce input ambiguity by having a single domain, and they can predict, and even control, the style of the source text (see the text box “Is MT Right for You?” on page 180). In these applications, MT also helps to keep the terminology consistent throughout a firm’s branches—an important feature in large projects, where product manuals can be thousands of pages long.

Now What?
The written-text MT systems of today will give way to the voice-based systems of tomorrow. Soon special-purpose, speaker-dependent applications will begin to emerge (see the text box “MT at Your Service” on page 160). Progress in this area will depend not only on advances in the MT environment but also on breakthroughs in speech-recognition technology.

On a broader scale, the research that has gone into developing knowledge sources and internal representations for MT is useful in other areas. Progress in MT foreshadows a bigger step toward the general availability of NLP applications. Natural-language analyzers and text generators—key components of MT systems—will be standard software.

The results of MT research are also being used to explore better ways of capturing, representing, and storing knowledge. The basic step that must be taken before anyone can use text is to parse it. As general-purpose parsers become available, it will be possible for computers to parse the entire body of knowledge that is stored in the world’s libraries. The establishment of an archive holding parsed information available to all would be a boon to scientists who build large knowledge bases—and ultimately to you.

MT has never enjoyed greater public awareness or a more favorable climate of opinion than it does today. If you can’t conquer Babel, at least, thanks to MT, you can have a better idea of the knowledge that’s available in the world and how you can tap into it.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Cris A. Fitch, vice president of engineering for Systran Translation Systems; Marjorie León, of the Pan American Health Organization; and Mark Clarkson, a freelance science writer from Wichita, Kansas, contributed to this article.

Muriel Vasconcellos is president of the Association for Machine Translation in the Americas and is a Washington, D.C.-based consultant in translation and machine translation. You can reach her on BIX c/o “editors” or on CompuServe at 71024,123.
DOS is still the preferred operating system on over 80% of the PCs in Fortune 1,000 companies, according to recent studies.

Bring Windowing Advantages to DOS.

Many Fortune 1,000 companies are using DESQview as the best solution for keeping the dependability and familiarity of DOS programs and adding multitasking, windowing productivity. DESQview users give up nothing—since it actually runs MS Windows better should users wish to run Windows programs.

As you may know, DESQview 386 has been around for years, evolving into a highly efficient multitasking, windowing environment that extends the power of DOS, giving you increased productivity while conserving precious memory and disk space. In fact, the vast majority of 386 and 486 PCs need no additional memory or disk space to run DESQview.

DESQview 386 gives you preemptive multitasking like OS/2, but with 1/6th of the disk space and 1/4th of the memory requirements. It gives you windowing like MS Windows, but with greater speed and efficiency and fewer ‘crashes.’ And DESQview lets you use a mouse or stick to the keyboard.

You Create the Standards; We Follow.

We've never been confused about our role. We believe software companies exist to make your job easier and your working day more productive. When publishers step out of that mold and begin to tell you what hardware you need and that you should throw out somebody else’s perfectly good software—well, they simply are not operating in your best interest.

Software publishers don’t create standards. You do. And whatever standard you choose, we support it.

If you like a program that only runs in MS Windows, like Wordperfect for Windows, DESQview 386 supports your choice. If you prefer a spreadsheet that runs in DOS, Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3, for example, we support that too. In fact, DESQview 386 lets you run your favorite DOS and Windows programs side-by-side.

Have Your Cake and Eat It, Too.

DESQview 386 comes with QEMM-386, the number one memory management utility, and Quarterdeck Manifest, the award-winning memory analysis and monitoring program. Between them, they assure you every last ‘K’ of memory is put to use! In many cases, QEMM can mean the difference between running the TSRs you want and not having enough memory.

And DESQview is an open doorway to the future, too. Our next step up, DESQview/X, opens your PC to a network full of possibilities, including graphic workstation standards—X Window System software—all while retaining the compatibility of DESQview.

If you're as committed to DOS as we are, and feeling left out by the so-called industry leaders, take heart. There’s no reason to leave DOS. If more productivity is what you need, we can provide it.

Quarterdeck helps you get the most out of the hardware and software you own today.

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 284-4444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380
* DESQview makes multitasking and windowing available to users of 286-class machines with similar memory efficiencies through QEMM-30/60 for IBM® PS/1® 50 and 60 users and QRAM for other 286 users.
©1992 Quarterdeck Office Systems. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 151 on Inquiry Card.
"Sure, I remember my first modem..."

"My first modem? It was a cheap thrill. And that impulsive nature really cost me. Now I know better. The DataPort 14.4 Data/Fax Modem gives me real value, even puts money in my pocket!"

Now I Know Better."

THE NEW AT&T DATAPORT™
14.4/FAX MODEM

Introducing the powerful, robust V.32bis DataPort 14.4/Fax Modem. It pays for itself by significantly reducing your long distance costs—and features fax capability, too! For IBM PC/AT/XT and Macintosh, it:

- Sends/receives text, data, and images
- Links PCs to PCs, fax machines, and mainframes anywhere in the world
- Transfers data files; exchanges images with fax machines
- Accesses E-mail, bulletin boards, and information services

THRILLING, AND PAYS FOR ITSELF

It’s all in the technique. The DataPort 14.4/Fax Modem features AT&T’s exclusive, new Optical phone Line Interface (OLI), pat. pending; and V.42bis data compression and error correction. It excels in performance, especially on extremely weak “real world” lines!

This faster transmission, with effective throughput of up to 57,600 bps, significantly reduces your long distance costs. And it improves your productivity—no more waiting for your screen to refresh; no standing in line to send faxes.

YOU INHERIT AT&T VALUE

Designed by AT&T Bell Labs and AT&T Paradyne with built-in reliability and the industry’s widest compatibility—tested and proven. And only AT&T gives you a lifetime warranty and toll-free technical support for as long as you own your DataPort family product!

READY TO GET SERIOUS?

From just $415 suggested retail! 5 models to meet your exact needs for price, speed, features, and functions: the DataPort 14.4/Fax Modem and DataPort 9.6/Fax Modem, in standalone and PC-internal card models; and the DataPort 14.4 Modem standalone.

Proudly made by AT&T Paradyne in the U.S.A.

For more information on the DataPort family or the name of the dealer nearest you—call us at 1 800 554-4996 ext. 96.

SOLIDLY-BUILT, SOLIDLY-BACKED BY AT&T

AT&T

Circle 266 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 267).
HOW MT WORKS

MT systems tackle translation in several ways—
each has its own benefits and trade-offs

EDUARD HOVY

Languages are complicated, and this makes translation a formidable challenge. Each language is unique, with elements that make it colorful and special. But that’s precisely what makes languages difficult to translate, whether a human or a machine does the job.

For example, the Dani people of New Guinea have only two words to describe color: *mili* for dark cool and *mola* for light warm. How would you tell a Dani store owner, “I prefer the strawberry-red shirt over the pink one”? Fortunately, automated translation is feasible, because some applications (e.g., technical documents) are straightforward. As MT (machine translation) systems evolve, they will take on the challenge of general translation.

MT systems become more complex as you move from the simplest direct systems to transfer systems to the most complex interlingual systems. You can also categorize MT systems another way: those whose knowledge bases are built by humans and those that collect their rules statistically.

Direct-Translation Systems

Software that translates languages by replacing source-language words with target-language words is called a direct-translation system. Such a translation system is appropriate for applications where you translate text that has a limited vocabulary and a defined style. Direct MT systems contain correspondence lexicons, or lists of typical patterns of words and phrases in a source language and the corresponding target-language words and phrases. Depending on the size of the system’s correspondence lexicon and on how cleverly the replacement patterns are defined, the
PC-Translator™
Language Translation Software

The best computer tool for translation.

WHY?

- Easy to learn. Easy to use.
- Support for most popular wordprocessors with total format preservation.
- The easiest term definition in the industry!
- Dictionary's open design allows easy integration with existing term databases.
- Our design allows you to organize your terminology. Access 10 single-word and 10 phrase dictionaries per translation.
- Complete sentence by sentence translation method.
- Longest phrases in the industry, up to 2000 characters each.
- Since 1984, the leader in PC based Machine Translation.
- Only $985.00 per language direction.

Benefit from our experience, contact:

Linguistic Products
PO Box 8263
The Woodlands, TX 77387
USA
Tel 713-298-2565
Fax 713-298-1911

Circle 270 on Inquiry Card.

HOW MT WORKS

Figure 1: Part of the syntactic structure produced by the parser for the sample sentence. In the tree, all nonleaf nodes are syntactic categories.

resulting text is more or less readable in the target language.

Let's say you want to translate the following sentence into German: Washington announced yesterday that each home will contain an MT system by the end of the decade. Assume that the system builder hasn’t defined Washington, home, or MT system in the lexicon. When the MT system translates this sentence, it places these words unaltered into the target-language sentence. The lexicon produces the German equivalent for the words and phrases that have been defined, substituting ankündigte for announced, gestern for yesterday, and bis zum Ende des Jahrzehnts for by the end of the decade. Untranslated words are bracketed by the system.

The result looks like this: [Washington] ankündigte gestern dass jeder [home] wird haben ein [MT system] bis zum Ende des Jahrzehnts. Although the result is horrible German, the sentence is understandable. Most German-speaking people would not have a problem rearranging the words and changing the inflection to come up with a better version: Washington kündigte gestern an, dass bis zum Ende des Jahrzehnts jeder Haushalt ein MU-System haben würde.

Direct MT systems handle substitution from English to German relatively well, but they have a problem handling other languages. For instance, Japanese requires the addition of several preposition-like particles that indicate the role of each part of the sentence (e.g., subject, object, and cause). The Australian aboriginals combine all the parts of their sentences, including separate markers for tense and number, to form one long sentence-word.

Another problem with direct MT systems is the need for massive lexicons of specific words and phrases. As the systems grow, the lexicons become more cumbersome. It’s redundant, for example, to store separate entries for announced, announces, and announce. This problem plagued early direct MT systems, such as Georgetown University’s system in the 1950s and the first versions of the Systran from Systran Translation Systems (La Jolla, CA) in the 1960s.

Usually, system builders try to factor out commonalities by creating a root form and rules for variations, but then they must create additional routines to handle the inflection. Most direct MT systems include some analysis of word form and structure. By doing so, they take the first step toward the more sophisticated technology of transfer systems.

Syntactic Transfer Systems

Transfer systems use software to analyze the input sentence and then apply linguistic and lexical rules, called transfer rules, to map grammatical information from one language to another. The simplest transfer rules specify only the syntactic structure of the sentence (i.e., how it’s constructed of nouns, verbs, and other grammatical objects). To identify the structure of the input sentence, transfer systems use software called parsers. Although there are hundreds of different parsers and dozens of theories regarding syntax, most parsers would come up with the type of sentence analysis that you see in figure 1.

After creating a parsing tree, the system
Now there’s an easy and affordable way to pour video directly onto your hard disk. A way to display it in full color at rates up to 30 frames per second. A way to play it in windows up to 320 x 240 pixels.

Now there’s VideoSpigot™ for Windows™ from SuperMatch. And it comes with everything you need to get started in desktop moviemaking.

It comes with Microsoft’s Video for Windows™. It comes with MediaBlitz™. It comes with Make Your Point™. It comes with Multimedia ToolBook® software. All from Asymetrix. That’s more than $1,000 worth of software, FREE.

So you can manipulate video as easily as text and graphics. And with the click of a mouse, you can put your movies into training material, electronic presentations, storyboards, or anything else you’d like.

Best of all, VideoSpigot costs $499. Call 1-800-334-3005 for the reseller nearest you. And get into the movies with VideoSpigot for Windows today.
The single solution for professional publishing power:
Ventura Publisher.*

It should come as no surprise that The 1992 Sports Illustrated
Sports Almanac was done in Ventura.

With 672 pages, 26 fact-packed sections, nearly 3,000 tables,
scors of photographs, and multiple fonts, the Sports Almanac is typical of the
major-league publications Ventura handles with ease.

Ventura Publisher’s also a hit with small crea­
tive documents. The Life Fitness testimonial self­
mailer is a classic example.

Only 10 panels long and 6” x 7½”, this
promotional piece includes 12 full-color separations,
a perforated postage-paid reply card, and sidebars—
a slam dunk for Ventura.

Naturally, both publications relied on Ventura Publisher
for precise, fast, true publishing power—dedicated power
that works with all your other software programs.

New Ventura Publisher 4.1 for Windows delivers even
more document publishing capability.

See Ventura Publisher 4.1 for Windows. Visit your local
Ventura dealer, or call (800) 822-8221.

Discover the publishing power tool Windows
has been waiting for.

Ventura Publisher 4.1 for Windows.
The Document Maker.

Ventura Publisher™ is a registered trademark of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox Company. XEROX® is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. The Sports illustrated 1992 Sports Almanac
was published by Little, Brown & Company, © 1991 by The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Production services and typesetting through Ventura Publisher were provided by Editorial Inc. The
Life Fitness testimonial self-mailer was produced in-house by Life Fitness, Inc., ©1992 by Life Fitness. All other product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 183 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 184).
uses its transfer rules to rewrite the tree so that it obeys the syntax of the target language. In figure 1, this mapping is straightforward (it's often more complex), and it produces the output that you see in figure 2. Once the target-language tree has been built, the system's sentence generator builds the sentence, making sure the words are the appropriate tense and number.

It's difficult to delineate where direct MT systems end and where transfer systems begin. Systran, one of the most successful systems produced, began as a direct system and evolved into a syntactic transfer system. Most commercial systems and many prototype systems use transfer MT of varying depths of analysis (e.g., IBM Japan's Shalt [Japanese and English] and Mitsubishi's Meltran [Japanese and English]).

Shallow Semantic Transfer
Although syntactic transfer works well in simple cases, you usually need deeper analysis for better translation. Shallow semantic transfer systems analyze sentences for their meaning.

Researchers in computational linguistics and AI are adept at building software representations called shallow semantic frames, which capture the main aspects of the sentence's meaning without going into too much detail. By using representation terms that are tied closely to the words of the source and target languages, system builders construct lexicons of shallow semantic frames.

In the example, after semantic analysis of the English sentence is complete, the system applies its transfer rules to rewrite the resulting frame into one suitable for German. The rules specify appropriate substitutions, operating on frame items instead of grammatical classes. Even though the resulting German-produced frame looks similar to the English one, in general, shallow semantic frames differ between languages.

System developers also build programs called analyzers, which identify the appropriate representation terms for each word or phrase and assemble the terms into a coherent structure. The analyzer often contains a parser, and sometimes it uses the parser as a front end.

Next the system must generate the natural language from the computer's internal data. Semantics require more generator sophistication: The generator has to find appropriate target-language words for the semantic frames it encounters.

In simple systems, each frame has just one lexical item, but in more complex systems, a semantic primitive may be linked to several alternative lexical items. For example, announce-act may be expressed with the word state, proclaim, or say. To make a decision in such cases, the generator requires more information on the formality of the text, the relationship between the author and audience, and the style.

Many recent systems perform semantic transfer and are implemented on single or multiple workstations, although the goal in many cases is to eventually shift them to personal computers. These systems include Logos (Logos, Mt. Arlington, NJ), Metal (Siemens Nixdorf, Munich, Germany), and Astransac (Toshiba, Kawasaki, Japan). Astransac operates on Toshiba's personal workstations, and Met-al operates on multiuser workstations, using a Lisp environment server in the background.

In recent years, groups at the University of Kyoto (Japan) and the University of Manchester (U.K.) have started developing example-based MT systems. This software blends the two approaches, using the direct approach for stereotypical phrases (e.g., greetings) and a variant of the transfer approach in other cases.

Semantic Representation
Constructing valid representations of meaning is difficult—terms can't be combined...
willy-nilly. Each term must be chosen with care, because it limits what other terms can be used. A wrong choice can mean that an aspect of the sentence can't be represented. In this case, the sentence would have to be analyzed again.

Consider the clause “each home will have an MT system.” In what sense will each home have an MT system—the way one has an arm, a child, an idea, or a car? Languages such as Hungarian, which make more delicate distinctions than English and have different words for these senses of have, need more precise information.

In a simplified shallow semantic notation, the sentence of the earlier example would be as follows:

```
announce-act
actor: Washington
act-time: yesterday
announcement: possess-state
actor: home
quant-determination: every object: MT system
quant-determination: single state-time: decade
meas-determination: end
```

Notice how the verb have in the sample sentence is represented as possess-state. The semantic lexicon entry for have contains a pointer to several possible meanings, including possess-state, think-act (i.e., the act of having an idea), and parent-state (i.e., the act of having a child). Each of these meanings is a frame with empty slots labeled actor, object, and time.

Each slot contains information that specifies the kinds of frames that can fill the slot. For example, the object of a possess-state must be a nonhuman physical object. Thus, neither an idea, which is defined as a nonphysical object, nor a child, which is a human, can be objects of possess-state. Conversely, the verb have must be represented as possess-state when it is applied to a physical object. Although the matter is not as simple as I have described it here (see the text box “The Five Layers of Ambiguity” on page 174), most analysis programs work along these lines.

As analysis of the source language goes deeper, it becomes more semantic, but generation back to the surface becomes more difficult. Fortunately, at least one function becomes easier for the system to perform: The amount of transfer required by the transfer rules decreases—the end point of analysis approximates the starting point of generation. This diminishing distance is illustrated in figure 3, which shows an arrangement of MT approaches along a gradient of increasing depth of analysis. More and more, the internal representations approach the ultimate goal: deep semantics, or language neutrality.

**Interlingual Systems**

Interlingual systems are software programs that translate text using a central data-representation notation called an interlingua. These systems have been experimental prototypes, usually written in Lisp and run on workstations. The East Asian consortium CICC (Center of the International Cooperation for Computerization) has been building an interlingual system since 1987, working with groups in Japan, China, Thailand, Malaysia, and Indonesia.

In the U.S., recently developed interlingual systems include KBMT at Carnegie Mellon University (Pittsburgh, PA), Ultra at New Mexico State University (Las Cruces, NM), and Pangloss, which is being jointly developed by the aforementioned universities and the University of Southern California’s Information Sciences Institute (Marina Del Rey, CA). CICC and Pangloss systems run on multiple chained workstations. Systems like these should be available on personal computers by the end of this decade.

Constructing a set of transfer rules is tedious, but constructing an interlingual powerful enough to represent all the information every language may require, with the appropriate analysis and generation rules, is much more difficult. Consider the sample sentence again. Humans immediately realize that the word Washington is shorthand for “an announcer for the U.S. government” (this type of shorthand is called metonymy). A deep semantic representation must explicitly reflect this fact, because some languages may use different verbs for announce, depending on whether the announcer is a person or an official notice or bulletin.

Interlinguas must handle many phenomena similar to metonymy. In the example, the past tense reflected in the word announced means that the announcement took place before the author wrote the text. In general, in an interlingua, what is expressed by verb tense in English becomes a complex theory of temporal relationships involving the event, the text production, and the perspective the author takes on the event. Similarly, the meanings of words such as this, that, all, every, the, and a become a theory of how definite, unique, and near the object is to the author.

The meanings of these microtheories must be worked out and represented, and the values for the meanings must be associated with the words of the languages that express them. Although no analyzer has yet incorporated many microtheories of phenomena, most semantic analyzers contain rules for microtheories of phenomena such as time and focus.

The same increased complexity carries over to the generator. Given the semantic nature of an interlingual representation, a sufficiently powerful generator can usually produce several paraphrases of the input sentence.

**Interlingual vs. Transfer**

A debate is raging over which is the better approach—interlingual systems or transfer systems. Interlingual systems are criticized because they require more detailed analysis than is necessary for any language
The more information your business generates, the more you stand to lose. Because not all the 8mm tapes used by business are designed for business.

So before risking valuable data to a tape made for saving video memories, rely on new Sony Enhanced Data Grade D8.

This compact D8 cartridge starts out where our video grade leaves off, holding up to 5 gigabytes, for today's high-capacity storage and archiving. With data security features you'd only expect from the inventor of the 8mm video format.

For instance, new D8 has a more durable media for greater data integrity, taking over 1,500 full back-ups, to keep your business moving forward.

The shell is made to resist warping, while an improved lid reduces friction through over 10,000 openings and closings. The result is a shelf life that will exceed 30 years under recommended conditions. So your data will be around when you need it.

Since lost data can cost your business its lifeblood, trust yours to the safest place of all. Sony Enhanced Data Grade D8. A memory worth celebrating.

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card.
The Five Layers of Ambiguity

BERNARD E. SCOTT

Computers stand up well to a grand master when it comes to the logic of chess, but they can't match the skills of a 7-year-old when it comes to language.

The reason for the glacial pace of progress in MT (machine translation) over the past four decades can be found in one factor: the intractable ambiguities of natural language. An MT system must peel away at least five layers of ambiguity before it is able to map sentences from one language to another with any degree of accuracy (see figure A). If you understand how MT copes with these difficulties, you will have a clear idea of just how these systems work and why they do not work better.

Step Inside the Beast

Step inside an MT system and see how it handles the following simple sentence: The heavy-duty truck turned into a driveway. As you follow this sentence through the system, notice how nearly every other word poses a challenge—and an opportunity for error.

When the system looks in the dictionary for the word truck, it immediately encounters ambiguity: The word is encoded in the dictionary as both a noun and a verb. The system's dictionary can tell you only that truck can take the form of two parts of speech. It can't tell you which form it takes in this sentence.

To make that determination, you must move further into the system and view the word in the context of the sentence. At this point, the system still has no idea what the sentence means and sees it only as a syntactic string containing elements that have more than one interpretation.

To operate at the sentence level of the syntactic stage, you must have some kind of grammar—typically stored as a set of rules. One of these rules will determine that, in the given sentence, without violating grammatical rules, truck cannot be anything but a noun. So far, so good—although it is not always going to be that easy.

Now that you know that heavy-duty truck is a noun phrase, a second layer of ambiguity comes to light. The system still sees your noun phrase purely syntactically, as the string Adj N1 N2. It has no idea, for example, whether the adjective heavy modifies duty or truck. The system has to resolve this ambiguity if it's to get the agreement right. Therefore, you have to go beyond syntax into lexical semantics.

The Next Stage

At this deeper stage, more intelligent rules come into play and use the semantic properties that were retrieved for the words earlier in your sentence during the dictionary lookup stage. These semantic-property codes are designed to resolve ambiguities such as that posed by heavy-duty truck. Now you're going to run into some rough going.

The majority of low-end MT systems don't get into semantics—or they do so only in trivial ways. These systems generally are weak, but even high-end systems will have trouble trying to figure out which noun heavy modifies. The issues are subtle. At this point, most developers will resort to brute force by storing the phrase as a unit in the dictionary.

Slightly more tractable examples of this kind of ambiguity would be old people and children and smart girls and boys. If a smart rule uses a test for semantic symmetry (or lack thereof) among the noun pairs, it could figure out that the adjective old modifies only people and that smart modifies both boys and girls. Clearly, getting a machine to cope with this challenge isn't easy.

Processing at the lexical semantic stage introduces its own kind of confusion—the third layer—having to do with multiple meanings of words. For example, the verb turn into has at least two lexical meanings: One is the sense of motion, and the other is the sense of becoming. To decide which meaning applies in your sentence, you have to move to sentence-level semantics, where the verb turn into can be examined in its semantic context.

A semantic rule associated with the words turn into would know that the meaning of this verb is going to be a function of the verb's direct object. So, in this sentence, the rule has to test only the semantic-property code for driveway to determine the verb's meaning: If driveway were given a semantic-property code signifying a path, the rule would know to select the verb's nominal sense. Such a rule would work with Cinderella, too, if her carriage turned into a driveway rather than a pumpkin.

Going for the Gold

A fourth layer of difficulty has to do with ambiguities introduced at the sentence level of the semantic stage. Unfortunately (or fortunately), the sample sentence doesn't illustrate this kind of complexity. But to get the idea, consider the meaning of the preposition for in the following sentences: Check the newspapers for errors. Check the newspapers for dates.

In the first sentence, the preposition for signifies for the presence of; and in the second sentence, it means for information about. As used in this example, in a language like Vietnamese, the preposition for would be expressed differently in each case.

Thus, the system has to determine which case applies if it's to translate the meaning correctly. You can see that the meanings of the word for are a function of the sentence as a whole; you won't find them in any dictionary. Also, notice how the sentence as a whole affects the meaning of the verb check. In the first sentence, check means to examine. In the second, check means to consult.

A fifth layer of ambiguity concerns more technical issues, such as ellipses and anaphora (e.g., antecedents of pronouns). This level of translation sophistication calls for processing at a
discourse level—something few systems can do.

But don’t worry. MT systems are steadily becoming more robust. The key is semantics. As the semantics of these systems improve, so will the power of the systems to dispel ambiguity and, in the final analysis, to translate.
Breaking The Foreign Language Barriers!

Globalink Translation Software...

incredibly accurate foreign language translations at record speeds.

- Works with word Perfect!

Up to 100 times faster than human translators, with an accuracy rate often exceeding 90%, Globalink Translation Software (GTS) makes quick work of foreign language translations. Sentence by sentence — not word by word — in correct grammatical structure, GTS translates entire documents to and from English and Russian, German, French, Spanish. From only $495, GTS is on the job in thousands of companies worldwide. Call Globalink now. And break through your own foreign language barriers!

See your software dealer or call Globalink today!

1-800-255-5660

Breeding Hybrids for Strength

The various approaches to MT theory have crystallized into a smooth continuum from direct systems to interlingual systems. The strengths and shortcomings of each approach are well understood. It’s unlikely that new developments will uncover a magic formula that will make MT easy.

Recent developments in the Candidae system from IBM (Hawthorne, NY) show that it’s possible to create hybrid statistically based transfer systems. In such hybrid systems, the correspondence lexicon contains not only words and phrases but syntactic terms that represent time, number, and part of speech.

Statistically based systems require several mainframes to build and store their correspondence lexicons. They also need millions of sentences of parallel text containing the words to be translated. Given their capabilities and resources, however, hybrid systems are one way to minimize the human effort required in lexicon, grammar, and rule construction.

In the future, all major MT systems will be hybrids of one kind or another. Statistical lexicons and rule acquisition will provide the raw material that will be incorporated into MT systems, using increasingly powerful interlingual theories of meaning, pragmatics, and style.

Edward Hovy is a project leader at the Information Sciences Institute of the University of Southern California. You can reach him on BIX c/o “editors” or on the Internet at hovy@isti.edu.

HOW MT WORKS

constructed — automatically, not by humans. For a computer to create a correspondence lexicon, there must be two duplicate sets of a large amount of text — one set in each language. One such body of parallel text is the parliamentary record of the Canadian government. It contains several years’ worth of representatives’ debates in both English and French. Approximately 3 million sentences of this text are on-line.

Given such a mass of information, you can build programs to line up, as accurately as possible, each word in each sentence with its foreign counterpart. Recent alignment algorithms achieve over 90 percent accuracy. The result of such an alignment can be thought of as a bilingual correspondence lexicon of words and phrases.

Once the alignment algorithm has constructed the correspondence lexicon for the system, translation is effected by direct substitution, followed by a process of reordering the words to achieve good grammar. The reordering is performed using statistically derived rules regarding the probable order of words in given contexts.

Edvard Hovy is a project leader at the Information Sciences Institute of the University of Southern California. You can reach him on BIX c/o “editors” or on the Internet at hovy@isti.edu.
YES! Enter my one-year (12 issues) subscription to BYTE for only $24.95*. I'll save 40% off the single copy price. Plus, I'll also receive BYTE's Annual Special Issue FREE with my paid subscription. If at any time I'm not satisfied with BYTE, I may cancel for a full refund on all unmailed copies.

☐ Payment enclosed  ☐ Bill me

NAME ____________________________________________

COMPANY _________________________________________

ADDRESS _________________________________________

CITY ___________________________ STATE _______ ZIP _______

*Plus applicable state and local tax, if any. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription rate is $29.95. (Mexico, $29.95 payable in U.S. funds.) Above rates are for US delivery only. Please see table of contents for international subscription rates.
If you're looking for a computer that will grow with your needs, there are basically only two ways you can go.
Add networking card, reconfigure your system. To share files and send e-mail to other PCs, you may have to add a card. This means going through the long, tedious process of reconfiguring your system. On a Mac, you just plug it in a cable.

Upgrade your memory, reconfigure your system. Add more memory to a Mac, and it reconfigures itself accordingly. But add memory to a PC, and you'll almost always have to run a setup program to configure the new memory—or the computer won't know what to do with it.

On a typical PC, even adding a simple hard disk can be extraordinarily complicated. You'll probably have to "reconfigure" your system—the time-consuming process of telling your computer what pieces you've added. You may have to edit complex CONFIG.SYS and SYSTEM.INI files, install special device drivers and fiddle with DIP switches. And, of course, building even a basic network is extremely difficult—what with installing...
Macintosh is designed to make it easy to grow. Networking and sound support are already built in. File-sharing and multi-
media capabilities are standard. So is sup-
port for up to seven peripherals. Which
means you can add everything you see on
the other page to this Macintosh box without
using up a single expansion slot. Leaving
room for things like an accelerator card, an
Ethernet or Token Ring card or other cards
that allow you to customize a Mac for high-
performance or specialized needs.

Welcome to the Printer Installer

Your LaserWriter 850 requires certain
software to operate with your computer.
You will need the software on a disk in one
of your disk drives. The software is
already installed on the System Folder of
the software disk. To install the software
in your LaserWriter 850 printer, follow the
directions on the disk for your LaserWriter
850 printer. If you do not have the disk,
you will need to order it.

The installer monitors the installation of
the software on your disk. It verifies that
the software is properly installed.

You must restart your computer after
installing the software.

OK
If you know how to use a plug, you know how to expand a Macintosh.

This Macintosh has been built into a monitor support for up to a 14" color monitor. Buy a card, and you can add a second monitor - significantly enlarging your desktop work area so you can move documents, files and folders across both screens.

You can easily record sound into every new Macintosh computer. Most even come with a microphone.

Plug in a floppy drive, and you'll have virtually unlimited hard drive storage via removable 44MB or 88MB cartridges.

Plug in an Apple LaserWriter II+, and everyone on your network will instantly be able to take advantage of the Apple PhotoGrade technology that yields 300 dpi printer quality, thousands more - for spectacular-looking documents.

Plug in an Apple LaserWriter II+, and you can add bar-coded black-and-white photographs to your documents with one touch of a button. No fussing or fiddling required.

Plug in a CD-ROM drive, and you'll have access to huge libraries of reference sources, fonts, clip art and video images on CD. (It even supports Kodak's exciting new Photo CD technology.)

A Mac gives you professional-quality documents even if you're on a student budget. Just plug in an Apple-StyleWriter printer.

Plug in an Apple Personal LaserWriter NT+, and everyone in your workgroup will have access to the fadest printer in its class. (It works with PCs, too.)

Plug in an external hard drive or other storage device, and you increase your storage capacity in seconds.

Plug in an Apple OneScanner™ and you can add bar-coded black-and-white photographs to your documents with one touch of a button. No fussing or fiddling required.

Adding a peripheral to a Mac is as easy as using one. Plug it in, click a couple of buttons and get back to work.

For the second consecutive year, J.D. Power and Associates ranked Apple highest among Personal Computer Companies in Overall Customer Satisfaction."And no wonder: whether you're writing a letter or adding a CD-ROM drive, only Macintosh makes things genuinely easy. Giving you the power you really want from a personal computer. The power to be your best.
Now that personal computers and workstations are powerful enough to run MT (machine translation) software, many MT products are becoming available for the desktop. Some applications have migrated from the mainframe; others are new and are designed for desktop use.

MT software for personal computers translates language sentence by sentence, using AI or linguistic rules to deal with syntax and grammar. Sets of rules or algorithms enable verb conjugation, syntax adjustment, gender and number agreement, and word reordering.

MT software will process your document in either a batch mode or an interactive mode. The interactive mode might ask you to choose among multiple translations of a word or allow you to choose from a list of synonyms, or it may translate one sentence at a time and pause to let you postedit the output on-line (see screen 1).

Retail prices for these packages range from $79 to $1200. The languages that are available include Arabic, Danish, Dutch, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Russian, Spanish, and Swedish. Translation software for Portuguese, Chinese, and Norwegian is being developed. The software is generally sold in language pairs (e.g., Spanish to English or English to Spanish). The Language Assistant Series 5.0 from MicroTac Software (San Diego, CA) and GTS-Basic 1.0 and GTS-Professional 3.0 from Globalink (Fairfax, VA) are sold in bidirectional units (e.g., Spanish to English and English to Spanish).

Toltran (Barrington, IL) uses a patented modular-language-translation concept for its Professional Translation System 2.0.
BABELWARE FOR THE DESKTOP

Screen 1: This sample of an on-line translation using MicroTac Software's Spanish Assistant shows the original Spanish sentence in the upper left box and the English translation in the upper right box.

Screen 2: The dictionary coding for the verb tener (which is Spanish for to have) includes the part of speech (verb); the morphological rule code (3B), which determines conjugated forms of the verb; and the translations of the verb. Rules for advanced pattern matching (e.g., noun + time) are encoded to enable the computer to correctly translate the verb in various phrases.

In this approach, a language is sold as either a source-language module or a target-language module. Any source-language module can be translated into any target-language module.

MT software for personal computers typically runs under MS-DOS and requires 640 KB of RAM and from 1.5 to 15 MB of space on your hard disk. You must have a VGA card and a VGA monitor to translate languages with graphical characters (e.g., Russian and Japanese). For example, EJ Bilingual (Torrance, CA) requires one expansion slot for the KanjiBoard included with EZ Japanese Writer 1.09.

Mac owners have limited options. The Translator 2.0 by Catena (Tokyo, Japan) runs on a Mac using a Japanese operating system called KanjiTalk. Unfortunately, the only way to run many MT software packages on a Mac is by using a DOS environment emulator, such as Insignia Solutions' (Mountain View, CA) SoftPC. Under these conditions, the software will run much slower than in a true DOS environment.

The translation speed varies from 10,000 to 30,000 words per hour on a 16-MHz 386 computer. The smaller programs can easily be placed in RAM to increase the speed. The translation process may become faster if the software is temporarily storing previously found words in a buffer or in RAM.

MT Possibilities for Your Desktop

All MT products for personal computers allow you to send ASCII text files to be read and translated. Some systems link directly to your word processing programs via a menu to simplify the conversion of text to and from ASCII files. A few systems can process WordPerfect and other leading word processor files. And several companies offer products that retain the formatting codes of the original document. This is an important timesaving feature, because attributes such as boldfaced type, underlining, and chart and table formats are restored in the output.

The quality of your output is dependent on the dictionaries (sometimes called lexicons) that are included in the software. A core, or general, single-word dictionary (i.e., one with 20,000 to 80,000 canonical terms) is standard. Most programs also include a multiple-word dictionary that stores phrases and idiomatic expressions.

A Different Kind of Dictionary

MT dictionaries provide grammatical information regarding the use of words and phrases. The computer uses the information to enact the rules or algorithms necessary to convert the text in the source language into intelligible output in the target language (see screen 2). Subject-specific dictionaries are available for technical areas, such as finance or law.

If you regularly translate documents from more than one technical area, you'll find it useful to have a feature in your system that allows you to stack dictionaries. This enables you to define the search order according to the text you are translating. PC-Translator by Linguistic Products (The Woodlands, TX) allows you to stack up to 10 single-word dictionaries and 10 phrase dictionaries.

Creating your own dictionary or customizing the one included in your software

Key Features of Desktop MT
- available for PC, Mac, and Unix platforms
- applications have migrated from mainframes
- works in batch mode or interactive mode
- provides good dictionaries

Future Enhancements
- more variety of products
- more sophisticated technology
- additional language pairs
AUTOMATIC POSTSCRIPT AND PCL LANGUAGE SENSING AND SWITCHING.

We want to make your life easier. To do it, we've added autosensing and switching to our latest release of PacificPage PE/XL for the LaserJet* IIIP, IIP Plus, III, lIID, and HIIP. What it does is eliminate the inconvenience associated with manual switching between PostScript and PCL languages. It's especially useful to users of networked LaserJet printers or individuals who send both PostScript and PCL files to their printer. No special software, drivers, PC boards or special cables are required.

PacificPage PE/XL is easy to use, but it's also fast. The accelerator board utilizes an Intel i960 processor for output up to 8 times faster than any other cartridge. And our new automatic interface switching feature allows users to simultaneously use all interface ports.

PacificPage PE/XL includes 35 fully scalable typestyles and is compatible with all Windows and DOS software programs that support PostScript. All you need to do is slip the cartridge and accelerator board into the printer, select the standard PostScript driver, and you're ready to print!

Pacific Data Products offers a full lifetime warranty, free technical support, convenient upgrade programs, and of course, our 60 day money-back guarantee of satisfaction.

Getting all the benefits of PostScript on your LaserJet has never been easier. For more information, call us at (619) 625-3583 or fax (619) 552-0889.

Typetyles:
- Courier
- Swiss 721
- Swiss 721 Narrow
- Zapf/Calligraphic 801
- Dutch 801
- Zapf/Chancery
- Zapf/Dingbats
- Symbol

Each typestyle comes in normal, bold, italic and bold italic treatments except for Chancery, Zapf/Dingbats, and Symbol.
Is MT Right for You?

Muriel Vasconcellos

You need to keep several points in mind when deciding if MT is right for you. First, you must determine if you have an application for which MT is appropriate. It’s important to pick your application and then decide on your system rather than vice versa.

Costs soar when the input isn’t in machine-readable form, and an OCR (optical character recognition) device, while helpful, isn’t a panacea. If your documents aren’t in electronic form, you may want to think twice about using MT. In addition, there should be a large volume of material (e.g., 100,000 words per month) to be translated, with the expectation that more will be coming from the same source. In the beginning, there should be only one domain (i.e., subject matter); you can branch out later as you become more familiar with all the ins and outs.

Your decision to use MT will hinge, in large part, on the format, volume, and linguistic characteristics of the source-language text. The text should contain no ambiguities.

Hardware and Human Factors

You need a hardware platform that an MT system will run on. In a multiuser setting, you must be sure that there is good word processing support and that all the users have strong word processing skills. Multitasking workstations designed for translators are helpful.

Be sure to recruit people who have a positive attitude about using MT. This is especially important during the first few months while you are getting your system up and running. This stage involves customizing the dictionaries and gaining proficiency in postediting.

Your choice of a system will depend on the characteristics of your application, so it’s important to identify criteria that are specific to your needs. And don’t be tempted to buy software just because it’s inexpensive. As with a house pet, the price you pay up front is a drop in the bucket compared to the cost of the care and feeding for the rest of your mutual lives. For example, a less expensive system might cost more in terms of support personnel and customer support (some MT companies charge you for it). Also, if your time frame for translations is tight and if your budget for human intervention is limited, it’s crucial that you test the system’s performance on randomly selected texts.

Despite decades of scientific study, the evaluation of translations is an uncertain exercise. The definition of an error will vary, depending on the purpose of the translation and the values of the end users. Errors in raw output are important mainly to the analyst, who knows the inner workings of MT systems and can classify the error types according to their causes. Such an analysis can tell something about the system’s potential and the effort that will be required to fix and to maintain it. You should make sure that you compare outputs from different systems produced under the same conditions.

The value of a system depends on its potential to grow and to improve its performance, as well as how easy it is to use and to maintain. It’s important to know the language combinations that have been developed for the system, the size of the dictionaries or knowledge bases, the ease with which you can add to the dictionaries, and the possibilities of extending the system to include the domain that you are interested in.

Muriel Vasconcellos is president of the Association for Machine Translation in the Americas and is a Washington, D.C.-based consultant in translation and machine translation. You can reach her on BIX, c/o “editors” or on CompuServe at 71024, 123.

is essential with any MT product for personal computers, because it lets you add your own terminology to the program. PC-Translator simplifies the creation of your own dictionaries by importing lists of terms in ASCII format directly into the software. In addition, MT software generates lists of words not found in a given text to help you customize your software. You decide which words and phrases to add to the dictionaries. The ability to add, delete, or modify dictionary entries dramatically improves the quality of a translation and reduces the time spent postediting an output. You’ll find that it can take from two to four weeks to customize a system.

All these systems ask you to insert the part of speech of the word you are adding and to provide its translation. With extensive dictionary coding, the system can deal with ambiguities that arise from the use of words that can take the form of multiple parts of speech. For example, the program will recognize the different translations of a homograph (i.e., a word that is spelled like another but has a different meaning or pronunciation) used as a verb and as a noun in the same sentence (e.g., “The can can explode”). Because Globalink’s GTSP Professional can classify can as both a verb and a noun, it’s better able to translate the sentence than a product that requires less dictionary coding.

Workstation-Based MT Products

MT workstation products are designed to handle heavy volume—when you have to translate 2000 or more pages of text per year. Translation speeds range from 20,000 to 1 million words per hour.

A workstation MT system is a large investment. Software prices start at $10,000. A system can cost several hundred thousand dollars, and pricing structures are as diverse as the possible configurations.

Socatra (Quebec, Canada) spent over 12 years preparing its XLT computer-assisted translation system for the commercial market. Access to XLT is uniquely controlled by the company. Socatra rents software for a specific number of words. After you pay an initial subscription, Socatra provides you with the software and an access card, which resembles a credit card. The card contains a microprocessor that counts the words translated and acts as a security device. You can obtain an XLT...
“...the industry’s best keyboard.”
— Personal Computing

“...a byword for quality and tactile feedback...” — Which Computer?

“...it’s the leader among computer keyboards.” — PC Magazine

“...nobody has been able to match the quality...” — PC World

Now We’d Like To Give You A Quote On Price.

The “industry’s best keyboard” is now for sale. If you’re putting together systems or need keyboards customized for your OEM operation, we make the best, in 35 languages. Call (33) 38 83 4308 in Europe, or 1-800-777-4886 in the U.S.A. Our quotes will impress you as much as those above.

Lexmark International, Inc., a former division of IBM, is an independent, worldwide company that develops, manufactures, and markets IBM personal printers, IBM typewriters, related supplies and keyboards.
BABELWARE FOR THE DESKTOP

Shown here is a sampling of MT software packages and the language pairs that are available or are in development. Source languages (left) can be translated into all the target languages (right) in the same row. (∗ = available; ○ = in development.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Source languages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Globalink</td>
<td>GTS-Basic/GTS-Professional</td>
<td>A C Da Du E Fr Ge Gr J K P R Sp Sw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intergraph</td>
<td>DP/Translator</td>
<td>A C Da Du E Fr Ge Gr J K P R Sp Sw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistic Products</td>
<td>PC-Translator</td>
<td>A C Da Du E Fr Ge Gr J K P R Sp Sw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logos</td>
<td>Logos</td>
<td>A C Da Du E Fr Ge Gr J K P R Sp Sw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroTec Software</td>
<td>Language Assistant Series</td>
<td>A C Da Du E Fr Ge Gr J K P R Sp Sw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siemens Nixdorf</td>
<td>Metal</td>
<td>A C Da Du E Fr Ge Gr J K P R Sp Sw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Communications</td>
<td>Smart Translators</td>
<td>A C Da Du E Fr Ge Gr J K P R Sp Sw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socatra</td>
<td>XLT</td>
<td>A C Da Du E Fr Ge Gr J K P R Sp Sw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systran Translation Systems</td>
<td>Systran</td>
<td>A C Da Du E Fr Ge Gr J K P R Sp Sw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toltran</td>
<td>Professional Translation System</td>
<td>A C Da Du E Fr Ge Gr J K P R Sp Sw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tovna Machines</td>
<td>Tovna MTS</td>
<td>A C Da Du E Fr Ge Gr J K P R Sp Sw</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source and target languages key:
- A = Arabic
- C = Chinese
- Da = Danish
- Du = Dutch
- E = English
- Fr = French
- Ge = German
- Gr = Greek
- I = Italian
- J = Japanese
- K = Korean
- N = Norwegian
- P = Portuguese
- R = Russian
- Sp = Spanish
- Sw = Swedish

card for word amounts that range from 100,000 to 1 million.

Tovna Machines (Washington, DC) gives you a perpetual license for Tovna MTS 1.0. Other MT workstation companies offer host, site, or floating licenses. You can obtain Systran from Systran Translation Systems (La Jolla, CA) with monthly or yearly leases.

MT workstation products support various operating environments, including Unix, Xenix, and MVS (Multiple Virtual Storage). Smart Translators by Smart Communications (New York) runs under Windows 3.1. The OEM Personal/370/Adapter/A (P/370), which was scheduled to ship in December, will make it possible for Systran to run on stand-alone PS/2s.

And Multilingual Document Translation Software 7.0 from Logos (Mt. Arlington, NJ) supports MS-DOS and Mac users via LANs or WANs (wide-area networks).

The assortment of language pairs for MT workstation products is impressive (see the table). Systran offers 27 language pairs and 20 technical glossaries. Most operational language pairs have about 100,000 entries in their dictionary. A Russian-to-English dictionary typically contains 500,000 entries. With Smart Translators, you can choose between Castilian Spanish and Latin American Spanish or between European French and Canadian French. Many systems offer non-English language pairs.

MT workstation products are generally well integrated into the document-production process. Converters preserve the formatting codes from many software packages. Unix-based converters can preserve codes for Interleaf and FrameMaker, and DOS-based converters preserve codes for WordPerfect, Word, and Ventura Publisher. DP/Translator by Intergaph (Huntsville, AL), for example, supports ASCII, tagged ASCII, SGML (Standardized Generalized Markup Language), Microsoft Word RTF (Rich Text Format), QuarkXPress tagged, FrameMaker MIF (Maker Interchange Format), and Troff (Unix-based text format). Formatting codes for such things as headings, footnotes, and columns remain intact in the translated output. Documents ready to be translated can be queued or batch-processed during off-peak hours.
BABELWARE FOR THE DESKTOP

TARGET LANGUAGES

A C Da Du E Fi Fr Ge Gr J K N P R Sp Sw

MT system companies will help you design an efficient system for your needs, and training is often included in the system's price.

MT has proved that it can reduce the time and money spent on bulk translation of highly repetitive technical text. Commercial MT products for personal computers and workstations offer you the most affordable access to the power of MT.

L. Chris Miller is a computer consultant based in the Washington, D.C., metropolitan area. She has been involved in MT development for the past four years. You can reach her on BIX c/o "editors" and on CompuServe at 70303,314.

Tovna MTS's developers say that you can teach this software to learn by examples and rules. As the system processes translations, the computer watches what changes you make to the document. If Tovna MTS encounters changes, it remembers them and uses the new information.

The dictionaries supplied with MT workstation products allow deep coding for each term, so they can work with words with multiple definitions. You can add descriptors to help the computer distinguish among the many possibilities. Descriptors are attributes used in coding a dictionary entry and include terms such as animate, inanimate, human/machine, place, or time.

Coding a lexicon this sophisticated requires an understanding of linguistics and fluency in the source and target languages.

Now, adding a hard drive to your system is as easy as typing "install." There's no need to know DOS or complicated commands. SpeedStor automatically performs all of the operations to make your drive "data ready." And to keep your drive "data safe," SpeedStor contains critical diagnostics not found in DOS — diagnostics that safeguard your valuable data and ensure your hard drive is trouble free.

Available at Best Buy, Egghead Software, Computer City Supercenter, CompUSA, ElekTek and Software Etc. Order today. call 1-800-344-4323.

Made Easy.

SpeedStor®
Storage Installation And Diagnostic Software

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

Hard Drive Installation and Diagnostics

JANUARY 1993 • BYTE 183
Finally.

Four years after Ashton-Tate promised it to you, CA is proud to deliver the CA-Clipper/Compiler Kit you’ve been waiting for.

Now you can compile most dBASE IV applications in just three easy steps. First, create an application using all the dBASE IV tools you’re already familiar with. Next, test and optimize the code to ensure it performs to specifications. Then use the DPREP program to compile it and produce an executable .EXE file that gives you all the speed and efficiency CA-Clipper® is famous for.

The CA-Clipper/Compiler KitFor

dBASE IV provides compatibility and database interoperability with most dBASE IV applications. And it’s implemented using the open architecture of CA-Clipper, including the pre-processor, the Extend System and the RDDs.

Call 1-800 CALL CA! for the name of your nearest dealer and a free statement of direction entitled “The Future of Xbase”. Call right now. Haven’t you waited long enough?


All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card.
Machine-Translation Software

A surprisingly wide range of machine-translation products are available for both personal computer and workstation platforms. The products listed below are merely a sampling of what is for sale now and what is under development. (This resource guide was compiled by L. Chris Miller.)

PC SOURCES

EZ Japanese Writer 1.09
English into Japanese
Price: $1200 with KanjiBoard
Requirements: AT/XT compatible or a PS/2 Model 25, 30, 35, or 45 with a VGA card/monitor, an expansion slot for KanjiBoard, and 3 MB of available hard disk space.

EJ Bilingual, Inc.
2483 Torrance Blvd., Suite 1
Torrance, CA 90501
(310) 320-8139
fax: (310) 320-3228

Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card.

GTS-Professional 3.0
Bidirectional English/Spanish, English/French, and English/German, $998; Russian into English, $1495
Requirements: PC compatible with 640 KB of RAM, DOS 3.1 or higher, and 11 to 13 MB of available hard disk space; a VGA card and monitor for Russian.

GTS-Professional 3.0
Bidirectional English/Spanish, English/French, and English/German, $998; Russian into English, $1495
Requirements: PC compatible with 640 KB of RAM, DOS 3.1 or higher, and 10 to 12 MB of available hard disk space; a VGA card and monitor for Russian.

Under development: English into Russian, Chinese into English, Italian into English, and Portuguese into English.

Globalink, Inc.
9302 Lee Hwy., 12th Floor
Fairfax, VA 22031
(800) 253-5660
(703) 273-5660
fax: (703) 273-3866

Circle 1147 on Inquiry Card.

PC-Translator 3.3
English into Spanish, French, Danish, Swedish, or Italian; or Spanish, French, Danish, Swedish, Italian, or German into English, $985 each
Requirements: PC compatible with 640 KB of RAM, DOS 3.1 or higher, and 2.5 MB of available hard disk space.

Under development: English into German, and German into English.

Winger A/S
Skodsborgvej 48 F1
DK-2830 Virum, Denmark
+45 4583 1166
fax: +45 4583 0244

Circle 1153 on Inquiry Card.

WORKSTATION SOURCES

DP/Translator
English into French, German, Spanish, Italian, and Portuguese; German into English; French into English; and Spanish into English
Platforms: Unix-based Intergraph RISC workstations.
Price: $10,000 and up.

Intergraph Corp.
1 Madison Industrial Park
Huntsville, AL 35894
(800) 826-3515
(205) 730-2700

Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card.

Logos Multilingual Document Translation Software 7.0
English source into French, Spanish, German, and Italian; German source into English, French, and Italian
Platforms: Sun Sparcstations and IBM RISC System/6000.
Price: Host licenses start at $25,000.

Logos Corp.
1 Dedham Place
Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 326-7600
fax: (617) 326-9341

Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card.

Metal 3.0
German into English and Spanish, English into German, French into Dutch, and Dutch into French
Platforms: Sun Sparcstations.
Price: Software starts at $28,000.

Under development: English into Spanish, Spanish into English, and French into English.

continued
High Performance Multimegabyte Disk Emulators

NEW MODELS / LOWER PRICES
- Floppy Drive and multimegabyte emulators for ISA bus computers
- 180K to 14 MB capacities
- EPROM, Flash or SRAM technologies
- Autobooting, Single or Dual disk emulation under PC or MS DOS
- List prices from $195

CURTIS, INC.
418 West County Road D • St. Paul, MN 55112
612/631-9512 FAX 612/631-9508

PC DOS is a trademark of IBM; MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

RESOURCE GUIDE

Siemens Nixdorf Information Systems, Ltd.
c/o Sietec Open Systems
2233 Sheppard Ave. E, Suite 1800
Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2J 5B5
(416) 496-8510
fax: (416) 496-8524
Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card.

Smart Translator 3.0
English to Castilian or Latin-American Spanish,
European or Canadian French, German, Italian, and back; English into Greek; and English into Japanese
Platforms: Sun Sparcstation, Hewlett-Packard Apollo, IBM RISC System/6000, Bull DPX-2, or a 386 with 8 to 12 MB of RAM, a 20-MB hard drive, and Windows.
Price: Site licenses or floating licenses start at $25,000.

Smart Communications, Inc.
885 Third Ave., 29th Floor
New York, NY 10022
(212) 486-1894 fax: (212) 826-9775
Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card.

Systran
English into French, German, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Arabic, Dutch, Russian, Korean, Greek, Danish, Norwegian, Finnish, Swedish, and Japanese; French, German, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, Japanese, and Korean into English; German into French, Italian, and Spanish; French into German; and Russian into Italian.
Platforms: IBM 9371 or PS/2 (with PC370 card) with 4 MB of RAM and a 200-MB hard drive.
Price: Monthly leasing, $3300 for first pair; annual leasing is available. On-line access available at 0.040 to 0.055 cent per word.

Systran Translation Systems, Inc.
1055 Wall St., Suite 213
P.O. Box 907
La Jolla, CA 92037
(619) 459-6700
fax: (619) 459-8487
Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card.

Tovna MTS 1.0
English into French, French into English, French into Russian, and Russian into French—requires a three-month notice.
Platforms: Sun Sparcstations and Digital Ultrix.
Price: Sold as a perpetual license. Prices upon request. Evaluation licenses are available.
Under development: Spanish, German, Italian, and Arabic.

Tovna Machines, Ltd.
c/o Translation Technologies International
3007 Tilden St. NW, Suite 3L
Washington, DC 20008
(202) 244-8500 fax: (202) 244-8165
Circle 1159 on Inquiry Card.

XLT
English, Spanish, French, and Italian in all directions.
Platforms: PC compatible (a 386 is recommended) or a Unix or Xenix machine with 4 MB of RAM and 200 MB of available hard disk space.
Price: Initial subscription, $5000; additional language pairs, $2500. Microchip access rates from 2 to 3 cents per word. Annual renewal, $1000.
Under development: German and Russian.

Socatra
5500 Royalmount Ave., Suite 320
Mount Royal, Quebec, Canada H4P 1H7
(514) 735-7079 fax: (514) 735-9697
Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation.
**Computing Know How**

**Learn More with Computer Books from Abacus**

- **Sound Blaster Book**
  - This book is your guide to Sound Blaster; from installation to custom programming. Includes an overview of the different Sound Blaster cards, many specific software products and much more. Also includes simple MIDI system to use with your Sound Blaster. The companion disk contains over 40 sound effects.
  - Suggested retail price $34.95 with 3.5" companion diskette.

- **The 486 Book**
  - Explains the features that make this processor so advantageous - the memory capabilities, the math coprocessor, the specialized software that maximizes the CPU's performance and more. PC INFO program on companion diskette shows you what's going on inside your computer.
  - #B155. ISBN 1-55755-155-3. $34.95 with 3.5" companion diskette. 420 pages.

- **Upgrading & Maintaining Your PC**
  - Shows you how to turn your PC into a high-performance computing machine. Learn how to add a hard drive, expand memory or turn an XT into a fast AT, 386 or 486 screamer. Shows you how to upgrade easily and economically without having to be an electronics wizard. Disk includes many utilities to help you.
  - #B167. ISBN 1-55755-167-7. $34.95 with 3.5" companion diskette.

- **DOS 5.0 Complete Special Edition**
  - Learn the "ins and outs" of the new DOS 5.0.
    - Using the new SHELL, EDIT, DOS-KEY, and QBASIC
    - Complete comprehensive DOS command reference section
    - Includes Tempest software - the graphic shell for DOS 5.0

- **PC Intern**
  - The encyclopedia of DOS programming know how for the professional programmer. Includes parallel working examples in Machine Language, C, Pascal and BASIC.
    - DOS and BIOS internal structures and functions
    - Programming video cards, sound, TSK

- **OS/2 2.0 Complete**
  - From installation, to overview, to the ins and outs of the Presentation Manager, you'll learn how to take full advantage of this new operating environment.

- **Stepping Up To OS/2 2.0**
  - Theupgrade's guide to learning OS/2 2.0 quickly.

- **Windows 3.1 Complete**
  - Shows you step by step C++, the language of choice among professional developers.
    - This no-nonsense book presents short, progressive lessons. The companion disk contains programming examples and more.
  - #B156. ISBN 1-55755-156-1. $34.95 with 3.5" companion diskette. 300 pages.

- **Windows Complete 3.1**
  - Shows you how to develop a professional multimedia presentation. Covers the basics of multimedia including how to build your own MPC system and much more. Includes a companion CD with the complete text of the book, example programs and techniques that will give you practical experience with multimedia.
  - #B166. ISBN 1-55755-166-9. Suggested retail price $49.95 with companion CD.

- **Turbo C++ Step by Step**
  - Shows you how to develop a professional multimedia presentation. Covers the basics of multimedia including how to build your own MPC system and much more. Includes a companion CD with the complete text of the book, example programs and techniques that will give you practical experience with multimedia.

- **Multimedia Mania**
  - Shows you how to develop a professional multimedia presentation. Covers the basics of multimedia including how to build your own MPC system and much more. Includes a companion CD with the complete text of the book, example programs and techniques that will give you practical experience with multimedia.
  - #B166. ISBN 1-55755-166-9. Suggested retail price $49.95 with companion CD.

- **PC Assembly Language Step by Step**
  - Teaches you machine language from the ground up, at your own pace. Learn assembly language using the unique assembly language simulator which shows how each instruction functions as the PC executes it. You'll get hands-on training with this exceptional book.
  - #B196. ISBN 1-55755-096-4. $34.95 with 2—5.25" companion diskettes.

**Order Toll Free**

1-800-451-4319


**For fast delivery Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 ext. 21, or FAX (616) 698-0325**

**Method of Payment:**

- Visa
- Master Card
- Am Express
- Check / M.O.

**Card#:______ Exp:______**

**Name:**

**Company:**

**Address:**

City: _______ State: _______ Zip: _______

**Phone#:______ Fax#:______**

**# Yes, please rush my free catalog of PC books and software.**

**Dept. 81**
PUTTING YOUR DATA ON THE MAP

Not too many years ago, the ability to browse databases by pointing on a computerized map was out of reach for all but dedicated systems. Now with the proliferation of desktop computers with high-resolution graphics, mapping software is not only common but also the preferred way to look at geographic data.

This month, the BYTE Lab evaluates five important mapping products. Three of them—Arc/Info 3.4D from Environmental Systems Research Institute, Atlas GIS 2.0 from Strategic Mapping, and MapInfo 2.0 for Windows from MapInfo Corp.—are market leaders in the category. We also looked at two other packages: Tactician 2.0 from Tactics International, for its cross-platform and networking orientation, and GeoQuery 3.0 from GeoQuery Corp., for its clean Macintosh interface and System 7.0 features.

Mapping Applications
Desktop mapping penetrates many different markets. The design and management of sales territories is one common application. A marketing department could simplify a direct-mail campaign by automatically selecting all potential customers within a 50-mile radius of an upcoming seminar. You can plan business trips more efficiently by displaying clients that reside along a given route. Demographic analysis can target potential customers, help plan advertising campaigns, and streamline distribution channels.

Mapping-software products are also used extensively for city planning and for routing of cables and pipelines. Education and research markets call on mapping software to teach geography and to assist in environmental-impact studies. Banks can use them to determine the best location for a new branch office or an automatic teller machine. Other possible applications are numerous and diverse (e.g., real estate, insurance, traffic management, and prospecting).

If you look at the information in your databases, you’ll probably find that more than half of the data is, in some way, tied to location information (e.g., street addresses, ZIP codes, building numbers, or territory numbers). In fact, if you consider
WHAT MAPPING SOFTWARE IS
Mapping software lets you connect database information to maps for the visual display of information.

LIKES
Enhances demographic analysis, site location, territory planning, and many other geographic applications.

DISLIKES
There's often a steep learning curve, and the data is expensive.

RECOMMENDATIONS
MapInfo 2.0 for Windows strikes the best balance between price and features. For creating your own maps, Atlas GIS 2.0 is the best choice.

how you organize your data, you will find that the location information is often the logical key for sorting and grouping the data. When this is the case, mapping software allows you to picture the physical relationships between the groups and elements of your data. Numbers (e.g., addresses, ZIP codes, and longitude and latitude) don't naturally form the pictures that you need. With mapping software, you can let the numbers be the keys to your maps and let the maps position and display the data.

Some mapping products have a narrow focus. For example, TTG's StarManager is designed for territory allotment and reporting. Other narrow-focus products include Tru-Chart 2.11 from Maptech, which focuses on nautical navigation, and electronic road atlases from Automap, DeLorme Mapping, and Softkey Software Products. Instead of these narrow-focus mapping products, we've selected general-purpose ones. With most of the general-purpose products, you can build a system for vertical applications. More important, you can use one or more of these products to solve your own problems and build your own interface to your data.

Before you select your mapping software, you should evaluate your needs. Each of these programs has a different focus and a variety of strengths and weaknesses. It makes no sense to use a mapping package designed for scientific research when you just want to build attractive presentations from a combination of ZIP code maps and your sales data. So, look at what your priorities are—accessing multiple databases running on remote machines; generating new geographic maps...
Mapping-Software Terms

buffer zone A zone with boundaries that are generated as a result of their proximity to another object. For example, a buffer of 50 feet from a road would be the area that includes 50 feet on either side of the road.

digitizing The process of entering a sequence of scaled locations for generating objects in a map. Both the source map (or photo) must include reference coordinates for orientation and scale.

gis (geographic information system) A specific class of mapping products, usually on a scale needed for scientific- and academic-level research. Only a few mapping-software systems can be considered full-blown GISes.

geocode The key by which you can quickly retrieve a geographic object. A simple example is a ZIP code, but you may also have your own keys that are generated from the longitude, latitude, and map layer, or any method that you want. All geocodes within a map must be unique.

GIS (geographic information system) A specific class of mapping products, usually on a scale needed for scientific- and academic-level research. Only a few mapping-software systems can be considered full-blown GISes.

projection Because the surface of the Earth is an ellipsoid (i.e., it's somewhat spherical), any flat-surface representation of lines and positions must include some sort of distortion. A projection is a depiction of a map that accounts for the earth's curvature in a graphical way. The different kinds of projections maintain the accuracy of some information at the expense of other information.

query language A database query and reporting language for specifying the data that you want to look at. The two most common examples are SQL and Xbase.

resolution The level of detail available as you zoom into specific areas of a map. The finer the resolution, the greater the level of detail as you zoom in.

scripting language A language with which you can automate repetitive operations or build your own user interface for a special mapping-software application. An example is MapInfo's MapBasic.

thematic map A map that displays different quantitative ranges of data by varying colors, textures, symbols, or embedded charts.

by digitizing the areas, lines, and points that make up the map and then merging the map with a database or spreadsheet; SQL (Structured Query Language) database queries; market research; retail management; or statistical analysis. Given the diversity of mapping software, you must know, up front, what you expect the software to do for you and then find the program with the power and flexibility to accommodate your application. The most popular product may not always be the best for your needs.

When evaluating the price of mapping software, you should consider not only the basic package but also the optional data files. For example, from one vendor, four CDs of U.S. street data and geographic details sell for more than $40,000. Most of this information is in the publicly available U.S. geographic and street data from the Census Bureau. Although the format is different and the data has been enhanced by third-party resellers. Each vendor requires proprietary file formats for geographic data.

The field of desktop mapping software includes some complex products, especially when you consider full-fledged GISes (geographic information systems). For definitions of commonly used mapping terms, see the text box "Mapping-Software Terms" above.

Arc/Info 3.4D

ESRI's Arc/Info 3.4D is a large, all-encompassing package that touches on all aspects of desktop mapping. Its price ($5995 for all the modules; $1495 for the starter kit) reflects this complexity and depth. The central theme of Arc/Info is a geographical database that defines map elements and their relationship to other elements and binds data to each element.

The primary user interface of Arc/Info is command-line driven. In the DOS implementation, system components are a series of modules; the individual commands are stored as separate DOS executables.

continued
When it was released in 1988, the New York Times wrote that Mathematica “fundamentally alters the mechanics of mathematics.” Four and a half years later, with several hundred thousand scientists, engineers, students, financial analysts, medical researchers, and others using the system, Mathematica is firmly established as the standard environment for technical computing.

Starting Out
When you first get started, you can use Mathematica just like a calculator. But it is a calculator that lets you do calculations as large as you want, and that can handle the full range of mathematical functions, matrices, algebraic manipulation, and calculus as well as creating publication-quality 2D and 3D graphics.

Flexible Programming
The easy-to-use language that is built into Mathematica requires no learning for simple calculations, but has the power to let you create even the most sophisticated programs. And with the Notebook concept pioneered by Mathematica, you can create interactive documents that mix text, graphics, animations, and sounds with live formulas and programs.

A Range of Applications
Whether you design airplanes, solve quantum field theories, analyze medical experiments, or just want to do your algebra homework, Mathematica provides a unique environment for solving your problems.

And you can run your same Mathematica programs without change on everything from Macintosh and PCs (with or without Windows) to Unix workstations and supercomputers.

To get the latest information call:

1-800-441-MATH
Extension 400

Wolfram Research
Wolfram Research, Inc.
100 Trade Center Drive, Champaign, IL 61820-7237, USA
+1-217-398-0700; fax: +1-217-398-0747; email: info@wri.com
Wolfram Research Ltd.
Eventide Court, Main Road, Long Hanborough, Oxon OX8 2LA, UK
+44-(0)993-883400; fax: +44-(0)993-883800; email: info-euro@wri.com
Representatives in over 30 countries; contact main office.
Arc/Info Features

- command-line interface
- rich command set
- application programming language (SML)
- screen, digitizer, and printer/plotter support
- fully relational database analysis
- MS-DOS platform
- price: $5995 for all modules; $1495 for starter kit

Arcedit is the main data-entry and editing module. You must go through Arcedit to change existing map features or to add new ones. The Arcplot module handles the graphics display and any printer or plotter you have installed. The Overlay module controls the interaction among multiple pieces of data. For example, you would use the Overlay module to calculate the overlap of one map feature onto another. If you have one map of all the major interstates and highways and another of all the retail magazine outlets, the Overlay module could show you the places within 5 miles of an interstate or a highway where you could buy the latest copy of BYTE. Finally, the Network module handles geocoding, routing, and address management. Arc/Info incorporates a custom-command processor to turn these modules into one cohesive unit.

Arcshell serves as an interface menu to save you from memorizing and typing all the commands (see screen 1). You still have to know what the commands mean, but Arcshell has them grouped by logical function and can prompt you for arguments. The standard Arcshell interface is the form handler, an on-screen graphics box with one line for each command argument. You simply fill in the blanks and press the OK button. If you need more help, the form handler gives you a scrolling list of possibilities to choose from. This combination of forms entry and Arcshell is easier than using the raw command line, but it's not the same as using a true graphical interface; even with Arcshell running, Arc/Info still feels like a command-line package with the shell doing the typing for you.

The last component of the Arc/Info package, and perhaps the most important, is its SML (Simple Macro Language). SML is a cross between a programming language and an extension of DOS batch files. It offers many of the features you'd expect to find in a programming language: variables, macros, I/O functions, and flow control (e.g., IF...THEN, WHILE, and GOTO). SML lets you automate the procedures you would otherwise input from Arc/Info's command line or the shell. Arcshell itself is written in SML, as are other Arc/Info functions. If you use Arc/Info to write a vertical-market application, you'll use SML to handle the flow between modules and provide the interface. SML's compiler makes your finished programs run quicker and take up less space, and it prevents end users from making changes to your program or reading your code.

A variety of attributes make Arc/Info stand out among the packages in this review. First, Arc/Info is a big package: It took over 12 MB of disk space to install, and the installation itself was delicate. Our graphics tablet (a Summagraphics SummaSketch II Plus) wasn't directly supported, and it took a call to ESRI's technical support to get the right patch to the driver table. Once we got past that, parts of the package still wouldn't work until we reinstalled them a second or third time. At least we discovered ESRI's technical support to be knowledgeable and patient.

Another attribute is Arc/Info's learning curve. We worked with the package for a few weeks and felt rather frustrated. The tutorial itself takes the better part of a week to get through, and after a reasonable amount of time, we still didn't have much to show for it. After talking with ESRI, we found out that the company expects a new user to spend six months or longer getting comfortable with the package. We weren't able to become proficient with Arc/Info during the course of this review.

Atlas GIS 2.0

If your mapping-software requirements go beyond a mapping front end to database queries and instead focus on generating maps for your output, then Atlas GIS 2.0 from Strategic Mapping should fit your needs. Atlas GIS focuses more on producing maps than on interfacing to external databases. All the geographic information is stored in a proprietary file format. The data information is stored in the same file format (the .DBF file) that dBase and FoxBase use. To use data from other databases, you must import it. There are translation utilities for dBase, Lotus 1-2-3, and various ASCII-based delimited and column-format files. As is typical with many of the Atlas GIS configuration screens, you specify the mapping of source fields to internal fields by filling out specification tables. An Atlas GIS map project
When a bug showed up in a new program, the first to know was a guy in Montana. And everyone on CompuServe.

Why settle for always being the last to know when you can be among the first with a CompuServe membership? We put an entire world of up-to-the-minute information right at your fingertips.

Our online, interactive hardware and software support forums can put you in touch with thousands of experts. Even the authors of new and popular software programs.

Whether you're a novice or an expert, there's someone out there who can help you with your specific problems and concerns. Or keep you on top of the latest developments.

There are libraries of software available for each hardware and software forum that you can download for free as a CompuServe member.

And there are forums that can offer you help on just about everything: cameras, pets, model building, scuba gear—you name it.

So get CompuServe today. See your computer dealer, or call 1 800 848-8199, for more information or to order. Outside the United States, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®
The information service you won't outgrow.

Visit our booth #1308 during Windows and OS/2 Conference, January 20-22 at San Jose Convention Center. We will be demonstrating and selling our Windows OS/2 interface.
consists of a dozen different files, some specifying configuration information and others containing the data.

Atlas GIS has borrowed more than configuration screens from the spreadsheet paradigm; you access commands through a hierarchical menu system that requires only a series of keystrokes or point-and-click operations from the mouse or digitizer (see screen 2). You can remap any of the commands (or your own combinations of commands) to any of the function keys, Alt keys, mouse buttons, or tablet buttons. You can also define your own tablet template and submenus. Other than the macros that you can create for keys and buttons, Atlas GIS has no underlying programming language.

The concept of map layers is integral to the Atlas GIS design. The key to geographic information is based on longitude and latitude, but you can create free-floating maps, using your own values for scale and your own grid system. The simplest are the x, y coordinates of your digitizer. Atlas GIS can easily convert a map between any of the standard map-projection and coordinate systems, so you can combine information from many different sources.

We found Atlas GIS the easiest package to use for digitizing new maps or adding detail to existing ones. You can access all the commands from a menu bar, which is fully functional, from the digitizer, a mouse, and the keyboard at the same time.

You draw maps in Atlas GIS using three kinds of map objects: regions, lines, and points. You can define a region by its boundaries or by its proximity to another object (as a buffer zone). Regions are rendered using solid colors and overlay textures. You can control the rendering of a line's color, width, and style (including a railroad style with left- or right-ticked lines, which are appropriate for rendering elevation lines). There are over 100 different symbols that you can use to display points. You are limited to two themes for displaying any single thematic map, but you can construct the themes from complex expressions that pull their data from any number of quantitative data fields. You can use expressions not only to calculate the appropriate display for thematic maps but also to define the fields within a layer. Expressions can be as simple as the name of a field or complex enough to include a subset of the dBase operators and functions. By the time you read this, there will be a Windows version of Atlas GIS.

Atlas GIS is a true GIS product in that it lets you build your own applications, maps, and databases. It gives you substantial control over the format of your maps. Unlike most of the vertical-application mapping software, the emphasis of Atlas GIS is on the map as output, not as an interface for querying databases.

---

**GeoQuery 3.0**

GeoQuery 3.0 is a Macintosh application that is primarily designed to examine preexisting databases and maps for details. For example, you might issue each of your salespeople a Mac PowerBook, a copy of GeoQuery, and a database of your current customers. With a minimum of training, your sales force can find out the location of each customer and their proximity to major landmarks and plan out an appropriate route. While GeoQuery lets you create new maps, you're mostly limited to assembling them from pieces of larger ones. The package we reviewed has exclusively U.S. coverage.

The metaphor in GeoQuery is the pushpin. The home office loads in the customer database (which is imported from formatted ASCII files, Apple's DAL (Data Access Language), or some other mainframe link) and geocodes each data point as a pushpin. The basic GeoQuery package has the five-digit ZIP codes for all 50 states. Other coverage is available from the vendor. Using the pushpin metaphor makes it easy to balance sales territories, find customer sites, analyze market saturation, or generate reports on individual customers in a given area.

GeoQuery's other data-analysis modes are centered around shaded maps. Unlike the pushpin approach, the shaded map treats each data point as one of many and performs data collection based on a large group of customers. Using editorial-survey information, a magazine could produce a map showing the areas of the country with the most active OS/2 use, or a national moving company could find the cities that produce the most business.
ArcView™ for Windows.

Geographic User Interface:
State-of-the-art human interface concepts bring advanced GIS functionality to your desktop in an intuitive, easy-to-learn environment.

Database Queries:
Create sophisticated query expressions instantly. Features from the database that meet the criteria are highlighted in the tabular view and map displays.

Output Options:
Save graphics and tabular listings to industry standard graphics files, or share data with other Windows-based applications.

"ArcView for Windows provides a major breakthrough in the usability of GIS, making it easy and fun for users to visualize, analyze, and explore geographic information."
—Jack Dangermond, ESRI President

ArcView™ for Windows is a powerful, new software tool that brings geographic information to your desktop. ArcView gives you the power to quickly visualize your data together with existing geographic databases and explore it in a different way. The world’s first geographic user interface to spatial data, ArcView gets you up and running quickly with its unique approach to visualizing geographic phenomena.

ArcView is highly integrated with other Windows-based applications, creating a more comprehensive environment for analysis and desktop publishing, spreadsheet, database, word processing, publication graphics, and other Windows-based software applications to extend ArcView’s power in the Windows environment.

ArcView displays and queries ARC/INFO databases, and displays a wide variety of image data. Thousands of cities, counties, states, national agencies, and private businesses maintain large inventories of map and tabular data in ArcView-compatible formats. And with ESRI’s ArcData™ Publishing Program, you have direct access to hundreds of off-the-shelf data products from the world’s leading providers of digital data.

ArcView opens up the world of geographic information to everyone. Experience for yourself why ArcView is changing the way we look at the world. To order your copy of ArcView for Windows or for more information, call ESRI at (909) 793-2853, ext. 1375.

ESRI · 380 New York Street · Redlands, CA 92373

Exploring your world has never been easier.
GeoQuery is also System 7.0-savvy. Besides supporting Apple's DAL for data entry, it also supports Publish/Subscribe for sharing completed map images with other applications. For example, the newsletter you send out to your regional sales staff might have a map of the last month's activity, using Publish/Subscribe to link the map to your desktop publishing package. If you have a spreadsheet or database application that can publish data, GeoQuery can subscribe to it and, as the data changes, automatically update the document. Using both capabilities, you can establish a link from a remote mainframe database right through to the final newsletter layout; as the mainframe data changes, a few mouse-clicks will update the printed document with minimal intervention.

If you need to incorporate a mapping capability into your custom application, GeoQuery supports Apple events for loading and manipulating map data from within other applications. The current release is supported by Acius's 4th Dimension database package; the Apple event documentation is available from GeoQuery if you want to drive it from your company's custom software.

Simply being a Macintosh application suggests ease of use, and GeoQuery is consistent with other Mac applications. The toolbox has selection tools, a text tool, and drawing tools, as well as some map-specific tools, such as query tools and special selection tools. An information tool lets you click on anything on the map and find out the name of a region, road, or landmark. A snooper tool (a magnifying glass) lets you bring up the data record for any pushpin object on the map. The package was very easy to learn and use.

GeoQuery has a couple of unusual features. You can zoom in and out of a map by setting the map scale, but you cannot zoom in close enough to exclude any visible states (see screen 3). To zoom in on a particular area of the country, you have to delete the rest of the country from the map. That seems odd and a bit contrary to the standard Mac interface. We suspect that GeoQuery does this to speed up redrawing of the increased detail as you zoom in, but it's still disconcerting. It's also unfortunate that there's no macro language or other way of automating a mapping sequence. As easy as GeoQuery is to use, some functions and tools will be unfamiliar to a novice Mac user.

### GeoQuery Features
- standard Mac interface
- strong market-analysis and reporting focus
- no programming language
- System 7.0 support, including Publish/Subscribe
- fully relational database analysis
- Macintosh platform
- price: $395

---

**MapInfo 2.0 for Windows**

MapInfo 2.0 for Windows from MapInfo Corp. is a map-drawing and map-querying package, although the company is targeting it primarily as a query package for sales management. Like GeoQuery, MapInfo attaches data records to map features and lets you query them through the user interface or access them through MapBasic, MapInfo's programming language.

When most manufacturers port a product to several platforms, they try to keep the interface consistent across the different platforms. That approach is both good and bad: It makes it easier for users in a mixed-computing environment to switch between machines, but it makes it difficult for a user of a given platform to learn the package. MapInfo takes on the look and feel of a standard Windows application.

You build a MapInfo image as a series of layers. One layer might be state or country outlines, the next layer could be lakes and rivers, and the next might be roads followed by cities. You can choose to display or hide any layer at will, and you can edit data on any layer at any time. To

---

**Screen 4:** MapInfo 2.0 for Windows lets you merge multiple databases and maps together into one display, including multiple views of the same map. The Info tool (selected here) displays information on any map feature, and the Browser window displays the map's underlying data. MapInfo has a full data-analysis capability that uses both an interactive data-entry form and a programmable language interface (MapBasic). The inset shows a map of the U.S., shaded to show the number of customers located in each state. The legend is automatically created to reflect the current shading.
Developers Say...

"Hardlock is Networking! Now everyone on the Network can access my application without having the Hardlock on their PC. NET Hardlock's interface allows me to easily limit the number of simultaneous users without having to build this up myself. Since NET Hardlock contains an algorithmic response ASIC, I'm assured of the highest level of protection. And Glenco's software interface choices couldn't have been easier to use!"

Accountants Say...

"NET Hardlock is a welcome addition to the Hardlock family of revenue protection products. Now limiting and expanding the simultaneous user portion of the license agreement is the easy part! Our costs are lowered and the end user benefits - it's a perfect solution!"

End Users Say...

"NET Hardlock is the easiest protection system I've ever used! Once the NET Hardlock is plugged in, I don't even know it's there. Now the application can find the NET Hardlock regardless of which PC I'm using. We can easily add more users to the license without shipping Hardlocks back and forth. Just knowing the software developer is paid for their efforts makes me feel confident that the next upgrade is coming and my investment is secure!"

Other products in the Hardlock Family:
- Hardlock & Hardlock with Memory (Single User)
- Hardlock DES (Data Security)
- Hardlock SE (Workstations)

Supporting Windows, DOS, OS/2, Unix

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
Serving the Software Industry since 1979

1-800-562-2543

270 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089-6930
708/308-0300 Fax: 708/808-0313

For a distributor in Europe contact Fast Electronic GmbH, Tel: 49-89-539-800-20 Fax: 49-89-539-800-40
In Korea contact Finecom, Tel: 82-2-690-5811 Fax: 82-2-605-5729
In Brazil contact HT-MACH, Tel: 21-257-0314 Fax: 21-235-6808
In Chile contact Datosoft S.A., Tel: 562-246-7443 Fax: 562-208-0391
In Peru contact V.C.H.L., Tel: 51-14-440537 Fax: 51-14-475904

For International information circle 103, For Domestic information circle 104 on Inquiry Card.
MapInfo Features

- standard Windows interface
- full-featured map drawing and a query application programming language (MapBasic)
- screen, printer/plotter, and Windows-device support
- point-and-click and SQL database query
- fully relational database analysis
- MS-DOS, Windows, and Macintosh platforms
- price: $995 ($795 for MapBasic)

access data beneath the layers, MapInfo offers a rich set of selection tools and access methods (see screen 4). For example, you can select a point on the map and then select any city within 500 miles of that point that has a population of over 100,000, or you can show all petroleum storage sites that sit within a half mile of a watershed area.

If you don’t like any of the existing maps, MapInfo lets you digitize your own maps or import maps in other formats. Specific data for cities and other map features can come in from formatted ASCII-, dBase-, Lotus 1-2-3-, and Microsoft Excel-formatted files. The first step is defining the correlation between the incoming data and your map’s field layout. As the data is drawn into the map database, geocodes are assigned to each element of data, and the data becomes associated with a location on the map.

During the geocoding process, MapInfo compares the incoming data to known features that already have map coordinates assigned to them. In most cases, postal codes will provide a good match; street addresses can provide an even closer match if the information is available. If MapInfo can’t find an exact match during the process, it stops and displays the data and lets you manually assign geocodes. That process can be tedious for large databases, so you also have the option of ignoring any uncodable data and assigning geocodes to it later with a different database.

Analyzing map data is MapInfo’s forte. Each map layer has its own database, and all the analytical functions are relational; therefore, you can analyze data on any one layer as a function of the data on another layer. For example, if your company is a wholesale manufacturer of recycled containers, you might want to see which cities in a given area need more resellers. You would probably put the cities on one layer and your existing reseller base on another. By relating the two layers, you could highlight those cities where the resellers’ inventory is insufficient to cover the population in those cities. MapInfo handles dozens of projection types and has a primitive page-layout capability for combining multiple maps onto a single printed page, a sophisticated SQL implementation (for complex queries), and MapBasic, a full programming language for creating turnkey applications. Compared to the other packages we reviewed, MapInfo for Windows is full-featured, fast, and easy to use. While we can’t know if MapInfo will solve your mapping problem, it’s hard to imagine one it can’t handle.

Tactician 2.0

If the data you want to display resides on several different hosts within different database systems, then you should look at Tactics International’s Tactician 2.0. Tactician runs on the Macintosh and under Windows. (The Macintosh version has more functionality; therefore, we evaluated Tactician on a Mac Quadra 950.) But it doesn’t quite look or behave like your typical Macintosh or Windows program, because it migrated from the DEC VAX/VMS world.

Though the focus of Tactician is on market analysis, you can use it for other projects. It doesn’t qualify as a full-blown GIS (you must get your geographic information from some other system—AutoCAD or a GIS program), but it has more data-analysis and display options than some GIS programs. If you plan to use Tactician for general-purpose mapping, there are several missing elements; for example, there is no provision for creating buffer zones (although Tactician lets you create a similar feature using a territory), and the map-format generation is not as flexible and fully featured as that of most of the other products we reviewed.

The emphasis of Tactician is on the data. The map is a consequence of the data. This isn’t to say that the mapping capabilities of Tactician are lacking; in fact, there are more ways to map data with Tactician than with any other package that we looked at. Not only can you generate thematic maps using color and dot density, but you can also call out data using several different types of charts that are displayed right on the map. By putting the emphasis on the data underlying the map, Tactician ends up displaying more data windows than windows with maps.

Most of the data windows look like spreadsheets, but they are actually table-formatted representations of the data Tactician is looking at. You still need to import
Most business and government professionals view and analyze data with spreadsheets, databases and occasionally in business graphics packages. While these types of software work well when displaying statistical data, they are blind to important geographical information -- such as market potential by sales territory, distribution coverage by product, or customer locations by ZIP code or street address.

Atlas Software is changing that. By linking data from spreadsheets, databases and even other applications -- on your PC or Macintosh -- you can now add the important geographical dimension to your information system.

And when we say important, we mean mission critical. For example, Atlas Software can help business professionals answer "what if" and "show me where" questions for optimizing sales territories, targeting customers, and selecting ideal site locations. Government professionals can use Atlas Software for everything from political redistricting to land-use planning and public safety analysis. Without Atlas Software, decision makers often overlook important geographic information and allocate resources ineffectively.

Atlas Software programs come equipped with built-in data management capabilities, map file importing and a generous base map and data sampler from our comprehensive library containing over 75 gigabytes of geographic files, business statistics and demographic data.

Atlas Software comes in a variety of "flavors" to suit your specific needs and supports MS DOS*, MS Windows* and Macintosh operating systems.

So if you're ready to add a dynamic new dimension to the way you use information, like 25,000 other Strategic Mapping customers, call us for a free Desktop Mapping Guidebook and demo disk. We'd be happy to map out a plan for you.

Phone: (408) 970-9600
FAX: (408) 970-9999

Circle 168 on Inquiry Card.
the data from other systems. You can click on samples of your data to specify what goes where. Unfortunately, you must do this for all external data. There is no build-in way to get this information out. But once you have determined how to do it, you can automate the information using Tactician’s scripting language.

Unfortunately, Tactician suffers from many of the user-interface problems typical of an application brought to the Macintosh from a miniframe or mainframe environment. For example, the typical Macintosh user is not accustomed to listing all the files that are associated with a project and having to reopen them one by one, until the full set of necessary files is available on the desktop.

There are other problems: The icons on the map window don’t have the same look and feel as other Macintosh programs, there are too many layers to each of the operations, and, worst of all, the code is not foolproof—a novice user will crash the operating system by trying to do operations that are not appropriate.

The Macintosh is known for the intuitive and consistent interface of the applications on it. Tactician is far from being intuitive. Even though Tactician excels in data manipulation and retrieval, it is a complex program that is beyond the capabilities of a nontechnical person. Nonetheless, the package can be of great value to those who will take the time to climb the learning curve. Its most impressive feature is speed. It is far faster at data retrieval and recomposition than any of the other products.

**Mapping Your Options**

Each of the five mapping-software products reviewed here has unique strengths and weaknesses. You will need to match your needs to the attributes of the software. For example, if you are dealing with vast amounts of data from a database and the speed of data access is the most important criterion, then Tactician shines above all the rest. But don’t pick Tactician if you are looking for a complete GIS for your research project; it is designed for marketing analysis and reporting only.

Arc/Info is complete and extensible, but you shouldn’t pick it if you want to get your data up and running as soon as possible. It is the most difficult package to install, configure, and learn.

The easiest package to learn is also the most feature-limited one: GeoQuery. It is best implemented on the Macintosh, since it uses many of the capabilities that are specific to the Macintosh. However, it lacks a programming language and is not designed for repetitive tasks.

The most balanced mapping-software packages are Atlas GIS and MapInfo. Both are designed for creating maps, as well as querying them. Even though they are complex, the average technical user can get a good grasp of their design and functionality in a week or less. The discriminating factor is one of focus. If you need to produce your own maps, Atlas GIS is your best choice. But for managing, analyzing, and visually displaying your data, MapInfo is the best product. Take your pick.

Ben Smith and Howard Eglowstein are testing editors for the BYTE Lab. Ben is the author of UNIX Step-by-Step (Howard W. Sams, 1990); you can contact him on BIX as “bensmith” and on the Internet at ben@bytepb.bytem.com. Howard holds an S.B. from MIT. You can contact him on BIX as “heglowstein.”

---

**COMPANY INFORMATION**

**Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.**
(EnvIR 3.4D)
380 New York St.
Redlands, CA 92373
(714) 792-2853
fax: (714) 793-5953
Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.

**GeoQuery Corp.**
(GeoQuery 3.0)
475 Alexia R. Shuman Blvd.,
Suite 385E
Naperville, IL 60563
(800) 541-0181
(708) 357-0535
fax: (708) 871-4254
Circle 977 on Inquiry Card.

**MapInfo Corp.**
(MapInfo 2.0 for Windows)
200 Broadway
Troy, NY 12180
(518) 274-6000
fax: (518) 274-6066
Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.

**Softkey Software Products**
Florida, Inc.
(Keymap 2.02)
4800 North Federal Hwy.
Third Floor, Suite 300D
Boca Raton, FL 33431
(407) 367-0005
fax: (407) 367-1611
Circle 985 on Inquiry Card.

**Summagraphics Corp.**
(Summasketch II Plus)
60 Silvermine Rd.
Seymour, CT 06483
(800) 729-7866
(203) 881-5400
fax: (203) 881-5367
Circle 986 on Inquiry Card.

**TTG, Inc.**
(StarManager)
10 State St.
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 932-6500
fax: (617) 932-6238
Circle 987 on Inquiry Card.
At $149, any budget can afford ViewRx, the Windows Business Applications Accelerator. Kingston knows that staring at an hourglass isn't the best use of your time. We know that people who run Windows spreadsheets and word processors don't like to wait for text scrolls, reformats, cuts and pastes. We know that your time is valuable. But we also know that budgets are tight, and when faced with the choice of just muddling along with slow business applications or spending hundreds of dollars on a Windows accelerator, you may reluctantly choose to just muddle along.

The affordable Windows Accelerator.
That's why we created ViewRx, the cure for slow running Windows business applications. Windows spreadsheet tests show that ViewRx makes your applications run three times faster.

ViewRx is based on the Weitek 5186 chip that has Windows BitBLT and line draw functions built in. That means that these often used Windows functions are handled by ViewRx, not by the CPU. And that means better performance for you. ViewRx supports up to 1024 x 768 screen resolution to fit even the largest spreadsheets on the screen. For the least possible screen flicker, ViewRx offers a 72Hz refresh rate and supports non-interlaced mode. ViewRx comes complete with trouble free drivers for Windows 3.1 and popular CAD packages.

Kingston Reliability.
Every ViewRx is thoroughly tested and warranted for five years. You can always count on Kingston's free technical support if you have even the slightest problem. For more information on the remedy for slow Windows or a reseller near you, call Kingston at (800) 835-6575.
Making Windows Rock and Roll

RICK GREHAN

If you're running Windows, your PC's central processor is working overtime. It has to take all those window frames and dialog boxes and put them on the screen. Quickly. Meanwhile, the recalcul or redraw command you sent it has to sit in the pipeline while the CPU does its Windows-related chores. Everything slows down, and you spend valuable time waiting for your screen to refresh.

The solution: Pass those Windows chores off to a Windows accelerator board. All a Windows accelerator does is graphics; it takes the graphics load off the host CPU, which is then free to work on the computing task at hand.

Windows is rife with repeated graphical elements and operations. Just look at your typical Windows display and see how many rectangles there are: window frames, title bars, dialog boxes, tool palettes, scroll bars, check boxes, and on and on. Chances are that a single Windows low-level routine drew all those rectangles. If you want to speed up a piece of software, then optimize those operations that the software performs most frequently.

Hardware designers have taken those operations and moved them into silicon. The results are chips like the S3 86C911 and 86C801, the Weitek W5186, the Western Digital WD90C31, and the Texas Instruments 34020. A graphics board containing one of these chips looks like a standard VGA card when you boot your system up. But with the right display driver (i.e., software that knows there's a graphics accelerator hiding on that card), graphics operations that used to require the host CPU's total involvement now become a handful of instructions that amount to no more than storing a few parameters in some on-chip registers.

In this review, I look at 16 PC boards that speed up Windows. Some are fixed-function accelerators; they take over common Windows operations from the CPU. Others are built around a programmable processor, TI's 34020; they rev up applications, such as CAD programs, written to take advantage of them. Windows accelerators now range in price from less than $200 to more than $2000. While the high-price boards have definite advantages, such as rapid drawing of ellipses, you don't have to spend a fortune to significantly boost the speed of Windows.

What They Do
No matter what chip they're based on, Windows accelerators typically boost a few fundamental operations:

- **Line drawing.** Next to text, lines are probably the graphics elements that most frequently appear on a screen. All those rectangles on your Windows screen require horizontal and vertical lines. Because rectangles appear so frequently, and because of the simplicity of an algorithm to draw one, some accelerators include special routines just to draw rectangles.

- **BitBlts.** In its simplest form, this is the act of copying a rectangle of the display—pixel by pixel—from one location on the screen to another (or from some location in nonvideo memory to the screen). When you grab a window's title bar and drag that window to another spot on-screen, the system moves that window's display contents with a BitBlt operation.

- **Rectangle fills.** Whenever you open a window in Windows, the system has to draw a rectangle and fill it with some specified background color. Some accelerators can do the filling for the host CPU; all the driver need do is specify the rectangle's location, size, and fill color—the accelerator does the rest.

Many Modes and Drivers
The most striking feature of all these cards (beyond their graphics prowess) is the number of display modes they support. They are all at least compatible with VGA, which makes them backward-compatible with the IBM PC MDA, CGA, and EGA modes; most can also mimic a Hercules HGC adapter. The boards all support a big array of graphics modes; see the features table on page 204 for more information.

Except for the ViewRx from Kingston Technology, every board reviewed here supports at least 256 simultaneous colors in resolutions of 640 by 480, 800 by 600, and 1024 by 768 pixels. The ViewRx can deliver 256 colors only in 640- by 480-pixel mode—it supports 16 colors in the other modes. This is because the ViewRx comes with only 512 KB of on-board RAM. The Weitek W5186 graphics accelerator used by the ViewRx is capable of 65,536 colors in 640 by 480 and 800 by 600 modes, and 256 colors in 1024 by 768 mode, but it requires 1 MB of video-board RAM to produce the additional colors.

Although I focus on the cards as accelerators of Windows 3.1, all the boards I cover are supplied with drivers for specific applications. The most popular drivers...
are for DOS versions of AutoCAD, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, and WordPerfect. See the table for which drivers are included. Board suppliers are adding new drivers all the time, so it’s likely that the driver list provided by a particular board will be different by the time you read this.

Two of the 34020-based boards—The Texan, from Omnigraphics, and WinSprint, from Artist Graphics—also support TIGA (Texas Instruments Graphics Architecture). From the user standpoint, TIGA is a collection of graphics routines. TIGA-compatible applications can communicate with graphics boards based on TI’s 340x0 chips. A TIGA board has to support a minimal set of graphics operations. (For a more thorough discussion of TIGA, see “The Brains Behind the Graphics,” November 1989 BYTE.)

Some Unique Traits
Although the boards are similar in function, some of them have interesting side-

lines. The Truevision 1024-32, for example, features pan and zoom. Press the Alt+ key combination and the screen is magnified two times; press it again and the screen is magnified four times. You don’t have to be in any particular application to use this magnifier, which would be especially useful inside drawing software or helpful to people with poor vision who have to read small text.

Orchid Technology’s Fahrenheit VA has two extra connectors on the back: one for a microphone, the other for an external speaker. The board supports a Voice Notes utility. Plug a microphone and speaker (or use the PC’s internal speaker) into the Fahrenheit and you’re ready to attach a voice note (an audible sticky note) to any application that supports OLE.

ATT Technologies’ Graphics Ultra Pro, based on the company’s own Mach 32 graphics controller, distinguishes itself with a multimedia hook: The video-RAM-based board can play back Microsoft Video for Windows (formerly AVI) “movies” in windows of up to 1024 by 768 pixels and at speeds of 30 frames per second. Besides being a Windows accelerator, the $799 Graphics Ultra Pro is a cost-effective means of playing full-motion video.

The WinSprint includes a handy Windows application, called Command Center, that lets you access menu-bar commands from a small pop-up window that you activate by clicking the right mouse button. So, for example, if you’re inside your word processor and want to save a file, instead of having to move the mouse up to the top of the screen and pulling down a menu, you just click the right mouse button. The pop-up appears under your pointer. (You can tailor the pop-up for your favorite applications.)

Testing with New Benchmarks
I tested the accelerator cards using a modified version of BYTE’s low-level Windows benchmarks. Specifically, the unmodified benchmarks time themselves

---

**BYTE ACTION SUMMARY**

- **WHAT WINDOWS ACCELERATORS ARE**
  Graphics cards that speed up graphical operations.

- **LIKES**
  Eliminate time wasted waiting for windows to redraw; lots of drivers; easy to set up.

- **DISLIKES**
  The 34020-based boards are not worth the price for general-purpose Windows operations.

- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  For all-around Windows performance, the Actix Systems GraphicsEngine 32 is the best of the bunch. If you’re looking for a big boost in speed without spending more than $300, the top choice is National Design’s Volante Warp 10. If speeding up your drawing and design work is more important than speeding up regular Windows operations, a board based on TI’s 34020 processor, like Truevision’s 1024-32 or Omnigraphics’ The Texan, is worth the higher cost.
PERFORMANCE AND FEATURES OF WINDOWS ACCELERATORS

We used the new BYTE Windows benchmarks to measure how fast each board is in three categories. If your work involves applications such as CAD and illustration, results in the basic-graphics category are most important; these tests time the drawing of ellipses, lines, rectangles, and polygons. If you're more interested in speeding up general Windows operations, the speeds of BitBlt and text display are most relevant. The numbers represent how many times the board performed a particular operation in 1 second. The results were normalized against a standard VGA card (Orchid's Pro Designer II). Performance leaders are in red.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Basic-graphics index</th>
<th>BitBlt index</th>
<th>Text index</th>
<th>Chip type</th>
<th>Maximum RAM</th>
<th>Maximum refresh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Actix Systems GraphicsEngine</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>11.32</td>
<td>2.38</td>
<td>86C924</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actix Systems GraphicsEngine 32</td>
<td>4.93</td>
<td>20.51</td>
<td>3.18</td>
<td>86C801</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artist Graphics WinSprint</td>
<td>5.30</td>
<td>2.60</td>
<td>1.06</td>
<td>34020</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATI Technologies Graphics Ultra Pro</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>19.36</td>
<td>2.88</td>
<td>Proprietary</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardinal Technologies VGA900</td>
<td>4.53</td>
<td>10.96</td>
<td>2.29</td>
<td>86C911</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celerite Graphics Galaxy 2000</td>
<td>1.82</td>
<td>5.51</td>
<td>1.14</td>
<td>Primus P2000A</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFI VG-8000W</td>
<td>1.88</td>
<td>7.93</td>
<td>1.14</td>
<td>WD90C31</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Computer Systems SpeedStar 24X</td>
<td>3.21</td>
<td>9.84</td>
<td>1.37</td>
<td>WD90C31</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingston Technology ViewRx</td>
<td>1.27</td>
<td>5.61</td>
<td>1.52</td>
<td>WS186</td>
<td>512 KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Design Volante Warp 10</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td>12.60</td>
<td>2.53</td>
<td>86C801</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omnicomp Graphics The Tamari</td>
<td>5.45</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>1.64</td>
<td>34020</td>
<td>10 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchid Technology Fahrenheit VA</td>
<td>4.75</td>
<td>15.78</td>
<td>2.81</td>
<td>86C911</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigma Designs Legend GX</td>
<td>4.11</td>
<td>10.95</td>
<td>2.26</td>
<td>86C924</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TrueVision 1024-32</td>
<td>3.54</td>
<td>2.58</td>
<td>1.91</td>
<td>34020</td>
<td>20 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Seven WIN.VGA</td>
<td>1.69</td>
<td>3.23</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>HT216/F</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Digital Paradise</td>
<td>1.86</td>
<td>6.66</td>
<td>1.18</td>
<td>WD90C31</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTES

- 3 MB of video RAM plus 17 MB of DRAM.
- 2 MB of VRAM plus 8 MB of DRAM.

OTHER DRIVERS

A = AutoCAD/ADT
B = Cadence
C = GEM
D = Genasic CADD
E = Lotus 1-2-3
F = Microsoft Word
G = TIGA
H = Ventura Publisher
I = WordPerfect

Chips That Accelerate

S3 86C911
S3's 86C911 GUI accelerator, used in the Cardinal VGA900, enhances graphics performance by executing a number of primitive graphics operations in hardware. S3 has aimed the 86C911 straight at windowing environments such as Microsoft Windows, OS/2 Presentation Manager, and even the X Window System. You can see this if you examine the graphics primitives that the 86C911 supports in hardware. These include line drawing, BitBlt, rectangle fills, hardware clipping, and hardware cursor.

A software driver running on the host "talks" to the 86C911 by loading specified registers on the chip with command parameters and then storing a command in the chip's command register. These commands and command parameters are actually placed into an eight-command-deep FIFO (first-in/first-out) queue, which serves as a buffer between the host and the 86C911. Consequently, the 86C911 can be processing one command while the host is busy sending it another.

S3 86C924
The 86C924 (used by the Actix Systems GraphicsEngine and Sigma Designs Legend GX) is basically an 86C911 with minor enhancements and corrections. Apparently, there is a bug in the hardware clipping that the 86C911 performs in modes that support 1280 pixels across the screen. This means that drivers have to handle clipping in software for 1280- by 960-pixel modes when run on the 86C911. The 86C924 hardware fixes this problem.

S3 86C801
S3's 86C801 can handle up to 16 million colors in its 640- by 480-pixel mode. Where the 86C911 allows only up to 16 colors in 1280 by 1024 mode, the 86C801 can deliver 256.

For added performance, the 86C801 contains a read-ahead cache, so when the host CPU requests data directly from video memory, the 86C801 can actually prefetch additional bytes in anticipation of upcoming requests.

The 86C801's outstanding performance can be easily seen in Actix's GraphicsEngine 32 and National Design's Warp 10. Not only did the GraphicsEngine 32 turn in first-place individual scores for rectangle drawing and BitBlt operations, it also placed first in the aggregate text-output index. The Warp 10—though not placing
supports a 4-KB command queue, up to 256 commands can be queued up at one time (i.e., as long as there's room in the queue for a command, the host doesn't have to wait for the graphics coprocessor to finish one command before sending the next).

**Weitek W5186**
The Weitek W5186 Windows accelerator, found on the Kingston ViewRx, focuses solely on boosting line drawing and BitBlt operations. (Weitek says 50 percent to 85 percent of the overhead in a typical unaccelerated Windows system is consumed in line-drawing and BitBlt operations.)

The host communicates with the W5186 in a style reminiscent of SCSI transfers. Specifically, the host processor initiates an operation on the W5186 by sending a 16-byte command packet to the graphics processor. Since the W5186 supports a 4-KB command queue, up to 256 commands can be queued up at one time (i.e., as long as there's room in the queue for a command, the host doesn't have to wait for the graphics coprocessor to finish one command before sending the next).

**Primus P2000A**
The Primus P2000A chip, used on the Celerite Galaxy 2000 board, was designed by Primus Technology. The P2000A is a graphics engine plus memory-control circuitry, host interface, video FIFO, and font-control circuitry on one chip. This hardware boosts such Windows activities as rectangle filling, screen-to-screen BitBlt operations, line drawing, and displaying of bit-mapped fonts.

**Western Digital WD90C31**
Western Digital's WD90C31 rides in the Paradise board. This graphics accelerator includes a hardware cursor and hardware BitBlt operations. Like other accelerators, it is VGA-, EGA-, CGA-, MDA-, and Hercules-compatible. The WD90C31's BitBlt hardware can speed the filling of rectangles. And, like the Primus P2000, the chip does color expansion, a means of accelerating the display of bit-mapped fonts.

**TI 34020**
Texas Instruments’ 34020 is the offspring of the 34010, the original silicon heart of the TIGA (Texas Instruments Graphics Architecture) interface; it’s faster than the 34010 and has a 512-byte instruction cache (compared to its predecessor’s 256-byte cache).

Inside the 34020 you’ll find a host bus interface and registers, circuitry to support local memory, and 31 32-bit registers. Most of the 34020’s general-purpose instructions execute in a single cycle, although the 34020 also supports multicycle graphics instructions. (For example, the FILL instruction fills a 2-D pixel array with a color specified by one of the 34020’s color registers.)

Some of the fastest benchmark times came from a 34020-based board. Take ellipse drawing, for example: The Texan whipped out ellipses more than 17 times faster than an unaccelerated board. Most accelerators were lucky to get them out 1.5 times faster.
cards are moving 32 bits around for each set the resolution to 1024 by 768 pixels same Tangent computer. To see how each and 256 colors where possible. The test display. I loaded each card’s driver and Pro Designer MAKING WINDOWS ROCK AND ROLL T660i multisync monitor. I ran only the graphics and text portion of BYTE’s low-level Windows benchmarks, dividing the results into three groups: basic graphics (which includes drawing lines, rectangles, polygons, and ellipses), BitBlits, and text display. I loaded each card’s driver and set the resolution to 1024 by 768 pixels and 256 colors where possible. The test results were normalized against an Orchid ProDesigner II VGA card, used in the same Tangent computer. To see how each card did in terms of speed, see the table.

I couldn’t run some of the cards in the chosen color mode. As mentioned, the Kingston ViewRx allowed only 16 colors at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution. On the other hand, the 34020-based Truevision 1024-32 and WinSprint handled 16 million colors regardless of the pixel dimensions. You should keep these facts in mind as you examine the results—particularly for the Truevision and the WinSprint; these cards are moving 32 bits around for each pixel, whereas the others are moving just 8 bits per pixel.

Pick of the Pack
Omnicomp’s The Texan and Artist Graphics’ WinSprint scored in first and second place, respectively, under the basic-graphics category. They owe their high marks to the rapid ellipse-drawing capability of their 34020s.

However, unless your application specifically demands lots of circles, ellipses, or elliptical arcs, it’s likely that you’ll see no real benefit from high-speed ellipses. It’s more likely that a typical Windows application will draw heavily on the accelerator’s rectangle drawing and BitBlit operations. Consequently, I’d pick the GraphicsEngine 32 from Actix Systems as the best of the bunch for all-around Windows performance. If you were to drop The Texan’s and WinSprint’s ellipse-drawing scores out of the equations, the GraphicsEngine 32 would have scored first in all categories—basic graphics, BitBlits, and text display. The GraphicsEngine 32 does 16 million colors in 640- by 480-pixel mode and 65,536 colors in 800- by 600-pixel mode, and it comes with plenty of drivers.

I’ve got to hang an honorable mention on the Volante Warp 10 from National Design. The Warp 10 scored in the top four for all our tests, making it one of the speed leaders. It, too, comes with plenty of additional drivers, and the $299 price tag looks very attractive when you recognize that the Warp 10’s 640- by 480-pixel mode can pump out 16 million colors. In terms of price/performance, the Warp 10 is an excellent buy. Likewise, Orchid’s Fahrenheit VA did very well in the BitBlit and text tests and, at $299, is a great buy.

If you do decide you want to upgrade to a Windows accelerator, you’ve got to base your decision on what you need it for instead of simply checking raw benchmark results. Do you want to speed up screen redrawing under Windows, or are you more concerned with running AutoCAD faster? Be sure to check the list of supported drivers to see if your favorite applications are there. Does your work demand lots of colors or involve drawing lots of fine lines? Also, consider your monitor; some of the low-end cards don’t support wide screens. And, of course, the price is always a consideration. But with prices starting at $139, that part’s becoming less of an issue.

Rick Grehan is technical director of the BYTE Lab. He holds a B.S. in physics and applied mathematics and an M.S. in mathematics/computer science. You can reach him on BIX as “rick_g.”

**COMPANY INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(GraphicsEngine, GraphicsEngine 32)</td>
<td>(VGA900)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3060 Tasman Dr.</td>
<td>1827 Freedom Rd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Clara, CA 95054</td>
<td>Lancaster, PA 17601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(408) 986-1625</td>
<td>(717) 293-3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (408) 986-1646</td>
<td>fax: (717) 293-3055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1228 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td>Circle 1231 on Inquiry Card.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Artist Graphics Co.</th>
<th>Celerite Graphics, Inc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(WinSprint)</td>
<td>(Galaxy 2000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2675 Patton Rd.</td>
<td>46560 Fremont Blvd., Suite 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Paul, MN 55113</td>
<td>Fremont, CA 94538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(612) 631-7800</td>
<td>(510) 226-6390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (612) 631-7802</td>
<td>fax: (510) 226-6393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1229 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td>Circle 1232 on Inquiry Card.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATI Technologies, Inc.</th>
<th>DFI, Inc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Graphics Ultra Pro)</td>
<td>(VG-8000W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3761 Victoria Park Ave.</td>
<td>135 Main Ave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1W 3S2</td>
<td>Sacramento, CA 95838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(416) 756-0718</td>
<td>(916) 568-1234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (416) 756-0720</td>
<td>fax: (916) 568-1233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1230 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td>Circle 1233 on Inquiry Card.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(SpeedStar 24X)</td>
<td>(SpeedStar 24X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532 Mercury Dr.</td>
<td>Sunnyvale, CA 94086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(408) 736-2000</td>
<td>(408) 736-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (408) 730-5750</td>
<td>fax: (408) 730-5750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1234 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td>Circle 1234 on Inquiry Card.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kingston Technology Corp.</th>
<th>Omega Technologies, Inc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(ViewRx)</td>
<td>(Neutron II)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17600 Newhope St.</td>
<td>1515 Capital of Texas Hwy. S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fountain Valley, CA 92708</td>
<td>Austin, TX 78746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(714) 435-2677</td>
<td>(512) 329-5055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (714) 435-2699</td>
<td>fax: (512) 329-6326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1235 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td>Circle 1236 on Inquiry Card.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Volante Warp 10)</td>
<td>(Volante Warp 10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1515 Capital of Texas Hwy. S</td>
<td>Austin, TX 78746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin, TX 78746</td>
<td>Austin, TX 78746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(512) 329-5055</td>
<td>(512) 329-6326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1237 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td>Circle 1238 on Inquiry Card.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Omnigraphics Corp.</th>
<th>Sigma Designs, Inc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(The Texan)</td>
<td>(Legend GX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1734 West Sam Houston Pkwy. N</td>
<td>479 Bayside Pkwy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston, TX 77043</td>
<td>Fremont, CA 94538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(713) 464-2990</td>
<td>(510) 770-0100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (713) 464-2990</td>
<td>fax: (510) 770-2640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1239 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td>Circle 1239 on Inquiry Card.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Truevision, Inc.</th>
<th>Video Seven</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1024-32)</td>
<td>(WIN.VGA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3740 Shadeland Station</td>
<td>46221 Landing Pkwy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indianapolis, IN 46256</td>
<td>Fremont, CA 94538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(317) 841-0332</td>
<td>(510) 683-6223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fax: (317) 576-7700</td>
<td>Circle 1240 on Inquiry Card.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 1240 on Inquiry Card.</td>
<td>Circle 1241 on Inquiry Card.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Western Digital | |
Hercules Windows Accelerator

- **Blazing Speed**
  Amazing new 32-bit graphics coprocessor with fast VRAM

- **Ultra-High Resolution**
  Up to 1280 x 1024 for more real estate and less scrolling

- **Ultra-High Refresh**
  Up to 90Hz SuperStable™ refresh rates

- **24-bit True Color**
  Switch to 16.7 million or 65,536 colors from within Windows

- **Software Compatibility**
  From VGA and VESA to accelerated Windows and CAD

$399

800-532-0600
UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business—quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

That's why you need UnixWorld—the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

UnixWorld's in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts to show how the pieces fit together—to tell you what's important about the advances and strategies that are changing your world. And UnixWorld consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing that you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe today and receive the next 12 issues of UnixWorld for just $18.00—half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose—every subscription to UnixWorld comes with a no-risk guarantee*.

If you're into UNIX, you need UnixWorld McGraw-Hill's Magazine of OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING

*UnixWorld's no-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription.
Unix is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.
Explore UNIXWORLD...Risk Free!

Yes! Start my one-year (12 issues) subscription for only $18.00. That's 50% off the newsstand price.

NAME (please print)

COMPANY NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

BILL ME AT $18.00* PAYMENT ENCLOSED PLEASE CHARGE MY VISA MASTERCARD AMEX

CARD #: EXPIRATION DATE SIGNATURE

*U.S.A. ONLY. Canadian: 1 yr. $24. Other Foreign: 1 yr. $51 air delivery. All foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds.

Please complete all questions to qualify for the rates shown above. Subscriptions at the above rates are limited to persons with active professional, functional and managerial responsibilities in UNIX or XENIX computing. Other subscriptions: $36 a year in U.S., Canada: $48, Other Foreign: $102 air delivery.

CIRCLE ONE ONLY

My company's primary business

a. Mfg. of Comp./Comp. Equip.
b. Other Manufacturing
c. Systems Integrator/Consulting
d. Software Developer
e. VAR, Dealer or Distributor
f. Communications/Telephony
g. Transportation/Utilities
h. Mining or Construction
i. Fin./Ins./Real Estate
j. Wholesale/Retail Trade
k. Consulting
l. Government or Military
m. School or University
n. Other:

CIRCLE ONE ONLY

My primary job function

a. Corp. or Financial Mgmt.
b. MIS/DP Mgmt.
c. Office Mgmt./Administration
d. Network Mgmt./Telecommunications
e. Systems Integration
f. Design or Dev. Engineering
g. Prg./Software Development
h. Research/Analysis
i. Marketing or Sales
j. Purchasing
k. Mfg./Production
l. Distribution
m. Education/Teaching
n. Consulting
o. Government/Public Admin.
p. Other:
q. Technical Staff/Eng. Support

CIRCLE ONE ONLY

The number of employees at all locations of my company

a. Under 10
b. 10 - 49
c. 50 - 249
d. 250 - 999
e. 1,000 - 4,999
f. 5,000 or more

CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY

I purchase/influence the purchase of the following:

a. Mainframe Computers
b. Mins/Superminis
c. Micros/Supercars
d. Workstations
e. Board-Level Products
f. Terminals
g. Printers
h. Disk Drives
i. Tape Drives
j. Modems/Multiplexers
k. LAN Equipment
l. Software

Your No-Risk Guarantee: I may cancel at any time and receive a refund for the balance of my subscription. Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing.
A processor-upgrade option has become a checklist item for many PC buyers. Now the modular, upgradable PC architecture has found its way into the notebook computer market.

AST’s PowerExec, built around Intel’s power-saving 386SL processor, simplifies system upgrades by allowing quick replacement of the processor board, display, and hard drive. The PowerExec also enhances expandability by including two PCMCIA 2.0 slots. The slots accommodate a wide variety of industry-standard expansion cards, including AST’s optional SCSI adapter, data/fax modems, and network adapter cards.

**Sticker Price**

The PowerExec comes well equipped (see the photo). For $2395, the base system includes a 25-MHz 386SL CPU with a 64-KB cache; 4 MB of RAM; a monochrome sidelite triple-supertwist LCD; a 60-MB hard drive; a high-density 3½-inch floppy drive; serial, parallel, video, and expansion connector ports; and DOS 5.0. AST padded my unit with a 2400-bps PCMCIA modem card ($279), a security cable lock ($79), and its SmartPoint Cableless Trackball ($69). The system weighed in at 5.9 pounds (7.3 with power supply and cord) and measured 11.5 by 8.5 by 1.8 inches.

The trackball assembly clips to the case just below the space bar and plugs into a small interface that AST calls a “hotshoe.” It works adequately (you’ll still want to use your mouse at your desk) but is rather clumsy to install or remove. That’s unfortunate, since it completely blocks the bay for the removable hard drive.

AST offers a long laundry list of options. You can upgrade to an 80-, a 120-, or a 160-MB hard drive, or you can add a desktop drive-bay adapter ($99) and share the drive with your desktop machine. If you’re using the PowerExec as your desktop computer, AST’s docking station includes two 16-bit expansion slots and two 5½-inch drive bays for $499. The PowerExec supports up to 20 MB of RAM using proprietary, user-installable memory modules. An access panel above the keyboard pops off easily to expose the memory slots and math coprocessor socket.

**BYTE ACTION SUMMARY**

- **WHAT THE AST POWEREXEC IS**
  A modular, 386SL notebook computer with upgradable components (including hard drive, display, and processor) and two PCMCIA 2.0 slots.

- **LIKES**
  Good performance; very good battery life; convenient removable hard drive; two PCMCIA slots and modular architecture make upgrades easy; processor architecture supports upgrade to 3-volt 486SL CPU; and screen and power management control buttons and lights are easily accessible.

- **DISLIKES**
  Unresponsive keyboard and poor key layout; PCMCIA card didn’t eject easily in test unit; optional trackball is awkward to remove.

- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Ideal for users who want maximum expandability as well as good performance.

- **PRICE**
  $2822 (as tested)

- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  AST Research, Inc.
  16215 Alton Pkwy.
  P.O. Box 19658
  Irvine, CA 92713
  (800) 876-4278
  (714) 727-9292

  Circle 1226 on Inquiry Card.
The processor and display upgrades require dealer installation. AST hadn’t released pricing for a 3-volt 486SL processor upgrade at press time. The two color displays are expensive; for the price difference, I recommend the active-matrix display ($2000) over the lesser-quality passive-matrix model ($1499).

Ergonomics
The PowerExec is a solid, well-built machine that’s about as sturdy as other models we’ve tested. The 83-key keyboard has a poor feel and an awkward layout that features half-size PageUp, PageDown, Home, and End keys along the top row and a small right Shift key that’s easy to miss. Two tiny support legs under the machine extend to create a better typing angle. A keyboard-based mouse emulator is awkward, but it’s usable in a pinch.

The PowerExec’s 9-inch VGA display, with 64 shades of gray, offers plenty of contrast. The external port will simultaneously drive an external color monitor at

**BYTE NOTEBOOK BENCHMARKS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>AST PowerExec</th>
<th>Zenith Z-Note</th>
<th>Dell NL25</th>
<th>Compaq LTE Lite/25C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPU index</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>1.43</td>
<td>1.23</td>
<td>1.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk index</td>
<td>1.27</td>
<td>1.41</td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>2.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video index</td>
<td>1.57</td>
<td>0.83</td>
<td>1.15</td>
<td>1.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS applications</td>
<td>1.64</td>
<td>1.46</td>
<td>1.43</td>
<td>1.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheet index</td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td>1.83</td>
<td>1.74</td>
<td>1.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database index</td>
<td>1.57</td>
<td>1.42</td>
<td>1.27</td>
<td>1.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall DOS applications index</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>1.57</td>
<td>1.48</td>
<td>1.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows applications</td>
<td>1.63</td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td>1.57</td>
<td>1.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word processing index</td>
<td>1.59</td>
<td>1.58</td>
<td>1.47</td>
<td>1.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheet index</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>1.18</td>
<td>1.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database index</td>
<td>1.47</td>
<td>1.52</td>
<td>1.41</td>
<td>1.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall Windows applications index</td>
<td>4:09</td>
<td>4:28</td>
<td>3:19</td>
<td>3:04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

 except for the battery-life tests, all results are indexed, and higher numbers indicate better performance. For each index in the DOS and Windows tests, a Toshiba T2200SX running DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 = 1. The BYTE low-level benchmark suite identifies relative performance at the hardware level, breaking down performance by system component. The results of these tests can help you identify the relative performance of a given subsystem and determine where performance bottlenecks may lie. For a complete description of these tests, see “BYTE’s New Benchmarks: New Looks, New Numbers,” August 1990 BYTE. The BYTE low-level benchmarks, version 2.2, are available in the byte.bmarks conference on BIX, or you can contact BYTE directly.

BYTE’s application performance suite measures the performance you can expect to see running a given application category under a given operating environment. We test under two environments: DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0. We test three application categories for each environment, running test scripts using the following programs: Word Processing: WordPerfect 5.1 and Lotus Ami Pro 2.0; Spreadsheet: Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.3 and Microsoft Excel 3.0a; and Database: Software Publishing Superbase 4 version 1.3 and Borland dBase IV. The data files and test scripts are available from BYTE.

**BENCHMARK SUMMARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>AST PowerExec</th>
<th>Zenith Z-Note</th>
<th>Dell NL25</th>
<th>Compaq LTE Lite/25C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Battery-life tests</td>
<td>4:09</td>
<td>4:28</td>
<td>3:19</td>
<td>3:04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BYTE benchmark results show that the computing performance of the PowerExec ranks even with fast 386SL machines. The PowerExec’s battery-life test results were outstanding.
Microway has engineered four distinctive black tower systems. The 486-B²T is designed for high-end users. It comes standard with American 486 motherboards and power supplies, yet has a reasonable starting price of $2,195. A broad range of options can be installed including high speed and capacity hard disks, intelligent serial controllers, tape back-up units, high end graphics adapters and our Number Smasher-860. These systems are ideal for configuring Novell or UNIX file servers, multiuser systems, and workstations for graphics, CAD and scientific uses. The 486-B²T comes with dual fans, Across the Board™ Cooling and American industrial grade power supplies. All systems are thoroughly tested, burned in and include the best technical support in the industry, which we've provided since 1982.

Number Smasher-860

The key to attaining workstation performance is Microway's 40MHz Number Smasher-860. It features a four-way interleaved 64-bit memory system that runs at 160 megabytes/sec. The Number Smasher's i860 has been clocked at 80 megaflops doing matrix multiplies, 67 megaflops doing FFTs and 11.8 Double Precision Linpack Megaflops on large arrays—ten times the speed of a 486 and twice the speed of a Cray 1F! One happy user recently reported that his "Baby Cray" was happily humming away saving him thousands of dollars per month in 3090 rentals. The Number Smasher comes with the finest i860 compilers on the market, your choice of Microway's NDP™ FORTRAN, C/C++ or Pascal.

Call or write today for more information on Microway's new black tower systems.
AST's PowerExec Goes Modular

Easily accessible control buttons located above the display turn on power, adjust contrast and brightness, turn the display on and off, and put the computer in suspend mode, which shuts down everything except system and video memory. Other features include a removable hard drive, which slides out easily. The side-mounted floppy drive and PCMCIA slots worked fine, although the modem card I tested didn't eject properly.

One note of caution on PCMCIA cards: The ink was still drying on the software specifications as we went to press. While the cards complied with PCMCIA 2.0 hardware specifications, the driver software (designed by the BIOS manufacturer) did not. As a result, a card that works in the PowerExec requires a different driver to work in another machine. When version 2.0 drivers are available (they should be when you read this), differences between software implementations may still hamper compatibility between two machines that use different BIOSes.

Written documentation consists of a single pocket user's guide. There's no technical reference manual; the more complete documentation is on-line, but that doesn't help much when you're troubleshooting.

Power and Performance

The PowerExec uses one nickel-metal-hydride battery and offers just two power management options: "maximum performance" and "maximum battery life." It has no individual time-out settings for the display, processor, and hard drive. The PowerExec performs these functions automatically, based on your usage patterns. The SmartSleep option mirrors the current memory state to the hard drive and completely shuts the system down.

The PowerExec did well in BYTE's battery-life tests, running for just over 4 hours (see the figure). When the battery is depleted, the PowerExec drops into suspend mode and preserves the machine's current state while you drop in a second battery or hook up external power. The machine also accepts 12 AA alkaline batteries, which AST estimates will last 1 1/2 hours. Recharging takes 90 minutes.

On BYTE's performance benchmarks, the PowerExec scored about as well as the fastest 386SL machines BYTE has tested (see "Eight Notebooks Keep a Tight Grip on Power," September 1992 BYTE). Despite relatively slow hard disk results in the low-level tests, fast video helped the PowerExec post strong results in the DOS and Windows application suites.

Beyond Upgradability

The PowerExec's processor and display upgrade options are appealing as a hedge against obsolescence, but as experience with desktop PCs has shown, few users of modular PCs ever upgrade. Planning ahead and buying what you need up front is usually a better solution.

Beyond upgradability, the PowerExec offers unprecedented flexibility, strong performance, and long battery life. The removable hard drive and dual PCMCIA slots are especially attractive if you want to use a notebook computer as your primary machine. The one disappointment is the keyboard's feel and poor layout—a problem common to many other notebook computers.

Rob Mitchell is a senior technical editor at BYTE. You can reach him on BIX as "rob_mitchell" or on MCI as "rmitchell."

The Fax Server is Trouble-Free. The Phone Call is Toll-Free. The Trial Offer is Absolutely Free.

Now you can try out the network fax server that has everything, for nothing. Just call toll-free for an evaluation unit of Castelle's FaxPress 3.0. And see for yourself how easy it is to add fax capabilities to your network. Free.

Unlike most fax servers which require a PC to work, FaxPress 3.0 is fully self-contained. It's easy to install, easy to use, and easy to manage.

No other fax server is so trouble-free. And no other fax server offers such a range of features: Auto routing of faxes. Full HP III font support, which ensures fax quality. And, integration with Novell's Print System, so each user can define where to receive personal faxes.

And whatever you work with, FaxPress works with, too. Novell, LAN Manager/LAN Server networks on Ethernet or Token Ring, DOS, Windows 3.1, API. You name it. Plus its enhanced (MHS-based) e-mail faxing lets you fax as easily as you e-mail, without learning a new user interface. FaxPress even serves as a two-port Novell print server.

Best of all, you're free to try the FaxPress 3.0 for 30 days, absolutely free.
What You Want,

Jameco offers a full line of competitively priced computer products for immediate delivery. Select what you want from our 100-page catalog. Orders placed before 2:00PM(PST) are shipped the same day. All products are backed by our customer service experts and a 30-day full-refund guarantee. Once you buy, you'll understand why millions of customers have been choosing Jameco for over 20 years.

GET A FREE JAMECO CATALOG
CALL 1 • 800 • 637 • 8471

All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Terms, Prices are subject to change without notice. Item subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

When You Want It.
To Order Call 1-800-421-8006
...the Programmer’s Shop gives you all three. Shop the Shop.

Visual Basic for DOS
Microsoft Corporation

- Draw forms, controls, write event procedures; create custom controls—in DOS
- Create new apps or combine with existing C/C++ or Pascal code
- Highly compatible with Visual Basic for Windows
- Run existing Quick Basic/Basic PDS code
- Incl. 100% standalone EXE files, 386 code generation
- MOVE overlays; an integrated ISAM and much more

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>PRO</th>
<th>Standard</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIST</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS Price</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastFacts</td>
<td>203-408: (PRO), 203-407: (Stnd.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visual Basic for Windows 2.0
by Microsoft Corporation

- When you need to create a Windows application quickly, nothing offers the sheer productivity of Microsoft Visual Basic 2.0, Standard Edition.
- A visual development environment, flexible programming language, and fast runtime execution make this the shortest route to full-featured Windows applications.
- The Professional Edition includes messaging and data access capabilities, a wide variety of add-on tools, and more.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>PRO</th>
<th>Standard</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIST</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS Price</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastFacts</td>
<td>203-443: (PRO), 203-431: (Stnd.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ResourceSHIELD
by The Stirling Group

- ResourceSHIELD integrates the process of creating, editing, translating, compiling and managing resources for graphical applications.
- A visual resource development tool with seven resources editors will edit resources in binary or text resource files
- Pre-designed resource templates for dialogs, menus and icons are included.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Windows</th>
<th>OS/2 2.0</th>
<th>Windows NT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIST</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS Price</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$289</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastFacts</td>
<td>290-019: (Win &amp; OS/2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WindowsMAKER™
Professional by Blue Sky Software™

- Considered the easiest and fastest way to create MS-Windows applications in C/C++.
- Generate the Windows .EXE w/complete source & production files (no royalties).
- Just Point & Click to define the Windows user interface. Lets you animate your design to instantly test look & feel and make changes on the fly without needing to compile.
- Custom code is preserved during code regeneration.
- The leading development tool for Microsoft Windows. Highly Recommended.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Windows</th>
<th>OS/2 2.0</th>
<th>Windows NT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIST</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS Price</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastFacts</td>
<td>2001-006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The PKWARE Data Compression Library by PKWARE

- The PKWARE Data Compression Library allows software developers to add data compression technology to applications.
- The application program controls all data I/O, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to any device or area of memory. Only 35K of memory is needed to compress data, and only 12K is needed to extract data. Compatible with MS-DOS, B C++, TC, TP 6.0, Clipper, Basic 4.5, 7.1, ASM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Windows</th>
<th>OS/2 2.0</th>
<th>Windows NT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIST</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS Price</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastFacts</td>
<td>304-011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ProtoGen 3.0
by Protoview

- NEW VERSION! The industry standard for code generation and prototyping Windows applications.
- Develop the user interface of your application using Visual prototyping methods.
- ProtoGen generates expert level, commented code for ANSI C, Microsoft MFC C++, Borland OWL C++, Turbo Pascal, and Microsoft NT Win32.
- All generators included!
- User Code is preserved from one generation to the next. It’s easy and fast.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Windows</th>
<th>OS/2 2.0</th>
<th>Windows NT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIST</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS Price</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastFacts</td>
<td>2115-009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q+E Database Library
by Pioneer Software

- Q+E Database Library provides complete database connectivity to Windows and OS/2 applications using Dynamic Link Libraries.
- QELIB can read, insert, update, create or delete database records for the following database formats: Microsoft Access, DB2, Excel files, INGRES, NetWare SQL, Oracle, OS/2 DBM, Paradox, SQL/400, SQLBase, SQL/DS, SQL Server, Sybase, Tandem NonStop SQL, text files, and XDB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Windows</th>
<th>OS/2 2.0</th>
<th>Windows NT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIST</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS Price</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastFacts</td>
<td>2137-012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Star Trek™: The Screen Saver
by Berkeley Systems

- Beam aboard the Enterprise™ with Captain Kirk and Mr. Spock on a mission to prevent screen burn-in.
- Encounter trelling Tribbles, Klingon battle cruisers, and burrowing horta.
- This all new screen saver provides over 15 animated displays, password protection, SystemIQ, and full compatibility with After Dark.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Windows</th>
<th>OS/2 2.0</th>
<th>Windows NT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIST</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS Price</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastFacts</td>
<td>2900-001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call FastFacts for product information any time, day or night. 617-740-0025.

- Get free information on all of our more than 10,000 products any time you like
- Dial from a fax machine or fax-board equipped PC • Follow the voice computer’s instructions
- Receive literature instantly via fax.

Canada 800-446-3846
MA 617-740-2510
FAX: 617-740-2018

- Credit card orders processed only when product is shipped
- All prices subject to change • International prices will vary

Mention Code By193
Built with ergonomic ingenuity and trend-setting technology, CTX Professional Monitors (available in 14", 15" & 17") are perfect for WINDOWS users:

- **Flicker-free** images at VESA Non-interlaced 72 Hz refresh rate reduce eye strain;
- **High resolutions** up to 1280 x 1024 add to image sharpness and increase the amount of information on WINDOWS;
- **Full Screen Display** is a tremendous advantage in Graphics User Interface and Multimedia applications;

Dynamic screen sizing and positioning are achieved through **Programmable Control** in Professional Series (CPS) or Manual Control in Multiscan Series (CMS);

- **Flat-Square Screen** (15" & 17") increases display clarity while reducing distortion and screen glare.

**Low Radiation (MPR) models are available for an additional protection against electromagnetic radiation.**

To rediscover what is coming through your bright WINDOWS, look into a brilliant CTX Professional monitor today.
Desktop CD-ROM Publishing

JON UDELL

As the multimedia juggernaut rolls along, PC buyers have—at last—begun to view CD-ROM drives as standard equipment. Meanwhile, affordable CD-Recordable drives beckon to a legion of newly empowered desktop CD-ROM publishers. The $7995 Philips CDD521 was a star attraction at the revitalized CD-ROM Expo in Boston last September, and I rate it (along with similar products from Sony and JVC) as one of the two or three most important developments I've seen during my career at BYTE.

Six years ago I worked for one of the first companies to commercialize CD-ROM for the delivery of large quantities of data to the desktop. Dropping a half-gigabyte silver platter into a PC peripheral and rummaging through seemingly inexhaustible databases was a thrill I'll never forget. Producing those platters, though, was a formidable challenge. ISO 9660 (the now-standard CD-ROM file system) and MSCDEX.EXE (Microsoft's CD-ROM redirector for DOS) hadn't arrived yet, so our engineers had to invent a proprietary file system. To test our PC retrieval software against large data sets on a VAX-based premastering system required another clever hack: a CD-ROM emulator.

By 1988, the advent of MSCDEX, ISO 9660, and commercial emulators had taken a lot of the black magic out of CD-ROM publishing but hadn't eliminated the expense, delay, and uncertainty of the disc-mastering process. As a result, the growth of the CD-ROM industry has been a long, slow burn—until now.

Hardware and Software

At 16 by 13 inches, the CDD521's footprint is only slightly larger than my old Hitachi 1542 CD-ROM drive. Its 5-inch height, however, is twice that of the Hitachi drive. Into the extra space Philips jams the additional parts needed to not only detect but also create pits on the surface of a CD: a high-powered laser, a polarizing beam splitter, lenses, and control circuitry. Externally, the package is Spartan. On the back panel, you have access to a pair of SCSI-2 connectors, a SCSI DIP switch, a voltage selector, and the power switch. The front (see the photo) sports an open/close button and LEDs for power, read, write, and error status.

Philips bundles the drive with an Adaptec 1542 SCSI-2 adapter and ASPI (advanced SCSI programming interface) driver, a SCSI cable, MSCDEX.EXE, and a set of DOS utilities called CD-Write. Why ship the Adaptec controller with the drive? CD recording depends critically on an uninterrupted stream of data, particularly when—as with the CDD521—the drive runs at twice the normal CD play speed, requiring a sustained transfer rate of better than 300 KBps. (The drive's meager 256-KB write buffer doesn't help matters, and some resellers of the drive offer software that adds extra buffering.) To ensure best results, Philips chose to control CD-Write's environment by optimizing for the Adaptec. The company also specifies that your data source must be a hard disk with a sub-20-millisecond access time.

That hard disk, by the way, is the workspace where you assemble the material you'll write to the CD. CD-Write converts on the fly from the hard disk's DOS file system to the CD's ISO 9660 file system. It can also redirect the ISO 9660 image that it creates to a hard disk and can write such a preformatted image to the CD. You're unlikely to need the image-to-hard disk feature, since the recorded CD itself is ideal for archiving the image, testing it, and conveying it to a disc-mastering house. The image-to-CD feature could be handy if your authoring system can produce only ISO 9660 outputs.

Although CD-Write records only "mode 1" discs, the drive is also capable of "mode 2" formats such as CD-ROM XA (Extended Architecture) and CD-I (Compact Disc Interactive). To create such discs, you need an authoring system that can interleave streams of audio, video, and data, along with a formatter that can lay out sectors according to the XA and CD-I standards. Dataware Technologies is one reseller of the CDD521 that can use the drive this way.

Anatomy of a Writable Disc

The spiral track of conventional read-only CDs consists of a series of pits etched into a polycarbonate substrate that's covered by a reflective layer. Intensity of reflected laser light varies due to diffraction caused by the pits. In the case of writable CDs, the substrate has a U-shaped groove (600 nanometers wide and 100 nm deep) covered by a sensitive layer of organic dye and a reflective layer (usually gold). Using the groove to control rotational speed and radial tracking, the laser fuses the dye to the substrate to create impressions that ordinary CD-ROM readers can detect.

The price of a writable disc was initially $40, but it's coming down fast. Kodak recently announced a single-disc price of $25 and predicted $10 discs in three years. Why Kodak? The company's Photo CD...
technology creates economies of scale for makers of writable discs and CD recorders alike. (The CD recorder that writes Photo CD discs is, in fact, the Philips CDD521.) That’s great news for the nascent CD-recordable industry.

The writable disc’s layout reserves two regions for control information. Innermost is the power calibration area. Here the drive performs a series of test recordings to find the optimal laser power for each particular disc. (Once this has been determined, the drive remembers the setting and retrieves it from memory when it sees the same disc again.) Next comes the program memory area. Since the drive can record up to 99 incremental sessions and does not store a permanent directory in the lead-in area until you finalize the disc, this area serves as a temporary directory.

Each session written by CD-Write is an ISO 9660 image. You can select and read any of these sessions with the CDD521. Only the first one, however, is visible when you load the disc into a standard CD-ROM drive. Philips acknowledges the glitch and agrees it should be fixed.

Do-It-Yourself CD-ROM Publishing

I’ve always wanted to put the indexed full text of BYTE onto a CD-ROM, and the CDD521 gave me the opportunity. Preparing the data, pumping it through the two authoring systems that I chose for the experiment, and running a series of small-scale tests on the CD took several days. Writing 265 MB to the final CD was anticlimactic—it took just 20 minutes.

I started with a collection of 4000-odd files representing the textual content of the last six years of BYTE—about 60 MB of data. First I ran a series of filters to clean up and reformat the text. Next I married the text to the contents of a database of BYTE articles, embedding headers at the top of each file to enable fielded as well as free-text search.

Then I unpacked two text-retrieval systems I’d been wanting to try out: Retrieval Technologies’ re:Search for DOS (see “Searching for Common Threads,” June 1992 BYTE) and Personal Library Software’s Windows Personal Librarian (see the Reviewer’s Notebook in the September 1992 BYTE). I used both to index portions of the data set and then eventually all of it. Duplicating the 60-MB data set to accommodate field codes specific to each retrieval system, along with adding the indexes, brought my image size up to 265 MB—still less than half the space available on the CD.

The drive’s multisession capability allowed me to test small samples of data directly on the CD. Little problems (e.g., absolute rather than relative path names) become big problems when multiplied by 4000 files, so the ability to test incrementally is incredibly useful. CD-Write has one very annoying quirk. It can write one or more source trees to the CD, but it lops off the top level of each tree. This confused both retrieval systems. Indexes referring to files of the form \ARCHIVE\1991\filename broke when those files showed up on the CD as \1991\filename. To work around this oversight, I had to use a fake root that I alternately hid and revealed using the DOS SUBST command. Philips acknowledges the glitch and agrees it should be fixed.

Some valid DOS file and directory names aren’t legal in ISO 9660. Filenames with hyphens and directory names with extensions are the notable examples. CD-Write alerts you when it spots an incompatible name and aborts. After a few false starts, I wished the program would scan the entire input name space and produce a comprehensive list of problem names. Some resellers of this drive offer software that will write non-9660-compliant names to the CD or that can map such names to legal 9660 equivalents on the fly.

At issue here is the ability to use a CD recorder not only as a publishing tool but as an archiver. Obviously, if you’re publishing a disc, you’ll want to comply with 9660. It’s a different matter, though, if you simply want to dump the contents of your hard drive to long-term storage on a CD. In that case, you’ll want to keep hyphenated names (which MSCDEX can, in fact, read) or else correct them automatically.

Opinions differ as to how useful CD recorders are for archiving. Sustaining 300 KBps for the duration of the write session is a stringent requirement, and if there’s a break in the flow of data, you’ve wasted an expensive disc. It’s impractical, therefore, to feed the recorder from a network drive. Even a heavily fragmented local DOS volume could pose a problem. While the ability to archive to CD is limited, however, it can still be useful in some circumstances. Philips agrees that a future version of CD-Write should deal with names in a way that better supports archiving.

Quirks aside, producing the CD-ROM disc was an amazing experience. For mass production of discs, you’ll still need the services of a disc-mastering house, but the money you’ll save by producing and distributing your own beta discs could pay for the drive in short order. Limited production you can simply do yourself, writing CDs on demand. The OSF/1 distribution discs, for example, are published this way using Young Minds’ CD-mastering software for Unix and the Philips drive. If you think Quark, Frame, and PageMaker are the be-all and end-all of desktop publishing, you ain’t seen nothing yet.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on BIX as "judell."
**We made this ad the same way some people still do calculations.**

Aside from the quarter million or so people who already use Mathcad, most engineers and scientists continue to do calculations by hand. Using calculators and scratch pads. Or jamming them into spreadsheets. Or pounding away at code on their keyboards.

Which is all quite unnecessary when you consider that Mathcad provides a faster, more natural, less error-prone alternative. Simply enter equations anywhere on the worksheet. Graph results in 2-D and 3-D. Change variables and instantly update answers. Add text to support your work.

And print presentation-quality documents complete with text, graphics and equations in real math notation.

Mathcad comes with more than 200 commonly used functions built-in, including exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and more. Full symbolic capabilities are available with a menu pick, so you can evaluate any integral, Taylor series or infinite sum just by clicking.

Optional Electronic Handbooks give you instant access to fully interactive formulas, diagrams and data tables directly from popular reference books. Work with them right in the handbook itself. Or click and paste them for use in your Mathcad documents.

Plus optional Applications Packs with modifiable templates are available for all major engineering and science fields.

So put down your pencil, put up the phone and call now to get a free Mathcad Working Model and complete information. Or mail or fax the coupon below.

Once you get your hands on Mathcad, you'll never do math the same way again.

Call: 617-577-1017
Fax: 617-577-8829

**FREE Mathcad Working Model.**

The Mathcad Working Model includes a concise demonstration and a fully functioning version of the product. It's the best way to introduce yourself to the power and ease of Mathcad.

**Specify:**
- [ ] PC Windows™
- [ ] PC DOS/Linux
- [ ] Macintosh
- [ ] 3½”/5¼” Diskette

**Name:**

**Company:**

**Address:**

**City**

**State**

**Zip**

**Phone:**

**For information on Mathcad distributor outside of the U.S. and U.K., contact MathSoft USA © 1992 MathSoft, Inc. TMA and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively.**

*Electronic Handbooks require Mathcad 3.1.*

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card.
Attention All dBASE Users: Your Windows Have Arrived.

Introducing new CA-dBFast™. The first and only dBASE™ compatible database and dBASE/X-Base language for Windows. It's the fastest, smartest and easiest way for millions of users and developers to join the Windows revolution.

Graphical, colorful CA-dBFast will bring new life to all of your existing dBASE programs.
Liven them up with multiple, movable windows, pull-down menus, check boxes, dialog boxes, radio buttons, push buttons and bitmap pictures.

CA-dBFast also helps you create new dBASE programs quickly and easily.

Unlike other Windows development systems that force you to learn a new language, CA-dBFast allows dBASE, Fox and Clipper developers to use the language they already know with more than 200 extensions and an interactive editor, compiler and linker.

And full industry standard DDE and DLL protocols allow your programs to communicate with other Windows applications.

So call 1-800-CALL CAI and we'll rush you a free Demo Disk.

Call right now. After all, haven't you waited long enough?

CA-dBFast

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia NY 11788-7000. 1-800-CALL CAI. dBASE is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. All trade names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 88 on Inquiry Card.
Neural Net Adds Smarts to Spreadsheets, Slowly

MAUREEN CAUDILL

Wouldn't it be nice to have an expert inside your favorite spreadsheet program? One who could learn to make decisions just the way you want them to be made? One who could, like a neural network, mimic the learning processes of the human brain?

This enticing scenario is the premise behind Braincel, a $249 neural-network expert shell from Promised Land Technologies. The program is an add-in tool for Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Microsoft Excel. The company claims more than a thousand users in science and industry. According to Promised Land, the target audience includes business analysts who understand things like multiple regression and scientific analysts using the product as a modeling tool.

The developers at Promised Land have given a lot of thought to making neural-network simulators easy to use, and their notion of placing one within spreadsheet packages is wonderful. Unfortunately, Braincel's performance doesn't yet measure up to its promise.

Spreadsheets, with their sophisticated number-crunching capability, provide the easiest method of preprocessing data for neural networks. But it's awkward moving the data between the spreadsheet and the neural-network simulator. In most neural-network shells, you must use the spreadsheet to process and format the data, write it out to a file, switch to the simulator program, convert the file to the format the simulator prefers, and then create and train the neural network. Once the network is trained, you convert the network's output back to a spreadsheet file, reenter the spreadsheet, and analyze the results. The process is tedious and prone to error.

Promised Land has placed the neural-network simulator within the spreadsheet program itself and has provided programming macros to access the functions of the simulator. This makes the user interface uncommonly clean and simple to use. Braincel appears as an option at the bottom of the spreadsheet's Data menu.

Braincel uses a variation of back propagation—called back percolation—as its network model. In simple terms, a back-propagation neural network learns to perform a task through an iterative, supervised learning procedure. The network typically consists of three or four layers of individual processing elements, or neurons. Each neuron in a layer receives input signals from each neuron in the previous layer and transmits its single non-linear output to all the neurons in the following layer. The connections between the neurons are individually weighted (both positively and negatively).

You train the network by presenting the input layer with a data pattern. The activity in the input-layer neurons transmits to the middle layer and then to the output layer, where the network's answer is recorded. This answer is compared to the true answer for that input pattern. The resulting error first propagates backward to the middle layer and then generates changes to the weight values between the layers. This process repeats for each pattern in the training set. Training a back-propagation network can take from a few dozen passes through the entire training set to hundreds of thousands of passes for very complex problems.

Building an Expert Easy as 1-2-3
Within Lotus 1-2-3, you first format the data you want the expert to learn. For example, in Braincel's easy-to-follow tutorial, the program learns to assess the likelihood of a loan applicant's repaying a loan. In this example, input values include such things as the applicant's monthly income and expenses and number of dependents in the family. You enter the training samples into a spreadsheet, one sample per row.

Each of these data items has its own

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

WHAT BRAINCEL IS
A neural network that works with Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Microsoft Excel.

LIKES
Spreadsheet connection; good user interface.

DISLIKES
Too slow for large-scale problems; poor documentation.

PRICE
$249

FOR MORE INFORMATION
Promised Land Technologies, Inc.
900 Chapel St., Suite 300
New Haven, CT 06510
(203) 562-7335
fax: (203) 624-0655
Circle 1227 on Inquiry Card.

The charts demonstrate the Excel Braincel expert's performance in testing. The desired output values are displayed as open black boxes, and the expert's actual outputs as solid red boxes. In the left chart, the expert's responses matched the desired answers for the training data fairly well. (Perfect responses would have the red boxes lining up directly on the diagonal line.) The right chart shows that the expert did not yet generalize well with unknown inputs.
NEURAL NET ADDS SMARTS

TRAINING TAKES TIME

The test network is a three-layer back-propagation (or back-percolation) network with 11 inputs, 25 middle-layer elements, and six outputs. The network’s output consists of a single estimated prediction (the analog value) and five category nodes, which should have binary outputs (actually 0.5 or +0.5). A pattern is considered categorized if a single category node has a positive output while all of the other four category outputs have a negative output. The analog error is the average difference (magnitude) between the estimated prediction value and the true value for each pattern. The categorization error indicates, for those patterns in which the network generates a category, how closely the network’s category matches the true category of the pattern.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training data results</th>
<th>Braincel Lotus 1-2-3</th>
<th>Braincel Excel</th>
<th>Neural-network simulator*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Network model</td>
<td>Back percolation</td>
<td>Back percolation</td>
<td>Back propagation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training time</td>
<td>18 hrs, 6 mins.</td>
<td>15 hrs, 24 mins.</td>
<td>2 hrs, 35 mins.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of training passes through data</td>
<td>5300</td>
<td>5300</td>
<td>5300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Error&quot; as listed in simulator’s status information</td>
<td>10.3% average error per record</td>
<td>14.5% average error per record</td>
<td>20% true rms error**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average analog error (smaller is better)</td>
<td>5.4%</td>
<td>4.8%</td>
<td>7.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average categorization error (smaller is better)</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>0.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number categorized (larger is better)</td>
<td>62 of 75</td>
<td>56 of 75</td>
<td>62 of 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent categorized (larger is better)</td>
<td>82.7</td>
<td>74.7</td>
<td>82.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number categorized correctly (larger is better)</td>
<td>55 of 75</td>
<td>49 of 75</td>
<td>60 of 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent categorized correctly (larger is better)</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Testing data results</th>
<th>Braincel Lotus 1-2-3</th>
<th>Braincel Excel</th>
<th>Neural-network simulator*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Average analog error (smaller is better)</td>
<td>20.3%</td>
<td>24.2%</td>
<td>18.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average categorization error (smaller is better)</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td>1.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number categorized (larger is better)</td>
<td>41 of 75</td>
<td>47 of 75</td>
<td>48 of 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent categorized (larger is better)</td>
<td>54.7</td>
<td>62.7</td>
<td>64.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number categorized correctly (larger is better)</td>
<td>9 of 75</td>
<td>10 of 75</td>
<td>11 of 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent categorized correctly (larger is better)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>14.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* SAIC’s Ansim.
** Braincel returns “average” error rates, whereas Ansim uses rms error rates. The rms is a more accurate reflection of how well a neural network has learned a problem; therefore, a slightly higher rms error rate does not mean the Ansim network is less well trained.

reasonable range of values: Monthly income may vary from $0 to $10,000, for example. You decide on reasonable minimum and maximum values and specify these values in the two spreadsheet rows just below the data examples. Braincel uses these minimum and maximum values to scale all data items from 0 to 1. In other columns, you place the desired output for your expert. In the tutorial, for example, the output is a loan quality rating of 1 (excellent) to 5 (poor).

To train the expert, you indicate which open worksheet contains the training data and specify the named ranges containing the input and output examples. The network trains either until the error is reduced to a certain level, or for a specified period of time, whichever comes first. Once the expert has been trained, you query the network using the Ask Expert selection from the menu.

Documentation Needs Revision

Braincel provides some nice chart functions, including two that track the discrepancies between the actual outputs and the desired outputs in either bar-graph or scattergram form (see the screen). Unfortunately, the manual gives no details on how to produce these charts. After I called the helpful Braincel support people, I was able to get the charts to work fine.

If you know what you’re doing with neural networks, you can ignore the manual and produce useful results with the simulator. If you’re a beginner, chances are the manual will lead you astray.

Is Back Percolation Better?

Braincel has one serious problem; its performance on real-world problems. Braincel sounded like a godsend for one who is using a spreadsheet in conjunction with a neural network, because it would eliminate the awkward conversion process mentioned earlier. I tried Braincel on a scaled-down version of an existing problem to see how it compares with the neural-network simulator I’ve been using, Ansim from SAIC. I worked with both the Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel versions on a 33-MHz 386 PC with a 387 coprocessor under Windows 3.1.

The data set I used includes 11 input variables and six output variables. The output consists of a single analog value and five binary categories. A correct output provides an analog estimate, plus a single category determination that should coincide with the analog value. The two thus provide a confidence factor for each other. My actual data has thousands of samples, but for this test I restricted training to 75 randomly chosen patterns. I used a separate set of 75 patterns for testing.

Because of the complexity of the problem, I had little expectation that any of the networks would do well when trained on such a small amount of data. I just wanted to compare Braincel’s performance with that of a network trained for the same number of passes on my commercial simulator, Ansim.

Braincel’s automatic selection of both network size and learning parameter uses flawed heuristics. The middle-layer size it would have selected—nine—is far too small for a problem of this complexity, and the learning parameter was far too high. When I initially allowed Braincel to
IF LOGIC ALONE DOESN'T CONVINCE YOU TO USE PROGRESS, THEN HOW ABOUT A LITTLE PEER PRESSURE?

For the second consecutive year, Progress resoundingly swept all 18 categories of the Varbusiness Report Card. And for the fourth year in a row, Progress came out on top in the Datapro surveys. Once again, users rated Progress superior to competitors on everything from strength of product to quality of service and support. Which is only logical, since Progress is the one development system that gives you the flexibility to build and implement high performance applications independent of platforms and database systems. It even lets you deploy any application in both multi-user and client/server environments. But don’t take our word for it. Listen to a source far more convincing. Your peers. For survey results or a test drive, call 1-800-4 PROGRESS.

THE APPLICATION DEVELOPER’S CHOICE.

Progress applications are fully portable across the broadest spectrum of hardware platforms, operating systems, network protocols and user interfaces. So many, in fact, that we had to list them here in small type: AIX, CTOS, INEX, Novell, NLM, OS/2, OS/400, UNIX, ULTRIX, VM, Xenix, Microsoft Windows, X Windows, DECnet, LAN Manager, NetBIOS, Novell, SPX/IPX, TCP/IP and SNA APPC LU 6.2. Also, Progress lets you process information in other databases, including AS/400, C-1SAM, CT-1SAM, Oracle, Rdb, and RMS.

Circle 148 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 149).
use its automatic heuristics, the network never dropped below 45 percent error after extensive testing, producing near-random outputs.

For my comparison, I specified a back-percolation network the same size as in my regular simulator, which uses a fully connected back-propagation architecture. I also set the learning parameters with similar values in each case.

I trained the three networks—Lotus and Excel versions of Braincel, plus my regular simulator—with this data for 5300 training passes and then tested each version on both the original training data and on the unseen test data. The results are shown in the table.

Braincel's back-percolation network performed marginally well in both tests. While the error reported by Braincel was half the rms (root mean square) error reported by Ansim, all three of the networks achieved similar levels of competence.

I found no indication that the Braincel back-percolation networks learned the problem any faster than an ordinary back-propagation network—if anything, their performance was a bit worse. According to Promised Land vice president Murray Ruggiero, back-percolation networks train "much faster than back-propagation and give better answers." He claimed an improvement of as much as tenfold in learning speed using back percolation; my results dispute this claim.

When I described the problem and my training results to Mr. Ruggiero, he said the problem should be recast to a single output (the analog value), thus eliminating the confidence-level categories, and suggested that when any network takes more than 1000 passes to train, the pre-processing has been done incorrectly. Such advice is totally misleading for many real-world problems. Difficult problems do take longer to learn.

His suggestion does imply, however, that back percolation may have difficulty with problems that have more than a single output response or with binary/analog mappings. Since Promised Land does not provide details of this algorithm, there is no way to judge its effectiveness except through side-by-side tests such as the one I used.

To make matters worse, what took 2 hours and 35 minutes in my regular Windows-based simulator took over 18 hours in Braincel's Lotus package to achieve. (The Excel simulator was somewhat faster, training in only 15 hours and 24 minutes.)

I suspect that part of the performance problem is due to the overhead from the graphical Excel and Lotus environments.

**The Bottom Line**

While I love the notion of a spreadsheet-based simulator and had hoped that this product would rescue me from extensive drudgework, I have to give Braincel a thumbs-down for my purposes. Despite its nice charting functions and easy-to-use interface, its performance is too slow.

With a rewritten manual and better selection heuristics, Braincel might suffice for relatively small and simple applications, but performance considerations make it inappropriate for large-scale or difficult problems.

Maureen Caudill is author of *In Our Own Image: Building an Artificial Person* (Oxford University Press, 1992) and has written extensively on neural networks and AI. She is a consultant based in San Diego, California. She can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."
To see if you need Sure!Maps, take this simple test—

Do you work anywhere on the earth's surface?

Why Desktop Mapping?
A recent study showed that as much as 80 percent of all information held by business and government can be geographically referenced. That means, if you’re not already working with a mapping program...you should be!

See Your Data in a Different Light
By plotting your data on a map, you can uncover trends, patterns, strengths and weaknesses you’ve never seen before. Whether you use this tool for your own analyses or to present your ideas to your colleagues, maps create a clearer picture of the data for better business decisions.

Create Your Own Database
Sure!Maps® comes with 36 standard symbols that you can overlay anywhere on the maps in many brilliant colors to heighten the impact of your displays. By defining up to 12 attributes for each symbol, you can turn your maps into a custom database which you can sort by symbol or attribute.

Sure!Maps also lets you create your own symbols from scratch. A full-featured icon editor makes it easy to build the shapes and sizes you want by drawing with your mouse or using your keyboard.

Get Full-color Detail
Sure!Maps is the only program of its kind to offer full-color raster maps, complete with topographic details! U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) maps are provided in both 1:100K and 1:24K scales, so you get both a birds-eye overview and detailed close-ups of your areas of interest.

Use Custom Maps and Applications
Even old, unique or non-standard maps can be used with Sure!Maps. For an additional charge we’ll scan and convert your charts or maps and return them to you on a CD-ROM for use with the Sure!Maps software. Custom mapping applications are also available for special systems such as information kiosks.

Scroll Across Seamless Map Displays
Sure!Maps’ technology allows you to scroll from map to map in one continuous, seamless presentation. You can easily locate a city by selecting a city name, zip code, or area code and prefix. And you can even calculate line-of-sight distance or the area within a circle or rectangle you designate on the screen.

This special introductory offer includes USGS maps for 10 major metropolitan areas, a sample of SPOT satellite imagery, a world map, and a vector outline map of the United States all on a single CD-ROM.

All on CD-ROM for Only $349.99
(a $1000 value*)

Special Introductory Offer

Order Today!
Call Horizons Technology at 1-800-828-3808
(VISA and MasterCard accepted.)

* Package includes:
  - Raster maps for ten major metro areas
  - World map and outline map of U.S.
  - Zip code and area code/prefix data sets
  - A powerful icon editor
  - Free sample of SPOT satellite imagery
  - User manual
  - Quick-reference guide

Sure!Maps is the only program of its kind to offer full-color raster maps, complete with topographic details! U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) maps are provided in both 1:100K and 1:24K scales, so you get both a birds-eye overview and detailed close-ups of your areas of interest.

Use Custom Maps and Applications
Even old, unique or non-standard maps can be used with Sure!Maps. For an additional charge we’ll scan and convert your charts or maps and return them to you on a CD-ROM for use with the Sure!Maps software. Custom mapping applications are also available for special systems such as information kiosks.

Scroll Across Seamless Map Displays
Sure!Maps’ technology allows you to scroll from map to map in one continuous, seamless presentation. You can easily locate a city by selecting a city name, zip code, or area code and prefix. And you can even calculate line-of-sight distance or the area within a circle or rectangle you designate on the screen.

This special introductory offer includes USGS maps for 10 major metropolitan areas, a sample of SPOT satellite imagery, a world map, and a vector outline map of the United States all on a single CD-ROM.

All on CD-ROM for Only $349.99
(a $1000 value*)

Special Introductory Offer

Order Today!
Call Horizons Technology at 1-800-828-3808
(VISA and MasterCard accepted.)

* Package includes:
  - Raster maps for ten major metro areas
  - World map and outline map of U.S.
  - Zip code and area code/prefix data sets
  - A powerful icon editor
  - Free sample of SPOT satellite imagery
  - User manual
  - Quick-reference guide

Sure!Maps is the only program of its kind to offer full-color raster maps, complete with topographic details! U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) maps are provided in both 1:100K and 1:24K scales, so you get both a birds-eye overview and detailed close-ups of your areas of interest.

Use Custom Maps and Applications
Even old, unique or non-standard maps can be used with Sure!Maps. For an additional charge we’ll scan and convert your charts or maps and return them to you on a CD-ROM for use with the Sure!Maps software. Custom mapping applications are also available for special systems such as information kiosks.

Scroll Across Seamless Map Displays
Sure!Maps’ technology allows you to scroll from map to map in one continuous, seamless presentation. You can easily locate a city by selecting a city name, zip code, or area code and prefix. And you can even calculate line-of-sight distance or the area within a circle or rectangle you designate on the screen.

This special introductory offer includes USGS maps for 10 major metropolitan areas, a sample of SPOT satellite imagery, a world map, and a vector outline map of the United States all on a single CD-ROM.
Imagine buying all this real estate for only $99!

A $1000 value!
The software comes with complete maps for 10 major metropolitan areas—all for a one-time low price of just $99! So whether you’re plotting out a sales strategy, making a presentation, or calculating distances, Sure!Maps is a valuable tool that quickly pays for itself many times over.

**SPOT Satellite Imagery**
Sure!Maps includes a sample of satellite imagery for the Dallas/Ft. Worth area from SPOT Image Corporation.

Standard SPOT CDs are available. If you want a particular scene or season you can order a custom SPOT CD as well.

**“Fuzzy” Searches!**
You don't have to be a great speller to use Sure!Maps, either. Thanks to its built-in Fuzzy Search Engine™ technology, Sure!Maps can help you find what you’re looking for even if you misspell it. So if you enter “Buloxi,” you’ll find your entry under “Biloxi.”

**Print Your Maps!**
Create color or grayscale hard copy printouts by simply pulling down a menu and selecting an area. You can point, click and print on an HP-Laserjet®, PostScript® or Epson® compatible printer—all in a matter of minutes!

**Export Maps to Other Programs!**
Sure!Maps makes it easy to incorporate your maps with other programs for presentation or desktop publishing. You can store an onscreen image in standard file formats (including TIFF, BMP, PCX, GIF and more) and import that file into other applications.

**Hardware Requirements.**
Sure!Maps runs on any industry-standard 80386 computer (or higher) with 4 MB of RAM, a CD-ROM drive, and SVGA or VGA display.

Yes!
I want to take advantage of this one-time low price for Sure!Maps. Please send my copy to this address:

Name __________________________
Company _______________________
Address _________________________
City/State/Zip ____________________
Phone ___________________________

[ ] Visa [ ] MasterCard Exp. Date ___________

Card #: __________________________
Signature _________________________

[ ] Check enclosed. ($99 + $4.95 shipping and handling. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Make payable to Horizons Technology, Inc.)
Mail to: Sure!Maps - Horizons Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 80246
San Diego, CA 92138-0246
1-800-828-3808

Sure!Maps and Fuzzy Search Engine are trademarks of Horizons Technology, Inc. All other registered trademarks are of their respective companies.
Next-Generation Code Generators for Windows

STEVE APIKI

Windows programming is a complicated process. Class libraries like Borland’s Object Windows Library (OWL) and Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC) and environments like Visual Basic have gone a long way toward addressing the complexity. But there are still limitations: Visual Basic is too restrictive for some projects, and the class libraries just aren’t suitable for quick prototyping.

Caseworks’ Case:W and Blue Sky Software’s WindowsMaker Professional are Windows development tools that remove these limitations. Each helps you build a user interface with remarkable ease, while letting you work with languages and libraries that can handle the most complex Windows programming job.

The latest versions of these applications generators add snap-in code-generation support for class libraries and other programming environments, as well as some ease-of-use enhancements. And while they present stylistic differences that may make you favor one or the other, one of them should be in every Windows developer’s bag of tricks.

Plug and Play
Case:W 4.02 and WindowsMaker Pro 4.0 generate source code from visually specified user-interface designs. Each package consists of a visual design environment, a code-generation module, and a rules database for translating the visual design into program source (usually C and the Windows API). These new releases let you plug in new rules databases for different source targets, like the Windows NT API, OWL, MFC, and XVT’s portable library package.

To use both packages, you fire up a Windows application in which you visually design user-interface elements such as menus and dialog boxes. Next, you let the code generator build source code from your design. The code carries all the functionality of the user interface that you’ve built. To this interface you add whatever additional code is necessary to complete your application.

Both systems supply a complete development environment, incorporating internal and external resource-design and editing tools. They also build a make file, which allows you to compile and link your new interface from within the designer. You can complete an entire project from start to finish without ever completely leaving WindowsMaker or Case:W.

To evaluate these packages, I designed and built the interface for two small applications. The first, Bitmap Sampler, is an MDI (Multiple Document Interface) application that shows Windows .bmp files in MDI child windows and lets you zoom and adjust contrast on each image. The second is a simple table editor that uses buttons and other controls inside the main application window.

Case:W 4.02
Case:W 4.02 includes a rules database for generating C code for the Windows API (Caseworks calls these databases knowledge bases). For the moment, you can also purchase additional knowledge bases for OWL and MFC; Caseworks plans to roll out knowledge bases into the base product (and maintain the price) in version 4.1.

Creating and changing menus is somewhat tedious in Case:W because you must constantly switch between the menu bar in your prototype and an “update” menu selection in Case:W’s menu bar. Once you’ve defined a menu, you can link it to another menu, user-defined code, another window, or a dialog box.

One of Case:W’s best features is its extended code support for dialogs, which lets you link program variables or functions directly to dialog-box controls. Extended code support can also include data-entry validation. Case:W’s other unique features are automatic help-system generation and CUA (Common User Access) monitoring.

Checking the Help system menu makes Case:W automatically build help resource files (which you can edit with a Rich Text editor) and add a working Help pull-down menu to your application. CUA monitoring makes Case:W flag CUA violations in your design and offer suggestions (or automatically make changes) for adhering to CUA guidelines.

Building MDI applications is simple with Case:W (see screen 1). First, you tell Case:W that you want your main window to be an MDI frame; then, you generate another complete window prototype and link that in as an MDI child. Case:W builds the code necessary to initialize child Windows and adds the MDI-required Window menu to your menu bar.

Case:W built Bitmap Sampler into a .CPP source file, an .HPP header, and miscellaneous resource files. Case:W lets you make any additions to generated source you’d like (you just can’t change Case:W code within a line), and it will preserve your code through subsequent generations. I found the added code preservation good enough that I didn’t even bother to back up sources after a few design iterations.

The code quality was very good, but generation is a little slow; it took Case:W almost a minute to complete Bitmap Sampler (WindowsMaker only required about 4 seconds). I also had a minor problem when choosing the Help building option in the middle of a design, which left an ID definition out of the header file.

WindowsMaker Professional 4.0
WindowsMaker is very similar to Case:W in capabilities and architecture, but it has
A MESSAGE TO OUR SUBSCRIBERS

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Magazine
Attn: Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

WINDOWS CODE GENERATORS

Screen 2:
WindowsMaker Professional 4.0 features a toolbar-based interface and a built-in dialog editor as well as support for snap-in code-generation modules.

some significant stylistic differences. Like Case:W, WindowsMaker supports plug-in code-generation databases (called Switch-It modules) for MFC, OS/2 Presentation Manager, OWL, the Windows NT API, and other environments.

Besides support for Switch-It modules, WindowsMaker's most notable new feature is its toolbar interface. The tool bar lets you get to all the design, generation, and configuration utilities.

Menu-making is easier in WindowsMaker than in Case:W. You just point and click on menu elements to choose menu names, accelerators, and linkages. WindowsMaker also supports multiple menu sets, so you can build menus that need to change dynamically.

WindowsMaker also has a more comprehensive set of design tools than does Case:W. It has a sophisticated built-in dialog editor (see screen 2), which is easy to use and better than the editor provided by the SDK (Software Development Kit). Blue Sky's dialog editor can also pull in custom controls (e.g., Borland's 3-D style controls) from external DLLs.

In general, WindowsMaker has the better visual designer interface. However, it lacks much on-line help and some of the

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

WHAT WINDOWS CODE GENERATORS ARE
Protootyping and development tools that generate user-interface code from a visual designer.

LIKES
They cut development time dramatically, even for applications frameworks; plug-in code-generation modules contribute to portability.

DISLIKES
Lack of synchronization with integrated compiler environments.

RECOMMENDATIONS
Choose between them based on personal preference, but every Windows developer should have one or the other.

PRICE
Case:W Corporate Edition 4.02, $995
WindowsMaker Professional 4.0, $995
WindowsMaker Switch-It modules, $495

FOR MORE INFORMATION
Caseworks, Inc.
1 Dunwoody Park, Suite 130
Atlanta, GA 30338
(800) 635-1577
(404) 399-6236
fax: (404) 399-9516
Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

Blue Sky Software Corp.
7486 La Jolla Blvd., Suite 3
La Jolla, CA 92037
(800) 677-4946
(619) 459-6365
fax: (619) 459-6366
Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.
Just when you thought you had us pegged for building fiery-hot graphics cards we decide to throw a curve ball. And this one's aimed directly at your ears: the new Orchid Sound Producer Pro. An easy-to-load board that features a phenomenal 20-voice synthesizer, delivers sampling rates up to 44.1 KHz and is 100% compatible with SoundBlaster Pro, along with three other sound standards—Disney Sound Source, AdLib and Covox Speech Thing. MIDI support, joystick port, microphone, speakers and our exclusive Voice Notes (for audio post-its) are bundled for an absurdly low $199. For more details, call 800-7-ORCHID. Or fax: 510-490-9312. And prepare to sample true audio ecstasy.
## WINDOWS CODE GENERATORS

Nicer automated features of Case:W, such as the automatic help system.

WindowsMaker and Case:W diverge most sharply in the design of generated code modules and user modules. While Case:W builds a simple collection of files and relies on its code-regeneration algorithm to protect user additions, WindowsMaker builds a hierarchical system of protected and user-modifiable sources. There are three principal kinds of files: main source module, protected .WMC files, and user modules. Most user modifications go into the user modules, and you're not allowed to touch the .WMC files. WindowsMaker doesn't need to preserve user code, because it has full access to .WMC files and only declares user functions that you define in the user code modules.

This makes for a better-protected system but imposes some restrictions. The file structure closely parallels the structure of applications written to the Windows API, but I found it hard to get used to with MFC. When building MFC applications, you don't define window class member functions; you define global functions, which are called by member functions in protected modules. Blue Sky is working on changes in the MFC module structure that should make things more straightforward.

WindowsMaker supports controls in the client area (by modifying a dialog box to act as the client window) and MDI applications. However, its MDI support is more limited than Case:W's.

### Final Thoughts

There are some difficulties common to both packages. The most significant is the conflict between integrated environments if you use a compiler with its own IDE. Case:W and WindowsMaker want to be your primary working environment, and getting them in sync with a compiler IDE is difficult. However, if you usually edit/ compile/debug using command-line tools, you won't find this much of a problem. Also, I tested these products with small applications. Coordinating interface development with large sections of back-end code could prove more difficult. Finally, as a minor complaint, neither directly supports Windows 3.1 common dialogs.

But that's the bad news. Overall, I got hooked quickly on both these packages. They cut a huge chunk out of up-front development time, and they make especially nice additions to OWL and MFC.

---

**Steve Apiki** is a technical editor for the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on BIX as “apiki” or on the Internet at apiki@bytepb .byte.com.
Write Portable Code That Really Cranks.

On Seven Different GUIs.

XVT's Portability Toolkit™ is a powerful C development environment that allows you to build a single application, then re-compile to every major GUI without rewriting code. XVT solutions also include an interactive design tool and a class library for C++ developers.

- Supports Macintosh, Microsoft Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 Presentation Manager, OPEN LOOK, OSF/Motif, and Character Systems
- Native look-and-feel to all target GUIs
- Portability to 26 hardware systems
- Access to the complete functionality of every windowing system
- Easier to use than native development toolkits
- Minimal size and performance overhead
- Shorter development cycles
- No royalties or runtime fees
- Clear documentation and responsive technical support

Now in its third generation, XVT is recognized as the industry leader in portable GUI development solutions and is the base document for the emerging IEEE standard. It is used by world-class software developers like Novell, HP, AT&T, Digital, Lockheed, Kodak, Gramatik, Reference Software, because it allows them to take their applications to the widest market, quickly and cost effectively.

Don't write another line of code without gearing up to develop your application simultaneously for all GUIs. Call for technical materials and a demo.

The portable GUI development solution.
1-800-678-7988
XVT Software Inc. - 400 Pearl East Ct. Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 443-4223 FAX (303) 443-0069
For European Inquiries, contact: PW Precision Software GmbH
Phone: 49 061 03/79 90 Fax: 49 061 03/79 95 5

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 189).
The Best Choice: SupraFAXModem

Inside or Out, now you can choose the hot-selling SupraFAXModem technology that best fits your computer. Either way, Supra can turn your PC into a communications powerhouse! SupraFAXModems come in a wide range of models, from our budget-minded SupraFAXModem 24/96i to the fastest fax modem available: the SupraFAXModem V.32bis. Whichever model you choose, you will get Supra's proven technology and reputation for high-quality, reliable modems. Supra modems are designed for novice and expert communicators alike. Whether you use DOS™, Windows™, or a Macintosh™, we've got a package for you — and our easy-to-follow Getting Started manuals will help you install your modem and start using it in just a few minutes! Imagine sending and receiving perfect faxes, exploring the world of on-line databases, or retrieving an important work file — all from the convenience of your desk. And advanced users will appreciate the error-correction and data-compression features that can save you money!

No matter what your needs, a Supra modem is your best choice. Call us today at 1-800-727-8647, and find out why!

SupraFAXModem V.32bis External
$399.95 Stand Alone
$439.95 Dos/Windows

SupraFAXModem V.32bis Internal
$349.95 Dos/Windows

Inside or Out

DOS Package includes modem, TalkTalk™ Plus, 9100™, cables, manuals • Windows Package includes modem, WinFax™, cables, manuals

MODEL INT./EXT. FAX DATA V.32bis & MNP 5 MAX THROUGHPUT
SupraFAXModem V.32bis E 9600/4800 5600 9600 4800
SupraFAXModem V.32 E 9600/4800 5600 9600 2400
SupraFAXModem 24/96i E 9600/4800 5600 9600 2400

DOS Package includes modem, FaxTalk™ Plus, 9100™, cables, manuals • Windows Package includes modem, WinFax™, cables, manuals

All trademarks belong to their respective companies. 7101 Supra Drive S.W., Albany, OR 97321 USA • 503-987-2410 • Fax: 503-987-2401

Supra Corporation

Inside Out

"Recommended."
Jerry Pournelle, Byte, July 1992
Topas 4.0 Simplifies 3-D

TOM YAGER

Topas, the 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation software from AT&T Graphics Software Labs, has long been a mainstay of graphics professionals. Now the audience is greater, with nongraphics types becoming interested in creating their own realistic 3-D images for logos, virtual prototypes, architectural previews, commercial animation, and business presentations.

The latest version of Topas continues to serve this audience with some enhanced features. But its commonsense interface also gives business people who are new to 3-D the tools to produce dynamic 3-D images and animations for presentations and other projects.

The Nickel Tour
Topas 4.0 is a complete 3-D graphics system designed for 386- and 486-based computers. It combines three vital components that all professional 3-D systems should address: First, it is its own modeler. With Topas, you can create 3-D objects from scratch or import and modify objects created elsewhere. Second, Topas has a built-in renderer, which uses the PC to calculate surfaces, the part of every object (real or simulated) that reflects light and shows the object’s color, texture, and other visual attributes. The renderer then converts those calculations into graphics for your monitor or printer. It is the effectiveness of the renderer that determines how close your 3-D images come to reality.

And finally, Topas animates 3-D graphics. Topas can make objects move along a path you specify, make the objects change shape and surface characteristics, alter the point of view (or camera), adjust lighting, and control other elements that define a scene. A low-quality version of an animation can be created and played back directly by your computer. You can record one frame at a time to videotape or recordable laserdisc (or film, for that matter) to create high-resolution smooth motion.

Topas runs under DOS and manages its own extended and virtual memory. You’ll need 8 MB of RAM, a compatible mouse or tablet, and a graphics display. Topas runs on many kinds of displays, including VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association)—compatible VGA controllers. I was disappointed to find there was no support for so-called “hi-color” VGAs. While Topas will run in any resolution supported by your VESA VGA, it will support a maximum of only 256 colors. In its defense, Topas does more with a 256-color palette than any graphics package I’ve seen. For more colors, you’ll need more expensive Truevision Targa, Targa+, ATVista, or compatible boards. Drivers for the display-board component of Matrox Studio (see “Style Meets Substance in Matrox Studio,” November BYTE) were not ready in time for this review, but they are on the way.

Topas operates with either one or two monitors. By making changes to an editable configuration file, you can direct the program’s menus, wireframe object display and creation, and full-color rendering to either monitor in a two-monitor system. In the BYTE Multimedia Lab, I ran Topas with both a Diamond Stealth VRAM VGA and a Truevision ATVista with 4 MB of display memory.

One aspect of Topas that catches some people off guard is its security block. Topas will not run on any system that does not have the block plugged into its parallel port. This is the least intrusive of the copy-protection schemes I’ve seen; it actually controls not how many copies you make but how many you use at once (one). I sometimes find myself juggling around the many blocks I have because every block wants to be first in line. I wish security blocks weren’t necessary, but I understand the need for them.

Getting to First Base
The previous version of Topas was short on packaging and documentation. The new manuals are a big improvement, and they include a well-done tutorial booklet that teaches you 3-D fundamentals and walks you through a few sample scenes. The reference manual, however, is laid out in the same structure as the program’s pull-down menus. The manual should have been split between guide and reference sections, since material is needlessly duplicated.

Topas needs the most work in its online help. This version is the first with help, but it’s not terribly useful. The help system is also linked to the menu structure, and it gives you a few scant words of explanation for any menu item you click on—but there are no keyword searches, no main index, and none of the structure you expect from a help system. Still, the documentation, particularly the tutorial, will get you up to speed fast, and Topas’s commonsense interface makes trips back to
TOPAS 4.0 SIMPLIFIES 3-D

the manual unnecessary after a while.
In a one-display system, all your drawing, menu selections, rendering, and animation take place on the same screen. Most functions are spread across the top of the screen in the ever-present menu bar; the rest are in the materials palette, activated by sweeping the mouse or tablet pointer off the bottom of the screen. That latter gesture may sound odd, but it becomes quite natural after a few uses. Topas is dominated by an “action-selection” paradigm: You choose first the action you wish to carry out, then the object or objects you wish to affect. This takes some getting used to, since most graphics programs use the “selection-action” model.

The lines between the modeler, renderer, and animator in Topas are blurry, because all functions are always available through a single menu hierarchy. Consequently, there’s no abrupt shift from one module to another as your work progresses. Topas’s modeler is impressive; it is easier to build new 3-D objects from scratch here than in any other PC package I’ve worked with. Right from the start, every object is 3-D—even the “flat” ones. As soon as you stretch out a rectangle or close a polygon, it gets assigned default color and surface properties, and you can render it immediately.

Topas offers both polygon and spline-based object-building tools. The menus offer an assortment of simple shapes, which you can combine to create more complex objects, and Topas includes a selection of scalable fonts. Release 4.0 adds the ability to read and make 3-D shapes from Adobe Type 1 fonts, including those used with Adobe Type Manager. I think that new users would get a lot of mileage out of the 3-D text and basic shapes alone—they’re all that’s needed to create most kinds of business graphics.

Topas’s modeler can help you create more complicated drawings than the standard objects can provide. Its 2-D polygon and spline shapes are the basic building blocks of custom objects, and you can hand-draw them, import them, or trace bitmap graphics. They can be given depth in a remarkable number of ways, from simple extrusion (like pushing Play-Doh through a cutout in the shape of your 2-D object) to lathing (i.e., rotating a 2-D shape around an axis to create a cylindrical object such as a vase, a flashlight, or a bowling pin) to cross-section modeling (i.e., wrapping a skin around a shaped frame). Objects are brought together through grouping, and any operation that can be carried out on an object can be applied to the whole group. When you need more precision, an operation can be restricted to a single polygon within an object.

The modeler also offers you plenty of ways to modify the objects you create. One of the more interesting and useful functions is Drill, which cuts a hole through an object in the shape of a polygon you draw. Topas 4.0 adds the ability to drill to a certain depth—a powerful function that can be used to make an object appear engraved, for example.

Render Me This
Your model exists as a wireframe drawing until you kick in the renderer, which offers you a wide selection of shading methods, including flat, metallic, Gouraud, and Phong. Each object or polygon within an object can have its own surface properties, which include not only the shading method, but also the color, transparency, highlights, and other elements. Most surface properties are set through the materials palette, which also controls the color of
Odyssee lets you avoid the punishment of programming development.

Creating applications doesn’t have to hurt

The extraordinarily complex process of writing software applications is time-consuming and repetitive. And can get you into a lot of trouble.

If after months of writing in excess of thousands of lines of code a client decides to change the specs or platform, the punishing procedure begins all over again.

Introducing Odyssee from Case Design, a new concept in programming development software that eliminates the need for editors or a high degree of technical skill. Odyssee is a fully integrated tool that features DBMS support, WYSIWYG user interface design and reporting.

In the development cycle, you can access a wide variety of helpful features including a data dictionary, physical and logical independence, tasks, actions, events and expressions. Resulting applications can run on a variety of OS platforms (DOS, WINDOWS, UNIX) with no change.

Creating the data structure and manipulating the database are features of Odyssee that are transparent to the developers. Odyssee can simultaneously access and simplify the use of many different DBMS, including XBASE, ORACLE, UNIFY, SYBASE and DB RAIMA.

Call Case Design to learn how truly edifying Odyssee can be.

FREE INTRODUCTORY OFFER
Purchase Odyssee now and you’ll receive a free introductory offer valued at $400.

THE ODYSSEE STARTER KIT — $1299
MS-DOS, XBASE for single user. Other platforms available. Call today for more details.

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Call 1-800-880-1100

CASE DESIGN
RESULTS ORIENTED

9111 Jollyville Road • Suite 207 • Austin, Texas 78759
Phone (512) 346-8991 • Fax (512) 346-7920

Circle 235 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 236).
Subscription Problems?
We want to help!

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.

BYTE Magazine
Attn. Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

TOPAS 4.0 SIMPLIFIES 3-D

The materials palette can create surfaces that have only a single color; that's obviously not enough. For better than that, you must turn to Topas’s object-mapping capability. An object map applies an image, usually taken from a graphic on disk, to an object’s surface. You’d use object mapping, for instance, to put the text on the label of a champagne bottle. The new Topas adds procedural maps, images computed on the fly that look much like wood, clouds, marble, and other patterns occurring in nature (and some that occur only in your mind). Release 4.0 also adds bump, luminance, shininess, and other kinds of special object-mapping techniques that use a mapped image to change the way light reflects from an object.

A single object can now have up to 255 maps. Topas lets you create any combination of maps you like, which gives you the ability to create everything from decals to topographical effects. Maps are positioned on objects by sliding around a scaled version of the map inside a rectangle that roughly approximates a flattened version of the object you’re mapping.

One of my key gripes about Topas is that it lacks a surface preview facility (except with procedural maps). Most 3-D packages let you see the surface you’re working with mapped to a small shape—usually a sphere. With Topas, you must render an object to see the effects of the surface properties and maps you’ve applied. However, it’s easier now than in previous releases, because the renderer will render a selected object, group, or rectangular window. I’m also not a fan of the map-positioning tools, which are too primitive for irregularly shaped objects.

Lights play an important role in 3-D, and Topas has a lot going for it here. In addition to the ambient light that washes over a whole scene, you can add spot, distant, and omnidirectional lights to your scene. These appear as objects, and you can move and color them as you would any object. One extremely helpful feature is the Light View, which puts a camera inside a light (usually a spot) so you can see exactly what it’s pointed at. Another unique lighting method is animated sunlight, which lets you place your scene at a specified position on the earth and have a sun (i.e., a distant light) animated accurately according to the time of day, date, and weather conditions.

Topas’s renderer creates realistic-looking shading (see the screen). A special type of map, the environment map, lets objects reflect the background and the objects around them. This usually requires ray tracing, a time-consuming operation for a
Flatly Refuse to Compromise on Graphics!

Today's graphics cards bulldoze you into a compromise, sacrificing speed for resolution, or resolution for realistic color. ATI's new GRAPHICS ULTRA cards give you all-round performance... speed, color and resolution all at the same time.

Loaded with 2.0MB of video memory, ATI lets you run 1024x768 with 65,000 colors at accelerated speed or work in 24-bit color. All at flicker-free refresh rates up to 76Hz. Our single Windows driver supports painless mode switching, displays a virtual desktop, and provides hardware-accelerated True Type font scaling and smoothing via exclusive ATI CRYSTAL Font technology.

GRAPHICS ULTRA +
► Fast 21.0 million WINMARK* performance
► Accelerated 1024x768 at 65,000 colors
► True color (16.7 million) at 800x600
► Accelerate multimedia applications**
► Available in 2.0 MB or 1.0 MB versions
► Priced from $399.00***

GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO adds:
► Fast 25.5 million WINMARK* performance
► Accelerated 1280x1024 at 256 colors non-interlaced at 74 Hz refresh rate
► Available in ISA, EISA or Micro Channel versions
► Priced from $599.00***

Avoid crushing disappointment. Get ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA cards for No Compromise Graphics.

Up to three times faster than competing S3 solutions and even local-bus products, our mach 32 graphics processor propel Windows to an amazing 25 million WINMARKS.*

mach 32

Resolutions and Color Support

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resolution and Color Support</th>
<th>ATI</th>
<th>S3</th>
<th>SVGA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1024 x 768 / 65,000</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1024 x 768 / 256</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1992. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. *Winbench 2.5 on 486-33 at 1024x768/256 colors at 60Hz.

**Multimedia drivers available 11/92. ***Suggested Retail Prices in U.S. Dealers may sell for less. Prices subject to change without notice. Awards based on award-winning technology of GRAPHICS ULTRA and VGA WONDER.

Circle 76 on Inquiry Card.
TOPAS 4.0 SIMPLIFIES 3-D

PC. Topas does it by placing a camera inside the object that's being environment-mapped and spinning it around to create a panoramic map that reflects the object's surroundings. The effect is impressive and faster to create than ray tracing.

Move That Thing
Topas can create killer static images, but its forte is animation—created, as is everything else, on the main interface display. Most animations are created through keyframes: You drag objects from one spot to another and tell Topas how long you want it to take for the objects to move from here to there; then, Topas generates the in-between frames to create smooth motion. A new addition to Topas is path-based animation. Now you can draw paths, tracks that the objects follow as they move through your animation. The path and keyframe animation methods are interchangeable—you can view the movement you generate in paths or keyframes through Topas's animation-editing interface.

One good reason to make VGA a part of your setup is Topas's ability to generate disk-based animation. You can generate Autodesk Animator-compatible FLI or FLC files or Topas's own MVY movie file format. FLI and FLC files are widely supported, with playback utilities for various platforms available both commercially and in the public domain. Topas includes PLAYMVY, a DOS program that plays all of Topas's supported disk-animation formats. While disk-based animation is rarely the final destination for a 3-D package the caliber of Topas, it provides a valuable check and gives you an inexpensive way to share your work.

A far more interesting destination for Topas animation is video. The BYTE Multimedia Lab has a Panasonic AG-7750 professional Super-VHS VCR. Topas supports built-in VCR control through several VCR controllers, including the Video- media V-LAN external controller and the Diaquest DQ-422 internal card. Topas's video device control is impressive. You can find specific locations on tape, do time-code stripping, and capture video frames from within Topas and use them as maps.

But most interesting by far is Topas's rotoscoping. With this, you can use moving video as an object map. Topas automatically captures one frame at a time from a video source you specify (you can also use VGA movie files) while the animation is being recorded. When you play it back, the result is smooth animation of the objects you moved and perfect reproduction of your moving-video source in the surface of the object you selected.

Putting It All Together
Topas is a rich, complex program, and much of its worth lies in its unique usability. I appreciate this because I'm no 3-D expert; for me, 3-D is simply a means to an end. Topas has become an extension of my imagination, because its interface places few obstacles in the road between an image in my mind and a rendered scene.

There are some changes I'd like to see made, but Topas 4.0's enhancements place it comfortably at the top of 3-D systems in its class. In fact, the power Topas delivers for the price, combined with its ease of use, places it in a class by itself.

Tom Yager is director of the BYTE Multimedia Lab, a multimedia consultant, and author of Multimedia Producer's Handbook (Academic Press, forthcoming). He can be reached on BIX as "tyager" and on the Internet at tyager@bytepb.byte.com.

The First Diagnostic that's All PRO and No CON.

Check/It PRO: Sysinfo provides the most accurate and comprehensive configuration data ever available. Whether you're planning an upgrade, trying to find a set-up problem, or simply becoming familiar with a new system, Check/It PRO: Sysinfo has the information you need.

• Processor/Co-Processor Model, Manufacturer, and Speed (MHz)
• Detailed Memory Maps: Base/UMB, EMS, XMS, TSS, Device Drivers and Interrupt Vectors
• REAL Hard Drive Geometry, Model, and Interface Type: MFM, RLL, IDE, SCSI, & ESDI
• Detects Network, Modem, FAX, CD-ROM, and Sound Card Details
• Edit/Save/Restore CMOS, plus DOS & Windows System Files
• Performance Benchmarks compared to Standard or Custom System Profiles
• Built-In Technical Reference Library

The PROs and CONs of Sysinfo Utilities

There's a real difference in the information displayed by Check/It PRO, and other utility programs. For example, Check/It PRO determines the "live" status of each IRQ - but other programs just show you "standard" assignments. Check/It PRO also tests your hard drive to find out what type of drive is really attached, not just how CMOS is set up. If it was easy, every program would provide this type of information; but the only one that does is Check/It PRO. No matter what other program you have, you need Check/It PRO too.

Try it for yourself. We think you'll agree that the new Check/It definitely qualifies as a real PRO.

(800) 531-0450 or (714) 969-7746
The features you want in a High Speed-14.4Kbps Modem/Fax.
At nearly half the Price!

ZyXEL's U-1496E offers all the standard features available in a 14.4Kbps-V.32bis+V.42bis modem/fax with DTE speeds up to 57.6Kbps. But you'll also find features you'd expect in only the "top-of-the-line" modems. So why pay more for the features you want, when you can get the best value from ZyXEL for less?

Caller ID/Distinctive Ring
Displays the caller’s phone number, time and date stamp directly on your screen, and responds to the distinctive rings for incoming fax or modem calls.

Enhanced FAX
14.4Kbps G3 fax with automatic detection of fax or modem calls. Automatically receives, stores and/or prints faxes with our FREE ZFAX software.

Automatic Fast Rate Renegotiation
Online automatic speed fall-back/fall-forward allows the highest throughput achievable during poor line conditions.

Multi-Level Security
Security password protection and automatic call-back features are designed so only authorized callers can access your system.

Nonvolatile Memory Storage
Store up to 4 user configuration profiles in NVRAM, plus up to 10 user phone numbers and their associated passwords.

Software/System Compatible
Supports V.25bis autodial and enhanced AT Command Set, ensuring compatibility with popular communications/fax software. Available with MAC™, Windows™ and DOS fax software packages.

Guarantees
We offer a Full 5 year Parts and Labor Warranty, a 30 day money back guarantee and full BBS technical support line.

Once you've weighed the options, you'll agree: ZyXEL's U-1496E offers the best value for less than any other modem/fax in its class. So, don't hesitate. Call Today.

ZyXEL USA
(800) 255-4101
Reseller discounts available

ZyXEL USA, 4920 E. LaPalma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
All brand names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Comparison chart was completed in May, 1992.

ZyXEL USA, 4920 E. LaPalma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
Editor’s Choice: ZyXEL U-1496E
German Edition, 4/92

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 205).
Isn't it time you experienced the benefits of object-oriented programming?

You can with DataFlex.

DataFlex's comprehensive 4GL, robust class libraries, object-oriented program generators, and proven database management system provide you with a complete library of tools for application development.

Generating complete object-oriented programs is as easy as clicking on AUTOCREATE in DataFlex's menu system. Utilizing DataFlex's many other language features lets you create fully customized CUA applications.

Experience faster development, easier maintenance, re-usable code, and better looking applications now with DataFlex for $795.

The benefits of object-oriented programming are here now. Don't get left behind.

Take the lead... with DataFlex!

Features of DataFlex:

- Object-Oriented Programming
- Application Generators
- Relational DBMS
- Portability (DOS, DOS Networks, Unix, Windows)
- Client/Server Solutions

Time Saving Benefits of DataFlex:

- Reusable Code
- Easier Design
- Speed
- Flexibility
- Reliability

Call 1-800-451-FLEX for complete DataFlex information and the dealer nearest you.
Commodore Gets Tough

TOM YAGER

Backed by 68040 processors and a more powerful operating system, Commodore Business Machines’ two newest Amigas provide fresh ammunition to compete against today’s multimedia-capable Macs and PCs. For Commodore, the new 3000T-040/200 and 4000-040/120 are important products in the Amiga’s evolution.

The original Amiga 1000 was ahead of its time, with world-class graphics and animation, four-channel digital audio, and a multitasking operating system. But Commodore has been rightly criticized for failing to update the Amiga. Small advances, such as internal expansion and faster CPUs, seemed overshadowed by the awkwardness of the Amiga’s user interface, the low-resolution graphics, and the sluggishness with which Commodore brought out new products.

Things have changed. Ever since the introduction of the Amiga 3000 in 1990, Commodore has been working diligently to update its hardware and software offerings. And even though display performance for 256-color video modes continues to be slow on the latest 68040-based models, these systems should do a lot to dispel the Amiga’s reputation for being underpowered.

Family Portrait

Both systems use the 25-MHz 68040, the same chip and speed used in Mac Quadras and NeXTstation machines. Commodore packed this power into two shapes. For those who crave space, the 3000T-040 (see the photo) has the expansion slots, the three half-height drive bays, and the 280-watt power supply for demanding configurations. The 4000-040 crams the same performance into a compact desktop case and also features some key architectural differences.

I tested both systems in BYTE’s Multimedia Lab, where I ran LightWave 3D, ARexx, and a public-domain Mandelbrot generator to measure the systems’ performance. The 4000-040 crams the same performance into a compact desktop case and also features some key architectural differences.

Like other recent Amigas (including the 3000T), you can use an ordinary VGA monitor with the new models. The new video controller still supports optional genlock (video overlay) and all the old Amiga video modes. If your applications software gets confused, however, the 4000-040 can emulate an older graphics chip set.

To accommodate the 68040, existing 3000Ts require a new set of boot ROMs. In addition to updating the system software to get it working with the 68040, the new ROMs give you greater control at boot time. If you hold down both mouse buttons as you power up or reboot, a graphical menu appears that invites you to select your boot device from the drives attached to your system.

This is expanded in the 4000-040’s ROMs, which not only let you choose your boot device, but also allow you to alter your configuration by enabling and disabling drives as you require. In addition, you can choose to boot without executing the Startup-Sequence script (which is the equivalent of DOS’s AUTOEXEC.BAT), make minor changes to your display...
configuration, and check the status of expansion boards.

The Expanding Universe

Amigas have had internal expansion capability since the 2000, and these new systems are carrying on the tradition. Both machines have four types of expansion connectors inside: 100-pin Zorro II/III Amiga board slots, 16-bit ISA bus slots, 200-pin CPU module sockets, and video expansion slots. The 3000T-040 has five Zorro expansion slots for Amiga-specific peripherals, two of which are in line with ISA slots to conserve space. There are also two ISA slots off by themselves, giving you enough room for a total of five Amiga and two PC boards. The 4000-040 has a total of four Zorro slots. Three of these slots double as ISA slots; the fourth is in line with the video slot.

The Amiga isn't designed to run ISA boards. The ISA slots are intended for use with one of Commodore’s Bridgeboards, self-contained PCs that run DOS applications asynchronously, sharing resources with the Amiga. The Bridgeboards plug into a Zorro/ISA in-line slot, driving the ISA bus and giving the Amiga a split personality. Running a PC inside your Amiga might seem an odd thing to do, but Commodore has engineered it so well that I cannot imagine running an Amiga without it. I use the Bridgeboard to hook my 3000T into the DOS networks in the Multimedia Lab. Software included with the Bridgeboard copies files between DOS and Amiga file systems. The PC on the Bridgeboard can use Amiga hard and floppy drives, and you can connect drives meant just for DOS.

Expansion Concerns

All this expansion capability is great, but whether you actually can expand your own Amiga is another question entirely. To insert an expansion board, add a hard drive, or change your system’s jumpers (things that are all clearly documented in the Amiga manuals), you must break a warranty seal. Commodore’s policy stipulates that only authorized Amiga service centers can open the case, and only they can reseal it.

While I understand Commodore’s wish to protect itself from any damage that might be done by botched expansion attempts, the way Amigas are sold makes the policy unrealistic. In the U.S., Amiga dealerships aren’t always just around the corner; the notion of shipping your Amiga to a service center to get an expansion board installed doesn’t thrill me. Of course, not every dealer will charge you to open your case, and most current Amiga owners simply disregard Commodore’s edict that users stay out of their own machines. But in this age of the power user—the very audience Commodore is targeting with these high-performance systems—it’s a pity Commodore is sticking with a restrictive policy that Apple and most PC manufacturers parted with long ago.

The Amiga’s New Clothes

AmigaDOS 2.1 (and some of the releases that preceded it) goes a long way toward addressing the issues that have kept the Amiga down all these years. Some of the changes are obvious: Workbench’s Windows-like 3-D shading of window borders and graphical interface elements, for example. Other changes are less obvious, with the expansion of the Amiga’s standard software set being foremost among them.

One of Commodore’s strengths is the loyalty of its customers and software developers. The latest AmigaDOS/Workbench setup includes two key packages that were once sold separately by third parties: ARexx and CrossDOS. ARexx has been an Amiga mainstay for years. It is to the Amiga what GWBASIC once was to DOS, except that ARexx is, in some ways, more powerful. Rexx, the IBM-born programming language now seen in OS/2, has been adapted and given some Amiga-specific twists. It plugs into AmigaDOS’s interapplication communication mechanism (port-and-message-oriented) and can drive applications remotely.

Virtually every Amiga program written or updated in the last few years can be driven by ARexx, with one stand-out example being the Video Toaster. The entire switcher interface can be manipulated with simple ARexx commands, and even ToasterPaint has an ARexx port. It’s ARexx that allows the Toaster to be driven remotely by video editors and other devices. This is possible because ARexx listens to the Amiga’s serial port and the Toaster listens to ARexx.

CrossDOS is a nifty driver that lets you access DOS disks from an unmodified Amiga. After the driver is installed, any DOS disk you insert into the Amiga’s floppy drive gets mounted and masquerades as an Amiga file system. No operation is blocked—you can even DOS-format blank disks. The Bridgeboard provides the ultimate PC connection, but CrossDOS is a comfortable compromise.

Video Entrenchment

My tests showed applications performance to be two to three times better for the new machines than for the 68030-based Amigas. The new operating-system software looks better, is more stable, and has more standard features than any previous release, and Commodore’s hardware design is solid and sensible.

Amigas are now firmly entrenched in video, 3-D, and multimedia production markets. World-class applications like the Video Toaster, Scala, Deluxe Paint, and AmigaVision (included with each Amiga) show the value and viability of the Amiga in the markets it dominates. The performance boost, coupled with other software and hardware enhancements, brings the Amiga into the 1990s. ■

Tom Yager is director of the BYTE Multimedia Lab, a multimedia consultant, and author of The Multimedia Producer’s Handbook (Academic Press, forthcoming). He can be reached on BIX as “tyager” and on the Internet at tyager@bytep.bybyte.com.

Tom Yager is director of the BYTE Multimedia Lab, a multimedia consultant, and author of The Multimedia Producer’s Handbook (Academic Press, forthcoming). He can be reached on BIX as “tyager” and on the Internet at tyager@bytep .byte.com.
For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

Yes, I want FREE information on the following products!

1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card
   Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address
   Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

---

### Inquiry Numbers 52-233

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hardware</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>DRAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Cables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add-In Boards</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Expansion Cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus Coding</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>ISA/PCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Modems/Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Computers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Acquisition</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>CD-ROM Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk &amp; Optical Drives</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Tape Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disks &amp; Articles in this issue</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>CD-ROMs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discs &amp; Optical Drives</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>CD-Rom Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax Boards/Machines</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Scanners/OCR/Digitizers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Printers/Printers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphical Tablets/Mice</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Tape Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphones</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Programmable Hardware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboards</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAN Hardware</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail Order</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory/Chip Upgrade</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>Mail Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Hardware</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>Mathematical/Statistical Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modems</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors &amp; Terminals</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Programming Languages/Compilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedias</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>Security</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Inquiry Numbers 499-530

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hardware</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Tape Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Cables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add-In Boards</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Expansion Cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus Coding</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>ISA/PCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Modems/Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Computers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Acquisition</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>CD-ROM Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk &amp; Optical Drives</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Tape Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disks &amp; Articles in this issue</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>CD-ROMs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discs &amp; Optical Drives</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>CD-Rom Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax Boards/Machines</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Scanners/OCR/Digitizers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Printers/Printers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphical Tablets/Mice</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Tape Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphones</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Programmable Hardware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboards</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAN Hardware</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail Order</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory/Chip Upgrade</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>Mail Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Hardware</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>Mathematical/Statistical Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modems</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors &amp; Terminals</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Programming Languages/Compilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedias</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>Security</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Inquiry Numbers 591-765

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hardware</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Tape Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Cables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add-In Boards</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Expansion Cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus Coding</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>ISA/PCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Modems/Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Computers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Acquisition</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>CD-ROM Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk &amp; Optical Drives</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Tape Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disks &amp; Articles in this issue</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>CD-ROMs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discs &amp; Optical Drives</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>CD-Rom Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax Boards/Machines</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Scanners/OCR/Digitizers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Printers/Printers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphical Tablets/Mice</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Tape Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphones</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Programmable Hardware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboards</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAN Hardware</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail Order</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory/Chip Upgrade</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>Mail Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Hardware</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>Mathematical/Statistical Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modems</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors &amp; Terminals</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Programming Languages/Compilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedias</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>Security</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Inquiry Numbers 766-947

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hardware</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Tape Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Cables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add-In Boards</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Expansion Cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus Coding</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>ISA/PCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Modems/Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Computers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Acquisition</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>CD-ROM Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk &amp; Optical Drives</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Tape Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disks &amp; Articles in this issue</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>CD-ROMs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discs &amp; Optical Drives</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>CD-Rom Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax Boards/Machines</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Scanners/OCR/Digitizers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Printers/Printers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphical Tablets/Mice</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Tape Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphones</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Programmable Hardware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboards</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAN Hardware</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail Order</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory/Chip Upgrade</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>Mail Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Hardware</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>Mathematical/Statistical Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modems</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors &amp; Terminals</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Programming Languages/Compilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedias</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>Security</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Inquiry Numbers 1123-1304

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hardware</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Tape Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Cables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add-In Boards</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Expansion Cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus Coding</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>ISA/PCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Modems/Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Computers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Acquisition</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>CD-ROM Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk &amp; Optical Drives</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Tape Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disks &amp; Articles in this issue</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>CD-ROMs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discs &amp; Optical Drives</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>CD-Rom Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax Boards/Machines</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Scanners/OCR/Digitizers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Printers/Printers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphical Tablets/Mice</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Tape Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphones</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Programmable Hardware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboards</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAN Hardware</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail Order</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory/Chip Upgrade</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>Mail Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Hardware</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>Mathematical/Statistical Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modems</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors &amp; Terminals</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Programming Languages/Compilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedias</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>Security</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Inquiry Numbers 1305-1479

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hardware</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Tape Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Cables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add-In Boards</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Expansion Cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus Coding</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>ISA/PCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Modems/Networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Computers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Acquisition</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>CD-ROM Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk &amp; Optical Drives</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Tape Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disks &amp; Articles in this issue</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>CD-ROMs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discs &amp; Optical Drives</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>CD-Rom Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax Boards/Machines</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Scanners/OCR/Digitizers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Printers/Printers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphical Tablets/Mice</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Tape Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headphones</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Programmable Hardware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboards</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAN Hardware</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail Order</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory/Chip Upgrade</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>Mail Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Hardware</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>Mathematical/Statistical Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modems</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors &amp; Terminals</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Programming Languages/Compilers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedias</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>Security</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card
   Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address
   Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!
You never have to buy another roll of film again. Or do you? Electronic photography has made terrific progress in the last few years. Take away the film, and cameras produce instant results, cost nothing to operate, and use no ecologically damaging film and chemical waste to be concerned about. Sounds idyllic—what's the catch?

Until a short time ago, the prices of electronic cameras would have made anybody shudder. Top-rated models like Kodak's DCS sold for $25,000—well out of range for most potential users. Low-end models such as Canon's Xapshot and Logitech's Fotoman sold for less than $1000, but they took pictures that looked more like still frames from an inexpensive camcorder. As the market continues to mature, manufacturers are building more mainstream models.

For several weeks, I've been shooting with two cameras in the $10,000 price range: Kodak's DCS 200ci and Sony's ProMavica MVC-7000 Still Video camera. These two cameras are nothing short of amazing. I've used a few of the $1000 electronic cameras before, and I wasn't impressed. But the DCS 200ci and the MVC-7000 are professional cameras, and, by any metric, they take high-quality pictures.

**Kodak's DCS 200ci**

The DCS 200ci is the little cousin of Kodak's larger DCS 100 digital camera. Both models use a high-resolution CCD (charge-coupled device) array to capture color images digitally. The $25,000 DCS 100, which is built around a Nikon F3 camera body, is intended for full-time photojournalists and press photographers. The downsized DCS 200 is built around the smaller Nikon 8008s camera, and using it is like using the 8008s as a film camera. If you set the camera to auto-focus and auto-exposure, it's no harder to use than an Instamatic.

There are four models of the DCS 200: color or monochrome, with or without the internal hard drive. Any model can use external hard drives for extended shooting. Prices start at $8495 for the black-and-white model with single-image storage. I tested the $9995 DCS 200ci, the color model with the internal hard drive.

Kodak's contribution to the DCS 200 was in crafting a camera back that looks like a roll of film to the Nikon 8008s body. A 1524- by 1012-pixel-resolution CCD array mounts where the film would be, and the image memory, hard drive, batteries, and processing unit make up the rest of the back. There's a small LCD to show you how much space you have left on the disk and a 25-pin SCSI connection for attaching the DCS 200 to your Macintosh or PC. The integration to the Nikon body is incredibly well thought out. The back snaps onto the body and attaches securely with one screw.

The fact that the Nikon doesn't know about the digital back presents a few trade-offs. The Kodak CCD array is physically smaller than a 35mm frame, so you can't use the entire viewfinder. To help you compensate for this, Kodak replaces the standard viewfinder with a custom one that grays out the edges of the frame. Consequently, you can't use the 8008s's famous "matrix metering" mode. Matrix metering is a sophisticated technique that sets the optimal exposure level for each photograph.

The hard drive takes between 3 and 6 seconds to transfer the captured image from the CCD array to the hard drive, so you can't set the Nikon to shoot at multiple frames per second. On the plus side, because of the small CCD array, any lens will behave as if it had a focal length 2.6 times its size. The standard 28-mm Nikkor AF lens gives you the same field of view as a standard 70-mm lens. For this review, I borrowed a 70- to 210-mm auto-focus zoom lens, which worked like a 200- to 500-mm zoom.

After you take a picture, there's a brief lag as the camera back hums to life, and a soft purr as the image transfers to the hard drive. To see your pictures, you have to connect the camera to a computer. The DCS 200 connects through a SCSI cable to either a Mac or a PC (equipped with a Future Domain 1660 SCSI adapter). I didn't have the required adapter handy, so I didn't have a chance to try out the PC software. The DCS software comes as a Photoshop...
PHOTOGRAPHY BY THE NUMBERS

• DISLIKES

• WHAT ELECTRONIC CAMERAS ARE

• RECOMMENDATIONS

plug-in (or on the PC as a PhotoStyler driver). On either platform the interface is the same: The camera sends the computer a series of thumbnail images. You select one and acquire it into a new document, like using a scanner.

Inside the camera, color images are stored in a compressed format. The pixels in the CCD array are covered with an RGB filter. When you transfer the image to the computer, an interpolation routine in the Photoshop or PhotoStyler module figures out the 24-bit color of a pixel by looking at adjacent pixels. You tell the interpolation routine what color light you shot with by selecting one of the standard settings or by clicking on a white area and letting the software do a dynamic white balance. The result is a crystal-clear, 1524-by-1012-pixel image (4.5 MB in size) with very good, albeit slightly mottled, color (see photo 1).

Sony's ProMavica MVC-7000

In the strictest sense, the Sony MVC-7000 ($7500 for the body; about $8900 as tested) isn't really a digital camera but rather an electronic camera. It captures your images on CCD elements, but instead of storing them digitally, it stores them as analog video still images onto removable floppy disks. Each disk can hold 25 complete video frames, or 50 images when stored as fields.

The entire Mavica line uses this still-video technique to capture and store data. What sets the 7000 apart from its lesser (and less expensive) brethren is that it uses three separate CCD elements to capture the red, green, and blue information for each pixel. The difference between images from the 7000 and the single-chip cameras is much like the difference between your home camcorder and those used by professional news crews.

What we normally think of as resolution limitations in video isn’t due to the format as much as it is to the monitors we see it on and the fact that TVs and monitors usually use low-bandwidth cabling (RF or composite video). In either case, your home camcorder playing through your TV set typically provides about 200 lines of information. The MVC-7000 will record and play back images with over 500 lines of resolution. To capture the images at 768-by-493-pixel resolution, you have to connect to a high-quality video-capture device through RGB connections. In the field, you can use the camera’s playback capability to preview your shots on a portable monitor.

The MVC-7000 doesn’t have the look and feel of a conventional camera. It’s an odd cross between a video camera and a large 35mm camera. The controls have video camera markings on them but were placed as they might be on a 35mm camera. Like a 35mm, the 7000 has automatic exposure, a self-timer, and a connection for a flash. A white balance control tells the camera how to compensate for odd lighting. My test camera came with an 8- to 48-mm 10× zoom lens. As with the DCS 200, the CCD elements in the 7000 are smaller than the equivalent 35mm film; the zoom worked more like a 40- to 250-mm lens.

The 7000 camera uses standard interchangeable Sony battery packs. The floppy disks are special Mavipak Hi-band disks, and you will want to take plenty of them along with you. I had only four of them, and I often had to use the preview monitor to pick out and delete some...
The power you need from your computer today may not be enough for tomorrow. But now, thanks to the new Altima 400 Series, you can rev the processor from a speedy 20 or 25 to a screaming 33 MHz 486DX with math coprocessor. So instead of buying a new computer later, you simply buy more speed and power when you want it.

Upgradeable and affordable, the Altima 5.7 pound, 486 notebook runs about the same price as most 386's.

The 400 Series is up to 4-times faster than a typical 386SX, plus it features 64 level gray scaling (not 32); a large 10" diagonal screen; simultaneous display on LCD and external monitor; hard disks with up to 120 megabytes; and a keyboard arrangement that makes sense, not sacrifices.

For even greater flexibility, Altima offers options to put you in the express lane. Like an integrated trackball that snaps right into the unit. Or an internal modem with 2400 BPS, MNP-5 Data and 9600 BPS send/receive fax. There's even a DC adapter for your car.

Shift to the New Altima 400 Series. It has the features to stretch your capacity. Without stretching your budget.

Optional Trackball
Shown Actual Size

For dealer in your area, call 800/356-9990

Circle 69 on Inquiry Card.

The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
PHOTOGRAPHY BY THE NUMBERS

images to make room for new ones. One distinct advantage of the video format is that the camera can record images very quickly. The 7000 can shoot a continuous 2.5 frames per second.

The camera body costs $7500, but accessories are not cheap. The tested model included the 8- to 48-mm zoom lens and sells for $8900. Other optional lenses include a 5-mm wide-angle lens ($2305), a 9.5- to 123.5-mm zoom lens ($3200), and a 7.8- to 78-mm zoom lens ($4180). A 10-pack of still-video floppy disks is priced at $105.

Like the DCS 200, the MVC-7000 is easy to use and takes gorgeous pictures. The three-chip arrangement eliminates the color mottling that the DCS 200 has and that you often see on cheaper still-video cameras. I captured my test shots on Truevision's ATVista board in a PC. Sony recommends the Macintosh or PC Truevision boards or its stand-alone video digitizer. You can use lower-quality digitizers, with a corresponding loss in quality. The MVC-7000 image in photo 2 has more accurate color than the DCS 200 image, but, at the same size, the image shows more pixelation and a bit of video bleed.

A Digital Future?

I do a fair amount of work with images in newsletters and other desktop-published documents. Either one of these cameras would be wonderful for shooting pictures for catalogs and product sheets. The resolution of both models makes them perfect for small images or newspaper-type pictures printed with coarse halftone screens, but not good enough for shooting full-page glossy magazine images. There's no film costs with electronic photography, and there's no film waste or processing chemicals. That fact alone should give electronic photography a clear advantage in a world with ever-increasing concern for the environment.

Kodak is targeting the DCS 200 at professionals who use images but don't make their living in photojournalism. The company suggests that the DCS 200 will be popular with scientists, real estate salespeople, and others who need high resolution but not the extreme ruggedness of the DCS 100, the DCS 100's preview monitor, or the fast shooting times. In a pinch, you could probably use your F3-based DCS 100 to drive tent pegs into the ground; the lighter-weight 8008s-based DCS 200 isn't going to take that kind of abuse.

Instant video preview, quick-change batteries and disks, and dazzling color distinguish the Sony MVC-7000. The 7000 is selling well to photojournalists, sports photographers, and others who might otherwise shoot with Kodak's more expensive DCS 100. If you lean toward the still-video solution, you'll need a high-quality video-capture board for your computer.

If $10,000 is too rich for your blood, the still-video option has several lower-cost solutions. Sony's ProMavica line also includes the lower-resolution, single-chip MVC-2000 for under $4000. Canon's still-video line starts with the RC-250 (also known as the Xapshot) and goes up to the new RC-570, similar in capability and price to Sony's MVC-2000. Right now, people using electronic cameras may be members of a small clique, but that will change as the costs continue to drop and cameras and computers continue to converge.

Howard Eglowstein is a BYTE Lab testing editor who holds an S.B. from MIT. You can reach him on BIX as “hegloweinstein.”

Some people think that by copying their software they’ll make out like a bandit. They’re right.

Copy software illegally and you’re committing a federal crime with fines of up to $100,000. Help your organization comply with the law by ordering the Software Publishers Association's Software Management Guide. For only $80 you'll receive SPAudit for DOS and Macintosh, comprehensive auditing software, a video and procedures for keeping your organization's software legal. And your record clean.
Real Stats. Real Easy.

SPSS for Windows gives you answers your spreadsheet or database can't. It's a great value at $695!

Learn Fast, Work Fast
"Stumbling blocks to statistical analysis are eliminated with SPSS for Windows. You don't have to be a programmer to use it and you don't have to be a statistician to understand it."
— Richard O'Reilly, Los Angeles Times.

The 100% Windows interface makes doing analysis simple. Context-sensitive help and an on-line glossary of statistical terms are just a click away.

Complete Data Management and Editing
"A breakthrough in data capacity and ease of use...impressive."— Alan Fridlund, InfoWorld.

There's no limit on the number of variables you can analyze. You don't have to be a programmer to use it and you don't have to be a statistician to understand it.

In-depth Statistics
"For more statistical analysis tools than you'll get from a spreadsheet such as Excel, without the steep learning curve, SPSS for Windows is a great buy."— Michael Burgard, PC/Computing.

Widely used statistics such as crosstabs, correlations and regression are in the Base module. Optional modules with unrivaled advanced statistics are available. You won't grow out of this package.

Automatic Statistical Graphics
"A complete set of graphics and charting capabilities."— Marc Ferranti, PC Week.

Create business charts or statistical charts like histograms, boxplots and scatterplots automatically. Unlike other stats packages, edit the charts directly on-screen without respecifying.

In-depth Statistics
"For more statistical analysis tools than you'll get from a spreadsheet such as Excel, without the steep learning curve, SPSS for Windows is a great buy."— Michael Burgard, PC/Computing.

Widely used statistics such as crosstabs, correlations and regression are in the Base module. Optional modules with unrivaled advanced statistics are available. You won't grow out of this package.

Learn fast, work fast. Prepare for your analysis quickly with SPSS' full-featured Data Editor. Choose from a broad range of statistical routines, including those in specialized add-on modules, that produce full-color charts automatically. Hot button between charts and related numerical output. Share information using DDE and OLE. Put together a great presentation with powerful and flexible business graphics and a report writer. If you need help, the documentation is full of statistical "how to," and experienced technical support is just a phone call away.

SPSS for Windows — when you need more stats than a spreadsheet or database can offer.

Order now and get a great value — only $695. American Express, Discover, MasterCard or Visa accepted. Unconditional 60-day money-back guarantee.

Fax (312)329-3668 or Call (800) 543-5835
How to Give Windows a Workout

RICK GREHAN

This month’s roundup of Windows accelerators (see “Making Windows Rock and Roll,” page 202) introduces the BYTE Lab’s newest set of low-level Windows benchmarks. These tests complement the Windows application benchmarks that have helped us evaluate Windows products throughout the last year.

In addition to augmenting BYTE Lab evaluations, the latest tests allow us to easily put a Windows benchmarking tool into the hands of readers: As with our other benchmarks, we will freely distribute the low-level tests to anyone who requests them. The new tests also create a better balance in the testing the BYTE Lab does for Intel-based systems. We now have low-level and application-level benchmarks for MS-DOS and Windows.

BYTE’s new Windows low-levels are a comprehensive collection of tests that exercise Windows’ GDI (Graphical Device Interface), memory management, and file I/O routines. We wrote the benchmarks in Borland’s Turbo Pascal for Windows.

In this issue’s roundup, we relied heavily on the graphics portion of the new benchmarks. This component ascertains how rapidly the system can execute some of the basic graphics calls within Windows—namely, those that display pixels, lines, rectangles, polygons (filled and unfilled), and ellipses. The graphics section of the benchmarks also exercises text display and BitBlt operations.

As we geared up for the accelerators roundup, we spent some extra time testing the benchmarks’ graphics routines to get some preliminary data and to seek out any bugs left in the software. It was during this testing that we discovered something that might cause the benchmarks—as they were then constructed—to yield erroneous results.

At the heart of each test is a tight loop surrounding the Windows call under scrutiny. For example, the portion of code to test the SET_PIXEL() function might be:

FOR I = 1 TO NUM_OF_ITERATIONS DO
    SET_PIXEL(hdc,xloc[i],yloc[i],color[i])

As you can see, the loop is simply “stepping through” an array of screen coordinates and corresponding colors. (The coordinates and colors are generated by a random-number generator beforehand.) This loop is preceded by a routine that turns a software “stopwatch” on, followed by another routine that turns that stopwatch off. The idea, of course, is to focus on timing the SET_PIXEL() routine and as little else as possible. Since we would test all the accelerators on the same platform, the fixed overhead of the loop would become a negligibly small constant.

However, many of the Windows accelerators we tested are designed to be coprocessors. That is, when the benchmark software issues a Windows GDI call, the accelerator card’s software driver takes over to pass the command and its arguments to the board; then it returns immediately to the benchmark program without waiting for the board to service the request. Consequently, the software stopwatch records the time it took the driver to transfer the request to the board, not the time it actually took the board to service that request. The benchmarks may conclude that the GDI call is running faster than what the user actually experiences.

Therefore, the customized version of the benchmarks enables us to time how long the tests actually ran on-screen. To do this, we solicited the help of Thumper, the BYTE Lab’s computer-controlled testing station for laptop battery life (see Reviewer’s Notebook in the December 1992 BYTE). Thumper has electronic fingers and electronic eyes. With its fingers, Thumper simulates a user actually working with a laptop; with its eyes, Thumper watches to see when a laptop’s screen blanks off.

We created an “on-off” light—a small rectangle at the bottom of the display that we could turn on (i.e., fill with white) just before the FOR loop in the code above and turn off (i.e., fill with black) just after the FOR loop. With one of its electronic eyes trained on that bar, Thumper acted like an ideal lab technician with a stopwatch. Thumper simply timed how long the rectangle was white, and that told us how long it took the FOR loop to execute. Knowing the number of iterations of each loop, we tracked how many GDI calls per second the benchmarks were making.

( Again, the small constant overhead of the loop itself would factor out, since we ran the tests on the same hardware and only changed the accelerator cards.)

The “Thumper-ready” version of the benchmarks worked quite well and gave consistent results. The adventure also yielded some information that we’ll be able to feed back into BYTE’s “regular” Windows benchmarks, as well as producing ideas for other testing chores we could assign to Thumper. It’s likely you’ll see Thumper again in the future, keeping watch in ways we never dreamed of when we designed it.

BYTE’s low-level Windows benchmarks exercise GDI, memory management, and file I/O routines

RICK GREHAN is technical director of the BYTE Lab. He has a B.S. in physics and applied mathematics and an M.S. in mathematics/computer science. You can reach him on BIX as “rick_g.”
The Evolution of CAD

From the beginning of time, we have tried to express ourselves through graphics.

In the beginning of time people had to use primitive design tools for creating any type of graphics.

By the 18th Century we had advanced to the drafting table with T-squares, and the dreaded eraser.

In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.

In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.

Now step into the 21st Century...

DesignCAD

Professional Version

DesignCAD Professional is the only complete CAD solution. It's 6 packages in one!

- DesignCAD 2D has all the tools and power necessary to produce professional architectural or mechanical blueprints. With DesignCAD 2D you will become extremely productive!

- DesignCAD 3D gives you the power to create and manipulate solid or wireframe objects with quick and easy commands. Render your designs with outstanding photorealistic color!

- Video Training Tapes for DesignCAD Professional, are produced in a state-of-the-art facility using award winning writers, and professional technicians. Using these video tapes will assure you of learning faster with higher retention, while becoming more productive!

- SmartEST quickly generates a spreadsheet from your DesignCAD drawings so you may estimate cost, and do take-offs for accurate bidding.

- Symbol Libraries contain over 6700 pre-drawn Architectural and industry standard symbols. These alone will save you a tremendous amount of time and money!

- ScanPRO converts (Raster to Vector), scanned images into files that can be read by DesignCAD or most other CAD programs.

Circle 73 or Inquiry Card.

American
Small Business Computers

One American Way
Pryor, OK 74361

ph: (918) 825-4844  fax: (918) 825-6359
After 1982, when he'd grown pretty well convinced that he knew how an economy worked, Arthur began to encounter difficulty getting colleagues to stay orderly till he'd finished a lecture, let alone publish his papers. Between 1982 and 1987, "My hair turned gray." In 1987, in New Mexico, everything changed.

Arthur is a focal figure in M. Mitchell Waldrop's Complexity, an engaging story of the mavericks who have been gathering at a queer outfit called the Santa Fe Institute. Nobel physicist Murray Gell-Mann was a founding father; members have included computer scientist John Holland, whose simulations of neural networks started 40 years ago, and ex-hippie Chris Langton, who got a glimpse of some principles of artificial life while recovering from a near-fatal hang-glider crash.

The Institute's theme is "flux, change, and the forming and dissolving of patterns": a metascience, "just as 'hard' as physics ever was," of which our curricular sciences are special cases. Waldrop was especially cunning in starting his narrative with the "Aha!" insights of a maverick economist; any reader with a credit card feels touched by the economy. As he shifts focus to figure after figure, Waldrop shows the resources of a competent novelist. We hover at kaffeklatsches, sit in on lectures, draw benefit from summaries, while gradually a Science of Complexity grows glimpseable.

Readers of James Gleick's Chaos will remember critical zones where a change in the tenth digit will make all the difference between overt pattern and mess. For Waldrop's Santa Fe gang, what's interesting isn't periodic mess but the periodic onset of pattern right near Mess to the Max.

If they're right, we draw close to a general statement about suddenly emergent patterns, such as amoebas, alphabets, animals, and our ancestor Adam.

Hugh Kenner is Franklin and Callaway Professor of English at the University of Georgia. His recent books include Mazes and Historical Fictions. You can contact him on BIX as "hkenner."

MODERN COMPUTER DESIGN


A Guide to RISC Microprocessors assembles 35 articles on the subject of RISC chips from the pages of Michael Slater's newsletter, the Microprocessor Report. Some articles contain added material that brings them up to date. The three articles in the first section form the best introduction to RISC I have ever read. Some terms and concepts may be fuzzy if you haven't done any reading on computer architectures before, but if you're interested in learning about RISC and microprocessors in general, this is the place to begin.

The rest of the book examines seven popular RISC architectures in six sections (why Hewlett-Packard's PA-RISC doesn't merit its own section is never explained). Here, the going is rougher for interested laypeople, but much of the material remains understandable.

One glaring omission is the absence of material about IBM's RISC System/6000 architecture, especially given the fact that IBM and Motorola are jointly developing the RISC System/6000-based PowerPC. Understandably, more recent developments in the RISC arena (e.g., the Texas Instruments Viking SuperSparc and DEC's Alpha) are also not represented.

A Guide to RISC Microprocessors has taken its place on my bookshelf next to Hennessy and Patterson's Computer Architecture: A Quantitative Approach as an indispensable reference to modern computer design. It doesn't disappoint.
WRAPTURES & REELS

Wraptures One, $129, and Wrapture Reels One, $199, from Form and Function, 1595 17th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94122, (619) 536-9999; fax (415) 664-4030.

One of the best CD-ROM collections of 24-bit clip art and QuickTime video clips I've seen comes from Form and Function. Wraptures One contains clip-art images, and Wrapture Reels One includes QuickTime videos, masks, and sounds.

Wraptures features a variety of high-quality 24-bit PICT images of surfaces such as crinkled paper, marble, brick, wood, metal, and star fields. Many of these images come in several bit depths and sizes. The small-size images are carefully designed so they can be repeatedly "tiled" as either a backdrop or a texture that you can wrap around 3-D objects. Other images include sunsets, clouds, and mountains. A Browser application, written in MacroMedia Director, provides a good tutorial on how to use the material, navigates you through the files, and copies a selection to your hard disk.

Wrapture Reel contains several 24-bit, broadcast-quality QuickTime clips, including sunsets, clouds, waterfalls, a flock of birds flying overhead, and over a dozen high-quality sounds. The package includes Apple's QuickTime Extension and Aladdin Systems' freeware Popcorn QuickTime player. Also included is HyperCard 2.1, for operating a Browser stack. Some clips are interesting (especially the storm over Easter Isle), but I wonder how useful they are.

You're free to distribute the material as part of a finished presentation or product as long as it's not part of a source library for other multimedia tools.

—Tom Thompson

MIND-BOGGLER


First, forget this review. Run, leap, rush, scurry, and scoot to your nearest bookstore and get this book. Now, be prepared to have your mind taken apart, rearranged, and handed back to you.

Every now and then, a book comes along that reminds us what computers are all about—not spreadsheets and databases, but the expansion of mind and soul. Clifford Pickover's Mazes for the Mind: Computers and the Unexpected reminds us with a sustained, mind-twisting clash of logic, beauty, and pattern that requires whole-brain thinking.

You cannot simply read this book, nor can you hope to devour it in one or two sessions. Sustained, deep-level thinking is simply too difficult. This is a book for grasping ideas, covering reams of paper with patterns and thoughts, rushing to the computer exclaiming, "Aha! I understand!", and creating short programs that generate beautiful designs.

Pickover's chapter titles are hoaxes to entrance you into a world of knowledge. Who would expect that chapter titles like "How to Stuff an Elephant Into a 24-Dimensional Sphere" and "Fractal Spiders" would ensure you in a world of practical 4-D geometry, genetic music, and fractal applications?

By the time you finish this book, you will have practical experience on the worldwide spread of Cro-Magnon man, enjoyed a wild game of computer esophagus where you attempt to take over your body's internal organs, heard the music of your genes, constructed aesthetically pleasing mazes, designed fractal feathers, used time machines, and played bizarre chess games.

Who could suspect that computing the length of a roll of toilet paper would make interesting reading? Then again, how about "Squashed Archimedean Model of a HyperToilet Paper" for an interesting topic?

If you were asked to pick 10 mathematical formulas that changed the world, what would you select? Would you recognize the 10 formulas that were issued on Nicaraguan postage stamps? As if all this wasn't enough, there's also a section titled "Strange Technology," where... well, maybe you should explore that one for yourself.

If you haven't done much creative thinking recently—the type of thinking where you feel your entire body has been hard at work—it's time for Pickover's book.

—Raymond GA Côté

MUDGEL OF EXCELLENCE


Don Libes has assembled a collection of C programming examples that stake their reputation on being impenetrable, obtuse, and bewildering. Here is assembled a collection of code so bizarre as to be entertaining.

Obfuscated C presents the winners of a yearly Obfuscated C competition that started in 1984. This contest prides itself on driving C compilers to their limits with tricks, conjuring, and imagination. The clear champion of obfuscation bundles four eminently useful functions. Compiled one way, the source code produces a program to solve differential equations. Set a few flags, and it recompiles to a program that reverses the order of lines in a text file. Run this program on its own source code, and it sorts lines. Run the sort algorithm on the original source code, and you produce a program that generates Fibonacci numbers.

Of course, you would never use any of these tricks in your own programs. To help maintain your professional equilibrium, Libes intermixes chapters of obfuscation with chapters dedicated to pure elegance—truly writing better, cleaner, faster code. He covers topics such as a proper use of longjump and pointers to functions, undefined compiler behaviors to avoid, and creating faster memory allocation algorithms.

In short, Libes presents C at its best and worst. You'll have hours of fun trying to decode the contest winners. And best of all, you'll also acquire a diverse set of useful software tools.

—Raymond GA Côté
Decisions...Decisions...
When you choose an OS for your realtime applications, you’re looking for solid performance at run time. A rich development environment. Responsive technical support. And to top it off, you need stability.

For over ten years, QNX has proven itself again and again in the real world. Thousands of VARs and OEMs rely on QNX for a wide range of mission-critical realtime solutions — in POS, factory automation, medical instrumentation, telecommunications.

POSIX Plus Performance
QNX follows the latest IEEE POSIX 1003.1 and 1003.2 Open Systems standards, so you get the same API and utility set found in many UNIX® systems. But with its innovative microkernel architecture, QNX out-performs any standard vanilla OS.

The Right Ingredients for Real Time
QNX delivers the speed of a fast, realtime executive (16 µsec per context switch on a 33 MHz 80486). And its priority-driven, preemptive scheduling will help you build responsive solutions that won’t melt under real realtime conditions.

A Recipe to Save Time
QNX saves you time up front, because your development system and target system are one and the same. Which means no cross-compiling or debugging on a separate test platform. You get one integrated environment, with transparent fault-tolerant networking and distributed processing already built in.

Yes, We Do Windows
Our own high-performance windowing package gives you an OPEN LOOK® GUI. And Rundos,™ our DOS emulator, lets you run Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 in standard mode, so your favorite graphics programs will have enough memory to feel right at home.

We Don’t Scrimp on Support
During the last ten years, we’ve earned a reputation for outstanding technical support. Since we offer everything from 24-hour online conferencing to onsite consulting, you can easily reach the people who make up the QNX development team.

So if you’re looking for an operating system that gives you more than the standard fare, try QNX. You’re in for a real treat.
Most computer users today use a mouse as their pointing device, but it wasn’t always that way. Before personal computers, most people used a digitizing tablet with either a puck or a stylus as their drawing and pointing device. In the early 1980s, thousands of copies of AutoCAD, VersaCAD, and other electronic drafting and design programs came bundled with a digitizing tablet. Then users became accustomed to the mouse as the Macintosh, Windows, and other GUIs became popular. Now pen-based computers, which integrate digitizers into their displays, may change preferences back again.

Pen vs. Touch
Digitizing tablets differ from touchscreens, although some designs use similar technologies. Touchscreens are just what their name implies: a touch-sensitive display, used to read the position of a fingertip (see “Keyboards Without Keys,” July 1992 BYTE). Fingertips are large and slow. As input devices, they’re good for picking out items and perhaps dragging them around, but they’re not very good for writing.

While touchscreens use a finger for input, digitizing tablets use a pen to capture gesture commands, written characters, electronic ink sketches, and annotations. If a tablet responds to finger and hand touches, resting your hand on the tablet while writing can create errors.

Digitizers offer higher accuracy than do touchscreens, and this makes them better suited for pen systems. The accuracy required for electronic ink is high. The human eye can discern printed line widths of less than 0.001 inch. An ink line on paper measures about 0.003 inch with smooth edges, while a pixel on a typical high-resolution LCD is much larger—about 0.01 inch with square edges. A character needs to be drawn at least 20 to 25 LCD pixels (0.20 to 0.25 inch) high on a pen computer display to look good. Contrast that with handwritten characters, which are usually only 0.10 to 0.20 inch tall.

Until recently, most digitizing tablets were opaque and sat on the top of a desk completely separate from the display. With the advent of pen computers, the emphasis has moved to transparent tablets integrated with a flat-panel LCD. Indeed, the defining hardware element of pen-based computers is the combined digitizing tablet and LCD. For the primary person-machine interface, good reliability, accuracy, look and feel, and responsiveness are critical. If users do not feel comfortable with the hardware input device, they will reject pen computing technology.

Digitizer Background
A digitizing tablet has three major components: a tablet, a pen (or stylus), and a controller. The tablet consists of a sensing area that detects the pen position. This surface
Decider, decider, decider.

Down-sizing, upgrading, multi-platform environments. Today's computer hardware issues are more numerous, more difficult, more critical than ever. So how do companies make decisions? According to a new IntelliQuest study, they turn to the only person qualified to decide. Someone like Bob Barrett. A person with 18 years in computers. Who oversees a technical staff of 75. And whose buying decisions and approvals affect nearly 3,000 users worldwide.

In other words, they turn to the BYTE reader. A full 92% of whom control the products and brands their companies buy.

If you want to reach an audience as influential as this, then yours is an easy decision—advertise in BYTE.

BYTE reader Robert N. Barrett, Vice President Management Information Systems, M/A-COM, Inc.

It doesn't get bought without
ELECTROMAGNETIC-GRID DIGITIZER

The first digitizing tablet, the 1956 Rand tablet, consisted of a grid of conductive wires covered by a rectangular frame, with a special electronic writing pen. A small electromagnetic coil in the tip of the pen received an AC signal by way of a connecting cable and transmitted it to the grid. As the user wrote on the tablet, the coil in the pen passed over the tablet grid, and the controller read which x and y wires picked up the strongest signal. The controller measured the position of the pen 60 times per second. Many current tablet designs work the same way.

In all designs, the controller sends a stream of x,y position coordinates to the main computer at between 60 and 400 points per second. A rate of 120 pps is considered the minimum for good character recognition. A note-taking application without handwriting translation needs the same high performance to display accurate, smooth electronic ink.

With so many digitizer designs available, selecting the right digitizer for a pen-based computer is an exercise in trade-offs. Decision factors include the precision required in sensing the pen’s position, the speed at which the user is likely to move the pen across the tablet, the weight and durability of the materials used, the power drain on a battery-powered system, and electromagnetic interference.

Only four of the above-mentioned technologies are currently used in pen-based systems: electromagnetic grids, electrostatic grids, resistive films, and capacitive/electrostatic films.

Electromagnetic Grids

Today’s electromagnetic-grid digitizers are modern variations on the original Rand design. The active area in an electromagnetic tablet contains a grid of fine con-
If you are moving a 500,000 line mainframe program or have a program that requires a DOS extender, EM/32 is the PC Fortran language system for you.

This highly optimized, 32-bit Fortran supports the full ANSI 77 Standard, DEC VAX and IBM VS extensions, and important Fortran 90 features. The royalty-free Phar Lap DOS-Extender handles programs as large as 4GB. In addition to providing virtual memory, VCPI, and XMS support, the extender is DPMI compliant. You can compile, link, debug, and run your program in DOS, DESQview, and the DOS box of Microsoft Windows and OS/2.

When writing new code, you can't beat our compilation speed, unmatched error messages and new 32-bit debugger/profiler. Tools include an editor, make utility, library manager, and graphics library. If you should have any difficulties, we provide free unlimited technical support.

Your Fortran code is important. Trust it to the company that has been writing award-winning Fortran language systems for over 25 years.

Contact us about EM/32 or any of our other Fortran language systems.

(800) 548-4778

Lahey
Fortan is our forte

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Tel: (702) 831-9500  Fax: (702) 831-8123
P.O. Box 6091 • Incline Village, Nevada 89450

---

Figure 2: The tablet controller in an electrostatic-grid digitizer generates electrostatic signals across a wire grid on the tablet surface. A capacitive probe in the pen tip couples with the tablet and transmits received signals through a tether to the tablet controller, which calculates the pen's position.

---

Your Fortran code is important. Trust it to the company that has been writing award-winning Fortran language systems for over 25 years.

Contact us about EM/32 or any of our other Fortran language systems.

(800) 548-4778

Lahey
Fortan is our forte

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Tel: (702) 831-9500  Fax: (702) 831-8123
P.O. Box 6091 • Incline Village, Nevada 89450

---

Figure 2: The tablet controller in an electrostatic-grid digitizer generates electrostatic signals across a wire grid on the tablet surface. A capacitive probe in the pen tip couples with the tablet and transmits received signals through a tether to the tablet controller, which calculates the pen's position.
All-new ABC FlowCharter 2.0 makes flowcharting faster, easier than ever!

Now the leader in Windows graphics puts its know-how behind the world's #1 Windows flowcharting solution!

Introducing ABC FlowCharter® 2.0 from Micrografx. With all the terrific features of the original. Plus an array of exciting new features that make it better, faster, easier than ever!

Our all-new user interface conveniently displays tools in a handy toolbox. No more searching through menus. Just point and click!

Customizable shapes and shape palettes let you tailor ABC FlowCharter 2.0 to your particular applications. And we've added new palettes of symbols for specialized charts like dataflow diagrams, audit diagrams, and many, many more.

“A Windows-based package that's both powerful and easy to use.”
InfoWorld
April 20, 1990

“Turns making flowcharts into child's play.”
DBMS Magazine
August 1991

You'll be able to choose from new line types and styles, including curved lines. And take advantage of an exciting new feature that automatically connects shapes.

Enhanced text capabilities let you edit text right on the chart, and mix different fonts, sizes and styles at will.

And best of all, you'll enjoy our friendly 24-hour telephone support (weekend hours too). (U.S. only)

If you're already an ABC FlowChart user, call now for upgrade information. And if you're not, find out just how fast and easy flowcharting can be - with all-new ABC FlowCharter 2.0!

CALL TODAY FOR UPGRADE INFORMATION
1-800-998-0153

Micrografx, Inc., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1789. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright ©1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx and ABC FlowCharter are registered trademarks of Micrografx, Inc.
Figure 3: In the resistive-film design, an insulating glass surface is coated with a transparent, slightly resistive conductive coating. The tablet processor applies a 0-V AC current to one edge of the tablet and +5 V to the opposing side. Voltage ranges from 0 V to 5 V as the pen moves across the surface. The tablet controller calculates the pen’s x position and then applies voltage to the top and bottom edges to determine the y value.

demonstrations of handwriting recognition, where the writing is small and the electronic ink is removed immediately and replaced with font characters: You don’t get a chance to see the ink. While many current designs have this problem, it is easy to correct.

The pen’s electromagnetic-coil design can also result in tilt errors. The coil, located inside the body of the pen, sits an inch higher than the pen tip when the user is holding the pen in a normal writing position. This means that if the user tilts the pen too much while writing, inaccuracies can result.

Interference is another disadvantage of electromagnetic grids. The electromagnetic fields that these tablets use are seriously disturbed by metal frames, ground planes, and harmonics from internal digital electronics. (These tablets typically use a frequency of around 120 kHz for the signals between the tablet and the pen.) As a result, the tablet must be custom-designed for each pen computer. Even changing the type of LCD in the same product (e.g., to a color or high-resolution LCD) would probably require reengineering the digitizer.

Still another design problem is that the grid can’t be put in front of the LCD without putting dark lines across the display. The common solution is to put the grid underneath the LCD, but this adds to the problem of electromagnetic disturbance. Some vendors have experimented with transparent materials for putting an invisible grid in front of the LCD, but the results don’t yet work reliably and aren’t completely transparent.

Manufacturers using this type of technology include Calcomp, Hitachi, Kurta, Logitech, Summagraphics, and Wacom. Wacom uses a unique electromagnetic approach to making a cordless, passive pen, called electromagnetic resonance. The tablet grid alternates between a transmit mode, during which it sends a 20-microsecond radio frequency pulse, and a receive mode, during which it listens for 20 µs for a reflected signal from the pen. The pen contains a small coil-and-capacitor resonant circuit. The pulse from the tablet produces electromagnetic resonance in the pen circuit; the energy is briefly stored in the pen circuit and then reemitted at a slightly different frequency. The tablet controller samples the grid and detects the reemitted signal.

This technique has the unique advantage of providing a passive, unpowered pen—one that does not require batteries. However, the grid generates a strong, continuously transmitted signal that consumes more power than a digitizer with a tethered pen. The Wacom digitizer is used in
BYTE introduces Your Direct Link – An enhanced service for BYTE readers that gives you free information on products – faster and easier!

In the NEW Direct Link section, here's what you'll find:

**Alphabetical Index to Advertisers Including Phone Numbers**
Now dial companies directly.

**Product Category Index to Advertisers**
Order information on individual products or complete product categories.

**Redesigned Editorial Index**
Free information from companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories.

**New Enhanced Direct Link Card**
Receive free information quickly by filling out and mailing or faxing Your Direct Link Card today!

Send for FREE product information by filling out Your Direct Link Card found in the back of every issue.

**Buy It Through BYTE!**
NCR’s System 3125 and Samsung’s Pen-Master computers.

Electrostatic Grids

Electrostatic grids work very much like electromagnetic grids, with two main differences (see figure 2). First, the grid wires are connected at only one end, not in a loop, so the controller uses them to generate electrostatic, rather than electromagnetic, signals. Second, the pen has a capacitive probe at its tip, rather than a coil inside the pen body. The probe, a simple metal tip with a rounded end, might look like an empty ballpoint cartridge. As the pen tip approaches the tablet surface, capacitance between the two couples the energy between the objects. The pen then transmits a signal through a connecting cable to the tablet processor, which calculates the current position. Using a tip probe avoids tilt problems associated with electromagnetic coil designs.

Electrostatic grids come in two designs: a straightforward \( x, y \) grid and a charge-ratio approach that uses a single grid of specially contoured etches. Both are easily built using a standard printed circuit board. Summagraphics uses the charge-ratio design in some of its opaque tablets.

Electrostatic-grid tablets usually sit on top of the LCD, which shields the grid from computer interference. Unfortunately, the grid lines are visible and interfere with viewing. Manufacturers are working to make the grid lines less visible.

Resistive Film

The active area of a resistive-film sensing tablet consists of a substrate of dielectric (insulating) material, usually glass, coated on the top surface with a transparent, slightly resistive conductor such as indium tin oxide (see figure 3). Electrodes on the edges put a 5-volt signal (usually AC) on one edge of the tablet, and 0 V on the opposite edge. The pen is a metal probe that touches the film. The controller reads the voltage that the pen picks up: 1 V near one edge, gradually increasing to 5 V as the user moves the pen to the other edge. It applies the voltage first on the left and right sides of the tablet to calculate the \( x \) axis, and then to the top and bottom edges for the \( y \) value.

Another design, in which the pen provides the 5-V signal, has four electrodes at the four corners of the film. These electrodes measure the different currents that are picked up from the pen when the user drags it across the tablet surface.

After the controller measures the voltage (for current, depending on the design), the sensors notify the tablet controller, which converts the sensors’ data into digital values. The controller microprocessor then calculates the \( x, y \) coordinates of the pen’s contact point. One potential advantage of many of these designs is that they can accept finger input as well as pen input. Due to their low cost, resistive-film designs are also popular for touchscreens. Because the design consists basically of a film on a piece of glass, resistive film is easy to adapt to the displays of existing notebook computers.

Due to their low cost, resistive-film designs are popular for touchscreens.

Some manufacturers put a second conductive coating on the bottom surface of the substrate to shield out RF noise, or put a second, hard coating over the resistive film to protect it against scratches. Some designs also use various linearization patterns with the electrodes to simplify the controller’s calculations.

Resistive-film digitizers have several disadvantages, including their inability to sense pen proximity. Unlike with other designs, the pen must touch the screen before the digitizer can record its position, so it is impossible to put up a status cursor when the user is moving the pen above the display. (Go Corp. claims that its PenPoint operating system’s user interface dispenses with status cursors completely, but they are very common in current pen applications.)

Another problem is image clarity. Depending on the thickness of the film and hard coating, the optical transmissivity of some digitizers can be as low as 70 percent. This low transparency reduces the contrast of the LCD image, making it harder to read.

Still another disadvantage is that microscopic cracks in the film can cause large position errors. These cracks can develop from simple thermal stresses from transitions from a warm room to cold outside air, and small scratches in the film can occur from normal everyday use. The errors they cause look like small black holes on the display. You can draw around these spots, but not on them. MicroTouch adapted a touchscreen product to the pen computing market by using soft pencil lead in the pen tip to prevent scratches. Some vendors of resistive digitizers, such as Graphics Technology, use harder film materials.

If the electrical contact between the pen and the film is poor, the digitizer can produce erratic data. The cause of the poor contact might be oil or grease on the surface, high contact resistance if the pen touches down lightly, or a soft landing (i.e., when the user touches down at the start of a stroke). For this reason, the tablet electronics are often adjusted to require the user to press down hard on the tablet. That can be tires if the user works with the pen for long periods. Nevertheless, resistive-film digitizers have been used successfully in the original Grid Systems GridPad, NEC’s UltraLite SL/20P, and other early pen computers.

Capacitive/Electrostatic Film

Capacitive/electrostatic-film technology combines many of the advantages of electrostatic and electromagnetic grid designs with the low cost and easy manufacturing aspects of resistive film.

The active area is a transparent substrate of glass or plastic that has been coated on its underside with a sheet of a transparent conducting material such as indium tin oxide (see figure 4). The film is not on the exposed front surface of the glass (where it could be scratched or damaged), and it needs to be only moderately conductive, so it can be quite thin. Some films offer well over 90 percent transmissivity: That is about as transparent as the LCD glass itself.

The 0-V and 5-V AC voltages applied on the edges of the tablet create an electrostatic field over the glass, and a capacitive probe tip in the pen picks up this signal through the glass. The pen measures an electrostatic field from the whole tablet, rather than a direct voltage at a single point of contact. For this reason, the small defects in the film that hurt resistive-film tablets have no effect here. Scriptel exploited that attribute in its capacitive/electrostatic-film digitizers by intentionally placing a pattern of quarter-inch holes in the film to reduce power use.

Like the grid-based electrostatic designs, this technology is not as affected as other digitizer technologies by the metal and electronics in the rest of the pen computer. Proximity sensing is also very good; capacitive/electrostatic-film digitizers can sense the pen even when it is held several inches above the surface; however, the further the probe moves from the surface, the lower the accuracy. Power use can easily be as low as 15 milliwatts while active,
Powerful New Tools for OS/2 Programming

The WorkFrame/2 product ... because the best environment for application development is the one you create yourself.

With WorkFrame/2, you can integrate your choice of development tools - including those for DOS and Windows. It's open, configurable and language independent. And it's easy to customize the WorkFrame/2 interface to create your own development environment.

The concept is simple. WorkFrame/2 organizes files into logical units called projects. By associating each project with your personal choice of compiler/debugger/linker/editor you can get the greatest productivity possible from all your development tools.

The C Set/2 product ... because application development should be fast – and simple!

C Set/2 delivers a one-two punch to help you create some of the fastest-performing OS/2-based applications possible. First, the 32-bit C compiler enables your applications to exploit the speed and power of 386- and 486-based computers. It's the best high-performance code optimizer in the business. With the C Set/2 compiler, unsafe optimizations simply don't exist. Second, C Set/2 comes with a fully interactive, full-function, source-level 32-bit Presentation Manager debugger. Just point your mouse and shoot, using the graphical PM user interface - or use the keyboard.

Either way it's easy. And you'll get instant feedback on the screen to verify what you're doing. Debugging has never been so simple!

And there's more. The C Set/2 compiler conforms to industry standards - including ANSI C and ISO/IEC - and offers Microsoft C compatibility. With features like a full suite of runtime libraries and 32-16 bit linkage, you can be sure C Set/2 will provide the function and flexibility you need to make application development fast and simple - the way it should be.

OS/2 2.0 Developer's Toolkit ... because it takes the right set of tools to build powerful applications.

OS/2 2.0 Developer's Toolkit is the perfect companion to use with C Set/2. It contains a variety of language-independent application build and productivity tools. For the C Set/2 compiler, Toolkit provides the system linker and system header files. It also contains the import libraries and the NMAKE utility you need to dramatically increase the capabilities of C Set/2 to build powerful applications.

To order or get more information on how IBM application development tools can work in your OS/2 environment,
in the USA call 1-800-342-6672
in Canada call 1-800-465-7999

Making good things happen in application development...
and much less when the pen is idle. That is about equal to the best power consumption of any of the other current technologies.

Scriptel has announced agreements with several pen computer manufacturers to use its technology in their pen computing products. Currently, Arthur Dent Associates uses Scriptel's digitizer technology in its WriteAway digitizer add-on for off-the-shelf portable notebook computers. Dauphin uses it in the D5000 pen computer.

Other Options

Several other digitizer technologies could also be used in pen computers, although the four main technologies discussed above are the most acceptable. Science Accessories has been selling different designs of sonar-based digitizers for several years. In one design, the pen contains a clicking sound source that makes a distinct sound every 60 milliseconds. Two small microphones in front of the user pick up the two clicks and, measuring the time delay for the sound to reach the microphones, compute the position of the pen by triangulation. This technology does not involve the surface acoustic wave technologies used in some touchscreens. There, the sound wave propagates through the glass; here, it moves through the air.

This technology doesn't lend itself very well to the portable aspect of pen computers because it has some problems when objects (e.g., an elbow) come between the pen and the microphones. However, for a low cost, you can have a large-area digitizer that works on a regular desk, and by adding a third microphone, you can even digitize objects and gestures in three dimensions.

Other devices, such as light pens, mice, and pure touchscreens, have been used as pen-input devices but are far from ideal. Light pens aren't as common as they were 20 years ago, and they have the disadvantage of working only with CRT displays, not with the LCDs that have become synonymous with pen systems. A light pen consists of an optical sensor in the tip of a pen. As the electron beam of the CRT scans the display, the sensor picks up the exact moment it passes under the pen. The control electronics compute the position of the electron beam from timing circuitry connected to the display.

Since light pens depend on the scanning of the CRT, their accuracy is that of one CRT pixel: 640 by 480 pixels, or a bit better than 0.02 inch on a typical display. Depending on whether the display is interlaced, a light pen can read only 30 or 60 pps—for short of the rate needed for good character recognition. Nonetheless, light pens have been making a small comeback with the new interest in pen computing.

The mouse became popular for personal computing less than 10 years ago. Unlike a tablet, which reports absolute physical position, a mouse reports relative motion; thus, mice are unacceptable for use in pen computing. Even a small pen-shaped mouse requires that the user never lift it—the device doesn’t work when it’s lifted. The effect is very clear if you ask a user to write several sentences using a mouse and then using a pen. Steve Levine, designer of Wang's Freestyle product (another 1989-vintage pen computing system), called this "writing with a fat potato."

Current digitizers involve many difficult and limiting trade-offs in hardware design—trade-offs that can have a direct impact on the usability of pen computing hardware and software. In spite of 35 years of evolution, many current digitizer designs have substantial limitations when installed in pen computers. Tomorrow's designs must improve performance, and the underlying manufacturing technology must better integrate the display and the digitizer, before this technology can fully meet the requirements of pen computer users.

FOR FURTHER READING


Phoenix PenBIOS Technical News Bulletin, versions 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11.

Phoenix Technologies, Ltd., 40 Airport Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95110, (408) 452-6500.

Slate Position Paper on Pencentricity. Slate Corp., 15035 North 73rd St., Scottsdale, AZ 85260, Order Number 146.


Jean Renard Ward is a software developer at Slate Corp. (Newton, MA). Debra Schultz is a product marketing manager at Phoenix Technologies, Ltd. (Norwood, MA). You can contact them on BIX c/o "editors," or contact Jean on MCI Mail at 488-7364.
Select 5 Books for $4.95 only
(plus 1 book FREE upon prepayment)
when you join
The Computer Book Club™

Values to $217.70

YES! Rush me the following titles, billing me just $4.95 (plus shipping/handling & sales tax). Enroll me as a member of The Computer Book Club according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days for a full refund and my membership will be cancelled. I agree to purchase just 3 more selections at regular Club prices during the next 2 years and may resign anytime thereafter.

Code #’s of my 5 books for $4.95

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next.

SPECIAL OFFER! Prepay your order by check, money order, or credit card and receive a 6th book of your choice FREE.

The Computer Book Club
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

YES! Rush me the following titles, billing me just $4.95 (plus shipping/handling & sales tax). Enroll me as a member of The Computer Book Club according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days for a full refund and my membership will be cancelled. I agree to purchase just 3 more selections at regular Club prices during the next 2 years and may resign anytime thereafter.

Code #’s of my 5 books for $4.95

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next.

SPECIAL OFFER! Prepay your order by check, money order, or credit card and receive a 6th book of your choice FREE.

The Computer Book Club
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

Bill me (FREE book not available with this payment option.)

YES! I want the FREE BOOK indicated below. My introductory payment of $4.95 plus $4.95 shipping/handling and applicable sales tax is enclosed.

Code # of my FREE book

Check or money order enclosed made payable to McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Charge my □ VISA □ MasterCard □ Amer. Exp.

Acct. No. Exp. Date

Signature (required on all credit card orders)

Name

Address/Apt. # State

City Zip Phone

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by CBC. U.S. orders are shipped 4th Class Book Post. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Canadian orders are shipped international Book Post—add $9.00 shipping/handling. Applicants outside the U.S. will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders. © 1993 CBC
Select 5 Books for only $4.95
(plus 1 book FREE upon prepayment)

As a member of The Computer Book Club™...

...you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide, and if you ever receive a book you don't want, due to late mail delivery of the Bulletin, you can return it at our expense. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through our NEW Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders. © 1993 CBC

Business Reply Mail

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Business Reply Mail

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 9 BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA 17214

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The Computer Book Club™
A Division of McGraw-Hill, Inc.
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214-9973

More selections on other side
IBM offers an object-oriented programming tool to developers who write code for the OS/2 2.0 environment. Interestingly, the tool isn’t a C++ compiler (IBM says that it will release a C++ compiler sometime in the future). It’s a language-neutral object-classification system embedded in the operating system itself. Known as the System Object Model, it’s the foundation on which the Workplace Shell is built. You can use SOM to extend the Workplace Shell or to build your own extensible object systems.

SOM is helpful when you develop a large project or when you distribute a set of library routines in DLL form. The library routines might be ones you sell in the shrink-wrapped marketplace or ones you provide to other programmers in your organization. SOM is less useful for small projects; in fact, it takes a bit of extra work to use. In this article, I’ll help you understand SOM so you can decide when it is the right tool for the job.

What Is SOM?
You use SOM’s object orientation to develop and maintain your library functions and application code. Through this tool, you define and update class and method descriptions. By defining your classes and methods in SOM form, you impose organization on your code. You also take advantage of object-oriented features such as encapsulation, inheritance, and polymorphism. When you install OS/2, you get a DLL containing the SOM methods and classes that define the behavior of Workplace Shell objects such as folders, print destinations, and live objects.

For developers, the IBM C Set/2 package provides a SOM compiler, C header files, an IMPLIB library describing the functions in SOM.DLL, and the definitions of the classes and methods of OS/2’s desktop objects. The supplied .SC files enumerate the methods and classes associated with each standard OS/2 object. As a developer, you use the SOM compiler, header files, DLLs, library files, and optionally) definitions of the classes and methods of OS/2’s standard objects to create your own classes and subclasses. You can also interact with Workplace Shell objects through their SOM interfaces.

The SOM compiler translates text files of SOM control statements (written in Object Interface Definition Language, or OIDL) into language bindings that you incorporate into your programs. The SOM control statements look like C but are really language-neutral descriptions of your classes, methods, and public/private data items. The SOM compiler emits its language bindings into .C and .H files; you then build on the files to create your software.

At present, the SOM compiler emits only source code files for C. IBM says that it is working with other language vendors (as well as within IBM) to bring SOM support to Pascal, COBOL, FORTRAN, C++, and SmallTalk programmers. I hope Borland, MicroFocus,

SOM’s language-neutral approach to object-oriented programming is a key innovation
Computer Associates (Realia), and Digital—that name but a few vendors—soon begin to provide support for SOM in their products. For now, though, you can use SOM effectively (for both client and library code) only if you have IBM's C Set/2. You can use SOM to help manage the development of DLLs that other languages will access, but it's certainly more elegant and reliable if the programmer using your DLL can do so through SOM classes and methods.

Application modules that interface with SOM-based objects do not need recompiling if changes to the object definition only add new methods; add, change, or delete private instance variables; insert new classes above existing classes in your inheritance hierarchy; or relocate methods upward in the class hierarchy.

You can define parent classes and child classes (subclasses) within SOM. Child classes inherit the attributes of their parents, and a child class can have unique attributes and new behaviors implemented in methods particular to that child. All SOM classes derive from the operating-system-supplied SOMClass class, which is the only class that is its own meta-class. A meta-class defines class methods, not object methods. While a parent of a class is another class from which instance methods and state descriptions can be inherited, a meta-class provides the factory methods (sometimes called constructors) that you use to manufacture objects.

**SOM and the Workplace Shell**

Suppose you want to add application-specific code to an OS/2 printer object. You might, for instance, need a printer object that notifies your application when the user chooses to change the hold/release status of the printer object. You would override the printer object methods whose SOM definitions are the following:

```c
BOOL wpHoldPrinter();
WP bReleasePrinter();
```

Including an override keyword in your method definition indicates that you want to add to one or more of an object's methods. In the overriding method, you can invoke the ancestor method (and all its processing) that you've overridden by calling `wpHoldPrinter()` or `bReleasePrinter()`. In your child method, you just add the specific new behavior—in this case, notifying the user.

You can use the same technique to add a new page to an object's settings notebook, modify a folder object's behavior, or implement some other change to a Workplace object. You can also override a meta-class. You might want to do this to track object instances, perform automatic garbage collection, interface to a persistent object store, or hold information common to a set of object instances.

Using SOM can be fun, but now is a good time to tell you that you don't have to use SOM if you don't want to. OS/2 provides a Workplace API that you can use to change the desktop or objects on the desktop. The API includes such functions as `WinCreateObject`, `WinDeregisterObject`, `WinDestroyObject`, `WinEnumerateObjectClasses`, `WinQueryObject`, `WinRegisterObjectClass`, `WinReplaceObjectClass`, and `WinSetObjectData`.

**The WObject Class**

WObject is the basis for all Workplace objects. It provides groups of methods for managing settings notebooks, saving and restoring states, storing object usage information, managing pop-up menus, setting and querying object information (e.g., views, style, and title), handling errors, managing memory (for object resources), initializing and terminating objects, and performing direct manipulation (e.g., drag and drop).

Each Workplace object inherits a set of standard pop-up menu items from the WObject class. You add or delete menu items by overriding the `wpFilterPopupMenu` method. The WObject class defines flag values for the standard pop-up menu items. These flag values are manifest constants in the toolkit header files and are prefixed by CTXT_. The `wpFilterPopupMenu` method responds with the flags that correspond to the pop-up menu items for an object. If you want to delete a standard menu item, you override `wpFilterPopupMenu` with a child method that invokes the parent but turns off the flag for that menu item. After invoking the parent method from within your code, you need only perform an AND on the parental flags with the complement of the value for the menu item you want deleted. For example, if you don’t want the "Create Shadow..." menu item in your pop-up menu, you might code something like this:

```c
Flags =
parent wpFilterPopupMenu(
    mSelf, ulFlags, hwndCnr,
    MultiSelect);
Flags = Flags & ~CTXT_SHADOW;
return Flags;
```

Before I began exploring SOM, I figured that you had to program in Presentation Manager to use it. Wrong. SOM programming techniques can apply to any OS/2 programs or libraries you develop. Moreover, the SOM run-time environment is completely reentrant, so it permits concurrent execution by multiple threads. Within this environment, SOM automatically serializes updates to global resources. You can use OS/2 semaphores to control access to your own shared objects and instance data, if your design requires. And you can develop interactions between objects across process boundaries by using OS/2 interprocess communications facilities (e.g., shared memory).

I don't have room in this article to show you a complete SOM-aware PM program example, so instead I created a simple DLL containing methods for managing Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet files (with a .WK1 extension). The sample code doesn't use PM, but you can invoke the methods I supply from within a PM program.

**The 1-2-3 Worksheet Object**

The first step in using SOM—after poring through the IBM Technical Library manuals, of course—is to create an ODL text file that defines your classes and methods. Here's mine:

```c
#include <somobj.sc>
class: WsSheet;
parent: SOMObject;
data:
    integer4
    DefaultColumnWidth,public;
    FILE *Wk1;
methods:
    int NameWorkSheet( char *Name);
    void SetLabel( int Row, int Column, char *String);
    void SetNumber( int Row, int Column, double Number);
    void CloseWorkSheet();
```

Before you run the SOM compiler (SC.EXE), make sure you set the compiler's environment variables. SC.EXE uses these variables to find include files and to know what output files you want. By default (i.e., with no environment variables set), SC.EXE checks the syntax of your statements but produces no output.

What do these methods do? NameWorkSheet creates a .WK1 file and writes basic 1-2-3 information to it, such as the beginning-of-file record. SetLabel and SetNumber insert labels and numbers into worksheet cells. Both take row, column, and value parameters. CloseWorksheet writes the 1-2-3 end-of-file record and closes the spreadsheet file.
The Software is the Instrument ... You Choose the Computer

LabWindows for DOS

LabVIEW for Windows
LabVIEW for Sun
LabVIEW for Macintosh

ACQUISITION

GPIB • Data Acquisition • VXI • RS-232 • Instrument Drivers

ANALYSIS

DSP • Statistics • Linear Algebra • Filters • Windows

PRESENTATION

Graphical User Interface • Hard Copy • File I/O

C and BASIC Programming

Graphical Programming

Call for FREE demo disks
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)

Circle 127 on Inquiry Card.
Listing 1: Anatomy of a SOM object. I wrote the code shown in boldface; the SOM compiler generated the rest.

```c
/* FileName : worksheet.c.
*  Generated using:
*    SOM Precompiler spc: 1.22
*    SOM Emitter emitc: 1.24 */
define WkSheet_Class_Source
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "worksheet.h"

void WriteLabel(FILE *Wkl, int Row, int Column, char *String)(
static char buffer[200];
static char f;
static short int t, 1, c, r;
f = Ox7F;
c = Column;
r = Row;
t = Ox00OF;
1 = strlen(String) + 7;
buffer[0] = 39;
strcpy(&buffer[1], String);
fwrite(&t, 2, 1, Wkl);
/* stripe stuff */
fwrite(buffer, strlen(String) + 2 , 1 , Wkl);
)

void WriteNumber(FILE *Wkl, int Row, int Column, double Number)(
static double n;
static char f;
static short int t, 1, c, r;
f = Ox02;
c = Column;
r = Row;
t = Ox00OE;
1 = 13;
n = Number;
fwrite(&t, 2, 1, Wkl);
fwrite(&l, 2, 1, Wkl);
fwrite(&f, 1, 1, Wkl);
fwrite(&c, 2, 1, Wkl);
fwrite(&r, 2, 1, Wkl);
fwrite(&n, 8, 1, Wkl);
)

FILE *CreateLotusFile(char *FileName){
static FILE *Wkl;
static char String[101];
static char String[101];
static short int BOPRec[3] =
(0, 2, *)
static short int WinRec[18] =
(0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0);

FILE *CreateLotusFile(char *FileName){
static FILE *Wkl;
static char String[101];
static char String[101];
static short int BOPRec[3] =
(0, 2, *)
static short int WinRec[18] =
(0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0);

FILE *CreateLotusFile(char *FileName){
static FILE *Wkl;
static char String[101];
static char String[101];
static short int BOPRec[3] =
(0, 2, *)
static short int WinRec[18] =
(0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0);

Listing 2: Using a SOM object. You’re not required to write a PM application in order to use SOM objects. Any OS/2 program can call them.

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "worksheet.h"

WKSheet *WKl;

void main(int argc, char *argv[]){
printf("Creating a worksheet object (TEST1)\n");
WKl = WKSheetNew();
if (_NameWorkSheet(WKl, "TEST1") == -1){
printf("Could not name worksheet object.\n");;
return;
}
_SetLabel(WKl, 0, 0, "Column 1");
_SetLabel(WKl, 0, 1, "Column 2");
_SetLabel(WKl, 0, 2, "Column 3");
_SetNumber(WKl, 2, 0, 2.0);
_SetNumber(WKl, 2, 1, 4.0);
_SetNumber(WKl, 2, 2, 8.0);
_SetNumber(WKl, 3, 0, 12.0);
_SetNumber(WKl, 3, 1, 16.0);
_SetNumber(WKl, 3, 2, 16.0);
_CloseWorkSheet(WKl);)

Listing 2: Using a SOM object. You’re not required to write a PM application in order to use SOM objects. Any OS/2 program can call them.

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "worksheet.h"

WKSheet *WKl;

void main(int argc, char *argv[]){
printf("Creating a worksheet object (TEST1)\n");
WKl = WKSheetNew();
if (_NameWorkSheet(WKl, "TEST1") == -1){
printf("Could not name worksheet object.\n");;
return;
}
_SetLabel(WKl, 0, 0, "Column 1");
_SetLabel(WKl, 0, 1, "Column 2");
_SetLabel(WKl, 0, 2, "Column 3");
_SetNumber(WKl, 2, 0, 2.0);
_SetNumber(WKl, 2, 1, 4.0);
_SetNumber(WKl, 2, 2, 8.0);
_SetNumber(WKl, 3, 0, 12.0);
_SetNumber(WKl, 3, 1, 16.0);
_SetNumber(WKl, 3, 2, 16.0);
_CloseWorkSheet(WKl);)

Listing 2: Using a SOM object. You’re not required to write a PM application in order to use SOM objects. Any OS/2 program can call them.

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "worksheet.h"

WKSheet *WKl;

void main(int argc, char *argv[]){
printf("Creating a worksheet object (TEST1)\n");
WKl = WKSheetNew();
if (_NameWorkSheet(WKl, "TEST1") == -1){
printf("Could not name worksheet object.\n");;
return;
}
_SetLabel(WKl, 0, 0, "Column 1");
_SetLabel(WKl, 0, 1, "Column 2");
_SetLabel(WKl, 0, 2, "Column 3");
_SetNumber(WKl, 2, 0, 2.0);
_SetNumber(WKl, 2, 1, 4.0);
_SetNumber(WKl, 2, 2, 8.0);
_SetNumber(WKl, 3, 0, 12.0);
_SetNumber(WKl, 3, 1, 16.0);
_SetNumber(WKl, 3, 2, 16.0);
_CloseWorkSheet(WKl);)

Listing 2: Using a SOM object. You’re not required to write a PM application in order to use SOM objects. Any OS/2 program can call them.

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "worksheet.h"

WKSheet *WKl;

void main(int argc, char *argv[]){
printf("Creating a worksheet object (TEST1)\n");
WKl = WKSheetNew();
if (_NameWorkSheet(WKl, "TEST1") == -1){
printf("Could not name worksheet object.\n");;
return;
}
_SetLabel(WKl, 0, 0, "Column 1");
_SetLabel(WKl, 0, 1, "Column 2");
_SetLabel(WKl, 0, 2, "Column 3");
_SetNumber(WKl, 2, 0, 2.0);
_SetNumber(WKl, 2, 1, 4.0);
_SetNumber(WKl, 2, 2, 8.0);
_SetNumber(WKl, 3, 0, 12.0);
_SetNumber(WKl, 3, 1, 16.0);
_SetNumber(WKl, 3, 2, 16.0);
_CloseWorkSheet(WKl);)
BI-DIRECTIONAL TRANSLATION
THE LANGUAGE ASSISTANT SERIES
VERSION 5

With the new Language Assistant Series - - Spanish Assistant, French Assistant, German Assistant and Italian Assistant - - you get sentence-by-sentence translation in both directions - from English to the foreign language, and vice versa!

The Language Assistant translates words, searches for phrases, conjugates verbs, provides gender and number agreement, and works with word order.

It can help you decipher foreign documents and produce understandable foreign translations. The dictionaries have been enhanced and enlarged to include more usage information and to recognize over 100,000 terms. The on-line reference tools, grammar help and foreign character utility provide instant help when translating, writing or studying.

Only $99.95 - Order Now!
For bi-directional translation power, nothing tops the new Language Assistant Series.
Order your copy today!
See Your Software Dealer
Or Call (800) 366-4170

Circle 276 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 277).
My WkSheet class has two instance variables, one private and one public. The private variable is a FILE* pointer I use to hold the return value from the fopen call. Notice that I could switch to the lower-level open, or even to DosOpen, within the method without changing its published interface. The other instance variable is DefaultColumnWidth. I don’t actually use this variable in my sample code, but I inserted the item into the OIDL statement to show how to declare a public variable that users of the DLL code can access.

The SOM compiler used my WkSheet class declaration to generate a class data structure in the .H file:

```c
SOMEXTERN struct
WkSheetClassDataStructure {
  ANY *classObject;
  somMToken DefaultColumnWidth;
  somMToken NameWorkSheet;
  somMToken SetNumber;
  somMToken CloseWorkSheet;
} WkSheetClassData;
```

The SOM compiler reads the OIDL and writes a series of output files. When you include the generated .H file (WKSHEET.H) in your source code, you get C prototypes for my methods, as well as access to my public variables.

The generated WKSHEET.C file (see listing 1) is more interesting. All that I wrote was the implementation code for the methods I defined. The SOM compiler provided a useful skeleton for the entire DLL creation process. I compiled WKSHEET.C with the C SET/2 compiler, as follows:

```
icc /Ge- wksheet.c som.lib
      wksheet.def
```

The /Ge- option tells the compiler and linker to produce a DLL file. I didn’t have to modify the generated .DEF file at all; it correctly called out all the options necessary to turn my compiled methods into a DLL.

I ran IMPLIB to create an export library that you can link your client program with. Copying the DLL file into a LIBPATH directory completed the development process and made the library available to (in this case) the imaginary programming team.

Listing 2 shows what a sample client program might look like. CLIENT.C declares a pointer (WK1) to a WkSheet object and creates the object by calling WkSheetNew. CLIENT.C then uses SOM-generated macros from the .H file to put information into the cells of the spreadsheet file. You might compile and link CLIENT.C with the command

```
icc /Ge-/Se-/ss-/Ms-/Gm+ client.c wksheet.lib som.lib
```

To produce CLIENT.EXE. /Gd- specifies static linking of run-time libraries. /Se allows both ANSI and SAA (Systems Application Architecture) C language constructs in the source program. /ss+ permits the use of // to indicate comments in your code. /Ms+ specifies system (rather than what’s called optlink) calling conventions. And /Gm+ links your program with the multithreaded versions of the compiler-supplied run-time libraries.

**SOM Appeal**

It’s the language-neutral aspects of SOM that appeal most to me. I write library routines for a team of nearly 40 people at my company. I can’t yet effectively use object-oriented techniques in my work; not every programmer is skilled in C (or C++ or SmallTalk). When SOM capability comes to other languages (e.g., COBOL), I’ll be able to use SOM to package my routines for public consumption by the team. In C++ or SmallTalk, for example, you and all the other programmers must work in the same language environment. But when other languages begin supporting SOM, the pressure for every programmer to code in the same language—even if the team wants to take advantage of object-oriented features—goes away.

It’s clear that SOM does a good job of helping programmers hide the implementation details of their code. The example I’ve provided shows that I can add new methods quite easily. I might add new methods to the WkSheet class to write other types of spreadsheet cells besides labels and numbers. However, if I sold you the DLL file (without source code) in the shrink-wrapped marketplace, and if I refused to add new features to the DLL, you could bypass my readiness and use SOM to create child methods of the WkSheet class yourself. Your child methods could write the additional cell types into the worksheet file. If you wished, you could even create subclasses of the WkSheet class that would inherit the properties and methods of the parent class.

**The Drawbacks**

You now probably think that SOM is the next best thing to sliced bread, or that I believe SOM is the answer to all my programming problems. Not so. The fact that SOM supports only C at the present time is a big drawback. I’ve got my fingers crossed, hoping other language vendors evaluate SOM and conclude that it’s a useful tool. There just aren’t enough C programmers on all the large-scale PC-based development projects to make C the only language choice.

But no matter what languages eventually support SOM, SOM is firmly rooted in OS/2. You won’t be able to use it to help you develop DOS or Windows applications. I’m not sure this is a terrible disadvantage, though. A lot of organizations are doing in-house, large-scale, PC-based development projects within the framework of OS/2 2.0. Shrink-wrapped software products are the ones that will feel left out, because they can’t use SOM in all the different operating environments.

Here’s a hint: When you create an object with the SOM-generated <classname> macro, you can’t pass additional parameters to the object creation process. Thus, you can’t set instance variables for the new object to values that have particular meaning for that instance of the object. I couldn’t, for example, do an fopen call to create the worksheet file inside the WkSheetNew call—I didn’t yet know the name of the file. I had to implement a separate method—NameWorkSheet—that would accept a filename parameter.

SOM can help you manage your development efforts so that you produce better-quality software that’s more reliable and easier to maintain. However, you have to spend some up-front design time thinking about your code from an object-oriented viewpoint. During later coding and testing, you’ll reap some rewards from that up-front design.

It’s during the maintenance of your software that you will realize the most gains from using SOM. You and the other programmers on the development team will break existing code less often. People on the team will get fewer bug reports. And the team will be able to update the software more easily, without having to wade through reams of code that by rights should not need to come under public scrutiny to determine whether it’s affected by a maintenance change.

Editor’s note: The source code for listings in this article is available electronically. See page 5 for details.

Barry Nance, a programmer for the past 20 years and a BYTE contributing editor, is the author of Using OS/2 2 (Que, 1992), Network Programming in C (Que, 1990), and Introduction to Networking (Que, 1992). He is the Exchange Editor for the IBM Exchange on BIX, where you can reach him as "barryn."
MKS Toolkit puts a powerful suite of easy-to-use development utilities within your grasp. MKS Toolkit was designed by developers for developers. That’s how we knew precisely which programming instruments to give you — and how to make them work together so you can achieve levels of productivity you’ve only dreamed about — until now!

Developers working on DOS can now get the extraordinary power of tools that were once available only on UNIX. Only MKS Toolkit delivers a full suite of these essential tools on your PC, and allows you to switch quickly back to your DOS applications. For multi-platform environments, MKS Toolkit is fully compatible with UNIX systems, and tracks both POSIX and x/Open standards.

Now it’s easy to take hold of all the tools of your trade. MKS Toolkit enables you to develop the technology of tomorrow — today.

Start shaping the applications of the future! Call now to order your copy of MKS Toolkit.

Some of the 170+ utilities in MKS Toolkit 4.1:
- A new, easy-to-use, efficient UUCP communications package that connects you to the world.
- MKS AWK, the fast prototyping and report generating language, now with a new AWK compiler.
- MKS KornShell, the full-featured programming language that allows you to interchange scripts with UNIX and POSIX systems.
- MKS Make, the software construction utility that lets you update files automatically.
- MKS Vi, the full-screen editor.
- New Windows icons for frequently used commands.
- Interoperability with Open VMS, CTOS and MPE/iX.
- A full array of commands for profiling, compression, archiving, file processing and customizing your PC environment.

MKS
35 King Street North
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
N2J 2W9

Price: $299, Upgrade $99. Call for multi-user pricing. 30 day money back guarantee:
For information on how to order, call MKS at: 1-800-265-2797 (US and Canada)
or (519) 884-2251 • Fax (519) 884-8861. International customers please call:
AUSTRALIA +61 03 580 1333 • BRAZIL +55 83 333 1994 • DENMARK +45 87 72 00 • FRANCE +33 1 48 77 22 44 /
+33 1 47 81 10 11 • GERMANY +49 0221 988 289 / +49 0651 507620 / +49 0602 265950 / +49 0221 35 15 24
JAPAN +81 3 5702 0531 • NETHERLANDS +31 020 6 14 24 63 • SWEDEN +46 0 11 1384
SWITZERLAND +41 031 26 12 01 • UK +44 0207 33490 / +44 0765249114 / +44 0771 682 1022

MKS and MKS Toolkit, MKS KornShell, MKS AWK, MKS Make, MKS UUCP and MKS Vi are trademarks of Mortice Kern Systems Inc., UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. All other trademarks are acknowledged.

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card.
Your network buy for today's business technology market.

McGraw-Hill TechNet


- 4 – Architectural Record
- 28 – Chemical Engineering
- 32C – BYTE, Data Communications, Data Communications International, LAN Times, UnixWorld
- 39 – Electrical World
- 41 – ENR, Construction News Publishing Network (11 magazines, 4 newspapers)
- 46 – Global Finance
- 114 – Modern Plastics, Modern Plastics International
- 117 – Power, Power International
The DOS Technical Reference offers detailed help for writing device drivers. Unfortunately, it's all detail; there's no overview of where to start or what to do first. If you could look at a simple example, the fog would slip away and you'd be able to clearly see what's going on.

Here's a simple—yet useful—example. Only 6 KB of assembly language source code, PRDEV is a character-mode device driver that supplements the DOS-supplied LPT1 and PRN drivers. When you copy a text file to the device name PRN1, the PRDEV device driver gets control. The text prints with extra margins at the top and bottom of each page, and PRDEV inserts a formfeed at the end of the printout to eject the page. PRDEV helps make your printouts look better, and it keeps you from having to reach for the formfeed button on your printer after each printout.

PRDEV's device name, PRN1, could just as easily be PRN. DOS would then replace its own driver with the one in PRDEV.

Every device driver has two entry points. The first, the strategy routine, simply saves a pointer to an area of memory containing a request header. The second, the interrupt routine, actually does the work. In PRDEV, the work consists of transferring characters from the device request to the printer via INT 17h. As they go by, PRDEV analyzes the bytes it prints. PRDEV counts characters, automatically sending a CR/LF pair if more than 80 pass by between CR/LF sequences. PRDEV also counts lines per page, inserting formfeeds if it sees more than 59 lines on one page. If you have MASM (Microsoft Macro Assembler) or TASM (Turbo Assembler), you can easily change these thresholds to suit your preferences.

How does PRDEV recognize the end of a printout if it "sees" the output characters only one by one? In the same way that a network operating system separates printouts from different workstations—PRDEV looks for periods of silence between characters. A period of 5 seconds triggers PRDEV to send a formfeed character to the printer.

For each call, PRDEV switches to its own private stack. It never has to worry about DOS not providing enough stack space. After processing a request, PRDEV sets the DONE bit in the request header to make DOS happy.

Besides initializing on the INIT request, PRDEV has to handle only one type of device operation, the OUTPUT command. However, PRDEV contains stubs for all the device-driver routines that a blockmode (or more complicated character-mode) driver would need. PRDEV doesn't respond to IOCTL, Media Check, Input Status, Input Flush, or other such driver requests, but the stubs are there to make PRDEV a better template. You can expand on the code to add functions, or you can use PRDEV as the basis for a new device driver.

MAC/Tom Thompson

ZoneRanger Rides Again

Here's a freeware gem for all us MacFolk laboring away on application code. ZoneRanger, written by Joshua Golub, scans and displays the composition of an application's zone (i.e., the memory partition set up for it by System 7.0's Process Manager). ZoneRanger displays all active application zones (including the hidden MultiFinder and File Sharing applications) and the System heap. You select your application's zone and get a graphical display of its handles, pointers, and free blocks. Handles are marked locked, purgeable, and whether or not they belong to a resource.

Pressing the mouse on a block in the display pops up a hexadecimal dump of the block's header information and contents. Pressing the Option key summons Balloon Help on the fly. There's a 'side door' into your debugger, and you can force the zone's heap to be compacted and purged. These features help you flush out subtle memory management problems in your code.

UNIX/Ben Smith

Hexpert

Simple and useful: Those are the words that come to mind when using Hexpert. Hexpert is a program for visually editing binary files such as core dumps and data files.

Hexpert is like the binary editor you find with the MS-DOS Norton Utilities. You can search for character strings and hexadecimal strings. You can view bytes as hexadecimal or ASCII characters. You cannot insert or delete characters, however. (This is usually a dangerous thing to do in binary files.)

The program was written by Dominic Alston. It has been around for a few years and isn't written to ANSI C, but it compiles and links well enough if your compiler doesn't strictly enforce ANSI standards.

Hexpert uses the Unix curses library for handling terminal screen-specific operations. It doesn't recognize screen sizes greater than 23 rows. However, when you need a Unix binary-file editor, you'll be happy to find anything that works. Hexpert works well.
There is a good reason why your database language was developed in C. In fact, there are many good reasons.

C code is small. C code is fast. C code is portable. C code is flexible. C is the language of choice for today's professional developer. With the growing complexity of database applications, C is a realistic alternative. Now with CodeBase 5.0, you can have all the functionality, simplicity and power of traditional database languages together with the benefits of C/C++.

C speed - fast code, true executables... FoxPro, Clipper, and dBASE were written in C primarily for speed. But those compilers don't really compile, they combine imbedded language interpreters into your .EXE. Now that's slow. For dazzling performance you need the true executables of C. With CodeBase you get the real thing, C code. Consider the following statistics, from the publisher of Clipper:

**Benchmark for Prime Number Generation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>CodeBase</th>
<th>FoxPro</th>
<th>Clipper</th>
<th>dBASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Speed</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1900</td>
<td>2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code Size</td>
<td>SMALL</td>
<td>LARGE</td>
<td>SMALL</td>
<td>LARGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overhead</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C size - small executables, no added overhead...

FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE would like you to believe you need their entire development system to build database applications. But remember, those products are all written in C. So why do you need to lug all their extra code around? You don't. CodeBase is a complete DBMS, in C. No fat executables stuffed with unused code. No runtime modules. No royalties. Just quality C code. CodeBase is just what you need.

**C portability - ANSI C/C++ on every hardware platform...**

No other language exists on more platforms than C/C++. Why rewrite your entire application for DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 or UNIX? With CodeBase the complete C source code is included, so you can port to any platform with an ANSI C or C++ compiler. Now and in the future.

**dBASE Compatible data, index and memo files...**

You want the industry standard. You need compatibility. Sure, dBASE is the standard, but every dBASE compatible DBMS product uses its own unique index and memo file formats. Only CodeBase has them all: FoxPro (.cdx), Clipper (.ntx), dBASE IV (.mdx) and dBASE III (.ndx). Now it's your choice, we're compatible with you.

**Announcing CodeBase 5.0**

_The power of a complete DBMS, the benefits of C_

**NEW - Multi-user sharing with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE...**

Now your multi-user C/C++ programs can share data, index and memo files at the same time as concurrently running FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE programs. No incompatibilities. No waiting.

**NEW - Queries & Relations 1000 times faster...**

CodeBase 5.0 now lets you query related data files with any logical dBASE expression. Our new Bit Optimization Technology (similar to FoxPro's Rushmore technology) uses index files to return a query on a 1/2 million record data file in just a second. Automatically take advantage of this query performance by using our new CodeReporter:

**To use CodeReporter...**

simply draw your report, then include it in any program you write. Call 403/437-2410 now for your FREE working model of CodeReporter.

**New - Design complex reports in just minutes...**

Our new CodeReporter takes the painstaking work out of reports. Now simply design and draw reports interactively under Windows 3.1, then print or display them from any DOS, Windows or UNIX application.

**SPECIAL - FREE CodeReporter**

Order CodeBase 5 before Feb. 28, 1993 and receive CodeReporter for free! This offer includes our no-risk, 90-day money back guarantee, so order today!

**CodeBase 5.0**

The C/C++ Library for Database Management

Call Now 403-437-2410

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card.
BEYOND DOS

CONNECTING WINDOWS TO DATA WITH ODBC

very time you turn around, it seems Windows has sprouted a new modular extension, complete with an acronym, a DLL, an API, and an SDK (Software Development Kit). I've been exploring two of the latest: Open Database Connectivity and the Messaging Applications Programming Interface. Twin pillars of the Windows Open Services Architecture, ODBC and MAPI provide standard ways for Windows applications to converse with databases and to send and receive mail. These technologies promise to make “information at your fingertips” a practical reality. I'll focus on ODBC here and delve into MAPI in another column.

You can build and distribute ODBC applications today—the SDK will have shipped by the time you read this. Sometime next year, Microsoft will likely bundle ODBC with a future version of Windows, just as MAPI now comes with Windows for Workgroups.

Exploring ODBC

Microsoft's new Windows database, Access, is the first commercial product I've seen that uses ODBC. Access can speak natively to a variety of ISAM (indexed sequential-access method) files, but it connects to server-based SQL (Structured Query Language) data sources through ODBC.

The core component of ODBC (i.e., ODBC.DLL) is a generic “driver manager” that rides herd over one or more drivers for the specific data sources to which ODBC gives access. A Windows program called the ODBC Administrator registers and configures data sources. I used it, for example, to install the SQL Server driver. To complete the job, I had to feed SQL Server a file of stored procedures that tailors it for ODBC client requests. Then I attached a SQL Server table to an Access database and was able to query and update the foreign data through ODBC as though it were native to Access.

That’s nifty but not really earthshaking. Products like Software Publishing’s InfoAlliance and Gupta Technologies’ Quest have been doing this kind of thing for quite a while. Clearly, these sorts of products can speak to diverse data sources, but what about ordinary Windows applications?

To get the full story, I asked Microsoft for the ODBC SDK. It provided me with a second driver—one that talks to dBase files—and the tools and information that I needed to write my own ODBC-aware applications. (The kit also comes with the source code for a sample driver and a testing tool that exercises all the functions of an ODBC driver.)

The Open Database Connectivity model is a profoundly enabling technology

I won’t pretend it was a piece of cake, but before long I was filling WordBasic listboxes with data drawn interchangeably from dBase and SQL Server sources. That really grabbed my attention. Part of my job is to figure out how to deliver enterprise data to editors who live almost exclusively in their word processors and are reluctant to switch to a separate database program. If I can put the data right into their documents, I will make them very happy.

I’m also looking for a solution that will migrate cleanly from the Xbase files we share today to the SQL repository (as yet unspecified) we expect to be using in the future. My Word for Windows listbox experiment proved both concepts. ODBC does indeed enable a document-centered, database-neutral approach to data management.

SAG Specifications

ODBC follows closely the recommendations of the SAG (SQL Access Group). That consortium has specified both a standard SQL grammar and an API (or call-level interface) that clients use to connect to and interact with servers. ODBC drivers can and do differ in their degree of support for the SAG specifications. In terms of SQL grammar, for example, the ODBC specification defines three conformity levels: minimum, core, and extended. With respect to the API, the specification defines core, level 1, and level 2 conformity. In both cases, the term core denotes SAG compliance.

The dBase and SQL Server drivers I’ve used, for example, conform only to minimum SQL grammar. That meant that I could create and drop tables but not alter them, could not create indexes or views, and could work only with character data. The core grammar plucks these gaps and adds positioned update/delete, functions such as SUM, subqueries, and a full complement of standard data types. To the core grammar, the extended grammar—
which surpasses the SAG specification—adds binary data types, outer joins, and procedures.

While these drivers fall short of the SAG core in terms of SQL grammar, they exceed it with respect to the API—both conform to level 1. The core API provides only basic connection, query, and commit/rollback semantics. Level 1 adds data-dictionary APIs, options for controlling connections and statements, and driver-specific connection dialog boxes. (This last feature enabled my test application to greatly simplify its connection logic by relying on dialog boxes embedded in each of the drivers I used.) Level 2 enhancements include support for arrays of parameters and a sophisticated scrollable cursor model.

Driver Classes
ODBC drivers belong to two general classes. Single-tier drivers (e.g., the dBase driver) process API calls and implement SQL directly. Multitier drivers (e.g., the SQL Server driver) process API calls but pass SQL statements to a server. To programs and users, though, the data sources these drivers present look and act just the same.

When my WinWord macro (actually, the DLL I wrote to support that macro) issues the ODBC SQLEnterConnect call, the driver manager puts up a standard dialog box that lists "dBase" and "SQL Server" (the names I assigned using the ODBC Administrator). Based on my choice, the macro retrieves values from either a local dBase file or a remote SQL Server table. But none of my code—the macro, the supporting DLL, or the SQL statements embedded in that DLL—refers explicitly to either data source.

The dBase driver is, literally, a dBase engine driven by a SQL syntax. You can do some very interesting things with it. An instance of the driver points to a (local or network) directory that contains one or more dBase files. These files appear as SQL tables that you can join and update. That gives ODBC programs more control over dBase data than some full-blown Xbase products offer.

While ODBC is being billed primarily as a means of connecting to enterprise data, its flat-file support will also greatly benefit applications that create and manage private data. It’s a trivial matter to create an Xbase table, insert values into it, and run queries against it.

A communications program that might otherwise implement its own proprietary database of modems or phone numbers can now use what will be, in effect, a Windows API for persistent storage. If the program later needs to migrate that storage to a different flat-file format or to a server, it’s no problem.

Multitier drivers connect ODBC clients to servers directly or indirectly through gateways. The driver might involve itself in low-level client-to-server communication, but it’s not required to do so. The SQL Server driver, for example, leans on the same named-pipes driver and underlying NetBEUI or IPX transports that other Windows-to-SQL Server agents use. You can toss dblib (i.e., the proprietary SQL Server API), though, since the ODBC API replaces it. That’s a wash if you care only about SQL Server, but a huge win if you plan to switch someday to Oracle, NetWare SQL, or some other server.

How does ODBC handle features that are specific to individual servers? First, there’s a notation for standard SQL extensions such as date-time literals and outer joins. Most servers offer these features using a proprietary syntax; ODBC’s "escape clauses" enable programs to use them
STATISTICA/w (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANOVA/MANOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lag analysis; general design (with Taguchi); and much more Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples Hypertext-based Data Advisor expert system Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) Megadate Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities Unlimited types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subcases Price $995.

Quick STATISTICA/w (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w Price $495.

STATISTICA/dos (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system Price $795.

Quick STATISTICA/dos (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/dos statistics and graphics Price $295.

Domestic s/h $10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 165 for DOS. Circle 166 for MAC.

StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376


STATISTICA/Mac (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/w-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiple, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs, MacDraw-style tools) Unlimited size of Files Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" Price $995.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac (for Macintosh) A subset of STATISTICA/Mac; a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac Price $295.

STATISTICA/MAC™ (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/w-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiple, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs, MacDraw-style tools) Unlimited size of Files Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" Price $995.

Quick STATISTICA/MAC™ (for Macintosh) A subset of STATISTICA/MAC; a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/MAC Price $295.
Key ODBC Objects
From a programmer’s perspective, the key drivers provide vendor-specific extensions through ODBC.

ODBC handle-based objects are environment portable, but applications can exploit vendor-specific extensions through ODBC.

Hands On/Beyond DOS
PUT AN END TO SOFTWARE PIRACY!
Meet the growing family of security keys from Software Security.
Each one a specialist at enforcing your license agreement in virtually any user environment you can think of. Whether it’s DOS, UNIX, Macintosh or OS/2, whether it’s a single user installation or a LAN.

Simply connect the appropriate key to a single user computer, or a non-dedicated file server in a network, and you control all access to your protected application.

Users, however, won’t even know it’s there. The keys are transparent and won’t impact software functionality or the ability to make back-up copies. Normal node and LAN operations are unaffected.

The Ultimate Protection
For Software Publishers

Software Security
1011 High Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06905
Proudly Made in the USA

North American Readers circle 160; Other Readers Worldwide circle 161.

PORT AN END TO SOFTWARE PIRACY!
Meet the growing family of security keys from Software Security.
Each one a specialist at enforcing your license agreement in virtually any user environment you can think of. Whether it’s DOS, UNIX, Macintosh or OS/2. Whether it’s a single user installation or a LAN.

Simply connect the appropriate key to a single user computer, or a non-dedicated file server in a network, and you control all access to your protected application.

Users, however, won’t even know it’s there. The keys are transparent and won’t impact software functionality or the ability to make back-up copies. Normal node and LAN operations are unaffected.

The Ultimate Protection
For Software Publishers

Software Security
1011 High Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06905
Proudly Made in the USA

North American Readers circle 160; Other Readers Worldwide circle 161.

PORT AN END TO SOFTWARE PIRACY!
Meet the growing family of security keys from Software Security.
Each one a specialist at enforcing your license agreement in virtually any user environment you can think of. Whether it’s DOS, UNIX, Macintosh or OS/2. Whether it’s a single user installation or a LAN.

Simply connect the appropriate key to a single user computer, or a non-dedicated file server in a network, and you control all access to your protected application.

Users, however, won’t even know it’s there. The keys are transparent and won’t impact software functionality or the ability to make back-up copies. Normal node and LAN operations are unaffected.

The Ultimate Protection
For Software Publishers

Software Security
1011 High Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06905
Proudly Made in the USA

North American Readers circle 160; Other Readers Worldwide circle 161.

PORT AN END TO SOFTWARE PIRACY!
Meet the growing family of security keys from Software Security.
Each one a specialist at enforcing your license agreement in virtually any user environment you can think of. Whether it’s DOS, UNIX, Macintosh or OS/2. Whether it’s a single user installation or a LAN.

Simply connect the appropriate key to a single user computer, or a non-dedicated file server in a network, and you control all access to your protected application.

Users, however, won’t even know it’s there. The keys are transparent and won’t impact software functionality or the ability to make back-up copies. Normal node and LAN operations are unaffected.

The Ultimate Protection
For Software Publishers

Software Security
1011 High Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06905
Proudly Made in the USA

North American Readers circle 160; Other Readers Worldwide circle 161.
Have You Ever Wanted To Leap Out The Nearest Window?

**Take The Plunge With Proxy. It's Network Remote Control For Windows, From Windows.**

Some things you expect in remote control software. Like lightning-fast speed. And control over both DOS and Windows on the host PC. But new Proxy gives you something you probably don’t expect. Because it not only works with Windows, it works from Windows. And that makes all the difference.

You see, other remote control products run from DOS, even if it runs on the host, it runs in a Proxy window. Even graphical DOS programs.

Proxy supports host computers running Windows.

No need to abandon your own work when someone calls. Just click on a Proxy icon and instantly connect to the caller’s machine. You now have full control of their hardware and software, complete with mouse and keyboard support, whether they’re running Windows or DOS.

**Reconfiguring Lots of Workstations? Leap Out The Nearest Window.**

Now you can perform administrative chores like software installation, updates, and system configuration without going from room to room. Just capture a PC and perform any operation as if you were sitting in front of it. You can even reboot it remotely!

**Need More Processing Power? Leap Out The Nearest Window.**

Imagine off-loading your most CPU-intensive tasks to separate machines you control as if they were part of your own desktop. Imagine two, three, or more applications, each running at full speed because each has its own dedicated processor. That’s the power of multi-processing with Proxy.

You can make Proxy available across the network and give power-hungry users access to spare or idle PCs. You can even dedicate PCs to specific tasks, like a high-powered 486 for CAD or a modem-equipped 286 for communications.

**Take The Next Logical Leap in Remote Control.**

Get the most advanced network remote control available, with applications ranging from user support to multi-processing. Get Proxy. It’s from Funk Software. The same people who brought you Sideways,® Allways, and other top-selling PC utilities.

Call today to order or for more information.

1-800-828-4146 Ext. 801 (U.S. and Canada)

**System Requirements:** Proxy “Master” runs in Windows and can control multiple “Hosts” running DOS or Windows over an IPX network (e.g. NetWare).

© 1992 Funk Software, Inc. Proxy is a trademark of Funk Software, Inc.
Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142
Tel (617) 497-6339 Fax (617) 547-1031

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 210).
Buying a high-performance PS/ValuePoint™ system from IBM is as easy as picking up the phone. It's the quick, direct way to order a new ThinkPad™, other portables and IBM personal printers, too. Simply call us 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., any business day. Most orders will be shipped within 48 hours, subject to availability.

PS/ValuePoint computers are very competitively priced and deliver true IBM quality. So now you can spend less without settling for less.

They come in a variety of configurations to meet your needs exactly. Features range from 386 and 486 microprocessors, 80 to 212MB hard drives, 2 to 8MB RAM, and a VGA or SVGA NI...
color display. And every PS/ValuePoint system is expandable and ready to network.

What's more, they are backed by the industry's most comprehensive service and support package, IBM HelpWare. Providing onsite national service in just four hours$^2$ from 10,000 IBM service representatives in 1,600 locations, a one-billion-dollar parts inventory, plus assistance by phone, fax or electronic bulletin board around the clock.

So select your IBM PS/ValuePoint configuration. Pick up the phone. And place your order directly. It's just that easy. Phone IBM right now: 1 800 426-2968.

IBM Direct.

Circle 275 on Inquiry Card.
The European Connection

I need to be connected to the Internet for commercial communications. I’ve checked UUNET, PSINet, and other local Internet.com service providers, but the prices are outrageous—between $200 and $2000 per month. Therefore, I hope to set up my own node on a DOS computer. Could you recommend a source of information to complete such a project?

Frederick Campion
Malmö, Sweden

The idea of accessing the Internet from a PC is not as far-fetched as one might at first assume. You can set up modem-based connections for E-mail and Usenet news, even from a DOS-based machine. One way is to use the public domain program uucp. The newest version of MKS Toolkit (available for $249 from Mortice Kern Systems, 33 King St. N, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2J 2W9, (800) 265-2797 or (519) 884-2251; fax (519) 884-8861) includes an easy-to-install-and-manage uucp that does all its scheduled communications in the background (as a TSR program).

The difficulty starts when you try to access the Internet using TCP/IP so that you can browse and grab files from any accessible system. This is what is meant by really being “on the net.” There are plenty of TCP/IP packages for DOS. The problem lies in making that physical connection. At that point, you’re talking about big-time networking, and that’s where services like UUNET come into play. If you’re part of an organization that already has direct access to the Internet, all you have to do is convince your network administrator to let you tap in.

I suggest that you use a more appropriate operating system, such as one of the many inexpensive versions of Unix that run on PCs. (See “Coherent Grows Up” in the August 1992 BYTE, and “Unix for Nothing,” Letters, November 1992 BYTE.)

Another important resource is a new book, The Whole Internet, by Ed Krol (O’Reilly & Associates, $24.95, ISBN 1-56592-025-2). This text explains not only how the Internet works, but also how to get around and find the information that you need.—Ben Smith

Assembly Language Plus C

I wish to link an assembly language object module with a C object module in such a way that the assembly language module is the host module. In other words, my main program will be written in assembly language. All I need is to call a C subroutine from this host module.

I use MASM (Microsoft Macro Assembler) 4.0 and Microsoft C 6.0. There are no problems when I use the C module as a host. The process of calling an assembly language subroutine is described thoroughly in most books on the subject, but I can’t find a description of how to make the process work the other way around. Can it be done?

Gerd Ehler Schirmer
Copenhagen, Denmark

The primary difficulty with calling C functions from a main assembly language program is that when a C program starts operation, it initializes a set of variables that library routines such as malloc and fopen require and then calls the function main. If these variables are not properly initialized, the library routines may function initially but will eventually fail. Other library functions (e.g., string manipulation) can be used without difficulty.

One solution to this problem is to link in and execute the normal C-library start-up routines and then call your assembly language program. The accompanying listings show a sample assembly language/C linkage. Listing 1 is a simple assembly language program with the distinguishing feature of having a main routine that calls the routine in listing 2.

When built using the commands shown in listing 3, the program runs through the start-up code and calls the assembly language version of main, which then calls the subsidiary C functions. When your program is linked this way, you don’t need to be concerned about which functions you call.

The Microsoft C installation disks include the source code for the start-up code. If the start-up causes problems with your main assembly language routine, be sure to look through this code and make the necessary changes. The start-up code is rather small and fairly well documented.

The examples were written using MASM 5.10 and C 6.00a. This version of the assembler supplies some

Listing 1: A simple assembly language program.

```assembly
;8086
;MODEL SMALL, C
.CODE
PUBLIC main
EXTERN hello:NEAR
EXTERN exit:NEAR
main PROC
  call hello ; call the C module
  call exit ; bye-bye and clean up
main ENDP
END
```

Listing 2: A C function to call from assembly language.

```c
void hello( void )
{
  write( 0 , "Hello World\n" , 11 );
  return;
} /* hello */
```

Listing 3: Building the example.

```bash
cl /c sample.c
masm core;
link sample core;
```

278 BYTE • JANUARY 1993
This Application Uses Over 100 Gigabytes of Memory!

BIX is the online service for people who know computing — it's the collective computing power of thousands of hardware and software engineers, systems designers, independent consultants, technology buffs, and computer industry celebrities. With BIX and the people you'll meet online, you'll have access to literally gigabytes of information, software, source code, news reports, and advice. And BIX now offers an optional access program that lets you take advantage of Windows™ while you're online.*

**BIX is a Great Deal**

Subscribe to BIX for only $13 per month. Connect to BIX locally via Tymnet for only $3 per hour in the evening and on weekends. Daytime rates are $9 per hour. Higher connect rates apply for access outside the mainland US.

---

**Join BIX Now!**

Using any communications program:
- Dial by modem: 1-800-695-4882
- At “login” enter **bix**
- At “Name?” enter **bix.byte**

Further details and complete rate information will be provided during the toll-free registration.

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4775 (voice)

---

**BIXnav™: Your Window To BIX™**

A Service Of General Videotex Corporation

---

*Optional access program — just $9.95!

- Get quick answers to tough coding questions
- Interact with top developers
- Download source code, utilities, & other programs
- Send & receive e-mail with binary attachments
- Chat with other BIX members in real time
- Track industry trends and announcements

**Money-Back Guarantee:** If for any reason you aren't happy with BIX, simply cancel your account and request a refund of your first monthly fee.

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. BIX is a service of General Videotex Corporation 1000 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138. 617-491-3842

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.
macros to simplify communication with C (and other) functions. Since you are using an earlier version, you will need to set up your code and data segments differently and declare the main, hello, and exit functions as main, hello, and exit.

—Raymond GA Côté

Swappy Floppies

Do any commercial programs let you format, read, and write Macintosh disks using a PC-compatible machine? I'm interested in exchanging data from my PC with my colleague’s Mac.

Magarita Ruiz del Viso
Caracas, Venezuela

Depending on the model, you may not need any new software. Any Mac built since the introduction of the Mac IIx (in late 1988) has a high-density floppy drive, known in Mac circles as the FDHD. If your coworker’s Mac has one of those, the AFE (Apple File Exchange) utility that came with the machine will read and write IBM-format 3½-inch disks.

Going the other way, the good news is that high-density PC drives can read raw data from a high-density Mac disk. The bad news is that the GCR (group coded recording) format used in the Macintosh low-density format is completely incompatible with the PC drive controller. You do have some options, though. Mac-In-DOS (DOS version for $199 and Windows version for $249 from Pacific Microelectronics, 201 San Antonio Cir., Suite C250, Mountain View, CA 94040, (800) 628-3475 or (415) 948-6200; fax (415) 948-6296) can read, write, and format high-density Mac disks on your PC. It’s software only, so it should work on just about any PC with a 1.44-MB floppy drive.

To handle the low-density 400- or 800-KB Mac disks, you need hardware. MatchMaker ($149 from Micro Solutions Computer Products, 132 West Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115, (815) 756-3411; fax (815) 756-2928) is a half-length ISA board that lets your PC control a standard Mac external floppy drive.

—Howard Eglowstein

Fortysomething Eyesight

Does anyone make a DOS word processor for portable computers that presents or at least supports a 40-column screen, with its correspondingly larger letters, for over-40 eyes straining to read 10-inch monitors?

Richard Willis
Palma de Mallorca, Spain

There comes a time in life when reading that 10-point type becomes difficult. I myself have reached this golden age, and I've cranked up the text size to 12 or 14 points in Word for Windows. The domain of word processing programs with adjustable point sizes for screen text is pretty much dominated by Windows-based programs, but DOS programs are available.

Two DOS-based, WYSIWYG word processing packages I recommend are Signature (available for $495 from Xyquest, 44 Manning Rd., Billerica, MA 01821, (508) 671-0888; fax (508) 671-0858) and Eye Relief for Low Vision Users (available for $295 from Skysign Publishing Corp., 1644 Massachusetts Ave., Suite 39, Lexington, MA 02173, (800) 662-3622 or (617) 863-1876; fax (617) 861-0086). Eye Relief for Low Vision Users is designed for people with impaired vision, and it can increase text and menus to very large point sizes, with contrasting colors.—Stan Wszola

Ultimate Printer Driver

I write programs in BASIC, compile them using QuickBasic, and distribute them to my friends. I wrote the programs to support an Epson dot-matrix or compatible printer, but recently some people have tried to use my programs with laser printers.

What printer codes do I use for a laser printer and, for that matter, for other dot-matrix printers? I’ve been told that I should write to the manufacturer of each make of printer requesting the printer codes to use in BASIC that will make them work. Are there general printer codes that make all these printers output condensed or normal? Surely there is a better way than writing to every manufacturer.

Robert Gordon
Grass Valley, CA

You are facing the same problem encountered by every professional programmer: how to make your programs compatible with many different peripherals. Many programming shops don’t waste time. They just buy a printer-driver package, such as the Slate Universal Printer Driver from The Symmetry Group (P.O. Box 26195, Columbus, OH 43226, (800) 346-3938 or (614) 431-2667; fax (614) 431-5734).

The Slate Universal Printer Driver sells for either $299 (DOS text) or $448 (DOS graphics) and supports over 750 printers. The Slate driver, like some other packages I’ve found, comes in C and BASIC versions. You could write a BASIC routine to access the code and use it with your program.

Many other QuickBasic printer-driver libraries are available that support a smaller range of printers (e.g., LaserJet printers and compatibles). Catalogs listing these packages and other programming utilities are available from The Programmer’s Shop (90 Industrial Park Rd., Hingham, MA 02043, (800) 421-8006; fax (617) 749-2018) and Programmer’s Paradise (1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702, (800) 445-7899 or (908) 389-8950; fax (908) 389-9227).

Other options that are available to you include switching to Microsoft’s Visual Basic for Windows and letting Windows handle printer problems or stripping out the Epson-specific CHR$ code and using standard PRINT statements.—Stan Wszola

The BYTE Lab welcomes your questions. Address correspondence to Ask BYTE, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. You can also send BIX mail to “editors.”

We read every letter, but due to the volume of mail received, we cannot guarantee a response. We edit all letters for clarity and brevity.
Invar S had ow Mask, yo u ca n di s play co lo r int e n sive imag es th a n a re razor s h a rp a nd 20% bright e r th a n co n ve nti o nal monit o rs • It s fl a t, s qu a re screen offers a co n s is te nt overa ll, e cl ge- to-e clg e ima ge w ith reduced clistonion at th e co rn ers • Hi g h e r refresh rat es p er mit a fli c k e r-fr ee pict ur e , a nd mi c ro­ pro c e ssor co ntr o ls a ll ow 28 pr ese t m o d es w hil e a dh e rin g to s tri c t Swe di s h i'v !PR II low radiati o n stan­ dards • Yo ur eyes w ill ap pr ec ia te 36% m ore v iew in g a rea th an 1 6 " di sp lays a long w ith a n o- g lare sc reen a n d 1 280 x 1 021 l re so luti o n • And all thi s at a se n si bl e pri ce • So, if ima ge qua li ty at .28 d o t pit c h and 761-! z re fr es h rat e meet s your standards, stop loo kin g a nd s tan dialin g (800) 843-6784 • Ask about our award winning 2000D 15" flat, square screen, too.

Stop Looking
If your board doesn't say Quatech Inc.,
you may be missing something...

Ask a Quatech sales Engineer to show you
the value of quality, service and support.

- Quatech manufactures a complete line of data acquisition, communica-
tion, and Micro Channel boards for the PC AT/XT, PS/2 and compatible
computers.
- Quatech's user friendly software drivers enable our full featured adapters
to support most popular operating systems.
- Quatech's adapters are backed by our free on-line technical support.

For a free catalog call: 800-553-1170

International: Australia/Interworld Electronics 03-563-7066, Canada (Western)/Interworld VCR
604-984-4171 (Toronto office 416-513-7027), England/Diamond Point International 634-722-
390, Finland/Lab HiTech OY 358-0-804-2522, France/Elexco 33-1-69302880, Germany/Jupiter
Electronic Systems 06181/75041, Israel/RCM Ltd. 972-03-5447885, Italy/N.C.S. Computer
Italia 0331/770-016, Netherlands/ACAL Auriana 040-816565, Korea/Sam Boo Enterprise Co.
82-2-538-4001, Spain SANTA Barbara SA 34-3-203-9916, Singapore Bliss Services Pte Ltd
(65) 338-1300. IBM PC-XT, AT, PS/2 and MicroChannel are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.
Mail Order
The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.

284

Hardware/Software Showcase
This categorized four-color display section makes it easy to find Hardware and Software products from a wide variety of manufacturers and suppliers.

311

Buyer's Mart
From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.

320
CONSIDER THESE EISA FEATURES: We’ve carefully designed a 32-bit processing solution that breaks through the ISA bottleneck while maintaining downward compatibility with a 16-bit Bus for a peak data transfer rate of 33 MB/sec. Six, true, fully blown EISA Bus Mastering slots plus two EISA slave slots so you can be assured your EISA mastering add-on cards will work for you (typical 8 slave slots won’t).

LODESTAR’s bus mastering, intelligent expansion cards with their own I/O processors operating in parallel with the main CPU, frees up your load on the CPU. Bus throughput is improved by implementing direct memory access (DMA) and bus masters. Its speedy performance capability provides you with an ideal solution for a wide range of demanding applications, like CAD/CAM/CAE, formidable database management, image processing, artificial intelligence, desktop publishing and in the environments of network and multituser systems.

Some of our most astute customers are buying today, upgrading tomorrow.

To maximize the useful life of their systems, our customers depend on us. No need for them to unplug or disable a system. They’re using the power they need today and, with their LODSTAR StarFlex Series, they’ll be upgrading simply, painlessly. LODSTAR’s unique StarFlex CPUs are all ready to be upgraded. Simply replace the CPU with a higher clock speed.

They keep coming to us because most other “upgradable” systems require purchase of a special CPU module board. This causes some performance loss due to speed adjustment. And they couldn’t rely on those vendors being there when they needed to upgrade. Nor could they rely on sky-rocketing prices. So they’re been calling LODSTAR.

**NOW Our Customers Are Getting It All — Value, Features and Price.**
How thousands of our customers are BUYING DIRECT

When they buy from us, they're buying directly from the factory. So they get more value with each purchase, and are always assured their system is backed directly by the people who assembled it.

386-SX Workstation
$1099
- 2MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 85MB IDE hard drive w/64K cache
- 1:1 interleave 2H/2F IDE controller
- 2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- 16-bit 1024x768 SVGA card w/1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" non-interlaced 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.1
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- High resolution serial mouse
- Mini-vertical case
386-SX/33 $1139

386-DX Workstation
$1359
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 130MB 15ms IDE drive w/64K cache
- 1:1 interleave 2H/2F IDE controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- 16-bit 1024x768 SVGA card w/1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" non-interlaced 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.1
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- High resolution serial mouse
- Desktop or mini-vertical case
386-DX/33 $1399
386-DX/40 $1439

StarFlex 3/486C
$1459
- CPU upgradeable to 386DX, 486SX, 486DX, 486DX2. Up to 66MHz
- 64K ultrafast write-back cache SRAM expandable to 256K
- 130MB 15ms IDE drive w/64K cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" drives
- MS VGA non-interlaced color card
- 1024x768 non-interlaced 0.28mm dot pitch SVGA monitor
- VGA 72Hz flicker-free display
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- MS DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1 & mouse
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Desktop or mini-vertical case
386-DX/33 $1489
386-DX/40 $1519
486-DX/33 $1739
486-DX/2/50 $1939
486-DX/50 $2049
486-DX 2/66 $CALL

Your Assurance of Complete Satisfaction

OUR RISK-FREE GUARANTEE

Look for your comprehensive, written guarantee when you take delivery of your LODESTAR system. This industry-acclaimed, FIVE WAY Personal Warranty proves our willingness to stand behind everything you buy from LODESTAR.

CALL FOR YOUR FREE COPY; we'll fax or mail it immediately. Use the LODESTAR FIVE-WAY GUARANTEE as your shopping guide, compare and question the others before ordering.

1-800-875-3818

We Won Again. And you enjoy the benefits...

In their latest survey of QUALITY CONTROL, proven by this nationwide provider of warranty services, LODESTAR again has earned their rating EXCELLENT.

SHIPMENT WITHIN 48 HOURS

Every system is individually pretested and burned-in for 72 hours prior to shipment.

We have the right system for you. If it's not already configured, we'll customize it.

Systems can be upgraded to include optional cache, RAM, more hard disk capacity, larger monitor and a host of other enhancements.

Circle 257 on Inquiry Card.
Rack Mount Computers - Motherboard or Passive Backplane

- Use external monitor
  Up to 6 drives
  8.75" high

- Mono or color monitor
  Up to 5 drives
  8.75" high

- 14" color monitor
  Up to 3 drives
  12.25" high

Rack Mount Monitors

- 10" mono or color monitor
  8.75" high

- 14" mono or color monitor
  12.25" high

- Enclosure for most desk top monitors
  14.0" high

Rack Mount Keyboards

- Drawer mounted keyboard
  1.75" high

- Drawer for desk top keyboards
  3.5" high

- Vertical-mount, sealed membrane keyboard
  5.25" high

Rack Mount Printer

- Dot matrix printer with industrial rating
  12.25" high

Call for our other Rack Mount computer and "enclosure only" product offerings.

**RECORTEC, INC.**

1290 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale CA 94089
Tel. [408] 734-1290  Fax: [408] 734-2140

1-800-729-7654
Complete Network

Industry Standard Hardware
Complete Network has Intel® EtherExpress 16™ LAN Adapters for your network connections. Installation is easy because the cards are totally software configurable and automatically adjust for 8 or 16 BIT card slots. These Plug 'N Forget™ cards from Intel set the standards for Ethernet LAN adapters.

High Performance Software
Complete Network features the WEB® 3.0 Network Operating System, winner of the LAN Times 1992 Best of Times award. WEB 3.0 is a fast and flexible system which is simple to learn and easy to use. It supports DOS and Windows™ and is Novell® compatible. WEB 3.0 provides the first peer-to-peer network to equal or exceed the performance of most dedicated server based systems.

Everything Else You Need
Complete Network has everything else you need to set up your network: cable, connectors, terminators, and even a cable stripping tool.

Easy Installation
An easy installation guide helps you quickly and easily set up your Complete Network.

Just the Nodes You Need
With the Complete Network you can start with any number of nodes and add any number of nodes to your network at any time. Combine any of these packages, up to 255 nodes, to fit your needs.

CN-2 2 Node Package $495.00
CN-5 5 Node Package $1,275.00
CN-10 10 Node Package $2,475.00
CN-15 15 Node Package $3,675.00
CN-30 30 Node Package $6,450.00
CN-A Add-A-Node Package $285.00

45 Day Money-Back Guarantee
US and Canada Toll-Free
1-800-345-2356

Toll-Free Complete Technical Support
Buffalo provides technical support for all the hardware and software of your Complete Network. You only need to make one contact for support for any part of your network system.

Circle 239 on Inquiry Card.
With Backpack, several computers can share a single tape drive. Backpack connects quickly and easily to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable—without interface cards or tools! The Backpack tape drive is also easy to transport, making it ideal for transferring data from one computer to another. QIC 40 (40/120MB) and QIC 80 (80/250) tape, diskette and hard drive models are available. So share and share alike! Call today for more information.
CONTROL UP TO 96 PC
FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD
AND MONITOR USING...

COMMANDER
by cybex

- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- No external power
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Shows PC power status

- PS/2 Mouse support available
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation

Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, Alabama 35805
(205) 534-0011
Fax (205) 534-0010

PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 242 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 243).

JANUARY 1993 • BYTE 289
ARES GIVES YOU ONLY

Many will follow a familiar path, others feel compelled to set their own distinct course. Those who choose ARES place themselves firmly in the second category. The new ARES VL-Bus motherboard represents a new beginning in PC performance by incorporating the compatibility of the VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association) Local Bus along with the unprecedented power of the Intel 80486 line of processors.

Our steadfast goal is to make you an ARES customer for life by offering you guarantees and support policies that our competitors dare not match. ARES takes the time to do things right...recognized throughout the industry for our many design accomplishments, such as:

- Innovative Motherboards, Award Winning Video Cards, Superior Hard Drives...
- Uniquely Combined To Carry On The ARES Trademark Of Excellence.

With greatness of heart comes strength of body. And our strength lies in the multitude of ARES systems owners who express their enthusiasm and appreciation to us every day in customer satisfaction letters, follow-up calls, and on PRODIGY.

A personal computer company should do many things...it should inspire confidence and a sense of freedom. It should have a reputation that earns respect. It should, from day one, provide exactly what you need - both hardware and applications solutions. And so without costly "free" software that you will never use. It should offer a boundless horizon with the flexibility to grow and expand in limitless directions. This IS ARES! If you're looking for everything a personal computer should be, there is only one choice...

AND ARES WAS THE CHOICE OF:

- Dunn & Bradstreet
- Honeywell
- U.S. Air Force
- J.D. Power
- U.S.D.A.
- U.S. Dept. of Defense
- NASA
- P.P.G.

Come Experience The Exhilaration Of Excellence.

Join The Growing Family Of Satisfied Customers...
The soul of an ARES is found in the people that stand behind it. Our standards are the same as yours: quality first. Our technology may be envied and emulated throughout the industry, but our people, proud and dedicated, are our greatest asset. Our objective is customer satisfaction. We begin with the highest quality product, and couple it with unparalleled service. We build a reliable product with dependable and responsive people to back it up. From the onset of design to the final process of packaging and delivery, quality is paramount.

ARES was the first to offer a two-year warranty. The first with a 60-day no questions asked return policy. We have the ideal Quantum 240MB Hard Drive. Fastest Quantum IDE Hard Drive. ARES was the first - and virtually the only - firm that does not charge until shipment. ARES is the first to offer a fully upgradeable motherboard supporting 4MB of RAM and lightning fast 3201 Local Bus architecture. The very first. Ask our competitors if they can match ARES!

A two-year warranty on all components and lifetime warranty on labor. A 60-day no questions asked return policy - with no restocking fee. ARES technical support lines open 24 hours per day, 7 days a week. Should you need our expert help your call will usually be measured in minutes, not days. A two-year warranty on components from ARES - and from no component manufacturers. Quality through and through!

Quality Product. Quality Software. Quality People. It's The SOUL Of ARES.

ARES: HEART, BODY and SOUL...Can the Competition Measure Up??

CALL TODAY... We'll Ship Today....800-322-3200

Circle 265 on Inquiry Card.
**BRAND NAMES LOW PRICES LEADER SINCE 1983**

We export to Europe, Asia

---

**Happy New Year!**

**Notebook Memory**
- Compaq Contura 4/8MB: $215/430
- Toshiba T4400 4/6MB: $235/460
- AST Exec. 4MB: $290
- Texas Instruments TH4000 4MB: $225

---

**AST**
- Power Exec 386SL/26, 80 meg: $2185
- Power Exec 386SL/25, 120 meg: $2655
- Power Exec 386SL/250, 50 meg: $3195
- Power Exec 386SL/25C, 120 meg: $3675
- Power Premium 4/50: $2290
- Power Premium 4/33: $1995

(HARD DISK & MONITOR EXTRA)

---

**NOVELL SPECIALS**

Netware 386 V.3.11 Authorized Dealer
- 5 users: $695
- 10 users: $1395
- 20 users: $1895
- 100 users: $3795
- 250 users: CALL

---

**LAN BOARDS**
- 8 bit Arcnet: $75
- 16 bit Arcnet: $160
- Novell NE 1000: $160
- Novell NE 2000: $175
- 8 port Active Hub: $325
- Token Ring Card: $399
- Tokenhub 4-port: $355
- Call for other LAN Accessories

**S V G A Monitors**
- NEC 3FGX, 14": $665
- NEC 4FG, 16": $825
- Viewsonic 4E, 14": $385
- Viewsonic 8, 17": $1785
- Amazing, 14": $335

One year limited warranty

---

**Computerlane Inc.**

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482
Inside California: 818-884-8644 • FAX: 818-884-8253

7500 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, CA 91303

Hours: Monday - Friday 9 - 6, Saturday 10 - 6

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq. IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines.
INTRODUCING THE PRINTER YOU HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR
THE
HEWLETT-PACKARD
LASERJET 4 PRINTER

• True 600 x 600 dpi Resolution
• Improved Resolution Enhancement Technology
• Microfine Toner Engineered Specifically for 600 dpi Printing
• Standard 250 Sheet Input Paper Tray, Plus Multi-Purpose Tray
  (For 100 Sheets or 10 Envelopes)
• 250 Sheet Output Tray
• More Built-in Typefaces: 45 Internal Scalable Typefaces
• Fast RISC Processor and I/O for Faster Printing of Complex Graphics
• "Hot" I/Os Enabling the Printer to Automatically Switch Between All
  Ports, and Send Messages Back to the Host
• Improved Printer Drivers
• Built-In TrueType for Optimum Performance in Windows Applications
• 2MB Standard, Expandable to 34MB
• Many Options to Allow Improved Flexibility

MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC.
"The Computer Supply and Equipment Experts"
50 MARCUS BLVD. • HAUPPAUGE, NY 11788 • (516) 435-1199 • (212) 629-6677
New York City: (212) 629-6969 • Boca Raton: (407) 241-7900 • Tampa: (813) 962-8088 • Boston: (617) 455-8300

Circle 557 on Inquiry Card.
MacHASP® The Professional Software Protection for the Macintosh

MacHASP is the most advanced hardware based software protection system for Macintosh computers. Each MacHASP key contains a unique code, recognized by the protected software. During runtime, the protected program checks whether a MacHASP key with the appropriate code is connected to the computer. If the key’s code is confirmed, the software can be executed. If not, the software will not run.

The HASP system is based on advanced ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) components and sophisticated encryption algorithms. State-of-the-art engineering ensures full protection of your software with no hassles for your clients.

THESE ARE SOME OF MacHASP’S OUTSTANDING FEATURES:

- MacHASP keys are totally transparent to the operation of the computer and any peripheral equipment.
- The user can create backup copies freely and can run your software directly from a hard-disk or a backup diskette (the original diskette is not required).
- The protection system is easy to incorporate in your software. All necessary software, examples and documentation are provided.
- MacHASP keys contain a memory which can be read and written on any computer.

IT IS POSSIBLE TO PROTECT PROGRAMS WITHOUT THE SOURCE CODE

For further information, please see our full-page ad in this issue for the nearest HASP distributor.

ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY
200 Broadhollow Rd., Suite #207, Melville, NY 11747, USA
Tel: 800-223-4277
516-624-8100
Fax: 516-624-8300

EISA vs LOCAL bus

Poly 486-66E $2500
Poly 486-66L $2350
Poly 486-50E $2150
Poly 486-50L $2000
486-25S $990
U.S. Made Motherboards Monitor not included

800-999-1278
TEL 415-583-7222
FAX 415-583-1974

Polywell Computers, Inc.
61-C Airport Blvd.
San Francisco, CA 94080
Jim Scalise finds FastCAD®'s speed and ease of use gives more than an increase in quality production time... "We found other systems difficult to learn, but FastCAD enabled us to get up and running in short order. Architects that need the fastest CAD system have to see this to believe it. FastCAD really lives up to its name. Without FastCAD it would be tough to compete and we wouldn't have time for the extensive detailed work we consider standard on all construction documents.

Plus, paper storage would be overwhelming and we'd still have 'draftsmen's cramp' in our fingers and graphite on our forearms. After winning two National CAD Drawing Contests and elating our clients with FastCAD, it's as easy for me to endorse as it is to use."

If you want to be more competitive, but find yourself short on time, don't delay! Call Evolution Computing today for a free demo at 1-800-874-4028. Free technical support for registered users.
New Rackmount Computers with Built-In Monitors!

Systems w/9" or 10" Built-In Monitor
3-Front Half Height & 1 Internal Full Height drive bays.
9" Mono or 10" VGA Built-In Monitor
Space for 8 full length cards.
Enclosure alone also available.

Systems w/14" Built-In SVGA Monitor
1-Front Half Height & 2 Internal Full Height drive bays.
Space for 4 full length cards.
Enclosure alone also available.

Complete 286, 386 and 486 systems

408-732-6091

Do You Need More Slots In Your Computer ??

Now you can expand your PC-AT system without timing or noise problems and without time-consuming system reconfiguration with the new ETRC-AT active Expansion Kit from APPRO Internationl.

APPRO International, Inc. 3687 Enochs St., Santa Clara, CA 95051 FAX: 408-732-6095
Says... Kenosha Computer Center offers some of the Best Buys in Mail Order!

Join the thousands of satisfied customers who enjoy our combination of price, service, and speed of delivery.

- No Surcharge on MasterCard or Visa!
- Kenosha Computer Center is now in its 6th year!

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN
1-800-255-2989
Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call 414-697-9595 * FAX 414-697-0620
VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED

.getMessage()
IBM said it, so did Computer Associates, Inc., Dataram Corp., Network General Corp., Software Partners/32, Inc. and Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc. Everyday more and more exhibitors are saying yes to DEXPO, The Event Of The DEC Open Market. They're saying yes, because DEXPO offers the best opportunity for exhibitors to meet thousands of qualified buyers, 70% of whom attend no other event.

They're saying yes to DEXPO because DEXPO is building a total event, an exhibition that features DEC and DEC compatible products and solutions. An open systems conference produced by IDG's World Expo Corporation will provide attendees with immediate answers to immediate questions.

They're saying yes to an industry intensive advertising promotion and public relations campaign that provides compelling benefits to attendees to attend DEXPO. They're saying yes because DEXPO is the DEC market meeting place which is important to exhibitors because their business depends on sales to DEC installations.

As DEC focuses on open systems, as its Alpha technology spreads throughout the world, DEXPO will become even more important to exhibitors and attendees because no one, no one serves the DEC market better, no one can. Say yes, to DEXPO.

To obtain registration information for DEXPO Spring '93 fill out the form and return either by mail or fax: 214/385-9003.

Yes, I'm interested. Please send more information on:
( ) Attending ( ) Conference ( ) Exhibiting

Name
Title
Company
Address
City/State/Zip
Phone
Fax

DEXPO®
No one serves the DEC market better, no one can.

Produced by Miller Freeman, Inc., A member of the United Newspaper Group ©1992 Miller Freeman, Inc.
Windows, Netware, Unix and other high-end applications need a SCSI controller that delivers top disk I/O performance and a growth path. Only SmartCache Plus delivers both — and costs no more than less advanced controllers!

As the industry’s fastest SCSI controller, SmartCache Plus is the easy choice. It’s the smart choice, too — because if your system needs a performance boost, you can transform it from a non-caching host adapter into the world’s fastest caching controller! Expandability is so simple: plug-on modules add caching, up to a total of 16MB of cache memory, and disk mirroring!

SmartCache Plus is supported by all major operating systems and applications, and provides connectivity to hundreds of SCSI devices. Reliable, scalable and simple to install, SmartCache Plus breaks your system’s disk I/O bottleneck without breaking your budget!

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Distributed Processing Technology
140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751

Circle 246 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 247).
### Insight 486 ISA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>486 ISA, fully upgradable Intel 80486 CPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>4MB RAM, 256K Cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>210MB 12ms Hard Drive w/cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache</td>
<td>420MB with Stacker®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Card</td>
<td>Non-Interfaced 14&quot; Super VGA Color Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Accelerator</td>
<td>24 Bit 1MB Video Card - Super VGA Video Card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floppy Drive</td>
<td>1.2MB 5.25&quot; Floppy Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Drive</td>
<td>1.44MB 3.5&quot; Floppy Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ports</td>
<td>2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard</td>
<td>Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors</td>
<td>MS-DOS 5.0, Mouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor</td>
<td>Desktop Case, Full Vertical Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer</td>
<td>Stackers and Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus™ Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supply</td>
<td>CD-ROM Drives &amp; Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape Backups</td>
<td>Power Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking Products</td>
<td>CD-ROM Drives &amp; Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uninterruptible</td>
<td>Power Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fault Tolerant Disk Arrays</td>
<td>Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>CD-ROM Drives &amp; Software</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CD-ROM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CD-ROM</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Talon</td>
<td>1992 Multimedia Encyclopedia - complete 21 volume set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Over 33,000 articles with 3,000 pictures, 250 maps, 35 minutes of video,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35 minutes of sound recordings and 55 video sequences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free with any CD-ROM drive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Configuration</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>486sx-25MHz</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>486-33MHz</td>
<td>$1,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>486sx-50MHz</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>486-50MHz</td>
<td>$2,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>486sx-66MHz</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Faster Than A Speeding Bullet!**

No time to wait for a fully-loaded, value-packed '486? No problem! We've specially configured and pre-built our hottest selling systems and they're ready to ship!
Insight have joined forces to bring you a superstore in your mailbox. We offer the ultimate selection of today's most popular hardware and software, with the most affordable prices. Get Insight's superior service and support, plus thousands of products to choose from. It's the Super Direct™ way to have it all - direct to your door faster than a speeding bullet.

**Super selection.**
You'll find everything you need at Insight. From high-capacity, high-performance storage products to computer systems, peripherals, software and more. If you don't see the product you need, call us. We have thousands of products in stock.

**Super service.**
- 30-Day "Worry-Free" Money Back Guarantee
- Federal Express Delivery
- Toll-Free Technical Support 7 Days a Week
- Payment Options Galore
- Order 24hrs a Day
- One Year Parts & Labor Warranty/Replacement Policy
- Special National Accounts Department for Larger Customers

**Hard Drives International and Insight have joined forces** to bring you a superstore in your mailbox. We offer the ultimate selection of today's most popular hardware and software, with the most affordable prices. Get Insight's superior service and support, plus thousands of products to choose from. It's the Super Direct™ way to have it all - direct to your door faster than a speeding bullet.

---

**1000's of Products. Call Now!**

**120MB to 2100MB Hard Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>IDE</th>
<th>Label Type</th>
<th>IDE</th>
<th>Label Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>150MB</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>150MB</td>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520MB</td>
<td>300MB</td>
<td>IDE/SCSI</td>
<td>300MB</td>
<td>IDE/SCSI</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3GB</td>
<td>500MB</td>
<td>IDE/SCSI</td>
<td>500MB</td>
<td>IDE/SCSI</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1GB</td>
<td>1000MB</td>
<td>IDE/SCSI</td>
<td>1000MB</td>
<td>IDE/SCSI</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6GB</td>
<td>1500MB</td>
<td>IDE/SCSI</td>
<td>1500MB</td>
<td>IDE/SCSI</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0GB</td>
<td>2000MB</td>
<td>IDE/SCSI</td>
<td>2000MB</td>
<td>IDE/SCSI</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5GB</td>
<td>2500MB</td>
<td>IDE/SCSI</td>
<td>2500MB</td>
<td>IDE/SCSI</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tape Backups**
Standard QIC 80 attaches to existing floppy controller or dedicated unit, w/ data compression. 2-3MB/min.

**WangDAT Tape Backups**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Label Type</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>3100 Internal Kit</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>3200 Internal Kit</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDE</td>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>3200 External Kit</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Printers**
**Canon**
- BJ-10ex Bubble Jet $289
- BJ-20 Bubble Jet $319
- BJ-200 Bubble Jet $389
- BJ-300 Bubble Jet $419
- BJ-330 Bubble Jet $579
- BJ-380 Color Bubble Jet $1,899

**NEC**
- MultiSync 2FGx 15" $639
- MultiSync 16Gx 15" $749

**Monitors**
**NEC**
- MultiSync 3FGx 15" $639
- MultiSync 4FG 15" $749
- MultiSync 5FG 17" $1,349
- MultiSync 6FG 21" $2,359

**Software**
- Lotus SmartSuite for Windows $499
- Microsoft Excel 4.0 $285
- Microsoft Word 2.0 $295
- Paradox 4.0 $499

**Networking**
**ARTISOFT**
- LANtastic AE-3™ Ethernet Starter Kit (ISA) $499
- LANtastic AE-3™ Ethernet Starter Kit (ISA) $499

**Other Networking Products Available.**
All versions and upgrades available at the lowest prices.

---

**800-998-8040**

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. PC's accepted from qualified buyers. Nov 30. AR/PGS and 286 for US Post Direct Mail, 70s, 30-Day Guarantee. 1-Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Shipping is non-refundable. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Intel Inside is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Leading available for businesses. 1995

Source Code USA

---

**Insight Buy the Super Direct way!**

**Insight Buy the Super Direct way!**

---

**Super Direct™**
Order 24 hours a day
800-998-8040
National Accounts - #141
800-998-8040
AOP/Options International
800-311-1145
Fax: 602-381-1588
Insight Distribution Services
219 W. 3rd St.
Tampa, FL 33601
Call: 813-225-1125
Fax: 813-225-1125

---

Non-Revocable Authorization Required

---

Insight Distribution Services
219 W. 3rd St.
Tampa, FL 33601
Tel: 813-225-1125
Fax: 813-225-1125

---

Source Code USA
**Affordable Upgrades.**

Get More Performance From Your PC System For a Lot Less Than You Think.

### MOTHERBOARDS

**Buy Smart...Buy RMB Upgradable Motherboards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>No Memory</th>
<th>2 Mb</th>
<th>4 Mb</th>
<th>8 Mb</th>
<th>16 Mb</th>
<th>32 Mb</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>386 DX-33</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>659</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 386 DX-33 Upgradable</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>569</td>
<td>949</td>
<td>1649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 386 DX-40 Upgradable</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>589</td>
<td>969</td>
<td>1669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 486 SX-25 Upgradable</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>649</td>
<td>1029</td>
<td>1729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 486 SX-33 Upgradable</td>
<td>call</td>
<td>call</td>
<td>call</td>
<td>call</td>
<td>call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 486 DX-33 Upgradable</td>
<td>675</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>1375</td>
<td>2075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 486 DX-250 Upgradable</td>
<td>715</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>895</td>
<td>1085</td>
<td>1435</td>
<td>2135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** 486 DX-50 Upgradable **</td>
<td>955</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1135</td>
<td>1315</td>
<td>1655</td>
<td>2355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** 486 DX-266 **</td>
<td>1049</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1229</td>
<td>1409</td>
<td>1749</td>
<td>2449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** 486 DX-266 EISA Upgradable **</td>
<td>1299</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1479</td>
<td>1659</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

886DX-2/66 MHz EISA only $1299

Overdrive socket for easy 486DX-2 100 MHz upgrade.

Local Bus Slot

* SIS AT&T chipset  
* AMI BIOS  
* Intel CPU

### MODERN UPGRADING

**Zoom Telephonics**

Zoom moderns rate at the top of their class for compatibility and performance. The recipient of numerous Editors' Choice awards, Zoom moderns offer the quality and dependability that you require at a price that makes them a true value.

All Zoom moderns are backed by a 7 year warranty and are made in the USA.

**2400 bps w/ v.42bis and MNP 2-5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>No Memory</th>
<th>2 Mb</th>
<th>4 Mb</th>
<th>8 Mb</th>
<th>16 Mb</th>
<th>32 Mb</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>386 SX-33</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>659</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 386 DX-33 Upgradable</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>569</td>
<td>949</td>
<td>1649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 386 DX-40 Upgradable</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>589</td>
<td>969</td>
<td>1669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 486 SX-25 Upgradable</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>649</td>
<td>1029</td>
<td>1729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 486 SX-33 Upgradable</td>
<td>call</td>
<td>call</td>
<td>call</td>
<td>call</td>
<td>call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 486 DX-33 Upgradable</td>
<td>675</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>995</td>
<td>1375</td>
<td>2075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* 486 DX-250 Upgradable</td>
<td>715</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>895</td>
<td>1085</td>
<td>1435</td>
<td>2135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** 486 DX-50 Upgradable **</td>
<td>955</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1135</td>
<td>1315</td>
<td>1655</td>
<td>2355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** 486 DX-266 **</td>
<td>1049</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1229</td>
<td>1409</td>
<td>1749</td>
<td>2449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** 486 DX-266 EISA Upgradable **</td>
<td>1299</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>1479</td>
<td>1659</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERs

**EPSON®**

AP-3250 $189

9-Pin Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>No Memory</th>
<th>2 Mb</th>
<th>4 Mb</th>
<th>8 Mb</th>
<th>16 Mb</th>
<th>32 Mb</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AP-2250</td>
<td>240/48 cps</td>
<td>$132.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LX-810</td>
<td>240/48 cps</td>
<td>$165.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-870</td>
<td>380/68 cps</td>
<td>$289.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-1050</td>
<td>380/68 cps</td>
<td>$382.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-5000</td>
<td>533 cps</td>
<td>$1265.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-8000</td>
<td>1066 cps</td>
<td>$2145.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

24-Pin Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>No Memory</th>
<th>2 Mb</th>
<th>4 Mb</th>
<th>8 Mb</th>
<th>16 Mb</th>
<th>32 Mb</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LQ-570</td>
<td>252/84 cps</td>
<td>$258.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ-870</td>
<td>330/110 cps</td>
<td>$434.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ-1070</td>
<td>252/84 cps</td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ-1170</td>
<td>330/110 cps</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQ-2550</td>
<td>400/133 cps</td>
<td>$849.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Star Micronics®

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>No Memory</th>
<th>2 Mb</th>
<th>4 Mb</th>
<th>8 Mb</th>
<th>16 Mb</th>
<th>32 Mb</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NX-1001</td>
<td>180/45 cps</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NX-1020R</td>
<td>9-pin color printer</td>
<td>$172.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NX-2430</td>
<td>24-pin printer</td>
<td>$239.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NX-2420R</td>
<td>24-pin color printer</td>
<td>$279.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJ-48</td>
<td>Inkjet</td>
<td>$289.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RALIN also offers MPC Products, Hard Drives, Monitors, Cases, CD-Rom's, Simm Memory, Keyboards & Input devices.**

**CALL 1-800-752-9512**

**Ralin Policies**

* Prices and availability subject to change.  
* Purchase orders are accepted, subject to approval.  
* We do not charge your card until order is processed.  
* Incomplete returns are subject to a service charge.  
* All returns other than exchanged items incur a 10% re-stocking fee.  
* To insure your shipment arrives when you need it, Ralin uses only the most reputable modes of transportation available.

**WHOLESALErs, INC.**

P.O. Box 450  
Orchard Park, New York 14127  
Hours: 8:00 am to 6:00 pm Mon-Fri  
Customer Service: 716-674-6267  
Fax: 716-674-2108  
Circle 264 on Inquiry Card.
MEMORY...
YOU JUST CAN'T DO WITHOUT IT.

Picture this:
You bought a new software package. You try it out on your computer and soon find yourself working for hours on a sophisticated graphic design. While scrolling through your worksheet, it feels like you are moving through pudding. Your hard disk has a tough time trying to catch up. You then try to print, but the laser printer's buffer is full. You reset it, try again, and find that it spits out only part of your beautiful graphic....

No problem!
We'll take it from here. With our JetRam™ line that supports the leading brands of laser printers and PcRam™ line that upgrades your Notebook, Laptop or Desktop computers, Transcend can help solve your memory problems.

What you get from our memory upgrades
- Life time warranty on all our products
- Full memory lines support a variety of brand names of laser printers and PCs
- High quality at a reasonable price
- Easy-to-install

Office hours: 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Mon. to Fri.
"You order in the morning, we will ship in the afternoon."

* All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Transcend Information Inc.
104 Exchange Place,
Pomona, CA 91768 U.S.A.
TEL: (714) 598-5500
FAX: (714) 598-5050, (714) 598-6050

3Fl., No. 465, Chung Hsiao East Road,
Sec. 6, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: (886) 2-7881000
FAX: (886) 2-7881919, 7889191

Circle 272 on Inquiry Card.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART #</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES**

437 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106

Customer Service 215-922-4640
It makes J-8s cry and MiGs fighting mad.

No jet fighter frustrates enemy planes more easily than the incredible Harrier Jump Jet.

That’s because the Harrier can baffle opponents with sudden mid-air stops. It takes off and lands vertically. It hovers. It even flies in reverse.

Take full control of the world’s most unique strike fighter and tear through ultra-realistic battle theaters in Hong Kong or the Falklands. Face ruthless opponents along front lines. Land in secret hides. Perform wild ski jump-assisted take-offs. And fly action-packed missions with a friend as wingman via modem.

Jump Jet from MicroProse. Jump into the cockpit today. Your enemies will hate you for it.

To order, visit your favorite retailer or call 1-800-879-PLAY.
SOFTWARE LIQUIDATION WORLDSAR.

Worldstar 6.0 to Wordstar 3000 Bell. 3.5

This is not a good time to buy. If you are planning to purchase
for $2000 or more, we conduct an audit for $999.00 only.
RETAIL BOARD & FACTORY SEALE.

$99

$99

123 Version 3.1

Due to a large O/S error we are offering Low i 1/2 version 3.1
with a 1/2 price $200.00 (with original documentation). NOCH, we RE Burl MAINs
only $199.

FONT CARTRIDGES FOR HP & COMPATIBLES

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS INC.

2004 Gains ST 123D. Same as HP. Pro Collection. compat.
with HP. Please write to us. 280-10 Drive $89
SPECIALS:

Seagate ST4766N

5.25" 600MB, 15M/S, 1.5" FH.
Only $999.00 while supplies last

4MEG$9 Simm Module

guaranteed lowest price. Call with
your best quote!

NEVADA

SOFTWARE LIQUIDATION WORLDSAR.

Worldstar 6.0 to Wordstar 3000 Bell. 3.5

This is not a good time to buy. If you are planning to purchase
for $2000 or more, we conduct an audit for $999.00 only.
RETAIL BOARD & FACTORY SEALE.

$99

$99

123 Version 3.1

Due to a large O/S error we are offering Low i 1/2 version 3.1
with a 1/2 price $200.00 (with original documentation). NOCH, we RE Burl MAINs
only $199.

FONT CARTRIDGES FOR HP & COMPATIBLES

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS INC.

2004 Gains ST 123D. Same as HP. Pro Collection. compat.
with HP. Please write to us. 280-10 Drive $89
SPECIALS:

Seagate ST4766N

5.25" 600MB, 15M/S, 1.5" FH.
Only $999.00 while supplies last

4MEG$9 Simm Module

guaranteed lowest price. Call with
your best quote!

NEVADA

SOFTWARE LIQUIDATION WORLDSAR.

Worldstar 6.0 to Wordstar 3000 Bell. 3.5

This is not a good time to buy. If you are planning to purchase
for $2000 or more, we conduct an audit for $999.00 only.
RETAIL BOARD & FACTORY SEALE.

$99

$99

123 Version 3.1

Due to a large O/S error we are offering Low i 1/2 version 3.1
with a 1/2 price $200.00 (with original documentation). NOCH, we RE Burl MAINs
only $199.

FONT CARTRIDGES FOR HP & COMPATIBLES

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS INC.

2004 Gains ST 123D. Same as HP. Pro Collection. compat.
with HP. Please write to us. 280-10 Drive $89
SPECIALS:

Seagate ST4766N

5.25" 600MB, 15M/S, 1.5" FH.
Only $999.00 while supplies last

4MEG$9 Simm Module

guaranteed lowest price. Call with
your best quote!

NEVADA

SOFTWARE LIQUIDATION WORLDSAR.

Worldstar 6.0 to Wordstar 3000 Bell. 3.5

This is not a good time to buy. If you are planning to purchase
for $2000 or more, we conduct an audit for $999.00 only.
RETAIL BOARD & FACTORY SEALE.

$99

$99

123 Version 3.1

Due to a large O/S error we are offering Low i 1/2 version 3.1
with a 1/2 price $200.00 (with original documentation). NOCH, we RE Burl MAINs
only $199.

FONT CARTRIDGES FOR HP & COMPATIBLES

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS INC.

2004 Gains ST 123D. Same as HP. Pro Collection. compat.
with HP. Please write to us. 280-10 Drive $89
SPECIALS:

Seagate ST4766N

5.25" 600MB, 15M/S, 1.5" FH.
Only $999.00 while supplies last

4MEG$9 Simm Module

guaranteed lowest price. Call with
your best quote!
YES! Enter my one-year (12 issues) subscription to BYTE for only $24.95.*
I'll save 40% off the single copy price. Plus, I'll also receive BYTE's Annual Special Issue FREE with my paid subscription. If at any time I'm not satisfied with BYTE, I may cancel for a full refund on all unmailed copies.

☐ Payment enclosed   ☐ Bill me later

NAME ..........................................................

COMPANY ......................................................

ADDRESS ........................................................

CITY ......................................................STATE .................ZIP ....

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription rate is $29.95. (Mexico, $29.95 payable in U.S. funds). Above rates are for U.S. delivery only. Please see table of contents for international subscription rates.

*Plus applicable state and local tax, if any.
If it were any faster, it'd be a flight simulator.

Hit the accelerator in **World Circuit** and you'll really fly. Scorching through all 16 demanding Grand Prix racetracks at speeds of up to 200 mph, you'll race your Formula One against 25 independent computer-controlled drivers.

You'll fend off challengers in the Phoenix Grand Prix. Overtake rivals on the streets of Monaco. Or negotiate savage hairpin turns on the Suzuka Circuit. And you'll do it all with a slick line-up of features.

Features like realistic Formula One handling and performance. Authentic cockpit instruments. Three racing options. Joystick-controllable driving functions for superior control. And customizing options to design your own Formula One racer.

All of which will have you graciously accepting the Grand Prix World Champion trophy in no time.

**World Circuit** from MicroProse. Catch it if you can.

---

Seriously Fun Software

To get our free catalog, call 1-800-879-PLAY Mon.-Fri., 8:30 am-5:00 pm EST or fill out the coupon and mail it to: MicroProse Software, Inc. 180 Lakefront Drive • Dept. D10 • Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2245

Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________
City: _____________________________ State: ___________ Zip: ___________

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 252 on Inquiry Card.
Don't settle for 386SX performance. With 386DX and 486DX power, external keyboard and VGA ports, it is the only computer you will ever need.

HCP Power Notebook Standard Features

- VGA graphics with 32 gray-scale supertwist back-lit LCD screen
- 4 MB RAM installed, total memory capacity is 16 MB
- 120 MB hard disk, 15 ms access time
- 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Three-hour battery
- Carrying case
- Licensed DR-DOS 6.0
- Two serial, one parallel port
- External numeric keypad included
- External VGA and keyboard connections

Optional Features

- Docking station with 2 x 16 bit slots $160
- Auto cigarette adapter $40
- Memory upgrade to 16 MB $380
- Memory upgrade to 8 MB $160
- Hard drive upgrade to 210 MB $200
- Additional battery set $90
- Additional battery charger $30
- Additional AC power adapter $50

Micro-International, Inc.

10850 Seaboard Loop
Houston, Texas 77099

National Sales 800/967-5667 Houston 713/495-9096

Hours: 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. M–F; 11:00 a.m. to 1 p.m. Sat. (Central Time)

All systems and components include a one-year warranty; 30-day money-back guarantee. Price reflects cash or credit card payment. Major corporation purchase orders accepted.
Celebrate 10 Years Of Seriously Fun Software With MicroProse.

MicroProse is proud to celebrate 10 years of computer gaming excitement. And we’re giving you hundreds of reasons to join in the celebration.

For the next several months, you’ll find hundreds of 10th Anniversary coupons inside specially-marked MicroProse games.

Every time you purchase hot new MicroProse titles like F-15 Strike Eagle® III, The Ancient Art of War In the Skies™, or Rex Nebular And The Cosmic Gender Bender™, these money-saving coupons will bring you big savings on products and services from a wide variety of manufacturers. They’ll even let you receive special discounts on select gift items from MicroProse.

So look for the 10th Anniversary savings sticker on the outside of your next MicroProse game. It’s our way of saying “thanks” for helping make our first 10 years a decade of serious fun.

MICROPROSE
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE
SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE
180 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, Maryland 21030-2245
© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle 253 on Inquiry Card.
### Advanced Computer Products, Inc.

**Range:** $299 - 1499

**Contact:** 1-800-47-1111

**Address:** 3011 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705

**Fax:** 714-558-8849

**Toll-Free:** 1-800-FONE ACP

**Sales:** 714-558-8813

**Terms:** All materials in new resaleable condition with original invoice. ACP will immediately exchange product or issue ACP credit less shipping for future purchase. No Returns on software Special Purchase.

### Reduced Core Processors

- **80387SX-25**
  - 386SX/16 Desktop System
  - 1MB RAM & 60 Hard Drive
  - 3.5" 1.44MB FDD & Vga Card
  - Includes Keyboard, Mouse, and more
  - $499

### Software Sales

- **WinPrinter 800**
  - Postscript
  - $899
  - 900 dpi, 470 dots per inch
  - HP PCL
  - “3 printers in 1”

### IBM OS/2

- **Special Purchase**
  - IBM OS/2 2.0 w/server, List 1299 ACP 1249
  - IBM OS/2 2.0 w/server, List 1995 ACP 1399

### Math Coprocessors

- **80287**
  - 80387DX-40
  - 80487SX-25
  - 80387SX-25
  - 99

### Floppy Disk Drives

- **Toshiba**
  - NEC 6400/4MB $69
  - NEC 4410/30 or 4420/10 $69.95/49.95

### Laser Printers

- **Compaq 8500**
  - 1/2 MB Memory
  - 900 dpi

### Advanced Motherboards

- **Advanced® Board**
  - 100 MHz
  - 80287

### Memory Upgrades

- **Compaq**
  - 8MB Memory
  - 100 MHz

### CPU Upgrades

- **Intel**
  - 80387DX-40
  - 80487SX-25

### Advanced Computers

- **386SX/16 Desktop System**
  - New Low Price
  - $499

### Software Sales

- **WinPrinter 800**
  - Postscript
  - $899
  - 900 dpi, 470 dots per inch
  - HP PCL
  - “3 printers in 1”

### IBM OS/2

- **Special Purchase**
  - IBM OS/2 2.0 w/server, List 1299 ACP 1249
  - IBM OS/2 2.0 w/server, List 1995 ACP 1399
Call the Upgrade Experts Toll Free 800/535-5892

First Source International

The Only Source for Computer Upgrades

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

100% compatible in form, fit, and function

- User installable products

- Installation instructions included

- Toll-free technical support

- Thousands of items in stock

- Manufacturer's warranties

- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's

- Government & Educational pricing

- International orders welcome

- Special volume pricing

- 24-hour fax line

- Same day shipping

- Overnight delivery available

- Visa, NC, AMEX, and Discover accepted

- No surcharge on credit cards

- Call for any items not listed

- We'll meet or beat any advertised price

Toll free from anywhere in the United States or Canada

800/535-5892

International

714/588-9862

Facsimile

714/588-9872

Business Hours

Monday-Friday, 10AM-5PM

Saturday, 10AM-5PM, P.S.T.

Mail orders to: First Source International, Inc.
56 Argonaut, Suite 150
Aliso Viejo, California 92656 USA

Terms and Conditions

Minimum purchase must be made as a package and/or items necessary for your computer. Freight charges are non-refundable. A 30% restock fee will be charged on all non-directly related, incorrect, returned or refunded to customer's credit card. In the event of returns, freight and return insurance charges are subject to change without notice. Purchases of this type of item are final. No return exchanges are subject to change without notice. Returned insurance charges are subject to customer's credit card. In the event of returns, freight and return insurance charges are subject to change without notice. Purchases of this type of item are final. No return exchanges are subject to change without notice.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NETWORK</th>
<th>NOTEBOOKS</th>
<th>PRINTERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCO530 Etherlink II/5 pack</td>
<td>TEXAS INSTRUMENTS</td>
<td>CANON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000 Win SX 40/80</td>
<td>TVM4400 Win 4MB</td>
<td>EPSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000 Win SX 120</td>
<td>SX25/60 6MB HD</td>
<td>EPSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000 Win SX 120/256</td>
<td>SX25/60 w/128MB HD</td>
<td>FX70/FX1170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000 Win SX 120/256</td>
<td>SX25/60 w/128MB HD</td>
<td>LB51/LB52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT8653-20</td>
<td>48V + 40MB + 2MB</td>
<td>FX70/FX1170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3650 $20/250</td>
<td>48V + 40MB +2MB</td>
<td>LB51/LB52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3650 $20/250</td>
<td>48V + 40MB +2MB</td>
<td>FX70/FX1170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3650 $20/250</td>
<td>48V + 40MB +2MB</td>
<td>LB51/LB52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3650 $20/250</td>
<td>48V + 40MB +2MB</td>
<td>FX70/FX1170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3650 $20/250</td>
<td>48V + 40MB +2MB</td>
<td>LB51/LB52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3650 $20/250</td>
<td>48V + 40MB +2MB</td>
<td>FX70/FX1170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3650 $20/250</td>
<td>48V + 40MB +2MB</td>
<td>LB51/LB52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3650 $20/250</td>
<td>48V + 40MB +2MB</td>
<td>FX70/FX1170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3650 $20/250</td>
<td>48V + 40MB +2MB</td>
<td>LB51/LB52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3650 $20/250</td>
<td>48V + 40MB +2MB</td>
<td>FX70/FX1170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3650 $20/250</td>
<td>48V + 40MB +2MB</td>
<td>LB51/LB52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3650 $20/250</td>
<td>48V + 40MB +2MB</td>
<td>FX70/FX1170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3650 $20/250</td>
<td>48V + 40MB +2MB</td>
<td>LB51/LB52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3650 $20/250</td>
<td>48V + 40MB +2MB</td>
<td>FX70/FX1170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3650 $20/250</td>
<td>48V + 40MB +2MB</td>
<td>LB51/LB52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3650 $20/250</td>
<td>48V + 40MB +2MB</td>
<td>FX70/FX1170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Capacity</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACER 486sx - 16MB SIMM (4M X 36)</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$529.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB SIMM (8M X 36)</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$1,599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMI EZ-FLEX - 64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)</td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>$2,799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMIGA 2000 - 16MB SIMM</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$469.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST BRAVO 486LC - 16MB SIMM</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$469.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ SystemPro - 32MB MODULE</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$1,199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELL 486's - 16MB KIT (2 SIMMS)</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$538.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB KIT (2 SIMMS)</td>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$1,088.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC illfx - 16MB SIMM</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$479.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC QUADRA 950 - 16MB SIMM</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$469.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC IIci,IIcx,IIsi,QUADRA 900 - 16MB SIMM</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$529.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC QUADRA 700 &amp; SE/30 - 16MB SIMM</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$469.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NeXT TURBO - 16MB SIMM</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUN IPX,ELC - 16MB SIMM</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUN SPARC SERVER - 256MB KIT</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OTHER MEMORIES AVAILABLE...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IBM</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS/1</td>
<td>- 2MB</td>
<td>$68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M30</td>
<td>- 2MB</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M82356px,656x,70 - 1MB</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M556x,656x,70 - 4MB</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M70-A21,A61,21 - 2MB</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M40x,356x - 8MB</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M576x,90,95 - 4MB</td>
<td>$251</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80-A41 - 1MB</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80-II,112,121,311 - 4MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M80-A21,A31 - 4MB</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-BIT OK Exp Board</td>
<td>$128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32-BIT OK Exp Board</td>
<td>$128</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AST</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PREM.</td>
<td>386/20C - 1MB KIT</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREM.</td>
<td>386/25 - 1MB</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREM.</td>
<td>486/25 - 1MB</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREM.</td>
<td>II 486 - 1MB</td>
<td>$41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4MB KIT</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREM.</td>
<td>II 1MB Exp Board</td>
<td>$278</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPAQ</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DP 386/20,20E.25 - 1MB</td>
<td>$66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 386/16 - 1MB</td>
<td>$169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 286N,386,586/20 - 4MB</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-SYSTEMS - 2MB</td>
<td>$135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SystemPro - 8MB</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 386/33,486/20 - 2MB</td>
<td>$96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 386/16 Exp Brd</td>
<td>$106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP 386/20,20E.25SE</td>
<td>$106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HP</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vectra GS-16 - 2MB KIT</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vectra 486 - 2MB</td>
<td>$135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-Station 700 Ser. - 2MB</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9000/4000/425e - 8MB KIT</td>
<td>$405</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9000/425e - 8MB KIT</td>
<td>$428</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DELL</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>326D.D333D,1P</td>
<td>$47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420D.225D.433 - 2MB KIT</td>
<td>$82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480D.225D.433 - 2MB KIT</td>
<td>$82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 350K V-RAM</td>
<td>$27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPLE</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>II686/SE/30 - 1MB</td>
<td>$32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic - 1MB Exp Board</td>
<td>$64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Se/30,1lc,lc,1slc,lc &amp; Quad. 700,900 - 32MB</td>
<td>$1112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instant - 16MB KIT</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1lx - 32MB KIT</td>
<td>$1156</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 250K V-RAM</td>
<td>$27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC 512K V-RAM</td>
<td>$27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAPTOPS</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST EXEC, NB - 4MB</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAG LT386 - 4MB</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELL 316,320 LT - 2MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVERT EMPO 4MB</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM L404x - 4MB</td>
<td>$135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC POWERBOOK - 2MB</td>
<td>$109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC PS. 386x,386x - 4MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS. 386 - 8MB</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS. 5X/20 - 4MB</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PANASONIC CT175 - 1MB</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOSHIBA 1000 - 2MB</td>
<td>$108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000SE - 8MB</td>
<td>$388</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3200SXCC - 4MB</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5300 - 8MB</td>
<td>$315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRINTERS</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPSON 6000 - 4MB</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPM Bravo+ - 2MB</td>
<td>$108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 4019-4029w - 3.5MB</td>
<td>$135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oki Data 400 - 2MB</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

**OTHER MEMORIES FOR:**
- ACER, ALTIMA, APPLE,
- AST, CHAPLET, COMPAQ, DELL, EPSON, EVEREX, HP,
- LEADING EDGE, IBM, NEC, NCR, OKIDATA, PACKARD-BELL, PANASONIC, PHILIPS,
- SAMPO, SHARP, SIPLUS, SONY, SUN MICROSYSTEMS, TANDON, TII, TOSHIBA,
- TULIP AND ZENITH.

**CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG**

**CitiTronics Inc.**

**Circle 259 on Inquiry Card.**

**TERMS:** C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD.
COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

**414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706**

**TEL.** (818)855-5688 **FAX** (818)855-5687

ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.
Most Bang For The Buck.
PC Magazine Rates Comtrade 2nd out of 63 Systems Reviewed.

486 ISA WinStation
- 64K Fast Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 4 MB RAM & Expandable to 384MB
- 1.2 MB 3.5" & 1.4 MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 130 MB 15ms IDE 64K Cache Drive
- 32-Bit EISA Hard Disk Controller (4X faster DTR)
- Orchid/Diamond VPER S3 Graphics Accelerator
- 14" Non-interlaced 28mm Super VGA Monitor
- Hi-Resolution 4000PPI Serial Mouse
- Free Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX $1795
486/50 DX $2125
486/50 DX2 $2225
486/66 DX $2325
5MB RAM & 210MB IDE Drive Add $280
32-Bit VL-Bus VIPER S3-805 Accelerator Add $50

VESA Standard Local Bus Now.
Once again "THE COMTRADE PC" has the competition running for cover. In review after review, critics applaud Comtrade shocking speed and extraordinary value. According to the latest PC Magazine, Comtrade's 486 "Has The Performance Issue Lied." So much so that PC magazine ranked Comtrade's 486 ISA WinStation number 2 out of 63 systems in their 486 review "Most Bang For The Buck" analysis (September 1992). "It's A Very Swift Graphics Machine," says Computer Shopper (May 1992). "That Deserves Serious Consideration from Anyone Who Wants to Juice up Windows." And now faster than ever, Comtrade's latest VESA standard Local Bus VIPER S3-805 is even 3 to 5 times faster than any of our previous reviewed systems.

Comtrade Kicks Their Bus!
In Comparison With Gateway 2000's VESA Local Bus ATI Ultra Pro.

VESA Local Bus WinStation
- 64K Fast Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 4 MB RAM & Built-in 487 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2 MB 3.5" & 1.4 MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 130 MB 15ms IDE 64K Cache Drive
- 32-Bit VL-Bus VIPER S3-805 Graphics Accelerator
- 14" Non-interlaced 28mm Super VGA Monitor
- Enhanced 10-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 4000PPI Serial Mouse
- Free Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX $1795
486/50 DX $2045
486/66 DX $2145
5MB RAM & 210MB IDE Drive Add $280

VESA Local Bus CAD-Station
- 64K Fast Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 8 MB RAM & Built-in 487 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2 MB 3.5" & 1.4 MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 210 MB Ultra Fast 15ms IDE 64K Cache Drive
- 32-Bit VL-Bus VIPER S3-805 Graphics Accelerator
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 10-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 4000PPI Serial Mouse
- Free Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX $2595
486/66 DX $2945
32-Bit VL-Bus IDE Controller (2X faster) $50

The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation

Circle 280 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 281).
MOTHERBOARDS

25MHZ 386SX $199.95

NEW LOWER PRICE!

• 25MHz Intel 80386SX CPU
• Expandable to 16Mb on-board
• Uses 256K, 1MB or 4x9800 SIMMs (8K installed)
• Six 16-bit and two 8-bit slots

POWER SUPPLIES

• 2 digit LED display
• Mounts 3 floppy and 4 hard drives
• Accommodates std. & mini motherboards
• 2 digit LED display

CASE-100A $99.95
CASE-120 Super Deluxe Upright $249.95
P-250TW 250W p. supply $129.95
P-300TW 300W p. supply $149.95

CASE-120 Mid-upright case $199.95

Mini-upright case with 200W power supply

FLOPPY DRIVES

FOO-1.44 1.44Mb, 3.5" $79.95
FOO-3.5 3.5" $79.95
FDD-HDII 2.88Mb, 3.5" $99.95
FLOP-3 3.5" $399.95

NON-INTERLACED 1024 x 768 MONITOR

VGA-MON-1024N 28 dot pitch $339.95
VGA-PKG-1024N Monitored Super VGA pkg $399.95
VGA-PKG-1024SA 1024x768 Interlaced VGA pkg $449.95
VGA-PKG-640x400 39mm dot pitch VGA pkg $399.95

MATH CO-PROCESSORS intel

PART # PRICE
8087-28MHz $129.95
80387-SX $199.95
80387-SX+ 5.49

MATH CO-PROCESSORS intel

PART # PRICE
IMB-60 IM x 160ns DIP $4.99
IMB-80 IM x 180ns DIP $4.99

FLOPPY/HARD CONTROL

16-bit 286/386/486 compatible
Supports 2 IDE hard drives & 2 floppy drives (300K to 1.44Mb)
2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port

STEALTH-VRAM Windows accelerator, 1280x1024 $249.95
STEALTH-VRAM Windows accelerator, 1280x1024 $249.95

POST CODE DISPLAY CARD

286/386/486 compatible
Displays power on self-test code
Works with software won't even boot

PCODE $49.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER

$199.95

• Programs devices up to 512K bits, plus
27C100, 27C101, 27C102, 27C103, 27C104, 27C4001 and more
• Includes dedicated 8-bit 8080 and
266/386/486 PC compatible card
• ZIF socket accepts 0.6"W DIP ICs to 32 pins

MOD-EP-8A As above with 4 ZIF sockets $59.95
MOD-EP-1A Universal programmer/reader $699.00

EPROM ERASER

$39.95

• Quickly and simultaneously erases up to 4 standard EPROMs
• DATABASE II $39.95

DYNAMIC RAM

PART # SIZE SPEED TYPE PRICE
41236-80 256K x 1 80ns $1.95
41246-80 256K x 1 80ns $2.95
41256-80 256K x 1 80ns $3.95
41256-50 256K x 1 50ns $3.95
41256-80 256K x 1 80ns $3.95
41256-50 256K x 1 50ns $3.95
41256-20 256K x 1 20ns $3.95
41256-40 256K x 1 40ns $3.95
41256-80 256K x 1 80ns $3.95
41256-100 256K x 1 100ns $3.95
41256-200 256K x 1 200ns $3.95
41256-400 256K x 1 400ns $3.95
41256-800 256K x 1 800ns $3.95

CALL FOR YOUR FREE JDR CATALOG TODAY!

FOR PC'S, SOFTWARE, MONITORS, DISK DRIVES, KEYBOARDS, MODems, CARDS, CONNECTORS, ICs, COMPONENTS, PROGRAMMERS, TEST EQUIPMENT, TOOLS & MORE!

MARTIN R. FOGHRN
Serving you since 1979

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!
• 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
• 1 YEAR WARRANTY
• TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

JDR Microdevices
2233 Samaritan Drive, San Jose, CA 95124

JANUARY 1993 • BYTE 309
Basic Systems Features:
- Upgradable Local Bus MB
- Intel CPU / 64K Cache / 4MB Memory
- 32 Bit Local Bus SVGA Card / 1MB
- 1.2 & 1.44MB F/D, 120MB IDE H/D
- 2 Serial / 1 Parallel / 1 Game Port
- 14" SVGA Monitor, 28 dp
- 101 Enhanced KB w/Serial Mouse
- Minitower w/Display

ADVANCED Systems Highlights:
- 14" VESA Monitor, 1280 x 1024
- IDE Cache H/D Controller / 512k (0.3ms)
- 2.88MB F/D w/Controller

Buy "One" gets "All" Free:
- Novell DR Dos 6.0
- Super Stor - Disk Compression
- Super Pak - Disk Cache
- File Link - File Transfer Utility
- EMM 386 - Memory Manager
- GEM - Window Manager

486DX2/66 & 50
LOCAL BUS
Basic ● $2049 / $1699
Advanced ● $2299 / $1949

486DX/50 & 33
LOCAL BUS
Basic ● $1779 / $1679
Advanced ● $2029 / $1929

386DX/40 & 33
LOCAL BUS
Basic ● $1239 / $1229
Advanced ● $1489 / $1479

HOLIDAY SPECIAL!
Creative Labs Multimedia Upgrade Kit $529

Prices subject to change without notice.

DHT Associates, Inc.
17411-B East Gale Ave., City of Industry, CA 91748 • Tel: (818) 810-0552 • FAX: (818) 810-4555
WEST COAST REGION —Tel: (714) 483-5351 • FAX: (714) 989-1488
EAST COAST REGION —Tel: (713) 789-4775 • FAX: (713) 789-9146
Circle 284 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 285).
**Polaroid**

Polaroid’s Circular Polarizing Filters for computer monitors combine circular polarizer technology with optical quality materials and coatings to provide the ultimate in glare reduction and contrast enhancement technology. Polaroid CP-Filters suppress up to 99% of reflected light and are more effective than any other filter for improving contrast. Also, most CP-Filter models have a transparent electrically conductive coating which reduces up to 96% of the electromagnetic radiation and eliminates static. Polaroid produces a full range of optical quality anti-glare filters in glass and triacetate to fit most 9”-21” monitors.

Polaroid Corporation, Polaroid Division, N2, 1 Upland Road, Norwood, MA 02062
1-800-225-2770 Fax 617-446-4600

**SSD-2HD Intelligent Solid-State Disk**

- 1.44MB max. FLASH/EPROM Disk w/auto-boot
- 1.44MB max. SRAM Disk w/battery backup
- Auto-sense installed FLASH/EPROM ROM memory types
- Auto-configure Solid State Disk Drive
- Software protection key (PARAKEY) designed to protect a specified software application from unauthorized use.

**Parallel Processing**

For the professional, student or hobbyist who wants to come up to speed with parallel processing. All kits include one or more 20-MHz 32-bit transputer processors, each with 1MB of DRAM • Occam2, C. and assembler • examples and demos • complete set of manuals • schematics. Requires IBM-compatible PC.

4 Processors: $1,284
1 Processor: $396

The Transputer Education Kit is outstanding. You would be hard pressed to find as valuable and inexpensive a tool. R. Eckhouse, IEEE Computer, Sept. 92, page 97

**Add-In Boards**

**ACI**

1-800-886-AC1-3

**Parallel Processing**

**Experience the Power**

For the professional, student or hobbyist who wants to come up to speed with parallel processing. All kits include one or more 20-MHz 32-bit transputer processors, each with 1MB of DRAM • Occam2, C. and assembler • examples and demos • complete set of manuals • schematics. Requires IBM-compatible PC.

4 Processors: $1,284
1 Processor: $396

The Transputer Education Kit is outstanding. You would be hard pressed to find as valuable and inexpensive a tool. R. Eckhouse, IEEE Computer, Sept. 92, page 97

Computer System Architects

15 N. 100 E., #100
Provo, Utah 84606

Tel: 801-753-4CSA
Fax: 801-374-2300

Visa • MasterCard
American Express

Circle 371 on Inquiry Card

**Add-In Boards**

**communications/Networking**

**PC/AT Four Port Com. Coprocessor**

GMM Sync4/CCP™

- High Performance 16 MHz, 16 bit CPU.
- 80x86 code compatible.
- 4 Sync/Async Ports

(2 Serial Ports with Duplex DMA).
- Uses Zilog B8320, 85230 SCC chip.
- 512K Dual Ported RAM (STD)

(1, 2, or 4 REG-Dual Port RAM - optional).
- BK, 16k, 32k, 64K Window Size (Programmable).
- 8 Software Selectable and Shareable Interrupts.
- 85232/85232/75485
- Source Code Debugger Kit Available.

Add-In Boards

**Communications/Networking**

**2.88MB Solutions For DOSs, OS/2 And UNIX With Tape Accelerator**

1. Support 2.88MB/144MB/720K/1.2M/360K floppy disk drives.
2. Compatible with DOS 3.x, 4.x, 5.0, OS/2 2.0.
3. Support 4DD, 4FD, 2HD and 2DD & 2HD x 2/IP.
4. Can discretize 3/4” diskettes to 3 1/2” diskettes.
5. Can boot from any floppy drives.
6. Can swap any two floppy drives.
7. Supports 1M bps data transfer rate to accelerate (double speed) QIC floppy interface tape drive.
8. Can connect tape drive to 1st or 2nd connector.

**GMM Research Corporation**

Circle 366 on Inquiry Card

**Call us for Unsurpassed Choices...**

**MULTIPORT SERIAL I/O CONTROLLERS**

Multiple Benefits:

- 2 to 128 serial ports on a single PC
- Standard or high performance communications
- Support for a broad spectrum of interfaces and operating systems
- Ideal for office automation, factory automation or P.O.S. applications
- Benefit from Star Gate’s total value: a synergy of Product-Price-Service-Support
- Compatibility: ISA, EISA, MCA; RJ-12, DB-25, DB-9; RS-232, RS-422, RS-485; speeds up to 115.2 Kbps; Unix, Xenix, DOS, OS/2 and Windows.

Call now: 1-800-782-7428

**StarGate**

People and products you can depend on.

StarGate Technologies, Inc.
2920 Aurora Nl., Solon, OH 44139 • (216) 349-1860
Fax: 216-349-2056

Circle 369 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 370)
RECYCLE Your PC

**INFINISTOR** restores your old or obsolete PC. Microprocessor driven, this NEW interconnect system enables you to use disk drives in your old PC as if they were mounted within your current PC. Your old PC can also access all of your new PC storage devices if it is initialized as the host. The applications of this connectivity medium are limited to your imagination!

**Basic INFINISTOR Configuration**
- 200K Bytes per second throughput
- Use Hard Disk, Floppies, RAM Cache on slave
- Simple installation of a half card on each end
- Up to three slaves can be connected to each host
- 5 Year Warranty
- $299.00 list price - special introductory price of $159.95 for host and one slave

**INFINICON**
101 Library Plaza • 15 North 100 East • Provo, UT 84606

**SOON TO BE RELEASED!**
**INFIN/ACCESS** Providing total access of storage devices in your laptop when connected to your desktop. A low cost alternative to docking stations and pocket LAN adapters.

---

**Rackmount Solutions**

**RACKMOUNT COMPONENTS** - QTY 25 PRICING
- Rackmount Cools: V9X17 $193
- Rackmount VGA Monitors $331
- Rackmount Monitor Shield $113
- Rackmount Keyboard Shield $98

**RACKMOUNT PLATFORMS** - Qty 1 Prodigy
- RMS486-33 $144
- RMS386SX-25 $893

System Platforms include 7 Rackmount Classics, 200W Power Supply, Motherboard, 1MB Memory, IDE, FDC, 2-20, Par, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive, 2 Year Warranty

**RACKMOUNT CHASSIS** - 15 Models up to 20 Board Slots
- SLOT CPU BoARDS: 86/88, 166/200X
- RACKMOUNT MONITORS: Super VGA and Monochrome
- RACKMOUNT CABINET: Modular from 21" to 90" high

**EMBEDDED COMPUTERS**

Everything you want....
- Powerful Hitachi H1852: 16-bit processing
- Drives graphic LCDs and keyboard
- Collects 16-bit analog data from 8 channels
- Stores information on PCMCI Cards
- 16K FORTH and ready-made solution library
- High level interrupts and multitasker
- $250 qty 10+ $249 qty 100+

For more information contact:
The Saclig Company
Tel (716) 425-3753 Fax (716) 425-3833
Outside USA & Canada: Triangle Digital Services Limited
223 Lea Bridge Road, London Tel 081-539 0285 Fax 081-538 8110

---

**FREE, 288 PAGE**

**1993 DATA ACQUISITION CATALOG AND REFERENCE GUIDE**

- IBM PC/XT/AT, PS2, MICROCHANNEL COMPUTERS AND COMPATIBLES
- A/D Boards
- Signal Conditioning
- Communication
- PC Instruments
- Scientific Software

**NEW 1993 CATALOG**

**KEITHLEY METRABYTE**
DATA ACQUISITION

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG OR CALL 1-800-348-0033,
FAX: 508-880-0179

---

**BLAST YOUR MESSAGE THRU!**
Voice Mail • Telemarketing • Call Processing
Multi-Line (Voice Solution) $795
SINGLE LINE (Big Month) $295

For Sales or Information:
Call 1-800-685-4884
TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVE. • ALAMEDA, CA 94501

---

**Computer Systems • Data Acquisition**

- Single Board Computers
- Run DOS code from ROM
- PC Code compatible
- Large Memory space
- Backplane systems
- Develop code on a PC. Run on your CPU cards with DOS and code in ROM. Use off-the-shelf expansion cards.
- KS6: NEC V55 CPU (286 compatible), 16, 2 Par, Serial, 2 Par, Clock, AT bus, Max 4M Ram, 4M Rom
- KS3: V40 CPU, 3 Serial, 2 Par, Clock, Flop, Kbd. $249 (1-100)

303-444-7737 Fax 303-786-9983
655 Hawthorn Blvd., Boulder CO 80303 U.S.A.

---

**KILA**

**RACKMOUNT SOLUTIONS** - QTY 25 PRICING
- Rackmount Chassis 19" x7'xff $11B
- Rackmount VGA Monitor $331
- Rackmount Monitor Shield $113
- Rackmount Keyboard Shield $98

**RACKMOUNT PLATFORMS** - Qty 1 Prodigy
- RMS486-33 $144
- RMS386SX-25 $893

System Platforms include 7 Rackmount Classics, 200W Power Supply, Motherboard, 1MB Memory, IDE, FDC, 2-20, Par, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive, 2 Year Warranty

**RACKMOUNT CHASSIS** - 15 Models up to 20 Board Slots
- SLOT CPU BOARDS: 86/88, 166/200X
- RACKMOUNT MONITORS: Super VGA and Monochrome
- RACKMOUNT CABINET: Modular from 21" to 90" high

**FREE, 288 PAGE**

**1993 DATA ACQUISITION CATALOG AND REFERENCE GUIDE**

- IBM PC/XT/AT, PS2, MICROCHANNEL COMPUTERS AND COMPATIBLES
- A/D Boards
- Signal Conditioning
- Communication
- PC Instruments
- Scientific Software

**NEW 1993 CATALOG**

**KEITHLEY METRABYTE**
DATA ACQUISITION

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG OR CALL 1-800-348-0033,
FAX: 508-880-0179
The Intelligent Solution For Data Acquisition

PS/2 Model 25, 30, 85rnb/125mb 1-t ard Drive Kil
32mb/42mb Hard Drive Kil

IN TERNAL DRIVES
microchannel controller, hard drive, mounting kit, ribbon IBM drive. Compatible with DOS 3.3, 4.01, 5.0, OS/2 2.0 and Novell. Includes TOE or SCSL-2 PS/2 50 50z 55sx 60 70 80 P70

Data Acquisition
ANALOG I/O
DIGITAL I/O

• Transform Your Parallel Port - Connect up to 7 SCSI devices to your parallel port and still use your printer!

Up to twice as fast as our original MiniSCSI, the MiniSCSI Plus lets you run a CD-ROM, tape drive, SCSI hard disk, SyQuest, Bernoulli or other SCSI device from almost any parallel port. For most notebook users, it's the only way to use SCSI CD-ROMs and tape drives. Plus, its integrated cable makes it a snap to move and share SCSI devices between desktops and notebooks.

Call For Details!
800-872-6867
(800-TRANTOR)

Disk & Optical Drives • Diskettes/Duplicators • Memory/Chips/Upgrades

Connect with the Parallel Universe
SIGEN 250MB PORTABLE PARALLEL PORT TAPE BACKUP
No controller card required. Connects to parallel port, installs in less than 3 minutes. Great for Laptops. To 9.5 MB/min transfer rate.
Capacity
20 MB Parallel Port Floppy
80/250 MB 1/4" cartridge 4.5 MB/min
60/200 MB 1/4" cartridge 9.5 MB/min
250/500 MB 1/4" cartridge 13.5 MB/min
1.3 GB 1/4" cartridge SCSI 18 MB/min
1.2 / 2.5 GB 2x1 SCSI 18 MB/min

Supports
DOS, OS/2, Novell 386
UNIX, XENIX
Industry standard SIOTOS PLUS, or CENTRAL POINT BACKUP software and file server licensed NLM and VAP TAPES.

STAND ALONE
DISKETTE DUPLICATOR
OVER 300 DISKS PER HOUR
5.25" and 3.50" Models

SIMPLE AND FAST FROM $1799 US

TEL: (416) 602-9270
FAX: (416) 602-9279

Circle 330 on Inquiry Card

TRANTOR
Systems, Ltd.
5415 Randol l Place
Fremont, CA 94538-3151
TEL: (510) 770-1400 • FAX: (510) 770-9910

© 1992 Transistor details Ltd. MINIDISK and MINIDO are trademarks of Transistor Designs Ltd. under license from their respective owners.

Circle 360 on Inquiry Card

Circle 330 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 331).
Boost data entry speed, accuracy and convenience with Genovation’s Micropad,™ the innovative numeric keypad for portable computers.

Is the unhandy numeric section of your portable computer’s keyboard dragging you down?... Give your productivity a boost by using our Micropad. The ergonomically designed Micropad is ideal for spreadsheet and accounting applications that require fast and accurate entry of numeric data. The Micropad attaches to the parallel port of any MS-DOS computer while providing a clean pass through connection to the printer. Power usage is negligible. Lightweight and compact, the Micropad is fully programmable and is also available with connectors to fit keyboard and serial ports.

Circle 335 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 378 on Inquiry Card.
SMART PRINTER BUFFER

Allows automatic sharing of printer(s) by several computers.

- simultaneous input on all ports
- compatible with all printers, Laser and CAD plotters
- Pop-up Menus
- Free Technical Support
- 30 day money-back guarantee & full-year limited warranty

STANDARD 1 MB memory • memory sizes thru 8 MB
• Fast - data rates to 100 MB/S • multiple copies • multiple outputs

“Nobody waits!”

NEW! 1 MB 6-Port Parallel $199.95
9-Port Parallel $249.95
12-Port Parallel $299.95
8-Port Serial + 3-Port Parallel $249.95
16-Port Serial + 3-Port Parallel $399.95

Single User Parallel $99.95
512 KBytes - unit is expandable to 4 M
Serial or Converting buffers available

Other Models also available - Call!
Extra Memory: $50 per Megabyte

Call today for FREE DIAGO DISK! (800) 638-2423

METALLICS
Melts the Price of 8051 ICE

Only $851 for iceMASTER-PE
The world’s most innovative emulator for members of the 8051 family is amazingly affordable. The new ice (Intellectual property emulator) allows emulator delivered incredible value.

- Up to 40 MHz Operation
- 64K Instruction Code Memory
- 64K External Date Memory
- 12KB Hardware Breakpoints
- 1K Stack Memory
- 16 Port Parallal (1200 Lines/Sec)
- Real Time & Host/Tracer

Call today for FREE DIAGO DISK! (800) 638-2423

Universal Programmer, Emulator, & Tester

TUP-400 $745.00
TUP-300 $575.00

- New Improved hardware and software
- The most complete PC based Universal Programmer, Programs EPROM, Flash, EPROM, GAL, GAL, EPLD, & Microcontroller, etc.
- Supports ICE/ICE/IPEM.
- Supports ICE/ICE/IPEM, Braille PROM, PAL, PL, PEL, GAL, EPLD, & Microcontroller, etc.
- Tests TTL/IOMS logic I/O, & memory
- High speed & reliability
- Easy to use menu driven Software.
- Universal programming for E(EEPROM, EPROM, ProM, Braille PROM, PAL, PL, PEL, GAL, EPLD, & Microcontroller, etc.
- Life time free Software updates on BBS & technical support.
- 1 year hardware warranty & 30 day money back guarantee.
- Developed & made in U.S.A.
- Call for demo disk

Distributors are welcome!!

Tribal Microsystems Inc.
Tel (510) 623-8859
FAX (510) 623-9925

Circle 367 on Inquiry Card.

SUPERPRO now $599 (US only)

Over 2,000 devices, desktop programmer for your IBM PC with high speed & reliability
- Easy to use menu driven Software.
- Universal programming for ICE/ICE/ICE/IPEM. Flash EPROM, Braille PROM, PAL, PL, PEL, GAL, EPLD, & Microcontroller, etc.
- Test TTL/IOMS logic I/O, & memory
- DRAM/SRAM
- Life time free Software updates on BBS & technical support.
- 1 year hardware warranty & 30 day money back guarantee.
- Developed & made in U.S.A.
- Call for demo disk

Distributors are welcome!!

Z-World Engineering
1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 USA • (916) 757-3737
Fax: (916) 753-5411 • 24 hr. Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618
(For automatic fax call from your fax, request catalog #18)

Circle 359 on Inquiry Card.

FOR ALL YOUR TAPE NEEDS

3480 • 9-Track • 1/4" • 4mm • 8mm
Tape to Tape Copy
Tape Backup/Restore
Conversion
Data Interchange

NovaStor Corp.
30961 Agoura Rd., Suite 109
Westlake Village, CA 91361

Phone (602) 396-3616
or 818-707-9900 • Fax: 818-707-9902

Circle 341 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 354 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 355).

Circle 353 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 360 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 359 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 357 on Inquiry Card.
Circle 345 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop 9-Track Tape Subsystem

Qualstar's low cost 1/2-inch 9-track Streaming tape systems bring full ANSI data interchange to IBM AT, PS/2 or Macintosh, giving you the freedom to exchange data files with nearly any mainframe or minicomputer in the world. Systems include DOS or Xenix compatible software, coupler card and cables. High reliability 1600 or 6250 BPI capability may be used for disk backup as well as data interchange.

Call us today! For details and to order: Fax (818) 882-4081
Phone (818) 882-5822

9621 Iroonda Ave., Chatsworth CA 91311
©1989 Qualstar Corp.
All product and company names and trademarks are the exclusive property of their respective owners.

Circle 346 on Inquiry Card.

LOST FOR THE WRITE WORD?

French, German, Italian & Spanish bilingual dictionaries for your PC. Over 40,000 references, 70,000 translations drawn from contemporary use.

FEATURES INCLUDE:
☐ TSR - memory resident so it can be used with most word processors for MS-DOS.
☐ Look-up - enables you to find words in the dictionary, choose the appropriate translations and paste them into your document quickly and easily.
☐ Screen-read - reads words in your document automatically for quick and accurate translation.
☐ Annotate - allows you to create your own specialized glossaries for use with Collins' world renowned bilingual dictionaries.

For further information (for with menu items in English)
Harper/CollinsPublishers
4 Scott Lane.
Hebron, Vermont
West Farms INN 10401
UK
Tel: +44 0103 553
Fax: +44 0103 665

For further information (for with menu items in French)
MicroBusiness Italiana Srl
Via Avariola 10
20122 Milano IT
Italy
Tel: +39 02 4180441
Fax: +39 02 619393

Lost for the write word?
Get it right with

C O L L I N S  O N - L I N E v 2

French version

Call for more advertising information:
(603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

Circle 379 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier with the Hardware/Software Showcase

See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

Call for more advertising information:
(603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

Circle 377 on Inquiry Card.

CAD/CAM • Communications/Networking • Books/Publications

HIWIRE II Schematic and PCB Software
With support for expanded and extended memory, HIWIRE II can handle your most demanding schematic and PCB designs. The unique HIWIRE II editor allows you to display and edit schematics and PCBs simultaneously, using the same commands for each. HIWIRE II is $995, and is guaranteed.

Call (800) 742-6809
or (317) 448-1903

Circle 336 on Inquiry Card.

WHOZZZ CALLING?

Maximize the Potential of Caller ID...
• Take control of your phone!
• $99 unit Intercepts calls into and sends it to your PC!
• Caller info pops up on your screen name, company, address, phone number, etc.
• Full reporting on incoming call activity.
• Track sales leads, build mailing lists, save time taking customer orders.
• Interface with your existing customer database.
• FREE software tools & Source code to make custom applications a snap.
• WINDOWS compatible.
• Distributors welcome.

Circle 358 on Inquiry Card.

Zeus Phon stuff
Call (404) 587-1541
Fax (404) 587-1609

Circle 350 on Inquiry Card.

HiWire II Schematic and PCB Software

Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier

with the Hardware/Software Showcase

See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

Call for more advertising information:
(603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

Circle 377 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

4 Scott Lane.
Hebron, Vermont
West Farms INN 10401
UK
Tel: +44 0103 553
Fax: +44 0103 665

HiWire II Schematic and PCB Software

With support for expanded and extended memory, HIWIRE II can handle your most demanding schematic and PCB designs. The unique HIWIRE II editor allows you to display and edit schematics and PCBs simultaneously, using the same commands for each. HIWIRE II is $995, and is guaranteed.

Call (800) 742-6809
or (317) 448-1903

Circle 336 on Inquiry Card.

WHOZZZ CALLING?

Maximize the Potential of Caller ID...
• Take control of your phone!
• $99 unit Intercepts calls into and sends it to your PC!
• Caller info pops up on your screen name, company, address, phone number, etc.
• Full reporting on incoming call activity.
• Track sales leads, build mailing lists, save time taking customer orders.
• Interface with your existing customer database.
• FREE software tools & Source code to make custom applications a snap.
• WINDOWS compatible.
• Distributors welcome.

Circle 358 on Inquiry Card.

Zeus Phon stuff
Call (404) 587-1541
Fax (404) 587-1609

Circle 350 on Inquiry Card.

HiWire II Schematic and PCB Software

Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier

with the Hardware/Software Showcase

See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

Call for more advertising information:
(603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

Circle 377 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

4 Scott Lane.
Hebron, Vermont
West Farms INN 10401
UK
Tel: +44 0103 553
Fax: +44 0103 665

HiWire II Schematic and PCB Software

With support for expanded and extended memory, HIWIRE II can handle your most demanding schematic and PCB designs. The unique HIWIRE II editor allows you to display and edit schematics and PCBs simultaneously, using the same commands for each. HIWIRE II is $995, and is guaranteed.

Call (800) 742-6809
or (317) 448-1903

Circle 336 on Inquiry Card.

WHOZZZ CALLING?

Maximize the Potential of Caller ID...
• Take control of your phone!
• $99 unit Intercepts calls into and sends it to your PC!
• Caller info pops up on your screen name, company, address, phone number, etc.
• Full reporting on incoming call activity.
• Track sales leads, build mailing lists, save time taking customer orders.
• Interface with your existing customer database.
• FREE software tools & Source code to make custom applications a snap.
• WINDOWS compatible.
• Distributors welcome.

Circle 358 on Inquiry Card.

Zeus Phon stuff
Call (404) 587-1541
Fax (404) 587-1609

Circle 350 on Inquiry Card.

HiWire II Schematic and PCB Software

Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier

with the Hardware/Software Showcase

See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

Call for more advertising information:
(603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

Circle 377 on Inquiry Card.
Data Acquisition and Instrument Control

Free 1993 catalog of measurement and instrumentation products for PCs, workstations, and more. Features new LabVIEW software for Windows and Sun, and LabWindows. Describes IEEE 488.2 interfaces, plug-in data acquisition boards, VXbus controllers, DSP hardware and software, and signal conditioning accessories. Training classes also detailed. Includes tutorials and glossary.

National Instruments
6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, TX 78730
(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax (512) 794-8411

dBASE Data Entry

The TransTerm 5 is a workstation data entry/display terminal for on-line shop floor data collection into PC/AT/PS-2 systems. The unit is one of a family of such terminals which feature LC displays for operator prompting and data entry via sealed touch keys or an optional barcode scanner or badge reader (Code39, UPC+). A multi-terminal network controller (up to 250 stations) and a dBASE IV compatible software package are also available. System costs start below $300 per station. Options include display backlighting, barcode scanning, counter inputs, and control output.

Computewise
302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062
913-829-0600 • 800-255-3739 • FAX 913-829-0810

Recover data from physically damaged disks!

The ONLY software program that can bypass DOS to recover your data.

Save hundreds, even thousands of dollars by doing your own data recovery.

"I was horrified when I thought I would be unable to recover 3 years worth of research work...I've never seen anything like RESCUE! It did exactly what you said it would. It's priceless!"

Call Your Local Dealer Today!
AllMicro, Inc.
1-800-653-4933

PCTex Typesetting Software

\[
\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{x^{-2} \, dt}{X-tY} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left( \frac{(x^{-i})^3}{\sqrt{2^3 + y^{10}}} \right)
\]

This complete typesetting system makes your books, manuals, articles, & math formulas look their best!

For a FREE CATALOG & DEMO DISK, call 415/388-8853
Personal TEx, Inc. 12 Madrona Street Mill Valley, CA 94941 Fax: 415/388-8865

Plot-IT Scientific Graphs and Statistics

Print 3.0 for Windows is the next generation of a proven high-powered, scientific graphing and statistical analysis program. Designed to perform sophisticated data analysis, Plot 3.0 has the flexibility to meet your needs. Features include:

- Nearly 100 statistical functions, including AOV, Regr, and Polynomial
- 2D, 3D, and 4D graphs
- Large data set management
- Predefined graph styles
- Distribution, normal, and Weibull curves
- Microturn, microvials, etc.
- Graphs with up to 8375 rows of data
- 3D graphs, surfaces, contour, bar, Hill, box plots, and polar
- 20 graphs: Standard, Error, curve fitting and data analysis
- Control all and color

Circle 344 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 345 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 366).

Circle 346 on Inquiry Card.
**Programming Languages/Tools**

**BASIC Compiler 8051/52 & Derivatives**
- 100% BASIC-52 compatible & in line assembly
- Full floating point, integer, byte and bit variables
- Compatible with any RAM or ROM memory mapping
- Compile BXC program into CALLable subroutine
- Compile program to coexist with BASIC-52 interpreter
- DS/5000 chip support and extensions
- Dynamic length variables and many string functions
- Advanced run-time error trapping & buffered serial I/O

**BXC Version 4.0 New Release!**
- 100% BASIC-52 compatible
- Full floating point, integer, byte and bit variables
- Compatible with any RAM or ROM memory mapping
- Compile BXC program into CALLable subroutine
- Compile program to coexist with BASIC-52 interpreter
- DS/5000 chip support and extensions
- Dynamic length variables and many string functions
- Advanced run-time error trapping & buffered serial I/O

**BXC51** $295

Call now! 508-369-9556 or FAX 508-369-9549

**Binary Technology, Inc.**
P.O. Box 541 • Carlisle, MA 01741

---

**APL**
Complete APL system $60.


NEW! True Windows 3.1 versions. GUI programming for APL and J

**Iverson Software Inc.**
33 Major St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5S 2K9
Phone (416) 925-6096 Fax (416) 488-7559

---

**Windows, OS/2, DOS Communications**

**Greenleaf Comm++**
- Interrupt driven communications
- Supports Zortech, Microsoft, JPI and Borland C++
- IBM PC and compatibles
- COM1..8 (DOS), and Digiboard
- Baud rates to 115,200
- XON/XOFF, RTS/CTS controls
- XMODEM, Kermit file transfers
- VT52, VT100, ANSI & TTY emulations for DOS
- Hayes modem control classes
- Line and link level controls & status

**Greenleaf Comm++** $199

Call today for information, demo, or to order. MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, approved purchase orders.

1-800-523-9830
214-248-2561
FAX 214-248-7830

**Greenleaf Software, Inc.**
16749 Dallas Parkway, Ste 570
Dallas, TX 75248

FREE unshrouded source
FREE unlimited support
No royalties
Money-back guarantee

---

**PC Diagnostics and System Information**

**QAPlus** Over 3 Million users
- New Version 4.7 now includes ReachOut Host remote control software and Novi Scan virus detection software
- Both novices and expert PC users can quickly solve common computer problems
- Reports hardware configuration, interrupts, performance benchmarks and more
- Includes LAN features for networked PC support and management

For More information call:
1-800-DIAGSOFT

Also from DiagSoft: QAPlus/WIN™ for tuning and troubleshooting Windows® and QAPlus/FE™ for power-users and service/support professionals.

Available from Egghead Discount Software, CompUSA, BizMart, Fry’s Electronics and other fine resellers.

**New Origin™ Version 2.0**
Scientific Graphics and Data Analysis in Windows

“...The best scientific software I have found...I love this product!”

Dr. Digon N. Saha
Physicist
Los Alamos National Laboratory

FEATURES INCLUDE:
- Many chart types, including line, scatter, column, bar, area, error bars, hi-lo-close, spline, step, box, QC charts, polar and waterfall plots.
- Create charts in multiple WYSIWYG windows with zooming, scrolling, and easy double-click editing of all graphic elements.
- Sophisticated "layer" system makes it easy to put multiple graphs on a page.
- Function plotting, statistics, t-Test, histogram, regression, curve fitting to user-defined models, and much more.
- Superior publication-quality output. Makes beautiful color slides.
- A powerful scripting language lets you create custom applications.

Also supports DDE and DLL. only $495.00

FREE demonstration disk available.

MicroCal, Inc., 22 Industrial Dr. E., Northampton, MA 01060
TEL (413) 586-2013 FAX (413) 586-0149

60 day money back Guarantee

Call 1-800-969-7720

FREE demonstration disk available.
For Matchless Coverage of Turbo Pascal 7, Choose Computer Books from Osborne

Turbo Pascal 7 Handbook
by Werner Feibel
$29.95
ISBN: 0-07-881799-4

Turbo Pascal 7: The Complete Reference
by Stephen K. O'Brien and Steve Nameroff
$29.95

Borland International's hot new Turbo Pascal 7 compiler is more versatile and powerful than ever. This entry level programming system for DOS developers who want the fastest way to learn object-oriented programming has many new enhancements to the compiler, environment, and libraries. Now find out how to make your programs sizzle with Osborne's outstanding new books.

For a practical, hands-on treatment of programming techniques, from beginning to more advanced topics, see the Turbo Pascal 7 Handbook. As a one-stop resource for all your programming questions, Turbo Pascal 7: The Complete Reference is ideal. Check out these RED HOT computer books and other fine Osborne titles today.

AVAILABLE NOW AT YOUR LOCAL BOOK or COMPUTER STORES, INCLUDING

Barnes & Noble
BOOKSTAR
BOOKSTOP
Waldensoftware
Waldenbooks
SOFTWARE ETC
Osborne

Copyright © 1993 McGraw-Hill, Inc.
THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER’S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. The maximum descriptive text (300 characters plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. 2"x2½" ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue deadlines on September 8. Read your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Petham, NH 03458. For more information contact: Mango Grande at 603-924-2696. FAX: 603-924-2696.

RATES (Jan. 1993)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3-5 issues</th>
<th>6-11 issues</th>
<th>12 issues</th>
<th>13 issues</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$663</td>
<td>$563</td>
<td>$557</td>
<td>$530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x1½&quot;</td>
<td>1 ad</td>
<td>2 ads/issue</td>
<td>3 ads/issue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$526</td>
<td>$47</td>
<td>$530</td>
<td>$477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x2¼&quot;</td>
<td>1 ad</td>
<td>2 ads/issue</td>
<td>3 ads/issue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,389</td>
<td>$1,272</td>
<td>$1,114</td>
<td>$1,060</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inquiry 704.

Inquiry 705.

Inquiry 706.

Inquiry 707.
VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER
WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY
Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,
• 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
• Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts
800-666-4BAR FAX: (510) 440-2873

High Performance Self Contained Portable CD-ROM Computing
Uncompromising Portable CD-ROM Computer Systems
4-64 MB RAM/120-540MB HDD / Internal CD-ROM
FCC Class II Certified
386DX-33 - $4995 / 486DX-33 - $5995
ACCESS INFORMATION INC. The new economical express
1-800-847-3830

WARNING/CAREFUL

Inquiry 708.

BUYER'S MART

CHECK THIS OUT!
Introducing our new
Super Buyer's Mart
This new ad size gives your sales
message great visibility to over
500,000 technically sophisticated
proven buyers.

CALL Margot for
advertising details
603-924-2656
(FAX 603-924-2683)

Inquiry 709.

PCB & SCHEMATIC CAD-$195
"EASY-PC" for single-sided and multilayer boards to
17" x 17" with up to 1500 ICs including sur1ace mount.
Phenomenally fast and easy to use. Over
"EASY-PC" for single-sided and multilayer boards to
PCBs which is inexpensive, easy to
use and robust.

MORE FONTS MEAN MORE FUN!
Post Fun House as CD-ROM for the IBM and the Macintosh
Hundrunds of completely scalable fonts for your computer. This disc
contains thousands of PostScript fonts in TrueType and Type1 Postscript (ATMS) formats and also includes the Macintosh screen
fonts. Both of the fonts on this CD-ROM are FREEWARE! Suggested retail is $45.00 under now for
only $39.95. Orders within U.S., add $3.95 for UPS shipping and
orders outside U.S., add $8.00 for airmail delivery. Minnesota
residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Wayzata Technology Inc.
Post Office Box 607, Grand Rapids, Minnesota 55444
Tel: (218) 786-9997 Fax: (218) 947-1644

Inquiry 714.

Inquiry 715.

COMPUTER BOOKS

SAFEWARE

COMPUTER BOOKS at a discount
We specialize in ADVANCED books for developers, programmers, computer professionals, and academics.
15% discount. Latest books from over 50 publishers.
Free catalog, U.P.D.T. and international shipping. Personal
service. MC/Visa/AmeriExpress/ComputerServe 70307,1333.
SO CBK Windows, C++, QSS 2.1, UNIX, Mac, OOP
CompBooks
Rt. 1, Box 271-D, Cedar Creek, TX 78612 USA

Inquiry 718.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER
SAFEWARE Compuowner's coverage provides
replacement of hardware, media and purchased
software. As little as $45 a year covers accidents,
theft, power surges and more. One call does it all.
TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
PO Box 2211, 2829 N. High St., Columbus, OH 43202

Inquiry 719.

LOW-LOW-LOW
Computer Systems/Notebooks/Network
IBM-Apple-Cornucopia-A 37-LIL-P.Ray-Everest & others
SURAH 386DX-IBM/A-M/I/M
crossassemblers • 
SOL A card and software provides
system

Inquiry 720.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Cross Assemblers $50
Simulators $100
Disassemble $100
PseudoCorp
716 Thimble Shoals Blvd. Newport News, VA 23606
(804) 673-1947 Fax (804) 673-2154

Inquiry 721.

DATA CONVERSION

TAPE CONVERSION & DUPLICATION
• CD-ROM 2000
• 1/4" Cartridge (4000)
• 4mm DAT
• 1/2" Tape

Inquiry 722.

DATA RECOVERY

Unsurpassed success rate • Fast turn around
• Priority service available • Clean room
• Expertise in DOS, OS/2, Novell, Macintosh, Unix.
Xerox, Sun, DEC, Wang, Banyan Vines and more!
MN: 1-800-672-2595 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
3231 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie MN 55334
2400 Main Street, Suite 203, Irvine CA 92714

Inquiry 723.

JANUARY 1993 • BYTE
Inquiry 724.

Inquiry 728.

Inquiry 727.

Inquiry 724.

Inquiry 728.

Inquiry 727.

Inquiry 725.

Inquiry 730.

Inquiry 732.

Inquiry 733.

Inquiry 734.

Inquiry 726.

Inquiry 729.

Inquiry 731.

Inquiry 730.

Inquiry 725.

Inquiry 733.

Inquiry 727.

Inquiry 734.

Inquiry 728.

Inquiry 735.

Inquiry 732.

Inquiry 731.

Inquiry 726.

Inquiry 730.

Inquiry 728.

Inquiry 733.

Inquiry 727.

Inquiry 734.

Inquiry 728.

Inquiry 732.

Inquiry 729.

Inquiry 733.

Inquiry 725.

The Framework Magazine
Framework enhancement programs. 12 issues $89.90
Limited Framework and FRED support. Access undocumented powers of Framework & FRED.

fBase for Framework $199.90
The fastest disk database access in existence. fBase file optimization and compression.

Selectics & Functions, Inc.
25 Washington Street, Hanover, MA 02339

Micro Map & CAD™
(303) 988-4940

Digital Quad Maps
Local Street Maps, State Maps, and World Maps in DXF, PCX, PICT, PICT or TIF Formats. Gigabytes of Map data available.
GRAPHICS

Inquiry 736.

JAPAN MARKET

Seek Software Developers

We are looking for persons developing competitive software products for PCs at aggressively pricing to enter Japanese market. If you have software development experience, ATX 2000 hardware, or PEREMIPSE TECHNOLOGY SOFTWARE lines, please contact us.

Inquiry 742.

LANS

The $25 Network

Inquiry 743.

JAPAN MARKET

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

Auto Adapters

Inquiry 746.

OPTICAL STORAGE

Inquiry 747.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Inquiry 748.

SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC.

Inquiry 749.

LOCALIZATION

Software Developers! Localization Managers!

Inquiry 750.

INDUSTRIAL SOFTWARE

Industrial Automation Products

Inquiry 741.

GRAPHICS

Inquiry 736.

HARDWARE

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™

Inquiry 737.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Buy - Sell - Trade

Inquiry 739.

SC/FOX™ EMBEDDED COMPUTERS

PC/RC and Apple Macintosh

Inquiry 740.

INDUSTRIAL SOFTWARE

Industrial Automation Products

Inquiry 741.
To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! Let them know you saw it in BYTE!

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Phone No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101-102</td>
<td>93-94</td>
<td>800·828-635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103-104</td>
<td>95-96</td>
<td>800·323-5155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105-106</td>
<td>97-98</td>
<td>800·520-853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107-108</td>
<td>99-100</td>
<td>800·452-5931</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Phone No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111-112</td>
<td>103-104</td>
<td>800·323-5155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113-114</td>
<td>105-106</td>
<td>800·520-853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115-116</td>
<td>107-108</td>
<td>800·452-5931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117-118</td>
<td>109-110</td>
<td>800·323-5155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Phone No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>121-122</td>
<td>113-114</td>
<td>800·323-5155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123-124</td>
<td>115-126</td>
<td>800·520-853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127-128</td>
<td>117-128</td>
<td>800·452-5931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129-130</td>
<td>119-130</td>
<td>800·323-5155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Phone No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>131-132</td>
<td>123-124</td>
<td>800·323-5155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133-134</td>
<td>125-136</td>
<td>800·520-853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135-136</td>
<td>127-128</td>
<td>800·452-5931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137-138</td>
<td>129-130</td>
<td>800·323-5155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Phone No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>139-140</td>
<td>131-132</td>
<td>800·323-5155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141-142</td>
<td>133-144</td>
<td>800·520-853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143-144</td>
<td>135-146</td>
<td>800·452-5931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145-146</td>
<td>137-138</td>
<td>800·323-5155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Phone No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>147-148</td>
<td>139-140</td>
<td>800·323-5155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149-150</td>
<td>141-152</td>
<td>800·520-853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151-152</td>
<td>143-154</td>
<td>800·452-5931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153-154</td>
<td>145-156</td>
<td>800·323-5155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Phone No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>155-156</td>
<td>147-148</td>
<td>800·323-5155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157-158</td>
<td>149-150</td>
<td>800·520-853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159-160</td>
<td>151-152</td>
<td>800·452-5931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-162</td>
<td>153-164</td>
<td>800·323-5155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Phone No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>163-164</td>
<td>155-166</td>
<td>800·323-5155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165-166</td>
<td>157-168</td>
<td>800·520-853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167-168</td>
<td>159-170</td>
<td>800·452-5931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169-170</td>
<td>161-172</td>
<td>800·323-5155</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# YOUR DIRECT LINK

## PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 ADD-IN BOARDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MULTIMEDIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 MONITORS &amp; TERMINALS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Laptops &amp; Notebooks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 GRAPHICS TABLETS/MICE/PEN INPUT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 KEYBOARDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 LAN HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 TERMINALS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 MEMORY/CHIP/UPGRADES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 ADDITIVES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 ADD-IN BOARDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 MULTIMEDIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 ADD-IN BOARDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MULTIMEDIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 MONITORS &amp; TERMINALS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Laptops &amp; Notebooks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 GRAPHICS TABLETS/MICE/PEN INPUT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 KEYBOARDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 LAN HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 TERMINALS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 MEMORY/CHIP/UPGRADES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 ADDITIVES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

1. Circle the Numbers on Your Direct Link Card
Circle the numbers which are found on ads and articles in this issue or circle the product category number and receive information on all advertisers listed in that category.

2. Print Your Name and Address
Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!
For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on your Direct Link Card!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208 DELORME MAPPING</td>
<td>186</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415 DR HUGGLE &amp; PARTNER GMBH</td>
<td>178S-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209-210 FUTURESOFT ENGINEERING</td>
<td>275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377 HARPER COLUNIS</td>
<td>184</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109-110 HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)</td>
<td>224A-B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434 ITALIAN SOFTWARE AGENCY</td>
<td>224S-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424 OXFORD ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING</td>
<td>961S-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137 PATTON &amp; PATTON</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425 SIZX RECONCITA CORP</td>
<td>173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353 TRIANGLE DIGITAL SERVICES</td>
<td>312</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26 CAD/CAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73 AMER SMALL BUSINESS COMP</td>
<td>247</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211-212 ESRI</td>
<td>196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>553-560 EVOLUTION COMPUTING</td>
<td>292PC-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555-556 EVOLUTION COMPUTING</td>
<td>292NE-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27 COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-418 FUTURESOFT ENGINEERING</td>
<td>178S-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428 MINICOM LTD</td>
<td>178S-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141 PERSONIC INC</td>
<td>162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426 TRITON TECHNOLOGIES</td>
<td>240S-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357 WALKER, RICHER &amp; QUINN</td>
<td>224S11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361 ZEUS PHONESTUFF</td>
<td>316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28 DATA ACQUISITION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127 NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS</td>
<td>263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344 NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS</td>
<td>317</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS</td>
<td>1761DRC1-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29 DATABASE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88 COMPUTER ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89 COMPUTER ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333 COMPUTERWISE</td>
<td>317</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306 DELORME MAPPING</td>
<td>186</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142 ITALIAN SOFTWARE AGENCY</td>
<td>224S-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153 RAINA CORP</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157 SCIIQ SOFTWARE INC</td>
<td>272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168 STRATEGIC MAPPING</td>
<td>159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183-184 VENTURA SOFTWARE INC</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 EDUCATIONAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-62 ABACUS SOFTWARE</td>
<td>187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276-277 MACROCO SOFTWARE</td>
<td>269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431 ON TIME Mkt / KARSTEN PETERSEN 968-B</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31 ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415 DR HUGGLE &amp; PARTNER GMBH</td>
<td>178S-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171-172 LANDMARK RESEARCH INT CORP</td>
<td>196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120 MATHSOFT INC</td>
<td>219</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365-366 SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMING</td>
<td>317</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359 STRATEGIC MAPPING</td>
<td>159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410 WOLFRAM RESEARCH</td>
<td>191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32 ENTERTAINMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442 CPS COMP DISTRIBUTION GMBH</td>
<td>176S-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443 CPS COMP DISTRIBUTION GMBH</td>
<td>240S-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251 MICROPROSE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252 MICROPROSE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253 MICROPROSE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>303</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33 GRAPHICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93 BINARY TECHNOLOGY SOFTWARE</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94-95 CTX INTERNATIONAL INC</td>
<td>216</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211-212 ESRI</td>
<td>195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120-121-122 ESRI</td>
<td>224-A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121 MICROGRAFX</td>
<td>255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125-126 NANAUSA CORP (N.A.)</td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-177 TEXT ENRICHMENT</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34 MACINTOSH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408 COMPUSAVE INT'L (INT'L)</td>
<td>166</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409 COMPUTE R QUICK</td>
<td>961S-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420 GREY MATTER LTD</td>
<td>961S-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119 PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE</td>
<td>69-71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* PROGRAMMER'S SHOP</td>
<td>214-215</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159 SHW ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* SOFTLINE CORP</td>
<td>40154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35 MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>364 ALLMICRO</td>
<td>318</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109-110 HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)</td>
<td>224A-B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270 LINGUISTIC PRODUCTS</td>
<td>168</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365 ON TIME Mkt / KARSTEN PETERSEN 968-B</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* OPERATING SYSTEMS</td>
<td>195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38 OPERATING SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111 IBM - OS/2</td>
<td>44-45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421 LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOC</td>
<td>961S-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 MARK WILLIAMS CO</td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151 MKS SOFTWARE INC</td>
<td>105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351 MATHSOFT INC</td>
<td>961S-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406 ABACUS SOFTWARE</td>
<td>187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409-410 ABACUS SOFTWARE (INT'L)</td>
<td>240S-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411 GREY MATTER LTD</td>
<td>961S-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115 KEA SYSTEMS LTD</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352 MICROCAL INC</td>
<td>318</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* MICROSOFT CORP</td>
<td>22-27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125-126 NANAUSA CORP (N.A.)</td>
<td>55-59,61,63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42 OXFORD ELECTRONIC PUBLISHATION</td>
<td>961S-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191 SYMANTEC</td>
<td>162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183-184 VENTURA SOFTWARE INC</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188-189 XVT SOFTWARE INC</td>
<td>229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* ZYLAB / DIVISION OF IDI</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48 WORD PROCESSING/DTP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424 MICROSOFT CORP</td>
<td>93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183-184 VENTURA SOFTWARE INC</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* ZYLAB / DIVISION OF IDI</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49 BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-62 ABACUS SOFTWARE</td>
<td>187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156 AMERICAN MEGATRENDS</td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234 BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS</td>
<td>306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399 COMPUTER ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71-72 COMPUTER ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>336</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84-85 DATABASE</td>
<td>341</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97-98 DATABASE</td>
<td>351</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109-110 DATABASE</td>
<td>359</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111-112 DATABASE</td>
<td>363</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123 DATABASE</td>
<td>371</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134 DATABASE</td>
<td>387</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145 DATABASE</td>
<td>397</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156 DATABASE</td>
<td>405</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167 DATABASE</td>
<td>413</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179-180 DATABASE</td>
<td>421</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS</td>
<td>187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category No.</th>
<th>Inquiry No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51 MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* BYTE SUB MESSAGE</td>
<td>226</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>575 DEXP/O MILLER FREEMAN, INC</td>
<td>262W-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>576 DEXP/O MILLER FREEMAN, INC</td>
<td>262W-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>566 PECOM/UNIFORM SHOW</td>
<td>292PC-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Osborne/McGraw-Hill Computer Books Are Available At These Fine Stores

ALABAMA
- Birmingham, AL
  - Jonathon Bookseller
  - Ph: 205-967-8840
  - Fax: 205-967-9012
- Smith & Hardwick Booksellers
  - Ph: 205-591-9970
- Huntsville, AL
  - University Bookstore
  - Ph: 205-899-6000
- Madison, AL
  - Madison Books & Computers
    - Ph: 205-772-9250
    - Fax: 205-461-8076
- Tuscaloosa, AL
  - University Supply Store
    - Ph: 205-348-6126

CALIFORNIA
- Berkeley, CA
  - Cody's Books
    - Ph: 510-845-7582
- Cupertino, CA
  - A Clean Well Lighted Place
    - Ph: 408-253-7600
  - Computer Literacy Bookshops
    - Ph: 408-973-9955
  - Stacey's Bookstore
    - Ph: 408-253-7521
  - Davis, CA
    - UCD Bookstore
      - Ph: 916-752-2944
      - Fax: 916-752-4791
- Irvine, CA
  - Irvine Sci-Tech Books
    - Ph: 949-229-9514
    - Fax: 949-735-0122
  - Long Beach, CA
    - Forty-Winner Books
      - Ph: 562-985-5939
      - Fax: 562-985-1593
  - Los Angeles, CA
    - OPAMP Technical Books, Inc.
      - Ph: 800-468-4322
      - Fax: 213-464-0977
- Technical Book Company
  - Ph: 310-475-5711
- UCLA Students Store
  - Ph: 310-206-0763

COLORADO
- Boulder, CO
  - United Techbook Co.
    - Ph: 303-443-7037
  - University Book Center
    - Ph: 303-492-6411
  - Denver, CO
    - Auraria Book Center
      - Ph: 303-566-3290
    - The Tattered Cover
      - Ph: 303-322-7727
    - United Techbook Co.
      - Ph: 303-534-3460

ENGLAND
- Englewood, CO
  - Self-Pro Books
    - Ph: 303-740-7751
    - Fax: 303-740-8135
  - Longmont, CO
    - United Techbook Co.
      - Ph: 303-651-3184

CONNECTICUT
- New Haven, CT
  - Yale Co-op
    - Ph: 203-772-2200
    - Fax: 900-354-9253
  - Steers, CT
    - U-Connect Co-op
      - Ph: 203-488-5337

DELAWARE
- Newark, DE
  - McMahon Books
    - Ph: 302-356-7575
  - University of Delaware Book Store
    - Ph: 302-631-2637

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
- Washington, DC
  - Micro Center
    - Ph: 703-204-9009
    - Fax: 703-204-8408
  - Olsson's Books
    - Ph: 202-338-9544
  - Reiter's Scientific & Professional Books
    - Ph: 202-223-3327
    - Fax: 202-296-9103
  - Regal Book Shop
    - Ph: 202-554-5070

FLORIDA
- Coral Gables, FL
  - Sotheby's
    - Ph: 305-446-7638
  - University of Miami Bookstore
    - Ph: 305-264-4101
- Gainesville, FL
  - University Book Store & Supply
    - Ph: 904-377-1788
  - University of Florida Bookstores
    - Ph: 904-392-0194
- Miami, FL
  - Downtown Book Center
    - Ph: 305-377-9939
  - Orlando, FL
    - It'S Academic
      - Ph: 407-656-6412
  - Sarasota, FL
    - Paperback Books
      - Ph: 813-922-5000
- Tampa, FL
  - The Monocle Bookshop
    - Ph: 813-527-9728

GEORGIA
- Atlanta, GA
  - Engineers Bookstore
    - Ph: 800-635-5919
    - Fax: 404-892-5838
  - Georgia Tech Bookstore
    - Ph: 404-894-2515
- Oxford Bookstore
  - Ph: 404-262-3333
  - Marietta, GA
    - Micro Center
      - Ph: 404-859-1545
      - Fax: 404-859-1559

HAWAII
- Honolulu, HI
  - Honolulu Bookstore
    - Ph: 808-941-2274
  - Hsu's Bookshop
    - Ph: 808-537-6224
  - University of Hawaii Bookstore
    - Ph: 808-956-4338
    - Fax: 808-956-4338

ILLINOIS
- Chicago, IL
  - Kroch's & Brentano's
    - Ph: 800-900-3000
    - Fax: 312-332-6074
- Jocundry's Books
  - Ph: 517-355-3454
- Middle West University Bookstore
  - Ph: 517-355-3531
- Northwestern University Bookstore
  - Ph: 517-355-3000
- Western State University
  - Ph: 517-355-3031
- University of Illinois Bookstore
  - Ph: 203-745-5799

KENTUCKY
- Bowling Green, KY
  - College Heights Bookstore
    - Ph: 800-635-5919
    - Fax: 800-635-5919
- University of Kentucky
  - Ph: 800-657-8921
  - Fax: 800-657-8921

MARYLAND
- College Park, MD
  - Maryland Book Exchange
    - Ph: 301-927-2510
    - Fax: 301-927-7118
  - University Book Store
    - Ph: 301-549-2224

MASSACHUSETTS
- Boston, MA
  - Boston University
    - Ph: 617-267-8484
    - Fax: 617-267-8484
  - Northeastern University
    - Ph: 617-466-2866
  - Waterstone's BookSELLERS
    - Ph: 617-685-0630
    - Fax: 617-685-0630
  - Burlington, MA
    - Soft Pro
      - Ph: 617-273-2919
      - Fax: 617-273-2949
  - Cambridge, MA
    - Harvard Coop
      - Ph: 617-499-2000
  - MIT Coop
    - Ph: 617-499-3230
    - Fax: 617-621-0856
  - Quantum Books
    - Ph: 617-404-5042
    - Fax: 617-577-7282
  - WordsWorth at Harvard Square
    - Ph: 617-354-5201
  - Westborough, MA
    - Open Book
      - Ph: 617-367-6448
  - Worcester, MA
    - Tatlock Bookseller
      - Ph: 508-756-7664
      - Fax: 508-756-9425

MICHIGAN
- Ann Arbor, MI
  - Urbach's Books
    - Ph: 313-612-3201
- East Lansing, MI
  - Jocundy's Books
    - Ph: 517-332-0856
- Michigan State University Bookstore
  - Ph: 517-355-3454
- Student Book Store
  - Ph: 517-351-4210

MINNESOTA
- Minneapolis, MN
  - University of Minnesota
    - Ph: 612-697-9900
    - Fax: 612-697-9900
  - University of Minnesota Bookstore
    - Ph: 207-581-1700
    - Fax: 207-697-9336

MISSISSIPPI
- Jackson, MS
  - Mississippi State
    - Ph: 601-424-3321

(continued after advertisement on next page)
For Today's Hottest Authors on the Hottest Topics, Choose Osborne Computer Books

  by John C. Dvorak and Nick Anis
  $39.95 Book/Disk
  ISBN: 0-07-881787-0

- Dvorak's Inside Track to DDS & PC Performance
  by John C. Dvorak and Nick Anis
  $39.95 Book/Disk

  by Mark Eppley and David Haka
  $39.95 Book/Disk

- Total Recall: The Ultimate Guide to Memory Management
  by Gary Seiver and Ellen Sanders
  $19.95
  ISBN: 0-07-881835-4

- File & Disk Management: From Chaos to Control
  by Alfred Glossbrenner
  $39.95 Book/Disk
  ISBN: 0-07-881634-6

- DOS & PC Tips
  by Kris Jamsa
  $39.95 Book/Disk
  ISBN: 0-07-881821-4

- NetWork Know-How: Concepts, Cards, & Cables
  by Dan Derrick
  $19.95
  ISBN: 0-07-881833-8

Get the inside scoop on the best ways to maximize your computer's performance from Osborne's top authors. You'll find practical, real-world discussions in these books along with exclusive tips and insights. PLUS, in the book/disk packages, you'll also find software that is new and unavailable elsewhere.

AVAILABLE NOW AT YOUR LOCAL BOOK AND COMPUTER STORES.
New York, NY
Classic Book Store
PH: 212-466-0688
Coliseum Book Store
PH: 212-581-5532
 McGraw-Hill Book Store
PH: 212-512-4100
New York University Book Center
PH: 212-998-4666
Papyrus Books
PH: 212-222-3350
Rockwell Computer & Software
PH: 212-949-6935
FAX: 212-959-1252
Niagara Falls, NY
Book Corner
PH: 716-285-2928
Rochester, NY
Campus Connections Bookstore
PH: 716-473-2501
Maplewood Books
PH: 716-254-0621
World Wide News
PH: 716-546-7140

NORTH CAROLINA
Chapel Hill, NC
Bell's Head Bookshop
PH: 919-929-2420
Intimate Bookshop
PH: 919-929-0414
FAX: 919-967-2107
Charlotte, NC
Intimate Bookshop, Southpark Mall
PH: 704-366-6400
FAX: 704-362-1200
Intimate Bookshop, University Place
PH: 704-547-7400
FAX: 704-547-1190
Little Professor Book Center
PH: 704-527-0706
Durham, NC
Duke University — Gothic Bookshop
PH: 919-694-3989
Greenville, NC
East Carolina University Student Stores
PH: 919-575-6731

Raleigh, NC
North Carolina State Univ.
Bookstores
PH: 919-515-3573
Winston-Salem, NC
Intimate Bookshop
PH: 919-768-6400
FAX: 919-768-3127

OHI0
Beachwood, OH
Bookstores
PH: 216-831-5035
Chagrin Falls, OH
The Inside Story Book Shop
PH: 216-843-8186
Cincinnati, OH
Univ of Cincinnati Bookstore
PH: 513-556-1700
Cleveland, OH
Case Western Reserve Univ.
Bookstore
PH: 216-334-2650
Columbus, OH
Long's College Bookstore
PH: 614-294-6747
Micro Center
PH: 614-481-4407
FAX: 614-481-5463
The Ohio State University Bookstore
PH: 614-292-2901
FAX: 614-292-9893
Dayton, OH
Books & Co.
PH: 513-297-6338
800-777-4851
FAX: 513-298-7895
Wilkes
PH: 513-223-2541
Wilkes South
PH: 513-434-8821
Fairborn, OH
Wilkes
PH: 513-429-1677
Wright State University Bookstore
PH: 513-873-2875
Holland, OH
Little Professor Bookstore
PH: 419-865-0013
Kent, OH
Kent State Univ. Bookstore
PH: 216-672-2702

Mayfield Heights, OH
Micro Center
PH: 216-449-7009
FAX: 216-449-7008
Rocky River, OH
Bookstores
PH: 216-334-7258
Sharonville, OH
Micro Center
PH: 513-922-8509
FAX: 513-922-8508
Toledo, OH
Leo's Bookstore
PH: 419-255-5506

OREGON
Portland, OR
Powell's Technical Books
PH: 503-222-3906

PENNSYLVANIA
Altoona, PA
The Bookstore, Inc.
PH: 814-943-1984
Burnham, PA
The Bookstore, Inc.
PH: 717-249-2000
Chambersburg, PA
README, DOC
PH: 800-678-1473
FAX: 717-264-8614
Everette, PA
The Bookstore, Inc.
PH: 814-623-2000
Huntingdon, PA
The Bookstore, Inc.
PH: 814-643-0924
King of Prussia, PA
Gene's Books
PH: 215-265-6210
Philadelphia, PA
Drexel University Bookstore
PH: 215-893-2800
How-To-Do-It Bookshop
PH: 215-553-1516
Quantum Books
PH: 215-222-0611
FAX: 215-222-3148
University of Pennsylvania Bookstore
PH: 215-898-7520
Pittsburgh, PA
Univ. of Pittsburgh Bookstore
PH: 412-648-1453

WISCONSIN
Milwaukee, WI
Harry W. Schwartz Bookshop
PH: 414-274-6408

(see advertisement on previous page)
For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on Your Direct Link Card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.
They included a TV commercial in the Telluride Film Festival this year. It showed a jogger in his name-brand sports shoes jogging on a steel beam at the top of a high-rise skeleton. He ran full tilt toward one of the corners. There was a vertiginous drop beneath him. He pivoted and jogged along another beam. He ducked under a cable and leaped from one beam to another. There wasn't any net.

Computerized special effects have taken over and have taken something away from today's movies

The day is not far away when entire theatrical films can be created with computers. It's already possible to generate people, rooms, and landscapes out of reality-based visuals, so that the casual eye thinks it's looking at an event in the real world. I'm sure the wizards at Industrial Light and Magic are already far along the road toward fabricating a "live-action" movie out of thin air.

You've probably seen that TV commercial where Humphrey Bogart, the real Bogart, mixes with modern actors. What can be done for 30 seconds can be done for 90 minutes. All the attributes of Bogart—how he looks, how he moves—could be fed into a program that could then costar "Bogart" in a new movie. The other actors would relate to him much as Bob Hoskins related to Jessica Rabbit, or as Arnold Schwarzenegger related to the liquid-metal villain in Terminator II. Maybe there wouldn't be any real actors at all; it might be easier to make everything up—all the actors and all the locations.

Is this a good idea? Is there such a thing as special effects becoming too realistic? Steven Spielberg's new Jurassic Park will no doubt present us with prehistoric creatures that look completely real. They'll move through three dimensions, fit comfortably into the landscape, and be, to all purposes, real dinosaurs.

But the other night I was looking at the Lumivision laserdisc of a silent classic named The Lost World, based on the Conan Doyle novel. Miniatures, models, and stop-action animation are used to create the prehistoric creatures, and the effects are obviously artificial. As a viewer, I was looking at special effects, not living creatures, and I knew it; that was the fun, as it is in a Ray Harryhausen movie when a winged horse takes flight. The entertainment resides in the artifice itself.

Seeing King Kong for the first time as a kid, I sensed instinctively that trickery was being used. The big gorilla was real enough to scare me, and yet there was something in the jerkiness of his movements, the way that the camera was obviously choosing to see one thing and not another, that created a special reality having nothing to do with real gorillas.

These days, I'm sure, computers could create a Kong and a Fay Wray, make them equally convincing, view them in three dimensions and from any angle with a moving camera, and place them in a real jungle. Would the result be a better movie? I don't know. If the audience is visually convinced that a real woman is being threatened by a real three-story-high monster, does that diminish the movie's dream level? King Kong is about fantasies and nightmares, not about things that can really happen. If the movies make them really happen, do they become more compelling—or less?

There is an imperfection in real life that is part of its nature. There are hesitations and subtle clues in human behavior and speech that probably cannot be duplicated by computers, no matter how closely they mimic Bogart's lisp or Kong's roar. There is a chemistry in Cary Grant kissing Ingrid Bergman in Notorious that transcends the simple visual representation of the act. And when the lovers part, there is something in their eyes that it would be difficult to program.

If computers take over special effects—replacing models, miniatures, back-projection, optical printers, double exposures, split screens, matte drawings, and all the other tricks of the trade—I have no doubt the effects will look more real. But will I enjoy them more? I'm not sure. Something subtle and wonderful—the willing suspension of disbelief—will have been lost. The director will no longer ask us to pretend. He or she will expect us to believe. But when there is nothing to disbelieve, there is nothing to believe. Simply cold perfection.
NOW THAT WE’RE SO FAR AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION, WE CAN AFFORD TO RELAX A BIT.

Survey was independently conducted by Reliability Ratings, Inc., a subscriber-based research firm that does business with most of the FORTUNE 500.
THE NEW DELL 425s/L
i486 SX 25 MHz SYSTEM
$1,749
• LEASE: $65/MO.
• 4 MB RAM
• 120 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
• 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
• UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
• ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM (UP TO 15 MILLION WINMARKS)
• VGA 1024x768 [14", 1024 X 768, 28 mm]

Up to 65% quicker
maintenance. It's easy to get into this computer. Just loosen a couple thumb screws for easy access to the modular chassis.

Guaranteed compatibility. We get along with anyone. Our computers are network-compatible with Novell, Banyan, and UNIX® systems. And we're the only company with a written compatibility guarantee.

THE NEW DELL 433/M
i486 DX 33 MHz SYSTEM
$2,499
• LEASE: $92/MO.
• 4 MB RAM
• 170 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
• 128 KB EXTERNAL CACHE
• 6 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
• UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
• ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM (UP TO 20 MILLION WINMARKS)
• VGA 1024x768 [14", 1024 X 768, 28 mm]

Up to 178% faster video. Faster PageMaker redraws and lightning-quick Windows® repaints. Speed freaks, rejoice.

Guaranteed accountability. We're the only computer company to guarantee — in writing — compatibility, fast response to your questions, and quick service. Two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500 companies rely on us. So should you.

THE NEW DELL 425s/L
i486 SX 50 MHz SYSTEM
$1,749
• LEASE: $92/MO.
• 4 MB RAM
• 170 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
• 128 KB EXTERNAL CACHE
• 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
• UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
• ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM (UP TO 15 MILLION WINMARKS)
• ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR [14", 1024 X 768, 28 mm, NI]

Up to four times faster data transfer than ISA. You get a 32-bit EISA expansion bus that transfers data at up to 33 megabytes per second. To understand what it does for your computer, drink about eight million cups of coffee.

Guaranteed accountability. We're the only computer company to guarantee — in writing — compatibility, fast response to your questions, and quick service. Two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500 companies rely on us. So should you.

THE NEW DELL 440/ME
i486 DX 40 MHz SYSTEM
$2,999
• LEASE: $92/MO.
• 4 MB RAM
• 230 MB (16 ms) HARD DRIVE
• 128 KB EXTERNAL CACHE
• 8 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
• UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
• ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM (UP TO 25 MILLION WINMARKS)
• ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR [14", 1024 X 768, 28 mm, NI]

Up to 25 MHz, 33 MHz, and 50 MHz — you can configure just the system you need. In fact, with our complete line of storage, memory, graphics and connectivity products, we can build over 15,000 different configurations.

The low prices we're famous for. The more things change, the more they stay the same. Even with tons of extra features, our new systems still give you the great value you expect from Dell.

THE NEW DELL 450/ME
i486 DX 50 MHz SYSTEM
$2,499
• LEASE: $92/MO.
• 4 MB RAM
• 230 MB (16 ms) HARD DRIVE
• 128 KB EXTERNAL CACHE
• 8 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
• UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
• ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM (UP TO 25 MILLION WINMARKS)
• ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR [14", 1024 X 768, 28 mm, NI]

Up to 50% faster system performance. Good thing you don't have to worry about the highway patrol.

Up to 86% more disk capacity. Our floor-standing model has a disk capacity of up to three gigabytes. Makes the Astrodome seem positively cramped.

The low prices we're famous for. The more things change, the more they stay the same. Even with tons of extra features, our new systems still give you the great value you expect from Dell.
AW HELL, LET'S RUN UP THE SCORE.

Introducing the new Performance Series i486 systems from Dell. With an up to 50% better price/performance ratio than our previous line, they're bound to leave the competition in the dust.

Dell

800-365-1480

When calling, please reference #1189.

Hours: 7AM-7PM CT Mon-Fri, 8AM-4PM CT Sat, 10AM-3PM CT Sun.

In Canada, call 800-668-3021. In Mexico City, 228-7811.
WITH SO MUCH
ADDED POWER,
IT'S LIKE A
SOUPED-UP
ITALIAN
SPORTS CAR.

WITHOUT THE
STICKER SHOCK.

Guaranteed
accountability on
Performance Series
systems.
We're the only
company in the
industry to
guarantee—in writing—
compatibility, fast
response to your
questions, and quick
service! It's a big
reason why hundreds
of thousands of
customers already
rely on us. And why
we became a
FORTUNE 500®
company in just seven
short years.

THE NEW DELL
450/ME i486® DX2 50 MHz SYSTEM
$2,999

- LEASE: $111/MO.
- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 4 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS
  VIDEO WITH 1 MB VIDEO RAM
  (UP TO 25 MILLION WINMARKS)
- ULTRASCAN® 14C MONITOR
  (14", 1024 x 768, 28mm, N)
- 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS® 5.0

ALSO AVAILABLE IN 25 MHz AND
THOUSANDS OF OTHER CONFIGURATIONS.

Up to four times faster data
transfer than ISA.
You get a 32-bit EISA expansion bus that
transfers data at up to 33 megabytes a second.
It's kind of like a high-tech jalapeño.

800-365-1460
WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11EA3
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.

Greater upgradeability.
You can upgrade all the way to the
top 486, the 66 MHz DX2. After that,
you'll be able to add the Pentium®
microprocessor — the next generation
from Intel. That ought to satisfy even
the most power hungry.